INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.
100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204
(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • www.idem.IN.gov

Eric J. Holcomb
Governor

Brian C. Rockensuess
Commissioner

February 8, 2024

Tera L. Fong
Division Director, Water Division
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
R5, W-15J
77 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60604-3507

Dear Ms. Fong:

The TMDL accompanying this letter is the Final TMDL submission from the State of Indiana for the Black Creek Watershed, Assessment Unit ID numbers: INW0261_03, INW0261_T1006, INW0261_01, INW0261_T1009, INW0262_03, INW0262_04, INW0262_05, INW0262_T1004, INW0262_T1003, INW0263_01, INW0263_T1006, INW0263_T1007, INW0263_T1005, INW0264_05, INW0264_04 , INW0264_T1002, INW0264_03, INW0264_02, INW0265_03, INW0265_T1004, INW0265_T1002, INW0265_T1003.

This TMDL is being submitted per the requirement under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and 40 CFR 130. The Black Creek Watershed TMDL addresses the impairments of *Escherichia coli,* Impaired Biotic Communities, Nutrients, and Dissolved Oxygen. The Black Creek Watershed is in Greene, Knox, and Sullivan counties in Indiana.

Please note that this submission is intended to fulfill the requirements for the Black Creek Watershed TMDL only. If an organization wishes to utilize any of the assumptions or conclusions in the TMDL for another purpose (such as the CSO long term control plan or storm water permitting), the organization may have to provide independent documentation to support the appropriateness of using the assumptions or conclusions in the TMDL for the other intended purpose(s). The decision to require documentation for the assumptions, conclusions, and additional information will be made by the individual programs with authority within IDEM. One stakeholder/public notification meeting on the Draft Black Creek Watershed TMDL was held in Linton, Indiana on November 14, 2023. The 30-day public comment period was initiated on January 2, 2024, and ended on February 2, 2024. No public comments were received.

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.
100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204
(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • www.idem.IN.gov

Eric J. Holcomb
Governor

Brian C. Rockensuess
Commissioner

Please direct any questions or comments on the Final TMDL for the Black Creek Watershed to Caleb Rennaker at 317-308-3119.

Sincerely,

Caleb Rennaker
Chief, Watershed Planning and Restoration Section
Office of Water Quality

Cc: Donna Keclik, U.S. EPA Region 5
David Werbach, U.S. EPA Region 5
Paul Proto, U.S. EPA Region 5

Total Maximum Daily Load Report for the Black Creek Watershed

Final TMDL

Prepared for: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 5

Prepared by: Indiana Department of Environmental Management

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Executive Summary

The Black Creek watershed (HUC 0512020206) is located in southwestern Indiana and drains an area of approximately 132 square miles. The watershed originates in the western portion of Greene County and eastern portion of Sullivan County and flows south, where it ultimately empties into the White River in Knox County. Land use throughout the watershed is predominantly agriculture with forested areas being the second most abundant land use type.

The Clean Water Act (CWA) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) regulations require that states develop Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for waters on the Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. A TMDL is the total amount of a pollutant that can be assimilated by the receiving water while still achieving water quality standards. TMDLs are composed of the sum of individual waste load allocations (WLAs) for regulated sources and load allocations (LAs) for sources that are not directly regulated. In addition, the TMDL must include a margin of safety (MOS), either implicitly or explicitly, that accounts for the uncertainty in the relationship between pollutant loads and the quality of the receiving waterbody. Conceptually, this is defined by the equation:

$$TMDL = \sum WLAs + \sum LAs + MOS$$

This TMDL has been developed to address *E. coli*, biotic communities, nutrients, and dissolved oxygen impairments in the Black Creek watershed, in accordance with the TMDL Program Priority Framework. Parameters chosen for TMDL development include *E. coli,* total suspended solids (TSS), and total phosphorus (TP). TSS will be used as a surrogate to address impaired biotic communities (IBC), and TP will be used as a surrogate to address nutrients and dissolved oxygen impairments. These parameters will be referred to cumulatively in this report as “pollutants.”

The Black Creek watershed TMDL was prioritized to be completed at this time based on local interest in addressing water quality, IDEM interest in conducting baseline water quality monitoring for local planning, and a competitive Section 319 application from the local partners to develop a watershed management plan in conjunction with the IDEM sampling and TMDL development for streams impaired for *E. coli*, biological communities, nutrients, and dissolved oxygen.

After the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) identifies a waterbody as not supporting a designated use or having impairment and places the waterbody on [Indiana’s Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters](), IDEM implements a sampling plan to determine the extent and the magnitude of the impairment. The next task is to reassess each waterbody using new sampling data and to examine the watershed as a whole. The reassessment data help IDEM identify the area of concern for TMDL development. As a result of the reassessment of the Black Creek watershed, the pollutants and the impaired segments for which TMDLs were developed differ from those appearing on the 2022 Section 303(d) List because sampling

performed by IDEM in 2021 and 2022 generated new water quality data that were not available at the time the 2022 Section 303(d) List was developed.

Both historical and recent data were used for the TMDL analysis. Surveys of the Black Creek watershed have been conducted as far back as 1985, when IDEM performed fish tissue monitoring. Fixed station monitoring has been conducted in the watershed since 1992 and more extensive surveys of the watershed were conducted in 2000, 2005, 2010, 2011, and 2017 by both the probabilistic and targeted monitoring programs.

Sampling data were collected at 23 sampling sites from November 2021 to October 2022 by IDEM for the TMDL analysis. The data indicate that 22 of the sample sites violated one or more of the Indiana Water Quality Standards (327 IAC 2).

Potential sources of biotic impairment, *E. coli*, nutrients, and low dissolved oxygen levels in the watershed include both regulated point sources and nonpoint sources. Point sources including wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs) and Public Water Supply (PWS) facilities that discharge wastewater, surface coal mining operations, and stormwater permitted construction activities are regulated through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Nonpoint sources such as unregulated urban stormwater, agricultural run-off, wildlife, confined feeding operations (CFOs), pasture animals with access to streams, and faulty and failing septic systems are also potential sources.

Determining the specific reasons for high *E. coli* counts in any given waterbody is challenging. There are many potential sources, and *E. coli* counts are inherently variable. Within the Black Creek watershed, subwatersheds with the greatest areas of cash crop have the highest average *E. coli* counts. Being a very rural watershed, other factors such as failing septic systems or illegal straight pipes could be affecting subwatersheds that also tend to experience lower flows, and thus have less dilution. Specific sources of *E. coli* to each impaired waterbody should be further evaluated during follow-up implementation activities.

Within the Black Creek watershed, TP TMDLs were developed for Calico Slash Ditch and Buck Creek subwatersheds to address nutrient impairments. Calico Slash Ditch was impaired with low dissolved oxygen which was also addressed by a TP TMDL. It is possible that field run-off in this subwatershed is contributing to elevated phosphorus loads, resulting in lower dissolved oxygen. However, other factors could also explain the correlation, such as upstream loading, failing septic systems, impeded flow, tillage practices, or point source contributions. Low dissolved oxygen levels can also be correlated with elevated levels of TSS by reducing light availability to aquatic plants.

Various subwatersheds in the Black Creek watershed have IBC. Biological communities include fish and aquatic macroinvertebrates, such as insects, snails, or crayfish. These in-stream organisms are indicators of the cumulative effects of activities that affect water quality conditions over time. An IBC listing on Indiana's 303(d) List suggests that one or more of the aquatic biological communities is unhealthy as determined by IDEM's monitoring data. IBC is not a source of impairment but a symptom of other sources. To address these impairments in the Black Creek watershed, high TSS has been identified as a pollutant for TMDL development.

An important step in the TMDL process is the allocation of the allowable loads to individual point sources, as well as sources that are not directly regulated. The Black Creek watershed TMDL includes these allocations, which are presented for each of the 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) subwatersheds containing impairments.

There are six NPDES permitted facilities located in the Black Creek watershed. These facilities include two wastewater treatment facilities, a public water supply facility, a privately owned petroleum product terminal, and two surface coal mining operations. Most of the time effluent from permitted facilities meets water quality standards and/or targets.

There are several types of documented and suspected nonpoint sources located in the Black Creek watershed, including unregulated livestock operations with direct access to streams, agricultural row crop land use, straight pipes, leaking or failing septic systems, wildlife, and erosion. Of these, agricultural row crop land use, livestock operations, and erosion are found most often in subwatersheds with elevated levels of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP. Although Indiana does not have a permitting program for nonpoint sources, many nonpoint sources are addressed through voluntary programs intended to reduce pollutant loads, minimize flow, and improve water quality.

This TMDL report identifies which locations could most benefit from a greater focus on implementation activities. These areas throughout the Black Creek watershed are referred to as critical conditions. It also provides recommendations on the types of implementation activities, including best management practices (BMPs), that key implementation partners in the Black Creek watershed can consider to achieve the pollutant load reductions calculated for each subwatershed. Table 1 presents potential critical areas which can be used to recommend BMPs identified as having a high likely degree of effectiveness to achieve the *E. coli*, TSS, and TP load reductions allocated to sources in each subwatershed. The critical condition for each TMDL is identified as the flow condition requiring the largest percent reduction based on a 90th percentile concentration of observed water quality data in each subwatershed and flow regime combination. A more detailed explanation of critical conditions can be found in Section 5.2.

Table 1: Critical Conditions for TMDL Parameters

Parameter	Subwatershed (HUC)	Critical Condition (Reduction Needed)				
		High	Moist	Mid-Range	Dry	Low
E. coli (MPN/100mL)	Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)	97%	91%	88%	90%	93%
	Buck Creek (051202020602)	99%	80%	87%	90%	32%
	Brewer Ditch (051202020603)	98%	16%	71%	63%	--
	Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	98%	62%	88%	71%	86%

Parameter	Subwatershed (HUC)	Critical Condition (Reduction Needed)				
		High	Moist	Mid-Range	Dry	Low
	Singer Ditch (051202020605)	98%	28%	73%	77%	35%
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Buck Creek (051202020602)	--	--	--	9%	28%
	Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	37%	--	--	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)	96%	98%	96%	98%	99%
	Buck Creek (051202020602)	81%	92%	95%	95%	97%
	Brewer Ditch (051202020603)	98%	98%	97%	98%	99%
	Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	88%	94%	96%	96%	97%
	Singer Ditch (051202020605)	93%	96%	97%	97%	98%

Public participation is an important and required component of the TMDL development process. The following public meetings and public comment periods have been held to further develop this project:

A kickoff public meeting was held in Linton, IN on September 14, 2021, to introduce the project and solicit public input. IDEM explained the TMDL process and presented initial information regarding the Black Creek watershed. Questions were answered from the public, and information was solicited from stakeholders in the area.

On September 8, 2022, IDEM worked with the Greene County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) to host a water monitoring demonstration. The event was held in a public campground in Dugger, IN off Goodman Road east of CR 1500 W intersection. IDEM staff were on-site to explain and/or give demonstrations on their process for collecting water chemistry, fish (through electrofishing techniques), and macroinvertebrates. Results were discussed for the 2021-2022 IDEM sampling of the watershed. The details of the partnership between the Greene County SWCD and IDEM were detailed.

On April 5, 2023, a notice was posted to the Indiana Register to inform stakeholders of new impairments discovered during the 2021-2022 watershed characterization study in the Black Creek watershed. The notice outlined the findings of the study and listed proposed additions/deletions to the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Public comments were solicited through May 20, 2023. IDEM received no comments regarding the notice.

On November 14, 2023, a draft TMDL public meeting was held in the watershed at Linton Public Library 95 S.E. 1st Street Linton, IN 47441. The draft findings of the TMDL were presented at the meeting and the public had the opportunity to ask questions and provide information to be included in the final TMDL report. A representative from the

Greene County SWCD was in attendance and presented information on the progress of the watershed management plan. A public comment period was from January 2, 2024, to February 2, 2024. IDEM received no comments.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This section of the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) provides an overview of the Black Creek watershed location and the regulatory requirements that have led to the development of this TMDL to address impairments in the Black Creek watershed.

The Black Creek watershed TMDL was prioritized to be completed at this time based on local interest from the Greene County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) in addressing water quality, IDEM interest in conducting baseline water quality monitoring for local planning, and a competitive Section 319 application from the local partners to develop a watershed management plan in conjunction with the IDEM sampling and TMDL development for streams impaired for *E. coli*, biological communities, nutrients, and dissolved oxygen.

The Black Creek watershed (HUC 0512020206), shown in Figure 1, is located in southwestern Indiana and drains an area of approximately 132 square miles. The watershed originates in the western portion of Greene County and eastern portion of Sullivan County and flows south, where it ultimately empties into the White River in Knox County. Land use throughout the watershed is predominantly agriculture with forested areas being the second most abundant land use type. There are no public water supply intakes in the Black Creek watershed.

The Clean Water Act (CWA) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) regulations require that states develop TMDLs for waterbodies placed on the Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. U.S. EPA defines a TMDL as the sum of the individual waste load allocations (WLA) for point sources and load allocations (LA) for nonpoint sources, and a margin of safety (MOS) that addressed the uncertainty in the analysis.

The overall goals and objectives of the TMDL study for the Black Creek watershed are to:

- Assess the water quality of the impaired waterbodies and identify key issues associated with the impairments and potential pollutant sources.
- Determine current loads of pollutants to the impaired waterbodies.
- Use the best available science and available data to determine the total maximum daily load the waterbodies can receive while fully supporting the impaired designated use(s) that are impaired.
- If current loads exceed the maximum allowable loads, determine the load reduction that is needed.
- Inform and involve the public throughout the project to ensure that key concerns are addressed, and the best available information is used.

- Identify critical flow conditions that watershed stakeholders can use to identify critical areas.
- Recommend activities for purposes of TMDL implementation.
- Submit a final TMDL report to the U.S. EPA for review and approval.

Watershed stakeholders and partners can use the final approved TMDL report to craft a watershed management plan (WMP) that meets both U.S. EPA's nine minimum elements under the CWA Section 319 Nonpoint Source Program, as well as the additional requirements under IDEM's WMP Checklist.

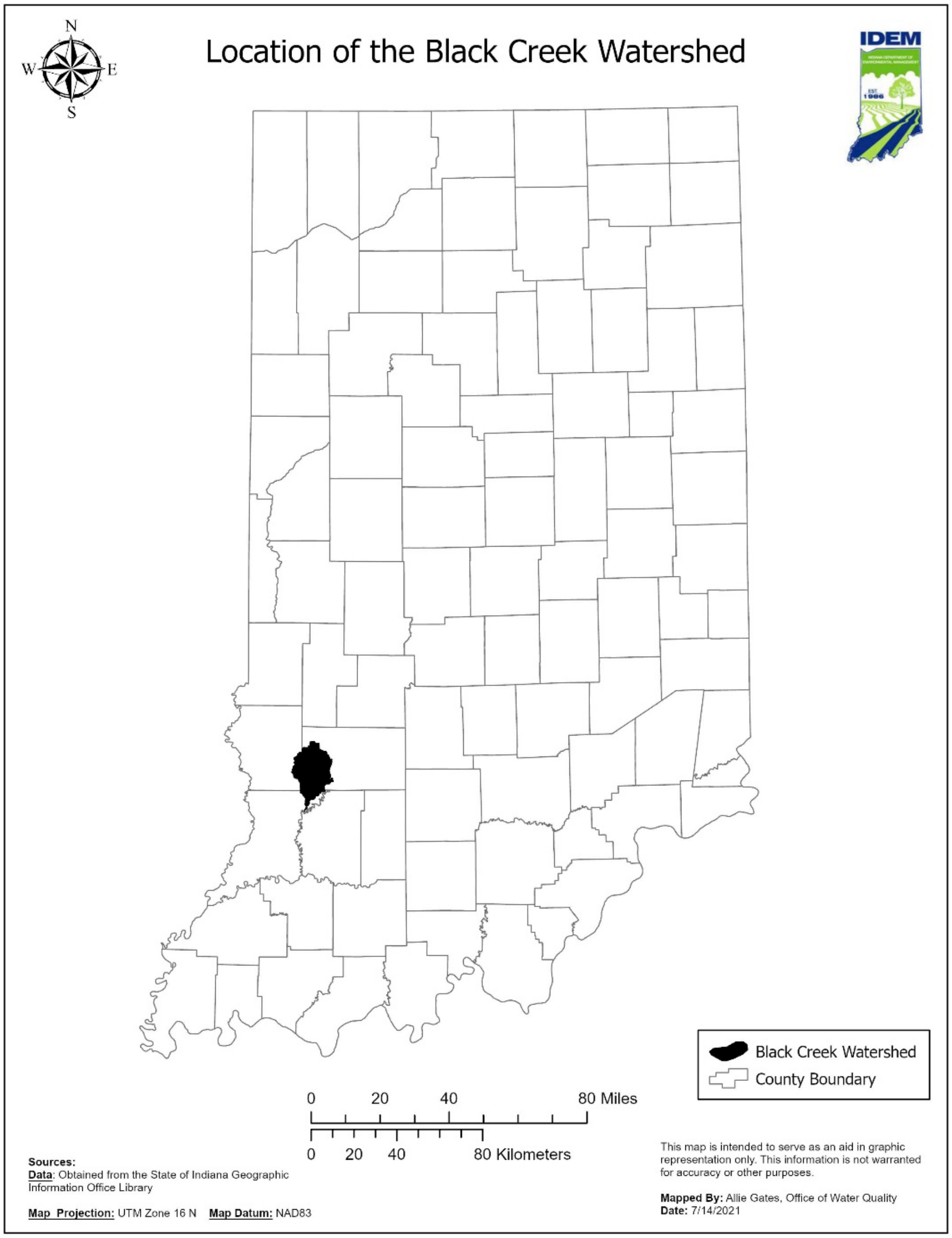


Figure 1: Location of the Black Creek Watershed

1.1 Water Quality Standards

Under the CWA, every state must adopt water quality standards to protect, maintain, and improve the quality of the nation's surface waters. These standards represent a level of water quality that will support the CWA's goal of "swimmable/fishable" waters. Water quality standards consist of three different components:

> **Designated uses** reflect how the water can potentially be used by humans and how well it supports a biological community. Examples of designated uses include aquatic life support, drinking water supply, and full body contact recreation. Every waterbody in Indiana has a designated use or uses; however, not all uses apply to all waters. The Black Creek watershed TMDLs focus on protecting the designated aquatic life support and full body contact recreational uses of the waterbodies.
>
> Criteria express the condition of the water that is necessary to support the designated uses. **Numeric criteria** represent the concentration of a pollutant that can be in the water and still protect the designated use of the waterbody. **Narrative criteria** are the general water quality criteria ("free from…") that apply to all surface waters. Numeric criteria for *E. coli* and Dissolved Oxygen and narrative criteria for IBC were used as the basis of the Black Creek watershed TMDLs.
>
> **Antidegradation** policies provide protection of existing uses and extra protection for high-quality or unique waters.

The water quality standards in Indiana pertaining to *E. coli*, nutrients, and IBC ("the impairments") are described below.

1.1.1 *E. coli*

E. coli is an indicator of the possible presence of pathogenic organisms (e.g., enterococcal *E. coli*, viruses, and protozoa) which may cause human illness. The direct monitoring of these pathogens is difficult; therefore, *E. coli* is used as an indicator of potential fecal contamination. *E. coli* is a sub-group of fecal coliform; the presence of *E. coli* in a water sample indicates recent fecal contamination is likely. Concentrations are typically reported as the count of colony forming units (CFU) in 100 milliliters of water (CFU/100 mL) or most probable number (MPN/100 mL) and may vary at a particular site depending on the baseline *E. coli* level already in the river, inputs from other sources, dilution due to precipitation events, and die-off or multiplication of the organism within the river water and sediments.

The numeric *E. coli* criteria associated with protecting the recreational use are described below.

> *"The criteria in this subsection are to be used to evaluate waters for full body contact recreational uses, to establish wastewater treatment requirements, and to establish effluent limits during the recreational season, which is defined as the months of April through October, inclusive. E. coli bacteria, shall not exceed one hundred twenty-five (125) per one hundred (100) milliliters as a geometric mean based on not less than five (5) samples equally spaced over a thirty (30) day period nor exceed two hundred thirty-five (235) per one*

hundred (100) milliliters in any one (1) sample in a thirty (30) day period. . . However, a single sample shall be used for making beach notification and closure decisions." [Source: Indiana Administrative Code Title 327 Water Pollution Control Board. Article 2. Section 1-6(a).]

1.1.2 Nutrients

The term "nutrients" refers to the various forms of nitrogen and phosphorus found in a waterbody. Both nitrogen and phosphorus are necessary for aquatic life, and both elements are needed at some level in a waterbody to sustain life. The natural amount of nutrients in a waterbody varies depending on the type of system. A pristine mountain spring might have little to almost no nutrients, whereas a lowland, mature stream flowing through wetland areas might have naturally high nutrient concentrations. Streams draining larger areas are also expected to have higher nutrient concentrations.

Nutrients generally do not pose a direct threat to the designated uses of a waterbody. However, excess nutrients can cause an undesirable abundance of plant and algae growth through a process called eutrophication. Eutrophication can have many effects on a stream. One possible effect is low dissolved oxygen concentrations caused by excessive plant respiration and/or decay. Ammonia, which is toxic to fish at high concentrations, can be released from decaying organic matter when eutrophication occurs. For these reasons, excessive nutrients can result in the non-attainment of bio-criteria and impairment of the designated use.

Like most states, Indiana has not yet adopted numeric water quality criteria for nutrients. The relevant narrative criteria that apply to the TMDLs presented in this report state the following:

"All surface waters at all times and at all places, including waters within the mixing zone, shall meet the minimum conditions of being free from substances, materials, floating debris, oil, or scum attributable to municipal, industrial, agricultural, and other land use practices, or other discharges that do any of the following:" 327 IAC 2-1-6(a)(1)(E)

(a)re in concentrations or combinations that will cause or contribute to the growth of aquatic plants or algae to such degree as to create a nuisance, be unsightly, or otherwise impair the designated uses." 327 IAC 2-1-6(a)(1)(D)

(a)re in amounts sufficient to be acutely toxic to, or to otherwise severely injure or kill, aquatic life, other animals, plants, or humans." 327 IAC 2-1-6(a)(1)(E)

1.1.3 Biological Communities

The water quality regulatory definition of a "well-balanced aquatic community" is *"an aquatic community which is diverse in species composition, contains several different trophic levels, and is not composed mainly of strictly pollution tolerant species"* [327 IAC 2-1-9(49)].

IBCs are not a source of impairment but a symptom of other sources. To address these impairments in the Black Creek watershed, TSS has been identified as a pollutant for TMDL development. IDEM has not yet adopted numeric water quality criteria for TSS. The relevant narrative criteria that apply to the TMDLs presented in this report state the following:

> *"All surface waters at all times and at all places, including waters within the mixing zone, shall meet the minimum conditions of being free from substances, materials, floating debris, oil, or scum attributable to municipal, industrial, agricultural, and other land use practices, or other discharges that do any of the following:" 327 IAC 2-1-6(a)(1)(E)*
>
> *(a)re in concentrations or combinations that will cause or contribute to the growth of aquatic plants or algae to such degree as to create a nuisance, be unsightly, or otherwise impair the designated uses." 327 IAC 2-1-6(a)(1)(D)*
>
> *(a)re in amounts sufficient to be acutely toxic to, or to otherwise severely injure or kill, aquatic life, other animals, plants, or humans." 327 IAC 2-1-6(a)(1)(E)*

In addition, the narrative biological criterion [327 IAC 2-1-3(2)] states the following:

> *"All waters, except those designated as limited use, will be capable of supporting a well-balanced, warm water aquatic community."*

Biological assessments for streams are based on the sampling and evaluation of either the fish communities, the benthic aquatic macroinvertebrate communities, or both. Indices of biotic integrity (IBI) for fish and macroinvertebrate (mIBI) assessment scores, or both, were calculated and compared to regionally calibrated models. In evaluating fish communities, streams rating as "poor" or worse are classified as non-supporting for aquatic life uses. For benthic aquatic macroinvertebrate communities, individual sites are compared to a statewide calibration at the lowest practical level of identification. All sites at or above background for the calibration are considered to be supporting aquatic life uses. Those sites rated as moderately or severely impaired in the calibration are considered to be non-supporting. Waters with identified impairments to one or more biological communities are considered not supporting aquatic life use. The biological thresholds Indiana uses to make use attainment decisions are shown in Table 2 to provide greater context for understanding the range of biological conditions that is considered either fully supporting or impaired.

IDEM's aquatic life use assessments are never based solely on habitat evaluations. However, habitat evaluations are used as supporting information in conjunction with biological data to determine aquatic life use support. Such evaluations, which take into consideration a variety of habitat characteristics as well as stream size, help IDEM to determine the extent to which habitat conditions may be influencing the ability of biological communities to thrive. If habitat is determined to be driving IBC impairment and no other pollutants that might be contributing to the impairment have been identified, the IBC may not be considered for inclusion on IDEM's 303(d) List of Impaired Waters (Category 5). In such cases, the waterbody is instead placed in Category 4C for the biological impairment.

Table 2: Black Creek Watershed Aquatic Life Use Support Criteria for Biological Communities

Biotic Index Score and Associated Assessment Decision	Integrity Class	Corresponding Integrity Class Score	Attributes
Fish community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Scores (Range of possible scores is 0-60)			
Fully Supporting IBI ≥ 36 Indicates Full Support	Excellent	53-60	Comparable to “least impacted” conditions, exceptional assemblage of species
	Good	45-52	Decreased species richness (intolerant species in particular), sensitive species present
	Fair	36-44	Intolerant and sensitive species absent, skewed trophic structure
Not Supporting IBI < 36 Indicates Impairment	Poor	23-35	Many expected species absent or rare, tolerant species dominant
	Very Poor	12-22	At least one species present, tolerant species dominant
	No Organisms	0	No fish captured during sampling.
Benthic aquatic macroinvertebrate community Index of Biotic Integrity (mIBI) Scores Multihabitat (MHAB) Methods (Range of possible scores is 0-60)			
Fully Supporting mIBI ≥ 36 Indicates Full Support	Excellent	53-60	Comparable to “least impacted” conditions, exceptional assemblage of species
	Good	45-52	Decreased species richness (intolerant species in particular), sensitive species present
	Fair	36-44	Intolerant and sensitive species absent, skewed trophic structure
Not Supporting mIBI < 36 Indicates Impairment	Poor	23-35	Many expected species absent or rare, tolerant species dominant
	Very Poor	12-22	At least one species present, tolerant species dominant
	No Organisms	0	No macroinvertebrates captured during sampling.

1.2 Water Quality Targets

Target values are needed for the development of TMDLs because of the need to calculate allowable daily loads. For parameters that have numeric criteria, such as *E. coli*, the target equals the numeric criteria. For parameters that do not have numeric criteria, target values must be identified from some other source. The target values used to develop the Black Creek watershed TMDL are presented below.

1.2.1 *E. coli* TMDLs

The target value used for the Black Creek watershed TMDL was based on the 235 CFU/100 mL single sample maximum component of the water quality standard (i.e., daily loading capacities were calculated by multiplying flows by 235 counts/100 mL). The U.S. EPA report, "An Approach for Using Load Duration Curves in the Development of TMDLs" describes how the monthly geometric mean (125 counts/100mL) is likely to be met when the single sample maximum value (235 counts/100mL) is used to develop the loading capacity (U.S. EPA, 2007). The process calculates the daily maximum bacteria value that is possible to observe and still attain the monthly geometric mean. If the single sample maximum is set as a never-to-be surpassed value then it becomes the maximum value that can be observed, and all other bacteria values would have to be less than the maximum.

1.2.2 IBC and DO TMDLs

The following sections describe the TMDL target values used for nutrients and TSS when developing IBC and DO TMDLs.

Total Phosphorus

Although Indiana has not yet adopted numeric water quality criteria for TP, IDEM has identified the following TP benchmark of 0.3 mg/L that are used to assess potential nutrient impairments. This TP benchmark was based on IDEM's best professional judgement as well as elements of U.S. EPA's nationwide 1986 Quality Criteria for Waters (also known as the Gold Book). The TP value (0.30 mg/L) was used as the TMDL target during the development of the Black Creek watershed TMDL. IDEM has determined that meeting this target will result in achieving the narrative criteria by improving water quality and promoting a well-balanced aquatic community. TP is limited and interpreted as a monthly average in NPDES permits. Monitoring data, reviewed by IDEM during the TMDL development process, indicated that when WWTPs were in compliance with their individual monthly permit limit for phosphorus (1.0 mg/L), the in-stream target for phosphorus (0.30 mg/L) was typically met. As such, WWTPs were given WLAs based on their 1.0 mg/L permit limitation.

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

Although Indiana has not yet adopted numeric water quality criteria for TSS, IDEM has identified a target value based on IDEM's NPDES permitting process. A target of 30.0 mg/L for TSS has been identified as a permit limit for NPDES facilities. A target value of 30.0 mg/L TSS was therefore used as the TSS TMDL target value to ensure consistency with IDEM's NPDES permitting process. IDEM has determined that meeting the TSS target will result in achieving the narrative biological criterion by improving water quality and promoting a well-balanced aquatic community.

Prior to watershed characterization sampling and development of the Black Creek watershed TMDL, only two subwatersheds in Black Creek watershed had IBC impairments (Calico Slash Ditch and Brewer Ditch). Biological communities include fish and aquatic invertebrates, such as insects. These in-stream organisms are indicators of the cumulative effects of activities that affect water quality conditions over time. An IBC listing on Indiana's 303(d) List of Impaired Waters means that IDEM's monitoring data show one or both aquatic communities are not as healthy as they should be. IBC is not a source of impairment but a symptom of other sources. To address these impairments in the Black Creek watershed, TSS has been identified as a pollutant for TMDL development.

One subwatershed (Calico Slash Ditches) in the Black Creek watershed has a dissolved oxygen impairment. Dissolved oxygen is not a source of impairment but a symptom of other sources. To address this impairment in the Black Creek watershed phosphorus has been identified as a pollutant for TMDL development.

Table 3 reiterates the TMDL target values presented in Section 1.0. These are the target values IDEM uses to assess water quality data collected in the Black Creek watershed.

Table 3: Target Values Used for Development of the Black Creek Watershed TMDLs

Parameter	Target Value
Total Phosphorus	No value should exceed 0.30 mg/L
Total Suspended Solids	No value should exceed 30.0 mg/L
E. coli	No value should exceed 235 counts/100 mL (single sample maximum)

1.3 Listing Information

1.3.1 Understanding Subwatersheds and Assessment Units

This section presents information concerning IDEM's segmentation process as it applies to the Black Creek watershed. IDEM identifies the Black Creek watershed and its tributaries using a watershed numbering system developed by United States Geological Survey (USGS), Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), and the U.S. Water Resources Council referred to as hydrologic unit codes (HUCs). HUCs are a way of identifying watersheds in a nested arrangement from largest (i.e., those with shorter HUCs) to smallest (i.e., those with longer HUCs) (IDEM, 2010). Figure 2 shows the 12-digit HUCs located in the Black Creek watershed.

Within each 12-digit HUC subwatershed, IDEM has identified several AUIDs, which represent individual stream segments. Through the process of segmenting waterbodies into AUIDs, IDEM identifies streams reaches and stream networks that are representative for the purposes of assessment. In practice, this process leads to grouping tributary streams into smaller catchment basins of similar hydrology, land use, and other characteristics such that all tributaries within the catchment basin can be expected to have similar potential water quality impacts. Catchment basins, as defined by the aforementioned factors, are typically very small, which significantly reduces the variability in the water quality expected from one stream or stream reach to another. Given this, all tributaries within a catchment basin are assigned a single AUID. Grouping tributary systems into smaller catchment basins also allows for better characterization of the larger watershed and more localized recommendations for implementation activities. Variability within the larger watershed will be accounted for by the differing AUIDs assigned to the different catchment basins.

Table 4 and Table 9 contain the AUIDs in the subwatersheds of the Black Creek watershed and the associated drainage area. Subsequent sections of the TMDL report organize information by subwatershed (if applicable) and AUID.

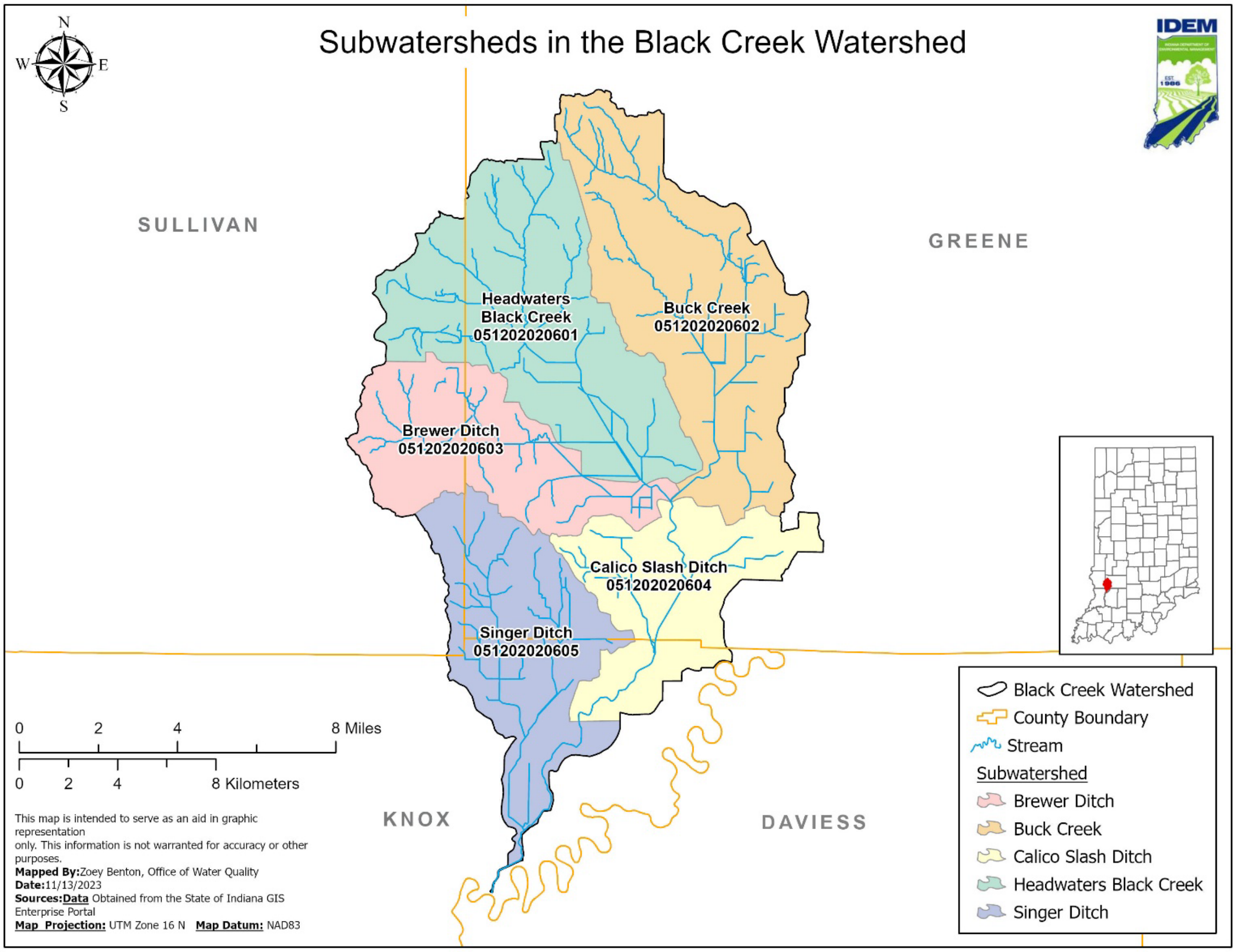


Figure 2: Subwatersheds (12-Digit HUCs) in the Black Creek Watershed

1.3.2 Understanding 303(d) Listing Information

There are a number of existing impairments in the Black Creek watershed from the approved 2022 303(d) List of Impaired Waters (Table 4). These listings and causes of impairment have been adjusted as a result of reassessment data collected at 23 sampling locations in the watershed. Within the Black Creek watershed a total of 18 assessment unit IDs (AUIDs) will be cited as impaired for *E. coli*, 13 AUIDs cited as impaired for IBC, 3 for sulfate, 2 for nutrients, and 1 for dissolved oxygen on Indiana’s 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters (Table 4). These impaired segments account for approximately 135 miles. Table 4 presents listing information for the Black Creek watershed, including a comparison of the updated listings with the 2024 listings and associated causes of impairments addressed by the TMDLs. The reassessment data used in updating the listings for the Black Creek watershed are available in Appendix B.

Below is an inventory assessment of the available biological and chemistry data for the Black Creek watershed.

Table 4: Section 303(d) List Information for the Black Creek for 2022 and 2024

Name of Subwatershed	Current AUID	Length (mi)	2022 Section 303(d) Listed Impairment	Updated Impairments to be listed 2024 303(d)
Headwaters Black Creek 051202020601	INW0261_03	5.66		*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0261_T1007	7.76		
	INW0261_T1006	3.07		*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0261_T1005	1.82		
	INW0261_T1008	1.88		
	INW0261_T1011	1.19		
	INW0261_01	12.57		*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0261_T1003	5.19		
	INW0261_T1009	6.40		*E. coli*, Sulfate
	INW02P1073_00	0.08		
	INW02P1110_00	0.37		
	INW02P1114_00	0.45		
	INW02P1113_00	0.17		
	INW0261_T1009A	2.04		
	INW02P1119_00	0.69		
	INW0261_T1010	1.74		
	INW02P1125_00	0.52		
	INW02P1098_00	0.41		
	INW0261_T1010A	2.98		
	INW02P1124_00	0.27		
Buck Creek 051202020602	INW0262_03	3.72		*E. coli*
	INW0262_T1002	4.93		
	INW0262_T1004	7.16		*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0262_T1003	20.58	*E. coli*	*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0262_04	9.12		*E. coli*, Nutrients
	INW0262_05	5.42		*E. coli*
Brewer Ditch 051202020603	INW0263_01	0.87	IBC	*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0263_T1009	2.26		
	INW0263_T1006	7.74		E.coli, IBC
	INW0263_T1004	1.79		
	INW0263_T1003	2.90		
	INW0263_T1008	2.83		
	INW0263_T1007	2.61		IBC, Sulfate
	INW0263_T1007B	0.28		
	INW02P1097_00	1.29		
	INW0263_T1007A	0.58		
	INW0263_T1010	1.14		
	INW02P1092_00	0.39		
	INW0263_T1005	6.83	IBC	
Calico Slash Ditch	INW0264_05	0.94	*E. coli*, IBC	*E. coli*
	INW0264_04	2.38	*E. coli*	*E. coli*, IBC

Name of Subwatershed	Current AUID	Length (mi)	2022 Section 303(d) Listed Impairment	Updated Impairments to be listed 2024 303(d)
051202020604	INW0264_T1002	9.10		DO, Nutrients
	INW0264_03	1.81	*E. coli*	*E. coli*
	INW0264_T1001	4.58		
	INW0264_02	2.45	*E. coli*	*E. coli*, IBC
Singer Ditch 051202020605	INW0265_03	2.09	*E. coli*	*E. coli*
	INW0265_02	3.90	*E. coli*	
	INW0265_T1004	4.39	*E. coli*	*E. coli*, IBC
	INW0265_T1002	13.45	*E. coli*	IBC
	INW0265_T1003	13.10	*E. coli*	*E. coli*, IBC, Sulfate
	INW02P1150_00	0.78		
	INW0265_T1003B	2.68	*E. coli*	
	INW0265_T1003A	1.72	*E. coli*	

Understanding Table 4:

Column 1: Name of Subwatershed (12-digit HUC). Shows the name of the subwatershed at the 12-digit HUC scale. The subwatershed found in this second column is the appropriate scale for what the IDEM's Watershed Management Plan (WMP) Checklist defines as a subwatershed for the purposes of watershed management planning.

Column 2: Current AUID. Identifies the AUID given to waterbodies within the 12-digit HUC subwatershed for purposes of the 2022 Section 303(d) listing assessment process.

Column 3: Length (mi). Provides the length in miles of the associated AUID.

Column 4: 2020 Section 303(d) Listed Impairment. Identifies the cause of impairment associated with the 2022 Section 303(d) listing.

Column 5: Updated Impairments to be listed 2024 303(d). Provides the updated causes of impairment if new data and information are available.

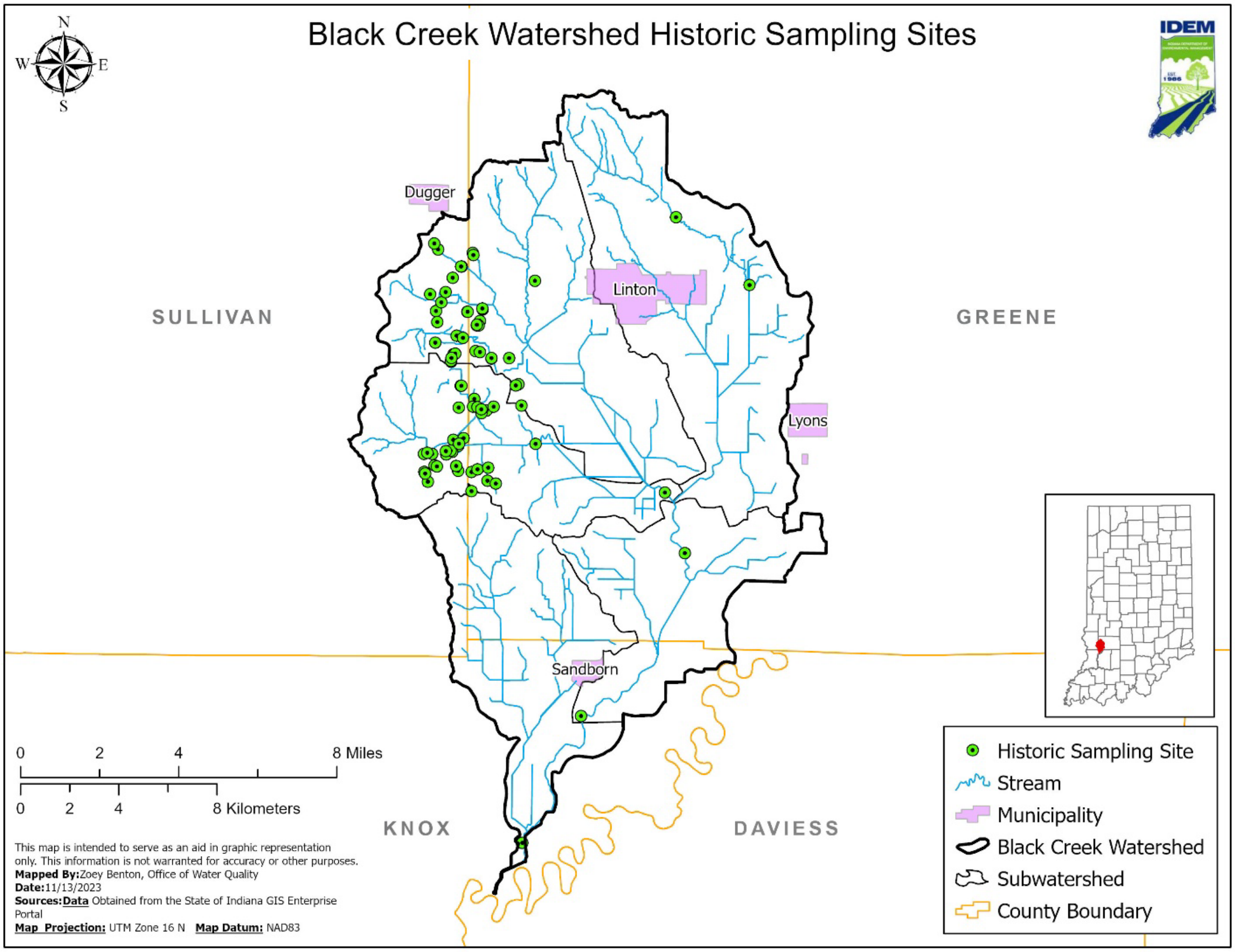


Figure 3: Location of Historical Sampling Sites in the Black Creek Watershed

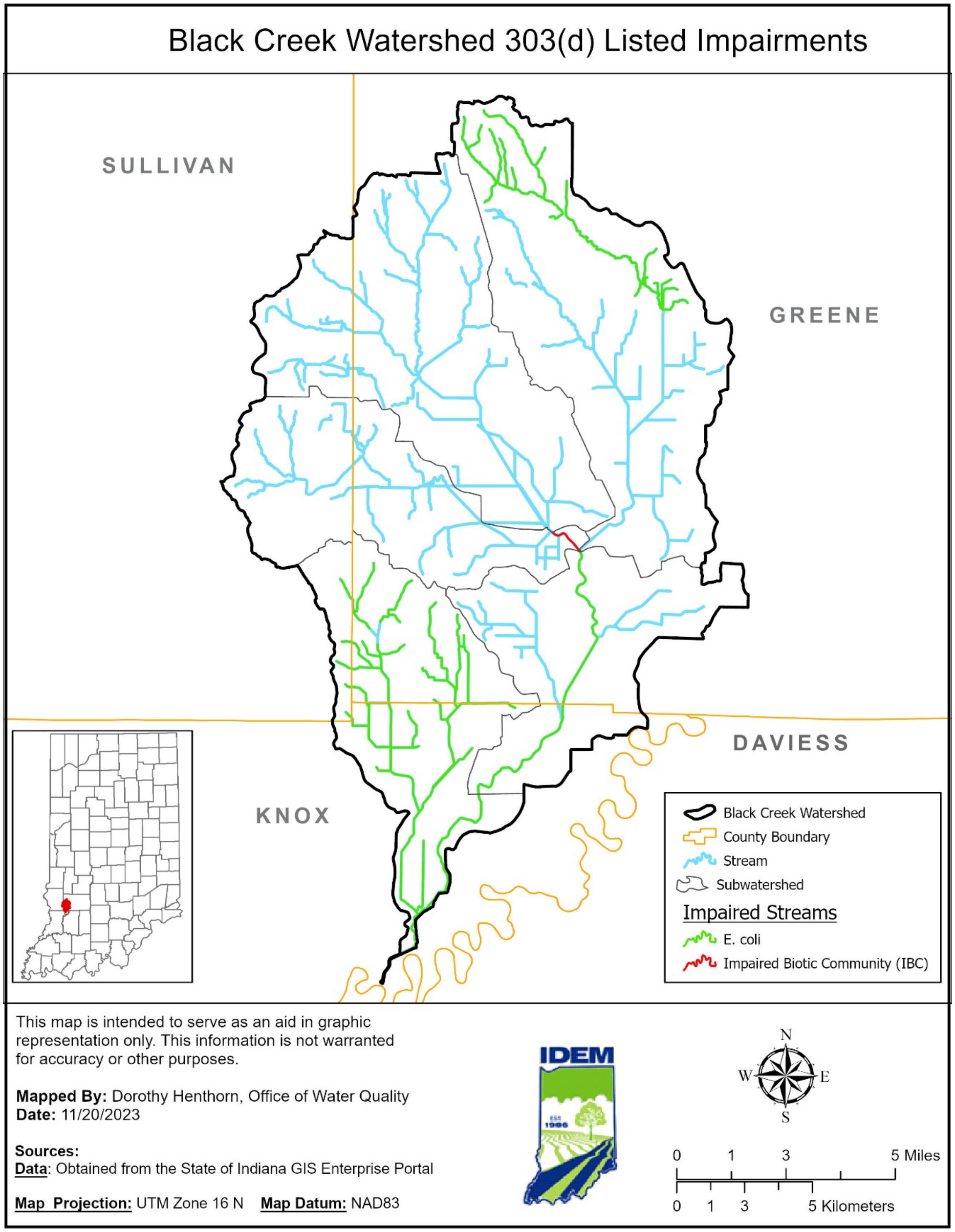


Figure 4: Streams Listed on the 2022 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters in the Black Creek Watershed

1.4 Water Quality Data

This section of the TMDL report contains a brief characterization of the Black Creek watershed water quality information that was collected in development of this TMDL. Understanding the natural and human factors affecting the watershed will assist in selecting and tailoring appropriate and feasible implementation activities to achieve water quality standards.

1.4.1 Water Quality Data

Data collected by IDEM from November 2021 through October 2022 were used for the TMDL analysis. Twenty-three sites were sampled for pathogens, water chemistry, and biological data in the Black Creek watershed. Table 5 and Figure 5 show the sampling site locations and information. Table 6 summarizes the pathogen data, and Table 7 summarizes the water chemistry data within the Black Creek watershed in addition to the maximum concentrations at all impaired sites along with the reduction needed to meet the TMDL.

The percent reductions were calculated as follows:

$$\%\ \text{Reduction} = \frac{(\text{Observed Concentration} - \text{Target Value or WQS})}{\text{Observed Concentration}} \times 100$$

Appendix A shows the individual sample results and summaries of all the water quality data for all 23 monitoring sites.

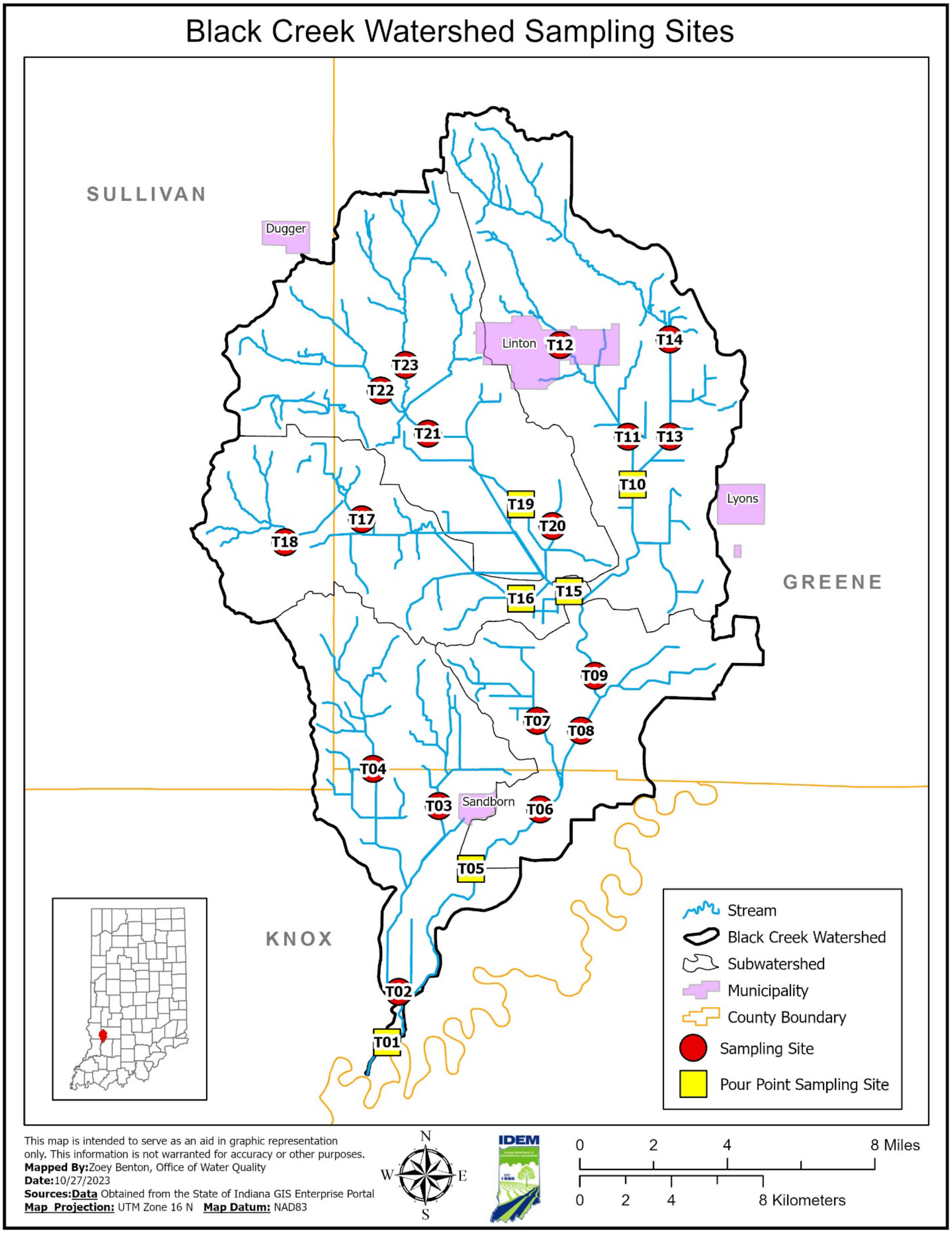


Figure 5: 2021-2022 Sampling Locations for the Black Creek Watershed Characterization Study

Table 5: Black Creek Sampling Site Information

Site #	EPA Site ID	IDEM Station ID	Stream Name	Road Name	AUID
T01	22T-001	WWL-06-0130	Black Creek	Unnamed Farm Lane	INW0265_03
T02	22T-002	WWL-06-0131	Singer Ditch	Koening Road	INW0265_T1004
T03	22T-003	WWL-06-0151	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive	INW0265_T1002
T04	22T-004	WWL-06-0133	Singer Ditch	County Line Road	INW0265_T1003
T05	22T-005	WWL-06-0134	Black Creek	SR 58	INW0264_05
T06	22T-006	WWL-06-0135	Black Creek	Jericho Road	INW0264_04
T07	22T-007	WWL-06-0136	Calico Slash Ditch	CR 700 S	INW0264_T1002
T08	22T-008	WWL-06-0137	Black Creek	CR 1075 W	INW0264_03
T09	22T-009	WWL-06-0138	Black Creek	CR 610 S	INW0264_02
T10	22T-010	WWL-06-0152	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 S	INW0262_03
T11	22T-011	WWL-06-0140	Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 S	INW0262_04
T12	22T-012	WWL-06-0141	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch	SR 54	INW0262_05
T13	22T-013	WWL-06-0142	Buck Creek	CR 100 S	INW0262_T1004
T14	22T-014	WWL-06-0143	Buck Creek	Buck Creek Road	INW0262_T1003
T15	22T-015	WWL060-0001	Black Creek Ditch	CR 1100 W	INW0263_01
T16	22T-016	WWL-06-0144	Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 W	INW0263_T1006
T17	22T-017	WWL-06-0145	Tributary of Brewer Ditch	CR 1500 W	INW0263_T1007
T18	22T-018	WWL-06-0121	Spencer Creek	SR 159	INW0263_T1005
T19	22T-019	WWL-06-0146	Black Creek	CR 1200 W	INW0261_03
T20	22T-020	WWL-06-0147	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 300 S	INW0261_T1006
T21	22T-021	WWL-06-0148	Black Creek	CR 1400 W	INW0261_03
T22	22T-022	WWL-06-0149	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 1500 W	INW0261_T1009
T23	22T-023	WWL-06-0150	Black Creek	CR 50 N	INW0261_01

Understanding Table 5:

Column 1: Site #. Lists the site number that corresponds to the site location in Figure 5.

Column 2: EPA Site ID. Provides the EPA assigned site number.

Column 3: IDEM Station ID. Provides the IDEM assigned site number.

Column 4: Stream Name. Identifies the stream name that the site is located on.

Column 5: Road Name. Identifies the road name that the site is located on.

Column 6: AUID. Identifies the AUID given to waterbodies within the 12-digit HUC subwatershed for purposes of the 2022 Section 303(d) listing assessment process.

1.4.2 *E. coli* Data

Table 6: Summary of Pathogen Data in Black Creek by Subwatershed

Subwatershed	Site #	IDEM Station ID	AUID	Period of Record	Total Number of Samples	Percent of Samples Exceeding *E. coli* WQS (#/100 mL)		5-week Geomean (#/100 mL)	*E. coli* Percent Reduction Based on Geomean (125/100mL)	Single Sample Maximum (SSM) (#/100 mL)	*E. coli* Percent Reduction Based on SSM (#/100 mL)
						125	235				
Headwaters Black Creek	T19	WWL-06-0146	INW0261_03	4/18/22-10/18/22	11	27	27	406.9	69.3	3,890	94.0
	T20	WWL-06-0147	INW0261_T1006	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	0	18	56.2	0	>2,419.6	90.1
	T21	WWL-06-0148	INW0261_03	4/18/22-10/17/22	11	9	36	259.02	51.7	>2,419.6	90.3
	T22	WWL-06-0149	INW0261_T1009	4/18/22-10/17/22	11	36	27	252.2	50.4	>2,419.6	90.3
	T23	WWL-06-0150	INW0261_01	4/18/22-10/17/22	11	0	63	875.8	85.7	3,880	93.94
Buck Creek	T10	WWL-06-0152	INW0262_03	6/16/20-10/14/20	11	9	81	2054.2	93.9	19,560	98.80
	T11	WWL-06-0140	INW0262_04	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	18	72	1113.8	88.8	1,986.3	88.2
	T12	WWL-06-0141	INW0262_05	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	0	81	969.1	87.1	>2,419.6	90.3
	T13	WWL-06-0142	INW0262_T1004	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	27	45	448.5	72.1	9,340	97.5
	T14	WWL-06-0143	INW0262_T1003	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	9	63	801.1	84.4	27,550	99.2
Brewer Ditch	T15	WWL060-0001	INW0263_01	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	18	54	507.2	75.4	5,280	95.6
	T16	WWL-06-0144	INW0263_T1006	4/19/22-10/18/22	11	27	45	390.3	68.0	6,500	96.4
	T17	WWL-06-0145	INW0263_T1007	4/18/22-10/17/22	11	18	9	52.4	0	307.6	23.6

Subwatershed	Site #	IDEM Station ID	AUID	Period of Record	Total Number of Samples	Percent of Samples Exceeding *E. coli* WQS (#/100 mL)		5-week Geomean (#/100 mL)	*E. coli* Percent Reduction Based on Geomean (125/100mL)	Single Sample Maximum (SSM) (#/100 mL)	*E. coli* Percent Reduction Based on SSM (#/100 mL)
						125	235				
	T18	WWL-06-0121	INW0263_T1005	4/18/22-10/17/22	11	9	18	43.21	0	1,732.9	86.4
Calico Slash Ditch	T05	WWL-06-0134	INW0264_05	4/20/22-10/19/22	11	36	54	615.7	79.7	4,100	94.3
	T06	WWL-06-0135	INW0264_04	4/20/22-10/19/22	11	27	54	613.4	79.6	4,880	95.2
	T07	WWL-06-0136	INW0264_T1002	4/20/22-9/20/22	11	0	27	19.67	0	1,986.3	88.2
	T08	WWL-06-0137	INW0264_03	4/19/22-10/19/22	11	18	63	625.4	80.0	4,170	94.4
	T09	WWL-06-0138	INW0264_02	4/19/22-10/19/22	11	45	45	827.4	84.9	6,240	96.2
Singer Ditch	T01	WWL-06-0130	INW0265_03	August	11	18	63	601.8	79.2	5,540	95.76
	T02	WWL-06-0131	INW0265_T1004	August	11	45	9	151.2	17.3	770.1	69.5
	T03	WWL-06-0151	INW0265_T1002	4/20/22-10/19/22	11	18	9	74.0	0	770.1	69.5
	T04	WWL-06-0133	INW0265_T1003	4/20/22-10/19/22	11	18	36	136.9	8.7	816.4	71.2

ND = No Data

Understanding Table 6: Pathogen data for the Black Creek watershed indicated the following:

Reductions of 94 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for *E. coli* in Headwaters Black Creek.

Reductions of 99 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for *E. coli* in Buck Creek.

Reductions of 96 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for *E. coli* in Brewer Ditch.

Reductions of 96 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for *E. coli* in Calico Slash Ditch.

Reductions of 96 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for *E. coli* in Singer Ditch.

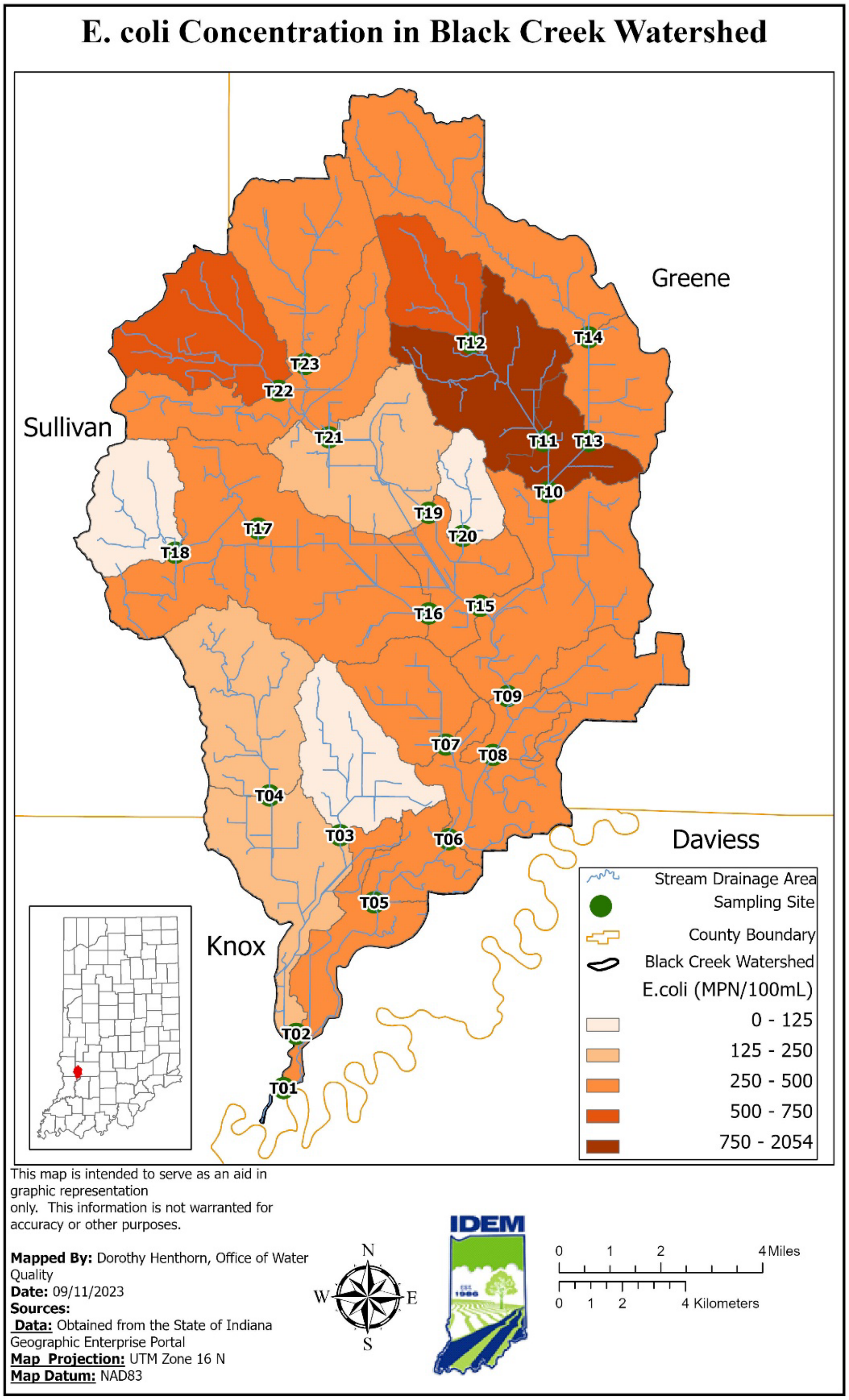


Figure 6: *E. coli* concentrations based on 5-week geometric mean (MPN/100mL) and sampling site drainage areas for 2021 and 2022. Values over 125 MPN/100mL are not meeting the current water quality standard for *E. coli*.

Table 7: Summary of Chemistry Data in Black Creek Watershed for Nutrients, Total Suspended Solids, and Dissolved Oxygen

Subwatershed	Site #	IDEM Station ID	AUID	Total Phosphorus Single Sample Maximum (mg/L)	Total Phosphorus % Reduction	Total Suspended Solids Single Sample Maximum (mg/L)	Total Suspended Solids % Reduction	Dissolved Oxygen Single Sample Minimum (mg/L)	Dissolved Oxygen % Below WQS
Headwaters Black Creek	T19	WWL-06-0146	INW0261_03	0.13	NA	175	82.9	5.17	NA
	T20	WWL-06-0147	INW0261_T1006	0.25	NA	23.8	NA	4.56	NA
	T21	WWL-06-0148	INW0261_03	0.092	NA	25.6	NA	6.59	NA
	T22	WWL-06-0149	INW0261_T1009	0.058	NA	15.2	NA	6.67	NA
	T23	WWL-06-0150	INW0261_01	0.13	NA	17.8	NA	7.17	NA
Buck Creek	T10	WWL-06-0152	INW0262_03	0.33	9.09	234	87.2	6	NA
	T11	WWL-06-0140	INW0262_04	0.54	44.4	76	60.5	3.96	1.0
	T12	WWL-06-0141	INW0262_05	0.29	NA	44	31.8	6.49	NA
	T13	WWL-06-0142	INW0262_T1004	0.21	NA	118	74.6	7.29	NA
	T14	WWL-06-0143	INW0262_T1003	0.29	NA	146	79.5	7.16	NA
Brewer Ditch	T15	WWL060-0001	INW0263_01	0.34	11.8	218	86.2	4.43	NA
	T16	WWL-06-0144	INW0263_T1006	0.27	NA	158	81.0	5.87	NA
	T17	WWL-06-0145	INW0263_T1007	<0.05	NA	38	21.1	7.03	NA
	T18	WWL-06-0121	INW0263_T1005	.05	NA	36	16.7	7.02	NA
Calico Slash Ditch	T05	WWL-06-0134	INW0264_05	0.84	NA	856	96.5	5.18	NA
	T06	WWL-06-0135	INW0264_04	0.31	3.2	245	87.8	5.41	NA
	T07	WWL-06-0136	INW0264_T1002	0.55	45.5	60	50.0	3.73	6.8
	T08	WWL-06-0137	INW0264_03	0.26	NA	91.8	67.3	5.36	NA
	T09	WWL-06-0138	INW0264_02	0.31	3.2	164	81.7	5.16	NA
Singer Ditch	T01	WWL-06-0130	INW0265_03	1.1	72.7	1,220	97.5	5.49	NA
	T02	WWL-06-0131	INW0265_T1004	0.23	NA	78.6	61.8	4.98	NA
	T03	WWL-06-0151	INW0265_T1002	0.22	NA	38.5	22.1	3.77	5.6

Subwatershed	Site #	IDEM Station ID	AUID	Total Phosphorus Single Sample Maximum (mg/L)	Total Phosphorus % Reduction	Total Suspended Solids Single Sample Maximum (mg/L)	Total Suspended Solids % Reduction	Dissolved Oxygen Single Sample Minimum (mg/L)	Dissolved Oxygen % Below WQS
	T04	WWL-06-0133	INW0265_T1003	0.17	NA	64.3	53.3	6.03	NA

Understanding Table 7: Water chemistry data for the Black Creek watershed indicated the following:

Reductions of 83 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TSS in Headwaters Black Creek.

Reductions of 87 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TSS in Buck Creek.

Reductions of 86 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TSS in of Brewer Ditch.

Reductions of 97 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TSS in Calico Slash Ditch.

Reductions of 98 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TSS in Singer Ditch.

Reductions of 44 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TP in Buck Creek.

Reductions of 46 percent or greater are needed to meet the TMDL target values for TP in Calico Slash Ditch.

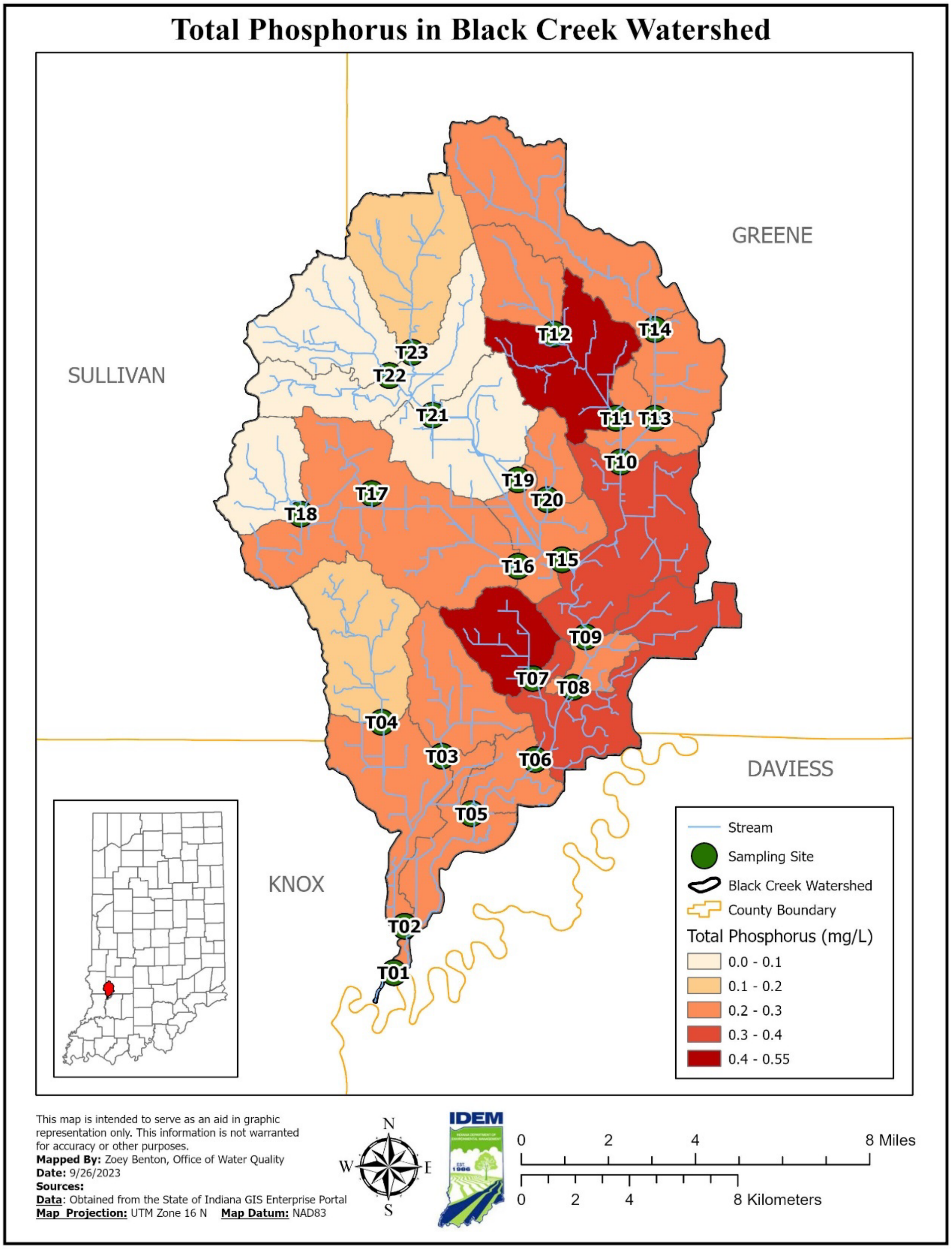


Figure 7: TP concentrations based on single sample maximum concentration (mg/L) and sampling site drainage areas for 2021 and 2022. Values over 0.30 mg/L are not meeting the water quality target value for TP.

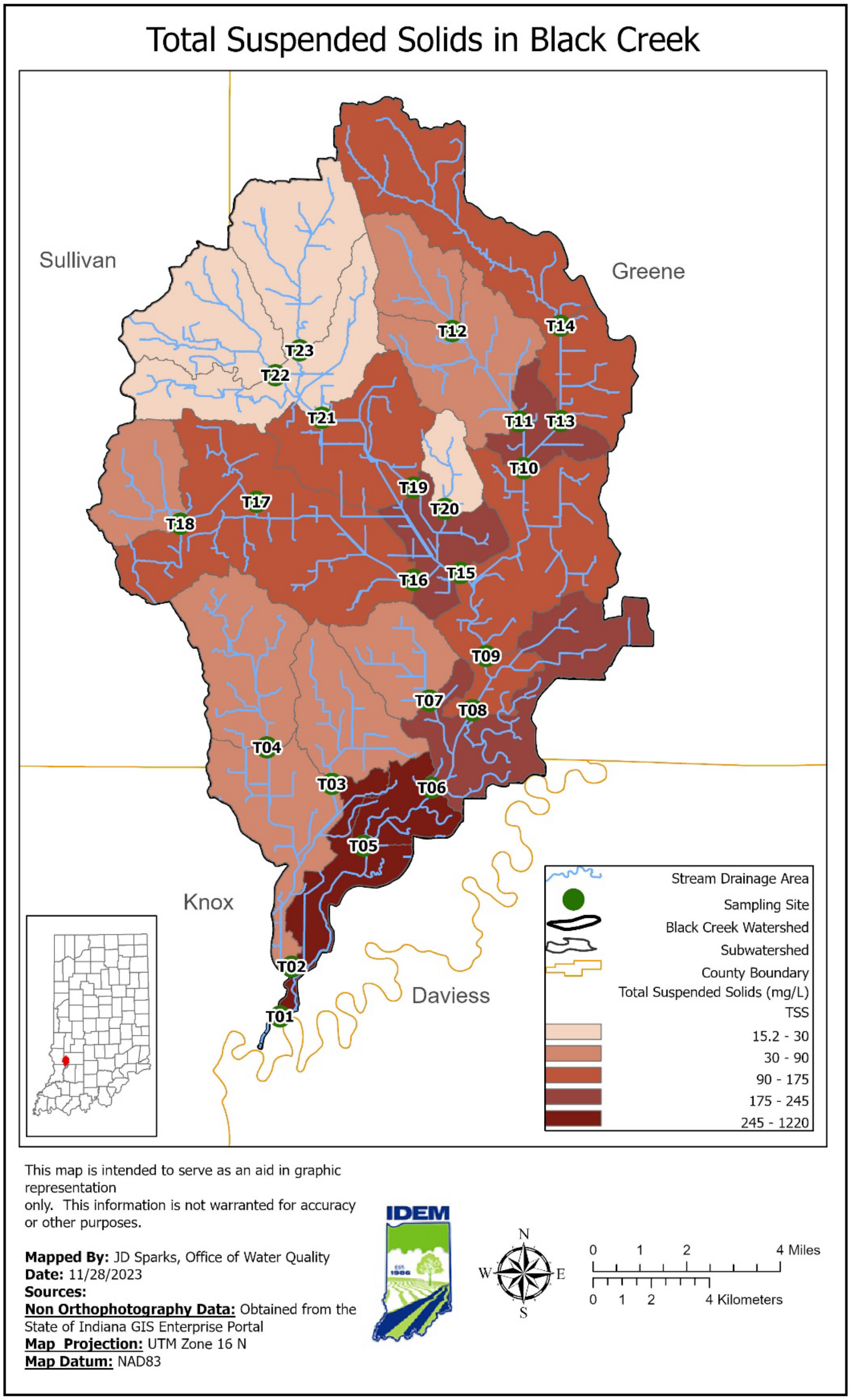


Figure 8: TSS concentrations based on single sample maximum concentration (mg/L) and sampling site drainage areas for 2021 and 2022. Values over 30 mg/L are not meeting the water quality target value for TSS.

1.4.4 Biological Data

Sampling performed by IDEM in July and August 2022 documented widespread biological impairments in the Black Creek watershed as summarized in Table 8. Fish and macroinvertebrate community sampling took place at 23 sample sites in the Black Creek watershed. Sampling data indicate that the overall biological integrity of the Black Creek watershed was fair. Sampling resulted in 14 of the 23 sites failing established criteria for aquatic life support for fish and/or macroinvertebrates.

Through the TMDL efforts, IDEM has identified several potential reasons for the widespread impairments. TSS can reduce plants available for consumption by inhibiting growth of submerged aquatic plants, lower dissolved oxygen levels by reducing light penetration which impairs algal growth, impair the ability of fish to see and catch food, increase stream temperature, clog fish gills which may decrease disease resistance, slow growth rates, and prevent the development of eggs and larvae. TP can cause excessive plant production resulting in increased turbidity, decreased dissolved oxygen levels, and cause greater fluctuations in diurnal dissolved oxygen and pH levels resulting in lower stream diversity. Attaining the TSS target value shown in Table 3 will address the causes of IBC impairments.

Table 8: Impaired Biotic Community Stream Segments in the Black Creek Watershed Identified During July/August 2022 Sampling

Subwatershed	Stream Name	Site #	IDEM Station ID	Score	Integrity Class	QHEI	Score	Integrity Class	QHEI
				mIBI	mIBI	mIBI	IBI	IBI	IBI
Headwaters Black Creek	Black Creek	T19	WWL-06-0146	32	Poor	38	16	Very Poor	41
	Tributary of Black Creek	T20	WWL-06-0147	30	Poor	24	44	Fair	37
	Black Creek	T21	WWL-06-0148	30	Poor	37	40	Fair	42
	Tributary of Black Creek	T22	WWL-06-0149	36	Fair	42	38	Fair	54
	Black Creek	T23	WWL-06-0150	32	Poor	42	20	Very Poor	41
Buck Creek	Beehunter Ditch	T10	WWL-06-0152	38	Fair	31	36, 42	Fair	38, 35
	Beehunter Ditch	T11	WWL-06-0140	40, 44	Poor	34, 35	42	Fair	36
	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch	T12	WWL-06-0141	44	Fair	46	36	Fair	54
	Buck Creek	T13	WWL-06-0142	30	Poor	33	42	Fair	54
	Buck Creek	T14	WWL-06-0143	42	Fair	53	30	Poor	51
Brewer Ditch	Black Creek Ditch	T15	WWL060-0001	40	Fair	39	18	Very Poor	38
	Brewer Ditch	T16	WWL-06-0144	32, 34	Poor	44, 35	32	Poor	49
	Tributary of Brewer Ditch	T17	WWL-06-0145	30	Poor	27	28	Poor	24
	Spencer Creek	T18	WWL-06-0121	36	Fair	27	42	Fair	54

Subwatershed	Stream Name	Site #	IDEM Station ID	Score	Integrity Class	QHEI	Score	Integrity Class	QHEI
				mIBI	mIBI	mIBI	IBI	IBI	IBI
Calico Slash Ditch	Black Creek	T05	WWL-06-0134	42, 34	Fair	53, 43	40	Fair	55
	Black Creek	T06	WWL-06-0135	36	Fair	42	18	Very Poor	41
	Calico Slash Ditch	T07	WWL-06-0136	38	Fair	19	44	Fair	17
	Black Creek	T08	WWL-06-0137	36	Fair	22	38	Fair	19
	Black Creek	T09	WWL-06-0138	34	Poor	31	16	Very Poor	31
Singer Ditch	Black Creek	T01	WWL-06-0130	36	Fair	44	42	Fair	48
	Singer Ditch	T02	WWL-06-0131	40	Fair	38	32	Poor	40
	Hill Ditch	T03	WWL-06-0151	34	Poor	20	44, 46	Good	23, 29
	Singer Ditch	T04	WWL-06-0133	34	Poor	21	34, 34	Poor	26, 32

Notes: IBI = Index of Biotic Integrity for fish community, mIBI = Index of Biotic Integrity for macroinvertebrate community, QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index. Scores were calculated using IDEM's Procedures for Completing the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index Technical Standard Operating Procedure (IDEM, 2023).

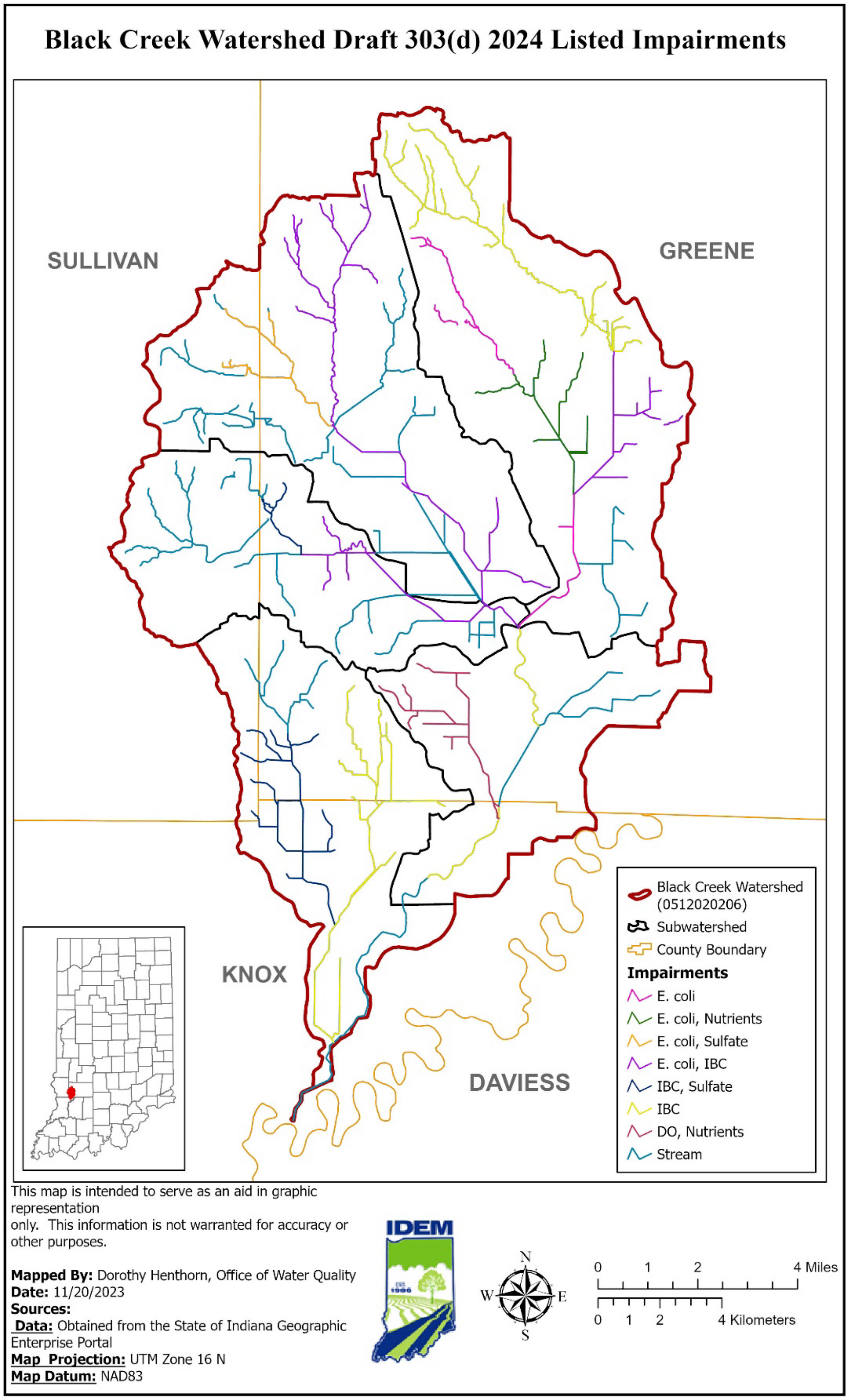


Figure 9: Streams to be listed on the Draft 2024 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters in the Black Creek Watershed

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE WATERSHED AND SOURCE ASSESSMENT

This section of the TMDL report contains a brief characterization of the Black Creek watershed to provide a better understanding of the historic and current conditions of the watershed that affect water quality and contribute to the impairments. Understanding the natural and human factors affecting the watershed will assist in selecting and tailoring appropriate and feasible implementation activities to achieve water quality standards.

As discussed in Section 1.3.1, the Black Creek watershed contains five 12-digit HUC subwatersheds. Examining subwatersheds enables a closer examination of key factors that affect water quality. The subwatersheds include:

Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)

Buck Creek (051202020602)

Brewer Ditch (051202020603)

Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)

Singer Ditch (051202020605)

The following table contains the names of the five subwatersheds of the Black Creek watershed and their associated drainage area.

Table 9: Black Creek Subwatershed Drainage Areas

Name of Subwatershed	12-digit HUC	Area Within Watershed (sq. miles)	Percent of Watershed Area	Drainage Area (sq miles)	Percent of Total Drainage Area
Headwaters Black Creek	051202020601	34.48	26.1%	34.48	25.5%
Buck Creek	051202020602	35.02	26.5%	35.02	25.9%
Brewer Ditch	051202020603	19.99	15.1%	54.47	40.3%
Calico Slash Ditch	051202020604	19.48	14.3%	108.97	80.6%
Singer Ditch	051202020605	23.36	17.7%	132.33	100%

Understanding Table 9: Land area helps IDEM to define the pollutant load reductions needed for each AU in each 12-digit HUC subwatershed that comprises the Black Creek watershed. Information in each column is as follows:

Column 1: Name of Subwatershed. Lists the name of the subwatersheds.

Column 2: 12-digit HUC. Identifies the subwatersheds 12-digit HUC.

Column 3: Area Within Watershed. Provides the area of each subwatershed within the overall watershed in square miles.

Column 4: Percent of Watershed Area. Indicates the percent of land area of each subwatershed, providing a relative understanding of the portions of each subwatershed compared to the overall Black Creek watershed.

Column 5: Drainage Area. Quantifies the area the specific subwatershed drains in square miles.

Column 6: Percent of Total Drainage Area. Indicates the percent of the total drainage area, providing a relative understanding of the portion of the subwatershed in the overall Black Creek watershed.

IDEM bases load calculations on the drainage area for each of the 12-digit HUC subwatersheds. The information contained in this table is the foundation for the technical calculations found in Sections 3.0 and 4.0 of this report. This table will help watershed stakeholders look at the smaller subwatersheds within the Black Creek watershed and understand the smaller areas contributing to the impaired waterbody, helping to quantify the geographic scale that influences source characterization and areas for implementation.

The term “point source” refers to any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, such as a pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, or conduit, by which pollutants are transported to a waterbody. It also includes vessels or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. By law, the term “point source” also includes confined feeding operations (which are places where animals are confined and fed); and illicitly connected “straight pipe” discharges of household waste. Permitted point sources are regulated through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES).

Nonpoint sources include all other categories not classified as point sources. In urban areas, nonpoint sources can include leaking or faulty septic systems, run-off from lawn fertilizer applications, pet waste, and other sources. In rural areas, nonpoint sources can include run-off from cropland, pastures and animal feeding operations, and inputs from streambank erosion, leaking, failing or straight-piped septic systems, and wildlife.

2.1 Land Use

Land use patterns provide important clues to the potential sources of impairments in a watershed. Land use information for the Black Creek watershed is available from the National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) cropland data layer. These data categorize the land use for each 30 meters by 30 meters parcel of land in the watershed based on satellite imagery from circa 2020 Figure 10 displays the spatial distribution of the land uses and the data are summarized in Table 10. Additionally, Table 11 displays the breakdown of land uses within each of the five subwatersheds.

Land use in the Black Creek watershed is primarily agriculture, comprising 44 percent of the Black Creek watershed. Corn and soybean crops are not typically associated with high *E. coli* loads unless they have been fertilized with manure. Approximately 29 percent of the land is forest. Pasture/hay represents 12 percent of the watershed and could indicate the presence of animal feedlots which can be significant sources of *E. coli*, TSS, and/or nutrients. The remaining land categories represent less than 15 percent of the total land area.

The Black Creek watershed has a diverse network of streams. Tributaries include Spencer Creek, Buck Creek, and Singer Ditch among others. The watershed is unique in being influenced heavily by being the lowest drainage point for the East Fork White River. Forested areas are more pronounced in the northwestern portions of the watershed Greene-Sullivan State Forest. Urban areas are limited primarily to the central northern portions of the city of Linton, IN near the headwaters of Buck Creek. Waters drain to from the Singer Ditch subwatershed of Black Creek watershed and flow into the White River. There is at least one rare and endangered species residing in the Black Creek watershed. *Lithobates areolatus circulosus* (northern crawfish frog) can be found in the watershed at the Goose Pond Fish & Wildlife Area. This species breeds in seasonal to semi-permanent wetlands and fishless ponds meaning they are dependent upon the health of the aquatic system (IDNR, 2022). Additional information on state endangered, threatened and rare species can be found on the DNR website (https://www.in.gov/dnr/nature-preserves/heritage-data-center/endangered-plant-and-animal-species/county/).

Table 10: Land Use of the Black Creek Watershed

Land Use	**Watershed**		
	Area		**Percent**
	Acres	**Square Miles**	
Agricultural Land	37,354	58.37	44%
Developed Land	6,735	10.52	8%
Forested Land	24,712	38.61	29%
Hay/Pasture	10,588	16.54	12%
Open Water	4,505	7.04	5%
Shrub/Scrub	58	0.09	<1%
Wetlands	921	1.44	1%
Total	84,874	132.62	100%

Understanding Table 10: The predominant land use types in the Black Creek watershed can indicate potential sources of E. coli, TSS, and nutrient loadings. Different types of land uses are characterized by different types of hydrology. For example, developed lands are characterized by impervious surfaces that increase the potential of stormwater events during high flow periods delivering E. coli, TSS, and nutrients to downstream streams and rivers. Forested land and wetlands allow water to infiltrate slowly thus reducing the risks of polluted water running off into waterbodies. In addition to differences in hydrology, land use types are associated with different types of activities that could contribute pollutants to the watershed. Understanding types of land uses will help identify the type of implementation approaches that watershed stakeholders can use to achieve E. coli, TSS, and nutrient load reductions.

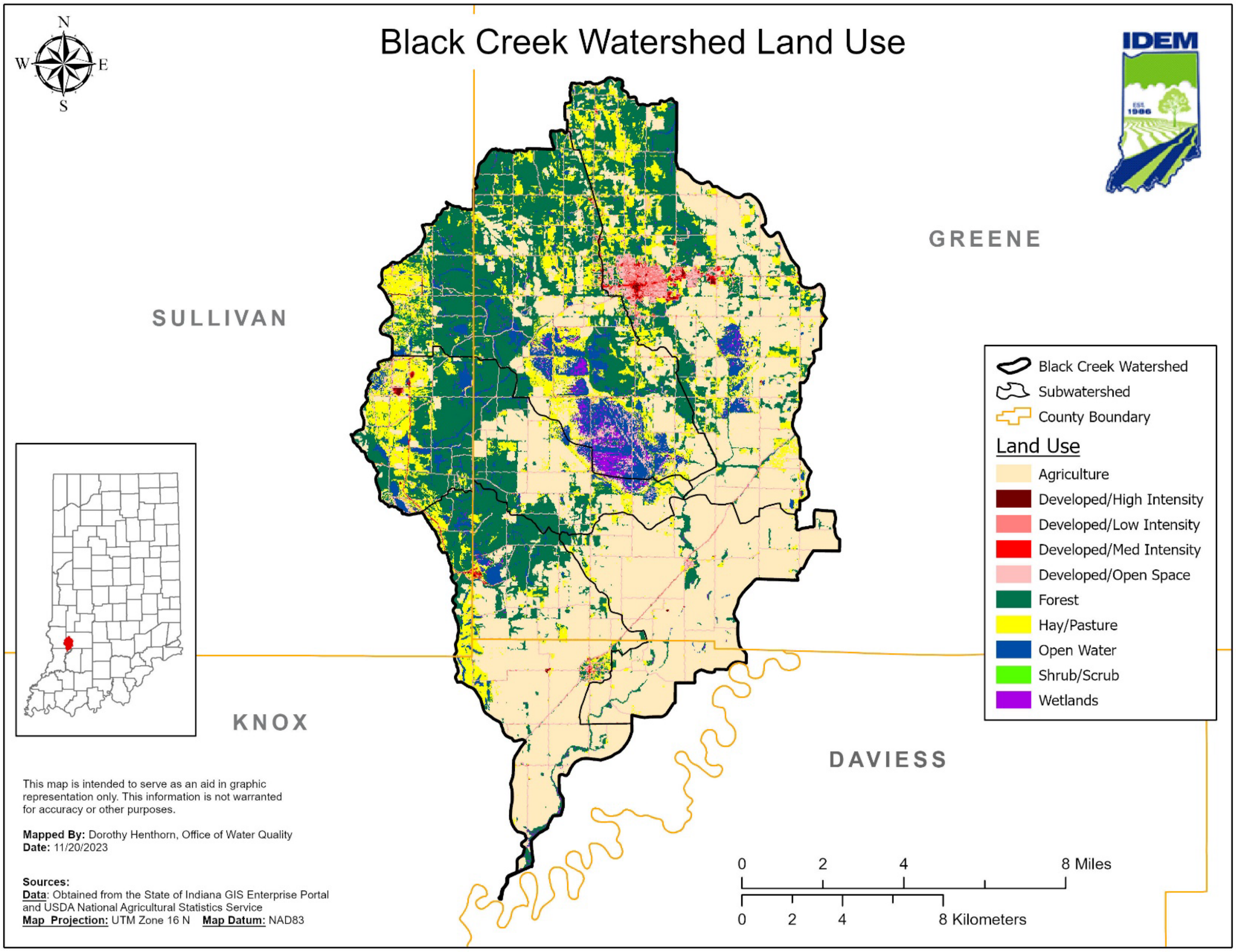


Figure 10: Land use in the Black Creek Watershed

Table 11: Land Use in the Black Creek Subwatersheds

Subwatershed	Area	Land Use							Total
		Agriculture	Developed	Forest	Hay/ Pasture	Open Water	Shrub/ Scrub	Wetlands	
Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)	Acres	3,960	1,777	9,595	3,684	2,503	41	634	22,194
	Sq. Mi.	6.19	2.78	14.99	5.76	3.91	0.06	0.99	34.68
	Percent	18%	8%	43%	17%	11%	0%	3%	100%
Buck Creek (051202020602)	Acres	10,100	2,525	5,994	3,159	625	7	97	22,507
	Sq. Mi.	15.78	3.95	9.37	4.94	0.98	0.01	0.15	35.17
	Percent	45%	11%	27%	14%	3%	0%	0%	100%
Brewer Ditch (051202020603)	Acres	3,462	959	5,140	2,264	925	7	84	12,841
	Sq. Mi.	5.41	1.50	8.03	3.54	1.44	0.01	0.13	20.26
	Percent	27%	7%	40%	18%	7%	0%	1%	100%
Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	Acres	11,009	612	600	247	13	0	15	12,496
	Sq. Mi.	17.20	0.96	0.94	0.39	0.02	0.00	0.02	19.52
	Percent	88%	5%	5%	2%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Singer Ditch (051202020605)	Acres	8,879	852	3,469	1,257	452	4	91	15,004
	Sq. Mi.	13.87	1.33	5.42	1.96	0.71	0.01	0.14	23.44
	Percent	59%	6%	23%	8%	3%	0%	1%	100%

2.1.1 Cropland

Croplands can be a source of *E. coli*, sediments, and nutrients. Accumulation of nutrients and *E. coli* on cropland occurs from fertilization with chemical (e.g., anhydrous ammonia) fertilizers, manure fertilizers, inorganic fertilizers, wildlife excreta, irrigation water, and application of waste products from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities. The majority of nutrient loading from cropland occurs from fertilization with commercial and manure fertilizers (Patwardhan, 1997). Use of manure for nitrogen supplementation often results in excessive phosphorus loads relative to crop requirements (Patwardhan, 1997). Data available from the National Agricultural Statistic Service (NASS) were downloaded to estimate crop acreage in the subwatersheds. The 2020 NASS statistics were used in the analysis as shown in Table 12 and displayed in Figure 11 (USDA, 2020).

Table 12: Major Cash Crop Acreage in the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Crop	Total Acreage	% of Subwatershed Cash Crop Acreage
Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)	Corn	1,762	45%
	Soybean	2,184	55%
	Winter Wheat	3	<1%
	Total	3,949	100%
Buck Creek (051202020602)	Corn	4,438	44%
	Soybean	5,570	56%
	Winter Wheat	5	<1%
	Total	10,013	100%
Brewer Ditch (051202020603)	Corn	1,675	49%
	Soybean	1,752	51%
	Winter Wheat	22	<1%
	Total	3,449	100%
Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	Corn	4,996	47%
	Soybean	5,575	53%
	Winter Wheat	9	<1%
	Total	10,580	100%
Singer Ditch (051202020605)	Corn	4,796	55%
	Soybean	3,978	45%
	Winter Wheat	3	<1%
	Total	8,777	100%

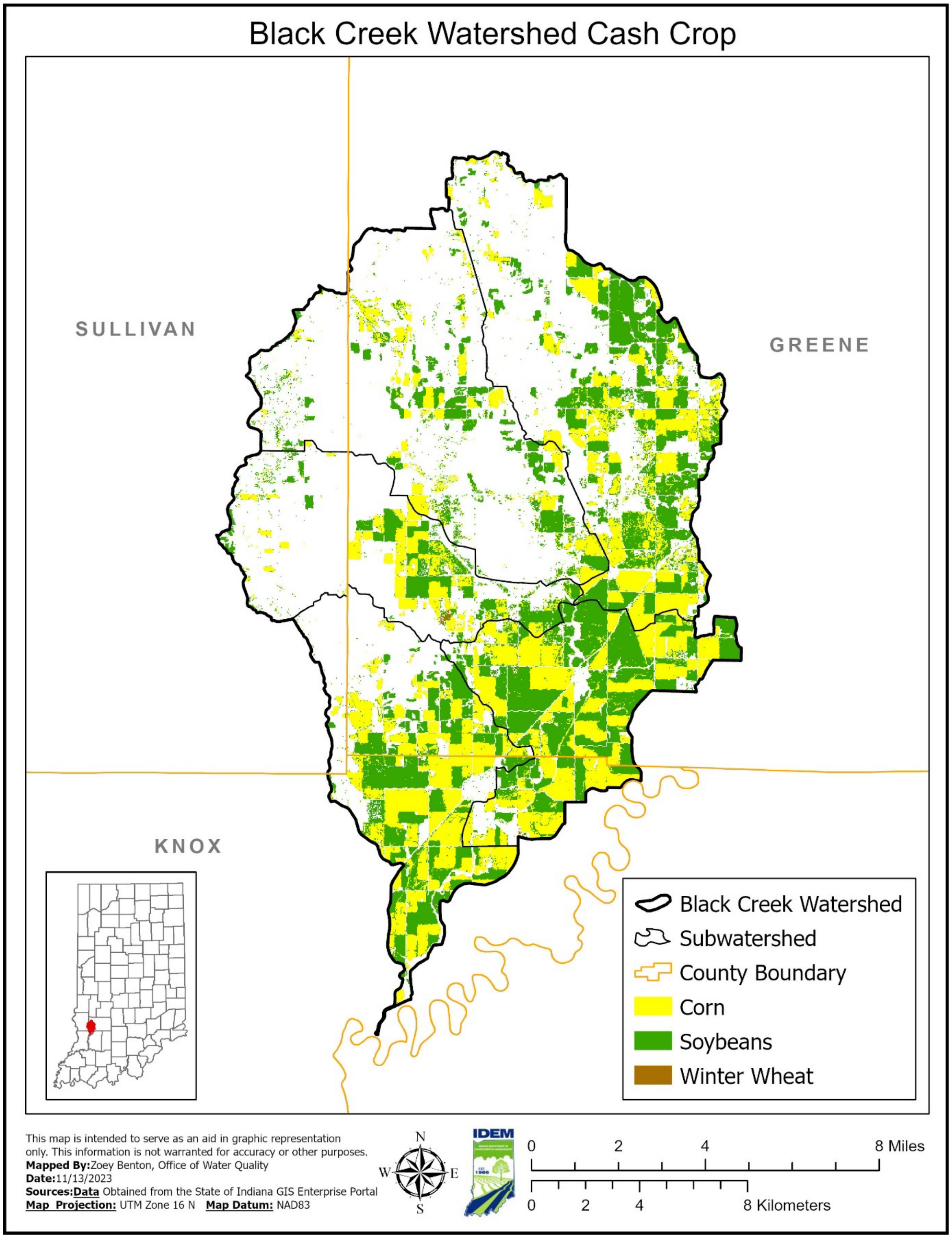


Figure 11: Cash Crop Acreage in the Black Creek Watershed

2.1.2 Hay/Pastureland

Run-off from pastures and livestock operations can be potential agricultural sources of *E. coli*, nutrients, and TSS. For example, animals grazing in pasturelands deposit manure directly upon the land surface and, even though a pasture may be relatively large and animal densities low, the manure will often be concentrated near the feeding and watering areas in the field. These areas can quickly become barren of plant cover, increasing the possibility of erosion and contaminated run-off during a storm event.

Livestock are potential source of *E. coli*, nutrients, and TSS to streams, particularly when direct access is unrestricted and/or where feeding structures are located adjacent to riparian areas. Watershed specific data are not available for livestock populations. The amount of hay/pastureland across the landscape can be used to as an indicator for potential areas of higher densities from livestock. Information on permitted livestock facilities within the Black Creek watershed are presented in Figure 12 and Table 13.

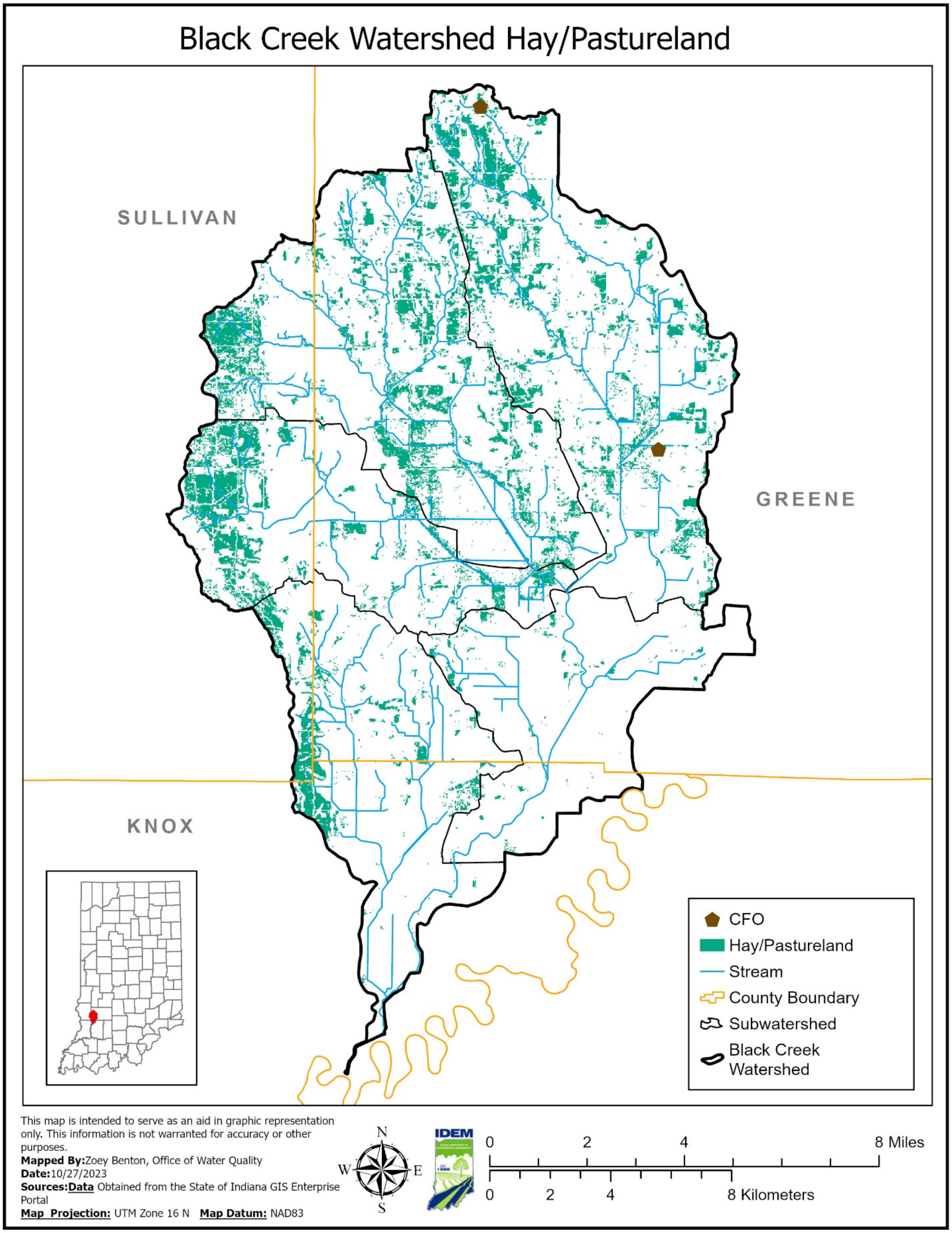


Figure 12: Grassland and Pastureland in the Black Creek Watershed with CFO locations.

2.1.3 Confined Feeding Operations (CFOs) and Animal Feeding Operations (AFOs)

A CFO is an agricultural operation where animals are kept and raised in confined situations. It is a lot or facility (other than an aquatic animal production facility) where the following conditions are met:

- Animals have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period.
- Crops, vegetation, forage growth, or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over 50 percent of the lot or facility.
- The number of animals present meets the requirements for the state permitting action.

Feeding operations that are not classified as concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs) are known as confined feeding operations (CFOs) in Indiana. There are currently no CAFOs in the Black Creek watershed. Non-CAFO animal feeding operations identified as CFOs by IDEM are considered nonpoint sources by U.S. EPA. Indiana's CFOs have state issued permits and are therefore categorized as nonpoint sources for the purposes of this TMDL. CFO permits are "no discharge" permits. Therefore, it is prohibited for these facilities to discharge to any water of the State.

The CFO regulations (327 IAC 19, 327 IAC 15-16) require that operations "not cause or contribute to an impairment of surface waters of the state." IDEM regulates these confined feeding operations under IC 13-18-10, the Confined Feeding Control Law. The rules at 327 IAC 19, which implement the statute regulating confined feeding operations, were effective on July 1, 2012. The rule at 327 IAC 15-16, which regulates CAFOs and incorporates by reference the federal NPDES CAFO regulations, became effective on July 1, 2012. It should be noted that there are currently no facilities in Indiana that have an NPDES permit under 327 IAC 15-16.

The animals raised in CFOs produce manure that is stored in pits, lagoons, tanks and other storage devices. The manure can then be applied to area fields as fertilizer. CFO owners can either apply manure to land they own or market and sell manure to other landowners per regulations outlined in 327 IAC 19-14. When stored and applied properly, this beneficial re-use of manure provides a natural source for crop nutrition. It also lessens the need for fuel and other natural resources that are used in the production of fertilizer.

However, CFOs can be a potential source of *E. coli* due to the following:

- Improper application of manure can contaminate surface or groundwater.
- Manure over application or improper application can adversely impact soil productivity.

There are multiple AFOs in the Black Creek watershed and two permitted CFOs in the watershed, as shown below in Table 13 and in Figure 12. Manure used for land application in the Black Creek watershed may also originate from AFOs and CFOs in adjacent watersheds.

Table 13: CFOs in the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	CFO Permit ID	Operation Name	County	Animal Type and Permitted number
Buck Creek	4962	Nathan & Lauren Red White & Blue Farm	Greene	Turkeys: 44,000
	3701	WIN Productions LLC	Greene	Finishers: 200 Sows: 2,192

2.2 Topography and Geology

Topographic and geologic features of a watershed play a role in defining a watershed's drainage pattern. Figure 13 below displays the topography of the watershed. Information concerning the topography and geology within the Black Creek watershed is available from the Indiana Geological and Water Survey (IGWS). The Black Creek watershed originates in Greene County and travels southwest through Sullivan and Knox Counties, eventually discharging into the White River. The Black Creek Watershed is located in the Southern Hills and Lowlands physiographic region which is characterized by knolls and ridges with gorges and ridges to the south. It is unique in Indiana by not having been covered by glacial till.

The entire bedrock surface of Indiana consists of sedimentary rocks. The major kinds of sedimentary rock in Indiana include limestone, dolomite, shale, sandstone, and siltstone. The northern two-thirds of Indiana are composed of glacial deposits containing groundwater. These glacial aquifers exist where sand and gravel bodies are present within clay-rich glacial till (sediment deposited by ice) or in alluvial, coastal, and glacial outwash deposits. Groundwater availability is much different in the southern unglaciated part of Indiana. There are few unconsolidated deposits above the bedrock surface, and the voids in bedrock (other than karst dissolution features) are seldom sufficiently interconnected to yield useful amounts of groundwater. Reservoirs in the state, such as Monroe Lake and Patoka Lake, are used for water supply in lieu of water wells in southern Indiana. The IGWS website contains information about the geology of Indiana (https://igws.indiana.edu/).

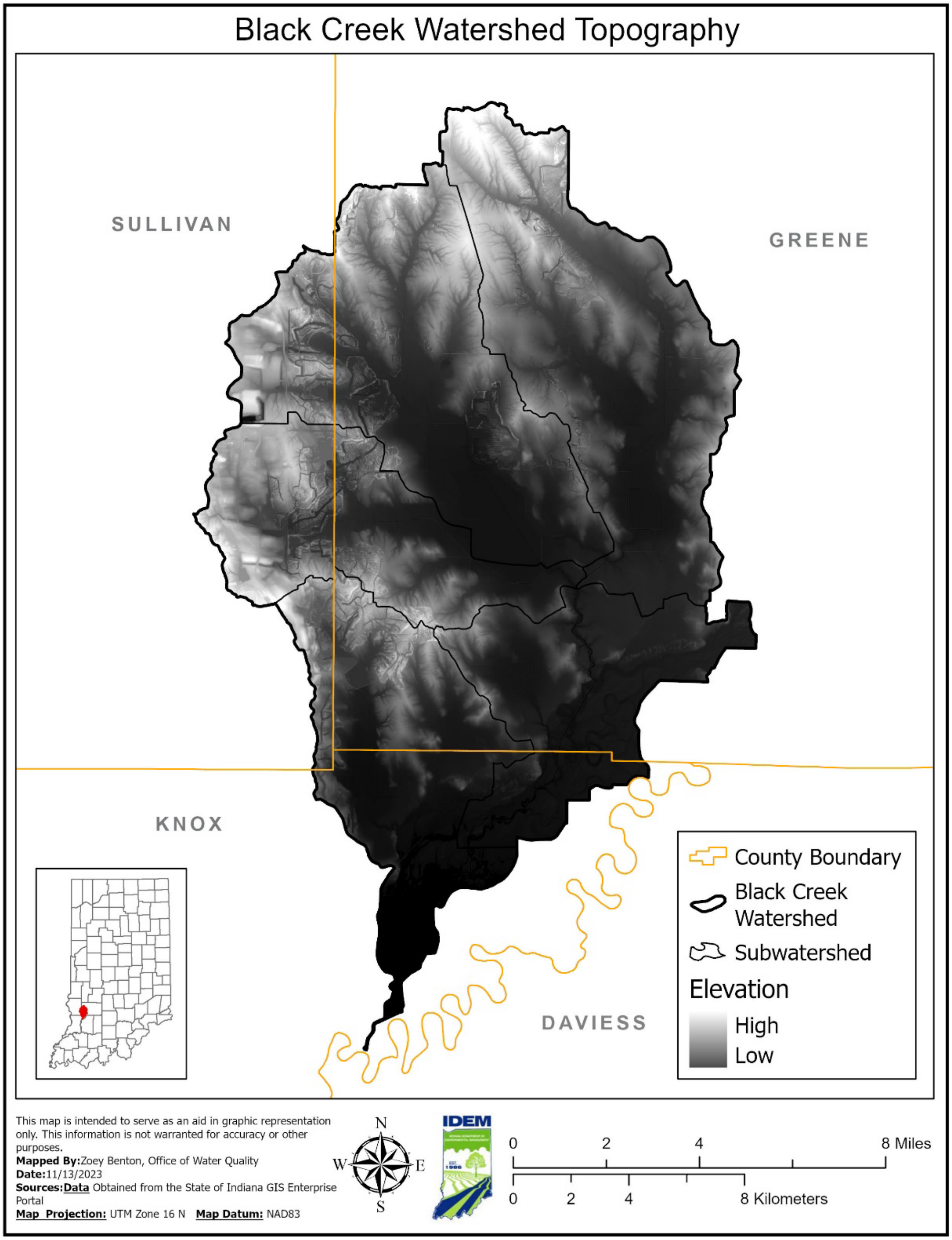


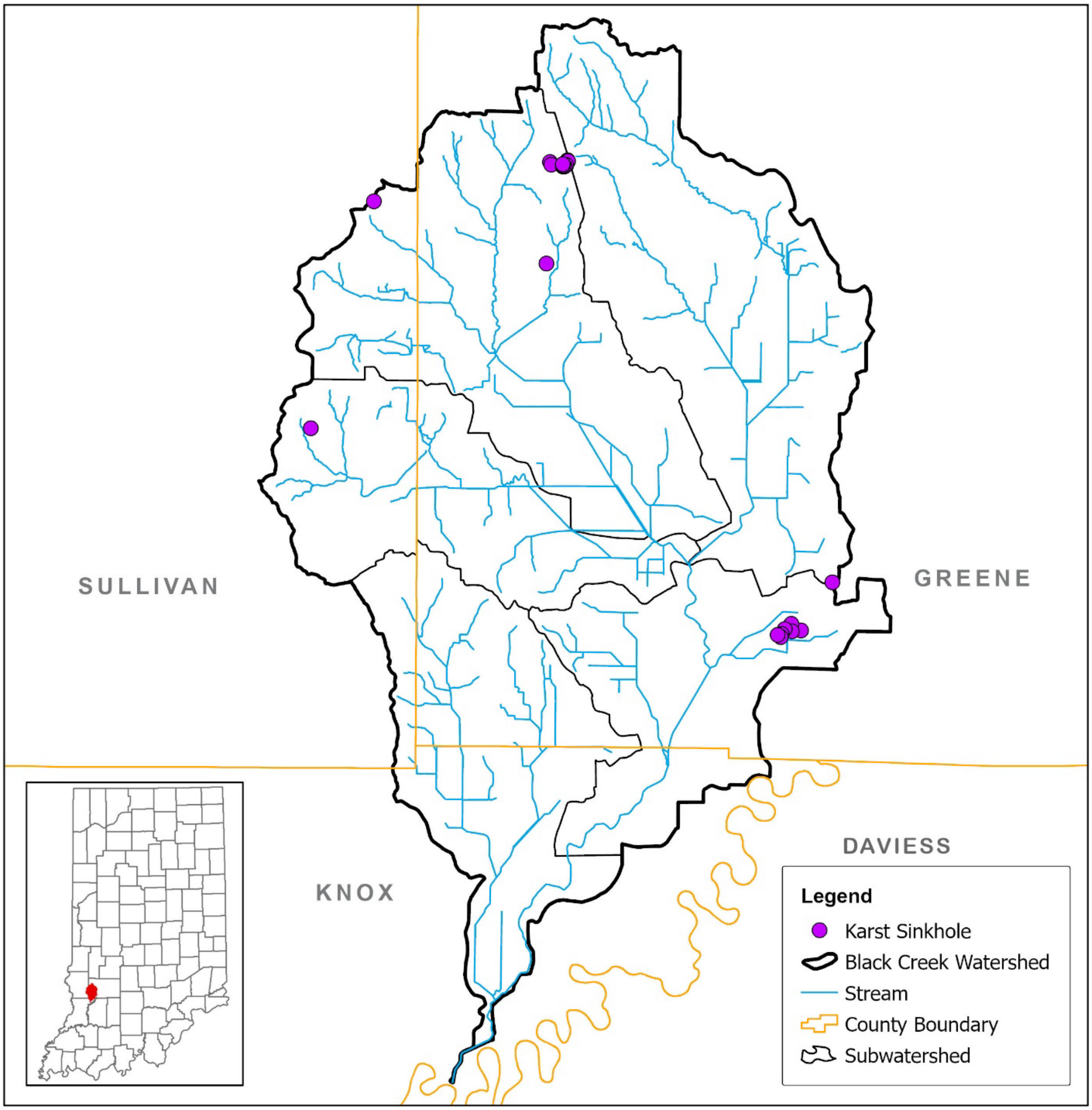
Figure 13: Topography of the Black Creek Watershed. Digital Elevation Data (DEM) was taken from the state of Indiana's Geographic Information Office (GIO).

2.2.1 Karst Geology

Karst regions are characterized by the presence of limestone or other soluble rocks, where drainage has been largely diverted into subsurface routes. The topography of such areas is dominated by sinkholes, sinking streams, large springs, and caves. Many subsurface drainage networks in this area are fed by surface streams that sink into caves or swallow holes. Activities that impact the surface water quality can thus be expected to affect groundwater as well. Due to the nature of conduit flow, impacts are likely to be ephemeral, and determination of exact directions of transport or affected conduits may be problematic in the absence of detailed dye-tracing studies. While the State of Indiana has performed dye-tracing studies in southern Indiana, none have been performed within the Black Creek watershed (Flemming et al., 1995). Figure 14 displays the location of the karst features of the watershed.

The Indiana Karst Conservancy is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization dedicated to the preservation and conservation of Indiana's unique karst features. Unfortunately, many karst features are subject to incompatible or damaging uses. Most are on private land, occasionally with owners unaware of their significance or apathetic to their preservation. The IKC provides protection and awareness of karst features and the unique habitat they provide. For more information regarding the IKC, visit their website at https://ikc.caves.org/.

Black Creek Watershed Karst Features



This map is intended to serve as an aid in graphic representation only. This information is not warranted for accuracy or other purposes.

Mapped By: Dorothy Henthorn, Office of Water Quality
Date: 11/20/2023
Sources:
Data: Obtained from the State of Indiana Geographic Enterprise Portal
Map Projection: UTM Zone 16 N
Map Datum: NAD83

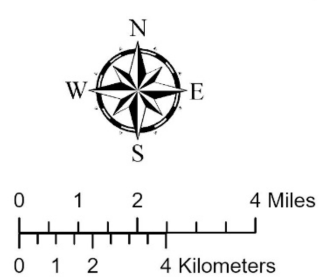


Figure 14: Karst Features in the Black Creek Watershed

2.3 Soils

There are different soil characteristics that can affect the health of the watershed. Some of these characteristics include soil drainage, septic tank suitability, soil saturation, and soil erodibility.

2.3.1 Soil Drainage

The hydrologic soil group classification is a means for categorizing soils by similar infiltration and run-off characteristics during periods of prolonged wetting. The NRCS has defined four hydrologic groups for soils, described in Table 14 (USDA, 2009). Data for the Black Creek watershed was obtained from the USDA Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database. Downloaded data were summarized based on the major hydrologic group in the surface layers of the map unit and are displayed below in Figure 15 and Table 15.

The majority of the watershed is covered by category D soils (49 percent) followed by category C soils (29 percent), category B soils (14 percent), and category A soils (8percent). Category B soils are moderately deep and well drained, while Category C soils are finer and allow for slower infiltration. This means that regular flooding is likely not typical in much of this watershed but could potentially occur on occasion and transport pollutants across the landscape.

Of the soils identified as category D, 22 percent are specified as dual hydrologic group B/D, 53 percent are specified as dual hydrologic group C/D, and less than 1 percent are specified as dual hydrologic group A/D. Dual hydrologic groups are identified for certain wet soils that can be adequately drained. The first letter applies to the drained condition, and the second letter applies to the undrained, natural condition. Due to the watershed scale of this report, soils with dual hydrologic groups are classified as category D. However, a site-specific study should consider whether the site has been drained when soils with a dual hydrologic group are present.

Table 14: Hydrologic Soil Groups

Hydrologic Soils Group	Description
A	Soils with high infiltrations rates. Usually deep, well drained sands or gravels. Little run-off.
B	Soils with moderate infiltration rates. Usually moderately deep, moderately well drained soils.
C	Soils with slow infiltration rates. Soils with finer textures and slow water movement.
D	Soils with very slow infiltration rates. Soils with high clay content and poor drainage. High amounts of run-off.

Understanding Table 14: Typically, clay soils that are poorly drained have lower infiltration rates, while well-drained sandy soils have the greatest infiltration rates. Soil infiltration rates can affect pollutant loading within a watershed. During high flows, areas with low soil infiltration capacity can flood and therefore discharge high pollutant loads to nearby waterways. In contrast, soils with high infiltration rates can slow the movement of pollutants to streams.

Table 15: Hydrologic Soil Groups in the Black Creek Subwatersheds

Subwatershed	Hydrologic Soil Group			
	A	B	C	D
Headwaters Black Creek	3%	11%	38%	48%
Buck Creek	2%	15%	33.5%	50.5%
Brewer Ditch	1%	8%	37%	54%
Calico Slash Ditch	24%	16%	9%	51%
Singer Ditch	15%	19.6%	19.4%	46%

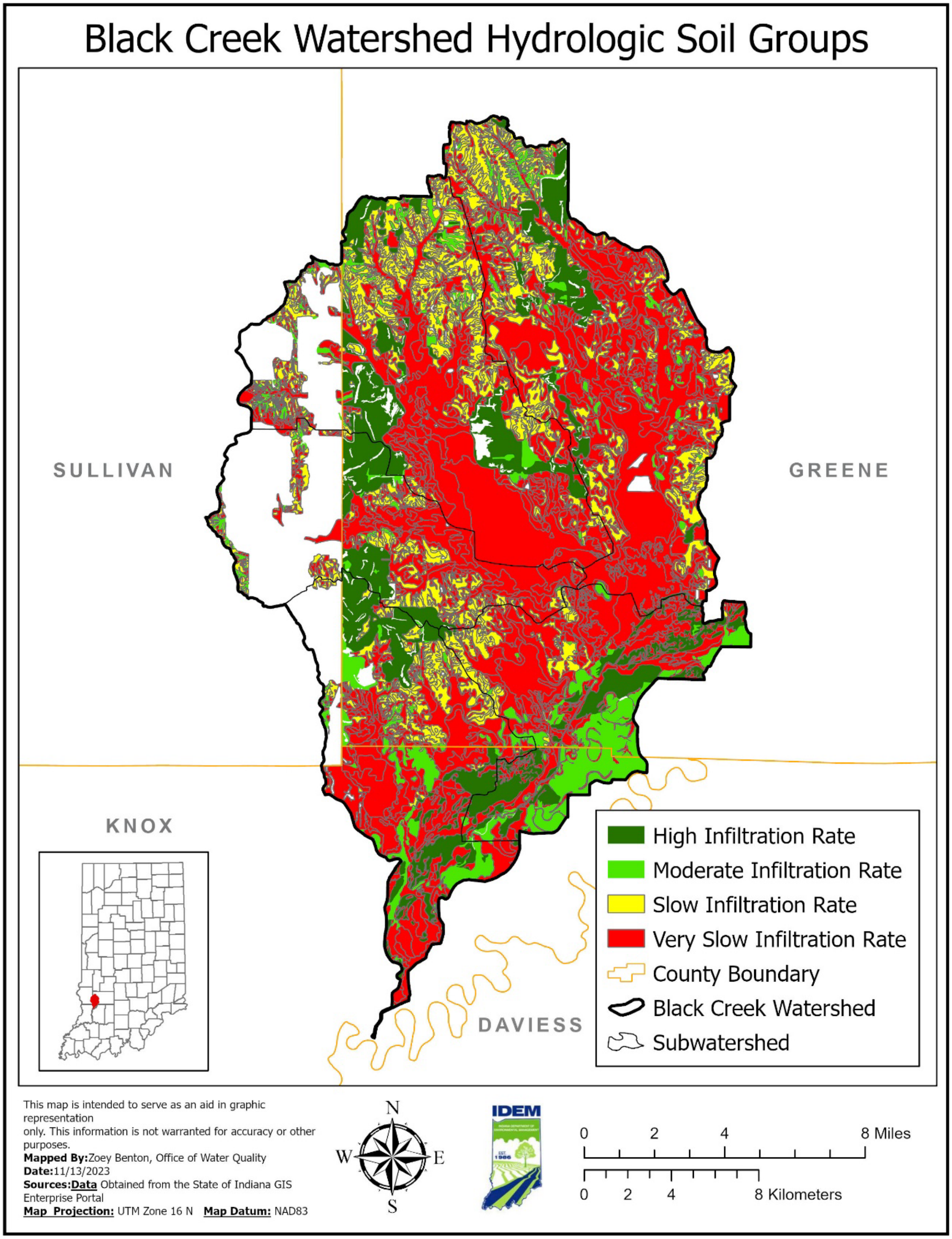


Figure 15: Hydrological Soil Groups in the Black Creek Watershed

2.3.2 Septic Tank Absorption Field Suitability

Septic systems require soil characteristics and geology that allow gradual seepage of wastewater into the surrounding soils. Seasonal high-water tables, shallow compact till, and coarse soils present limitations for septic systems. Heavy clay soils require larger (and therefore more expensive) absorption fields; while sandier, well-drained soils are often suitable for smaller, more affordable gravity-flow trench systems. Hydrologic soil group A and B soils have good infiltration rates and have less risk for failing septic systems due to this factor. Group C and D soils have slow infiltration rates with finer textures and slow water movement. Table 15 illustrates the hydrologic soil groups for the Black Creek subwatersheds.

While system design can often overcome these limitations (i.e., perimeter drains, mound systems or pressure distribution), sometimes the soil characteristics prove to be unsuitable for any type of traditional septic system. Common soil type limitations which contribute to septic system failure are seasonal water tables, compact glacial till, bedrock, coarse sand and gravel outwash, and fragipan. When these septic systems fail hydraulically (surface breakouts) or hydrogeological (inadequate soil filtration), there can be adverse effects to surface waters due to *E. coli* and nutrients (Horsley and Witten, 1996). Refer to Section 2.6.1 for additional information regarding septic systems within the Black Creek watershed.

Figure 16 shows ratings that indicate the extent to which the soils are suitable for septic systems within the Black Creek watershed. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 60 inches is evaluated for septic system suitability. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption of the effluent, construction, maintenance of the system, and public health.

Soils labeled “very limited” indicate that the soil has at least one feature that is unfavorable for septic systems. Approximately 85 percent of the Black Creek watershed is considered “very limited” in terms of soil suitability for septic systems. These limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation or expensive installation designs. Approximately 9 percent of the soils within the Black Creek watershed are “not rated,” meaning these soils have not been assigned a rating class because it is not industry standard to install a septic system in these geographic locations. Approximately 6 percent of the soils in the Black Creek watershed are designated “somewhat limited,” meaning that the soil type is suitable for septic systems.

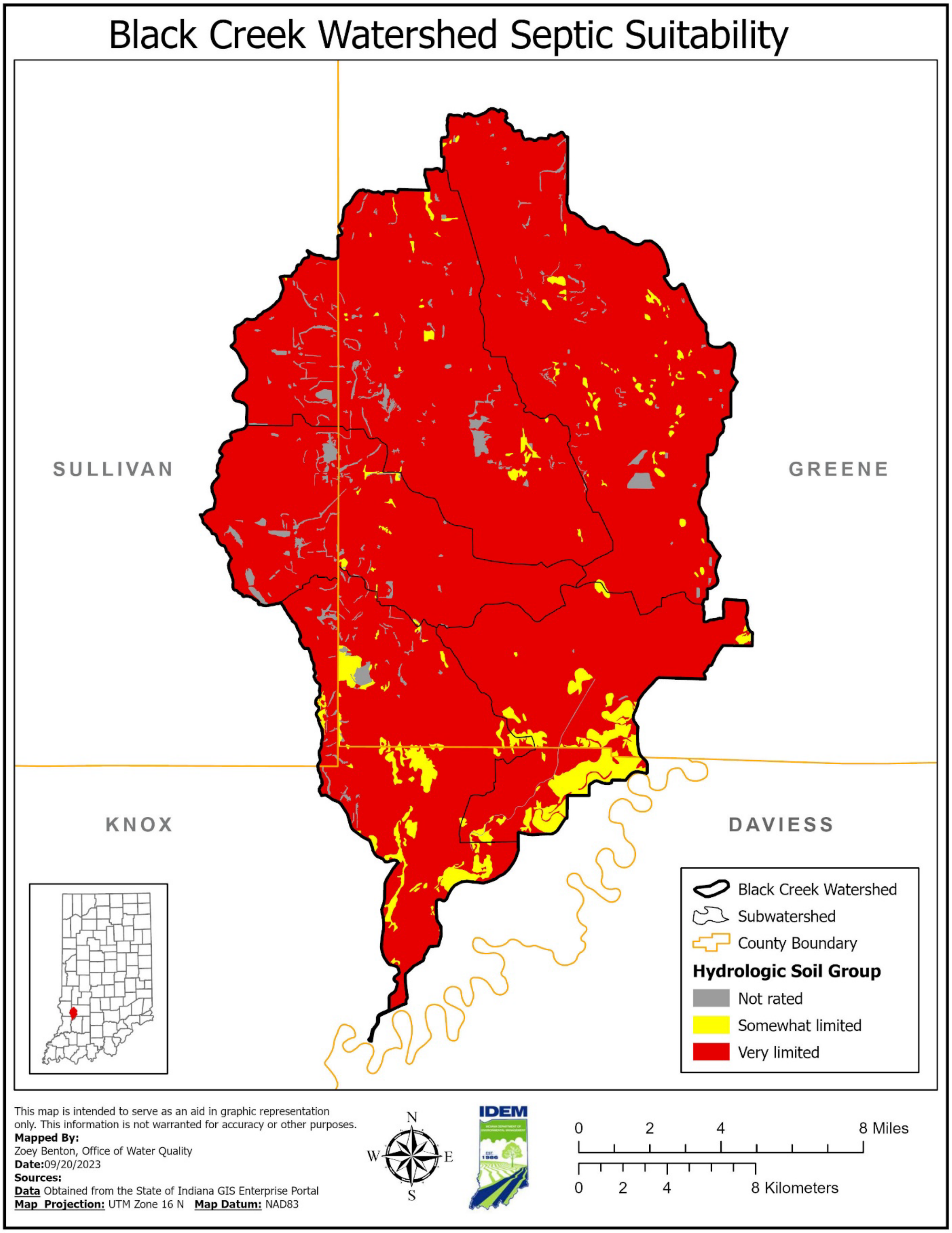


Figure 16: Suitability of Soils for Septic Systems in the Black Creek watershed

2.3.3 Soil Saturation and Wetlands

Soils that remain saturated or inundated with water for a sufficient length of time become hydric through a series of chemical, physical, and biological processes. Once a soil takes on hydric characteristics, it retains those characteristics even after the soil is drained. Hydric soils have been identified in the Black Creek watershed and are important in consideration of wetland restoration activities. Approximately 84,688 acres or 47 percent of the Black Creek watershed area contains soils that are considered hydric or have hydric inclusions. Table 16 includes a list of each map unit within the Black Creek watershed with a hydric rating greater than 0. Hydric ratings indicate the percentage of the map unit that meets the criteria for hydric soils. For example, map units with a hydric rating of 6 or less likely have small areas of hydric soils, and map units with a hydric rating of 95 or more have more significant coverage of hydric soils. Figure 15 displays the hydric ratings for each map unit within the Black Creek watershed. The Calico Slash Ditch subwatershed appears to have the most significant hydric soil coverage in the watershed. However, a large majority of these soils have been drained for either agricultural production or urban development and would no longer support a wetland. The location of remaining hydric soils can be used to consider possible locations of wetland creation or enhancement. There are many components in addition to soil type that must be considered before moving forward with wetland design and creation.

Table 16: Hydric Ratings for Map Units with Hydric Soils in the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Map Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Map Unit Acreage
Headwaters Black Creek	AdB	Ade loamy fine sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	3	28
	AnD	Alvin fine sandy loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	549
	AnB	Alvin fine sandy loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	2,016
	AnC	Alvin fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	3	837
	Ar	Armiesburg silty clay loam, rarely flooded	3	172
	Ay	Ayrshire fine sandy loam	3	768
	Bd	Birds silt loam, rarely flooded	100	117
	BID	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	87
	BIB	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 2 to 10 percent slopes	3	1,323
	ChC	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 4 to 10 percent slopes	3	75
	ClF	Chetwynd loam, 25 to 50 percent slopes	3	9
	EkA	Elkinsville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	10
	ElA	Elston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	3	279
	Hb	Haymond silt loam, rarely flooded	3	5

Subwatershed	Map Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Map Unit Acreage
	Hc	Haymond variant loamy sand, frequently flooded	2	5
	HeA	Henshaw silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	16
	IvA	Iva silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	5
	Kn	Kings silty clay	100	233
	Lo	Lomax loam, rarely flooded	2	70
	Ly	Lyles fine sandy loam	100	611
	No	Nolin silty clay loam, rarely flooded	2	57
	Pb	Patton silt loam	100	191
	Po	Petrolia silty clay loam, frequently flooded	100	835
	Ra	Ragsdale silt loam	100	388
	ReA	Reesville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	50
	Sc	Selma clay loam	100	362
	Sa	Selma loam	100	390
	SdA	Stockland sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	194
	Vn	Vincennes loam	100	182
	Wa	Wakeland silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	5	1,070
	Zp	Zipp silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	134
	Zt	Zipp silty clay, frequently flooded	100	108
			Total Acreage:	**11,175**
Buck Creek	AnD	Alvin fine sandy loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes	**3**	101
	AnB	Alvin fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	3	1,272
	AnC	Alvin fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	3	391
	Ay	Ayrshire fine sandy loam	3	1,095
	Bd	Birds silt loam, rarely flooded	100	331
	BlD	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	34
	BlB	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 2 to 10 percent slopes	3	334
	ChC	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 4 to 10 percent slopes	3	10
	EkA	Elkinsville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	193
	HeA	Henshaw silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	104
	IvA	Iva silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	331
	Kn	Kings silty clay	100	46
	Ly	Lyles fine sandy loam	100	560

Subwatershed	Map Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Map Unit Acreage
	Pb	Patton silt loam	100	1,083
	Ra	Ragsdale silt loam	100	1,174
	ReA	Reesville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	1,687
	Vn	Vincennes loam	100	64
	Wa	Wakeland silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	5	2,464
	Zp	Zipp silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	279
			Total Acreage:	**11,552**
Brewer Ditch	AnD	Alvin fine sandy loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	249
	AnB	Alvin fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	3	1,693
	AnC	Alvin fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	3	430
	Ay	Ayrshire fine sandy loam	3	1,996
	AsA	Ayrshire fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	852
	AsB	Ayrshire fine sandy loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	3	137
	AyA	Ayrshire loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	37
	BlD	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	22
	BlB	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 2 to 10 percent slopes	3	775
	Kn	Kings silty clay	100	121
	Ly	Lyles fine sandy loam	100	1,498
	Ly	Lyles loam	100	657
	Pb	Patton silt loam	100	7
	Pc	Patton silty clay loam	100	508
	PrD2	Princeton fine sandy loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	3	3
	PrB2	Princeton fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	3	445
	PrC2	Princeton fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	3	63
	Ra	Ragsdale silt loam	100	2,017
	ReA	Reesville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	2,157
	ReB2	Reesville silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	5	283
	Rm	Rensselaer loam	100	314
	Sa	Selma loam	100	185
	Vo	Vincennes clay loam, gravelly substratum	100	3
	Vn	Vincennes loam	100	18

Subwatershed	Map Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Map Unit Acreage
	Wa	Wakeland silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	5	621
	Zp	Zipp silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	42
			Total Acreage:	**15,134**
Calico Slash Ditch	AdB	Ade loamy fine sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	3	137
	AnB	Alvin fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	3	37
	AnC	Alvin fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	3	8
	Ao	Ambraw sandy clay loam, rarely flooded	100	436
	Ar	Armiesburg silty clay loam, rarely flooded	3	989
	Ay	Ayrshire fine sandy loam	3	74
	Ay	Ayrshire sandy loam	3	396
	BlB	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 2 to 10 percent slopes	3	172
	BlD	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	13
	Bo	Bonnie silt loam, frequently flooded	100	245
	Br	Booker clay	100	3
	EkA	Elkinsville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	23
	ElA	Elston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	3	159
	EnA	Elston loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	578
	Ev	Evansville silt loam, rarely flooded	100	14
	Ha	Haymond silt loam, frequently flooded	6	0
	HdA	Henshaw silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	3	239
	Kn	Kings silty clay	100	18
	Lo	Lomax loam, rarely flooded	2	181
	Ly	Lyles fine sandy loam	100	98
	MgA	McGary silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	261
	Mo	Montgomery silty clay loam	97	727
	Ne	Newark loam, frequently flooded	6	36
	No	Nolin silty clay loam, rarely flooded	2	281
	Nr	Nolin silt loam, rarely flooded	3	162
	Pb	Patton silt loam	100	16
	Pc	Patton silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	95	466
	Pf	Peoga silt loam, 0 to 1 percent	93	537

Subwatershed	Map Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Map Unit Acreage
		slopes		
	Po	Petrolia silty clay loam, frequently flooded	100	245
	Ra	Ragsdale silt loam	100	0
	RaA	Reesville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	44
	Rb	Rensselaer sandy loam	100	374
	Rd	Rensselaer loam	100	169
	RmA	Roby sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	134
	Sc	Selma clay loam	100	120
	St	Stendal silt loam, frequently flooded	3	69
	VgA	Vigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	405
	Vn	Vincennes loam	100	126
	Vo	Vincennes clay loam, gravelly substratum	100	220
	Wm	Wilhite silty clay, frequently flooded	100	179
	Zp	Zipp silty clay	100	615
	Zp	Zipp silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	31
			Total Acreage:	9,037
Singer Ditch	AnB	Alvin fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	**3**	132
	AnC	Alvin fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	3	63
	Ay	Ayrshire fine sandy loam	3	689
	AsA	Ayrshire fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	97
	AsB	Ayrshire fine sandy loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	3	8
	Bd	Birds silt loam, rarely flooded	100	210
	BlD	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	3	3
	BlB	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 2 to 10 percent slopes	3	13
	EkA	Elkinsville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	2
	Ha	Haymond silt loam, frequently flooded	6	8
	IvA	Iva silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	1,213
	IvB2	Iva silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes, eroded	3	315
	Ly	Lyles fine sandy loam	100	115

Subwatershed	Map Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Map Unit Acreage
	Ly	Lyles loam	100	16
	Pb	Patton silt loam	100	645
	PrB2	Princeton fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	3	26
	PrC2	Princeton fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	3	16
	Ra	Ragsdale silt loam	100	823
	ReA	Reesville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	2,531
	ReB2	Reesville silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	5	342
	Rm	Rensselaer loam	100	40
	Sn	Stendal silt loam	3	76
	VgA	Vigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	120
	VgB2	Vigo silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes, eroded	3	14
	Wa	Wakeland silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	5	2,586
	Zp	Zipp silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	322
			Total Acreage:	**10,425**

Understanding Table 17: Areas with the most acreage of hydric soils might contain opportunities for wetland restoration activities that could help address water quality impairments. The hydric rating indicates the percentage of the map unit with hydric soils. Map units with a hydric rating of 100 have 100% hydric soils.

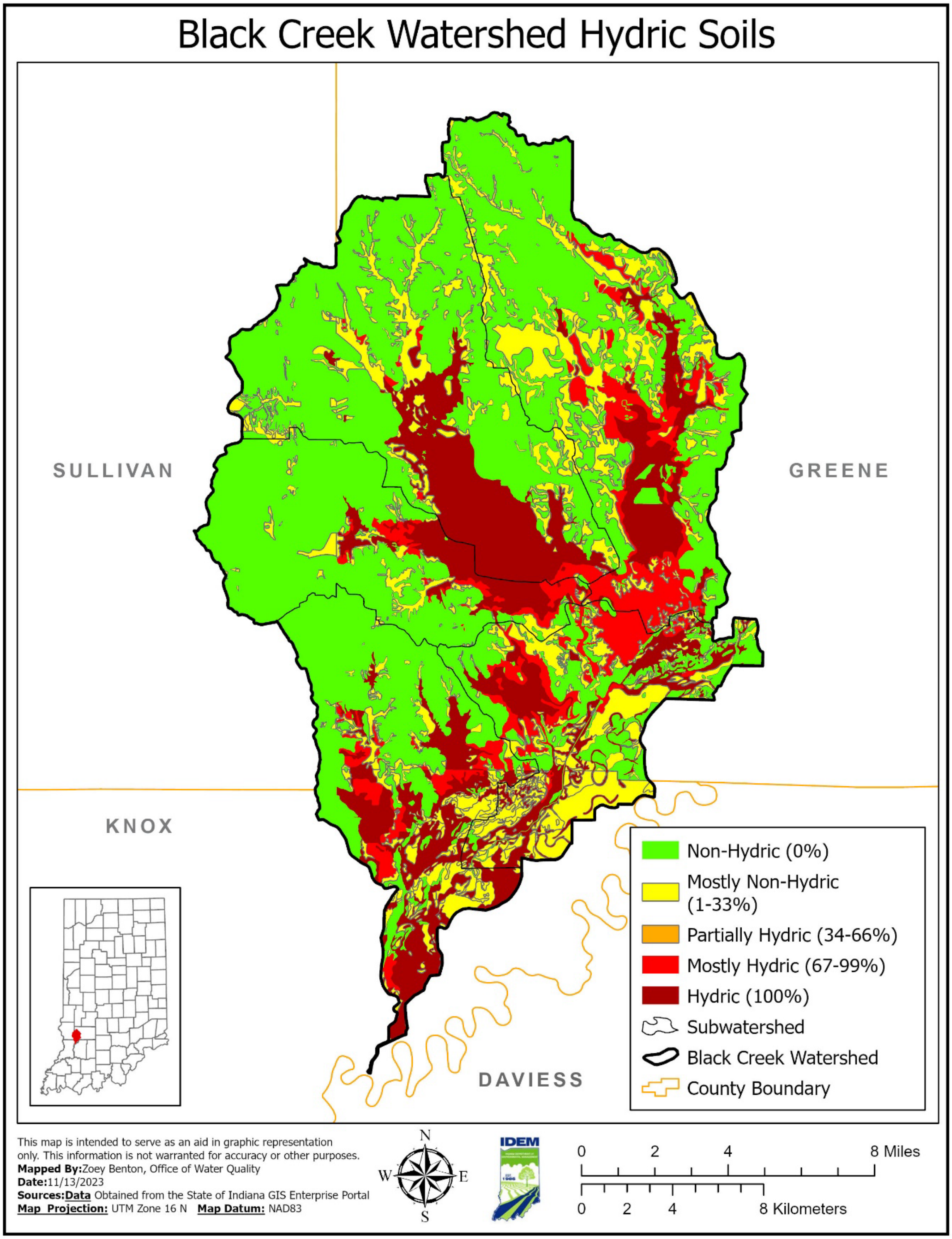


Figure 17: Hydric Soils in the Black Creek Watershed
(https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/)

Nationally, since the late 1600s roughly 50 percent of the wetlands in the lower 48 states have been lost. Indiana has lost a large number of its wetlands, approximating over 80 percent (USGS, 1999). In the 1800s and 1900s millions of acres of wetlands were drained or converted into farms, cities, and roads. In the early 1700s, wetlands covered 25 percent of the total area of Indiana. That number has been greatly reduced. By the late 1980s, over 4.7 million acres of wetlands had been lost. Before the conversion of wetlands, there were over 5.6 million acres of wetlands in the state, wetlands such as bogs, fens, wet prairies, dune and swales, cypress swamps, marshes, and swamps. Wetlands now cover less than 4 percent of Indiana. (http://www.in.gov/idem/wetlands/importance-of-wetlands/)

Wetlands are home to wildlife. More than one-third (1/3) of America's threatened and endangered species live only in wetlands, which means they need them to survive. Over 200 species of birds rely on wetlands for feeding, nesting, foraging, and roosting. Wetlands provide areas for recreation, education, and aesthetics. More than 98 million people hunt, fish, birdwatch, or photograph wildlife. Americans spend $59.5 billion annually on these activities.

Wetland plants and soils naturally store and filter nutrients and sediments. Calm wetland waters, with their flat surface and flow characteristics, allow these materials to settle out of the water column, where plants in the wetland take up certain nutrients from the water. As a result, our lakes, rivers and streams are cleaner, and our drinking water is safer. Constructed wetlands can even be used to clean wastewater, when properly designed. Wetlands also recharge our underground aquifers. Over 70 percent of Indiana residents rely on groundwater for part or all of their drinking water needs.

Wetlands protect our homes from floods. Like sponges, wetlands soak up and slowly release floodwaters. This lowers flood heights and slows the flow of water down rivers and streams. Wetlands also control erosion. Shorelines along rivers, lakes, and streams are protected by wetlands, which hold soil in place, absorb the energy of waves, and buffer strong currents.

Wetland areas act to buffer wide variations in flow conditions that result from storm events. They also allow water to infiltrate slowly thus reducing the risks of contaminated water run-off into waterbodies. Agencies such as the USGS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) estimate that Indiana has lost approximately 85 percent of the state’s original wetlands. Currently, the Black Creek watershed contains approximately 3,866 acres of wetlands or 4.5 percent of the total surface area. Additional information on wetlands can be found on the IDEM website http://www.in.gov/idem/wetlands/.

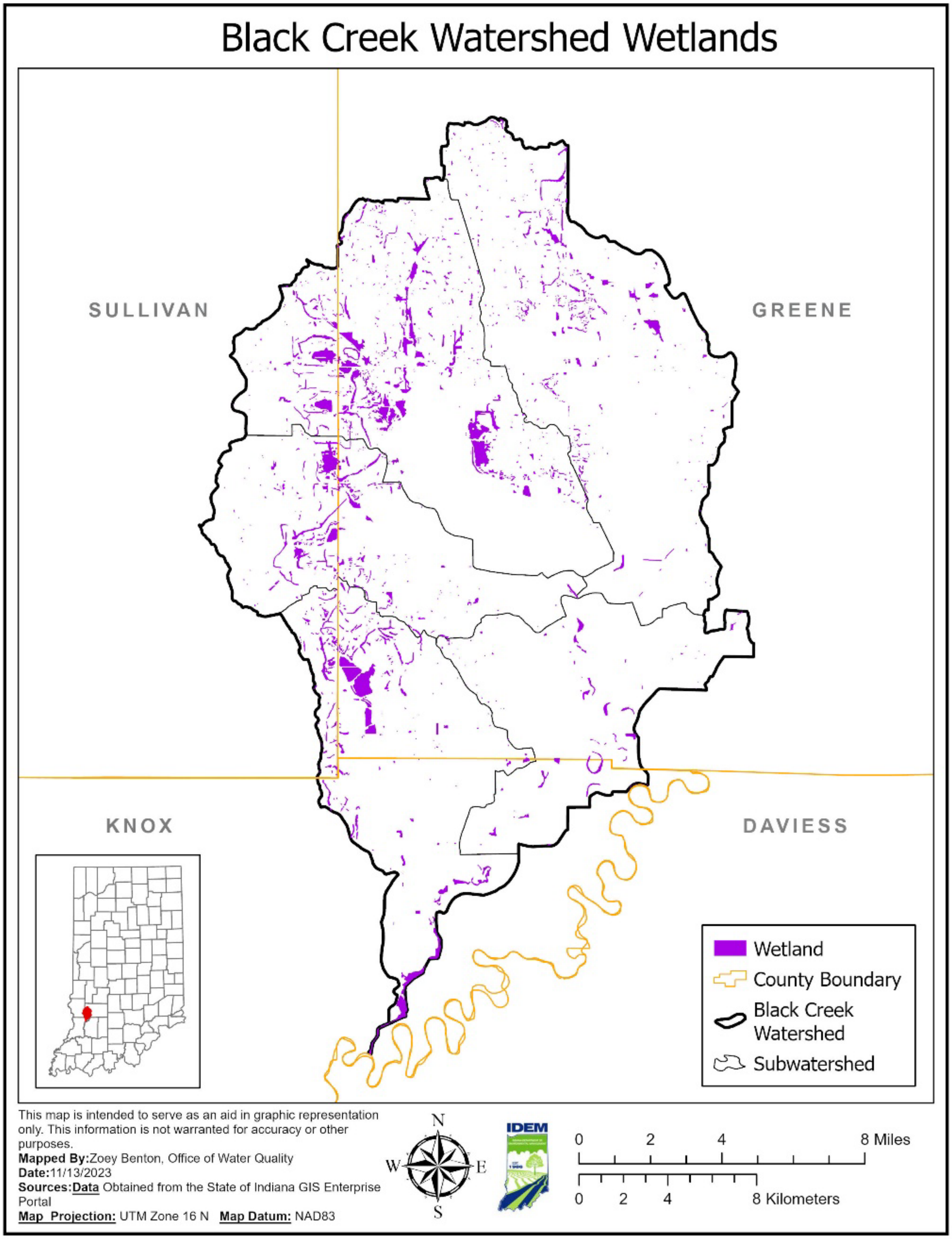


Figure 18: Location of Wetlands in the Black Creek Watershed

The USFWS has the responsibility for mapping wetlands in the United States. Those map products are currently held in the Fish and Wildlife Service Wetland Database (sometimes referred to as the National Wetlands Inventory or NWI). Figure 18 shows estimated locations of wetlands as defined by the USFWS's NWI. Wetland data for Indiana is available from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's NWI at https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html. The NWI was not intended to produce maps that show exact wetland boundaries comparable to boundaries derived from ground soil surveys, and boundaries are generalized in most cases. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis. Therefore, the estimate of the current extent of wetlands in the Black Creek watershed from the NWI may not agree with those listed in Section 2.1, which are based upon the National Agricultural Statistics Service. For more information on the wetland classification codes visit http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Wetland-Codes.html. The USFWS uses data standards to increase the quality and compatibility of its data.

Changes to the natural drainage patterns of a watershed are referred to as hydromodifications. Historically, drain tiles have been used throughout Indiana to drain marsh or wetlands and make it either habitable or tillable for agricultural purposes. While tile drainage is understood to be pervasive – estimated at thousands of miles in Indiana – it is extremely challenging to quantify on a watershed basis because these tiles were established by varying authorities including County Courts, County Commissioners, or County Drainage Boards (https://www.ispls.org/).

In addition to tile drainage, regulated drains are another form of hydromodification. A regulated drain is a drain which was established through either a Circuit Court or Commissioners Court of the County prior to January 1, 1966, or by the County Drainage Board since that time. Regulated drains can be an open ditch, a tile drain, or a combination of both. The County Drainage Board can construct, maintain, reconstruct, or vacate a regulated drain.

2.3.4 Soil Erodibility

Although erosion is a natural process within stream ecosystems, excessive erosion negatively impacts the health of watersheds. Erosion increases sedimentation of the streambeds, which impacts the quality of habitat for fish and other organisms. Erosion also impacts water quality as it increases nutrients and decreases water clarity. As water flows over land and enters the stream as run-off, it carries pollutants and other nutrients that are attached to the sediment. Sediment suspended in the water blocks light needed by plants for photosynthesis and clogs respiratory surfaces of aquatic organisms.

The NRCS maintains a list of highly erodible lands (HEL) units for each county based upon the potential of soil units to erode from the land (https://efotg.sc.egov.usda.gov/references/public/NE/HEL_Intro.pdf). HELs are especially susceptible to the erosional forces of wind and water. Wind erosion is common in flat areas where vegetation is sparse or where soil is loose, dry, and finely granulated. Wind erosion damages land and natural vegetation by removing productive topsoil from one place and depositing it in another. The classification for HELs is based upon an erodibility index for a soil, which is determined by dividing the potential average annual rate of erosion by the soil unit's soil loss tolerance (T) value, which is the maximum annual rate of erosion that could occur without causing a decline in long-term productivity. The soil types and acreages in the Black Creek watershed are listed in Table 17. HELs and potential HELs in the Black Creek watershed are mapped in Figure 19.

A total of 44,615 acres or 53 percent of the Black Creek watershed is considered highly erodible or potentially highly erodible. Rainfall surrounding the Black Creek watershed is moderately heavy with an annual average of 49.6 inches. This rainfall and climate data specific to the watershed is available from the Midwestern Regional Climate Center https://mrcc.purdue.edu/. Heavy rainfall increases flow rates within streams as the volume and velocity of water moving through the stream channels increases. Velocity of water also increases as streambank steepness increases.

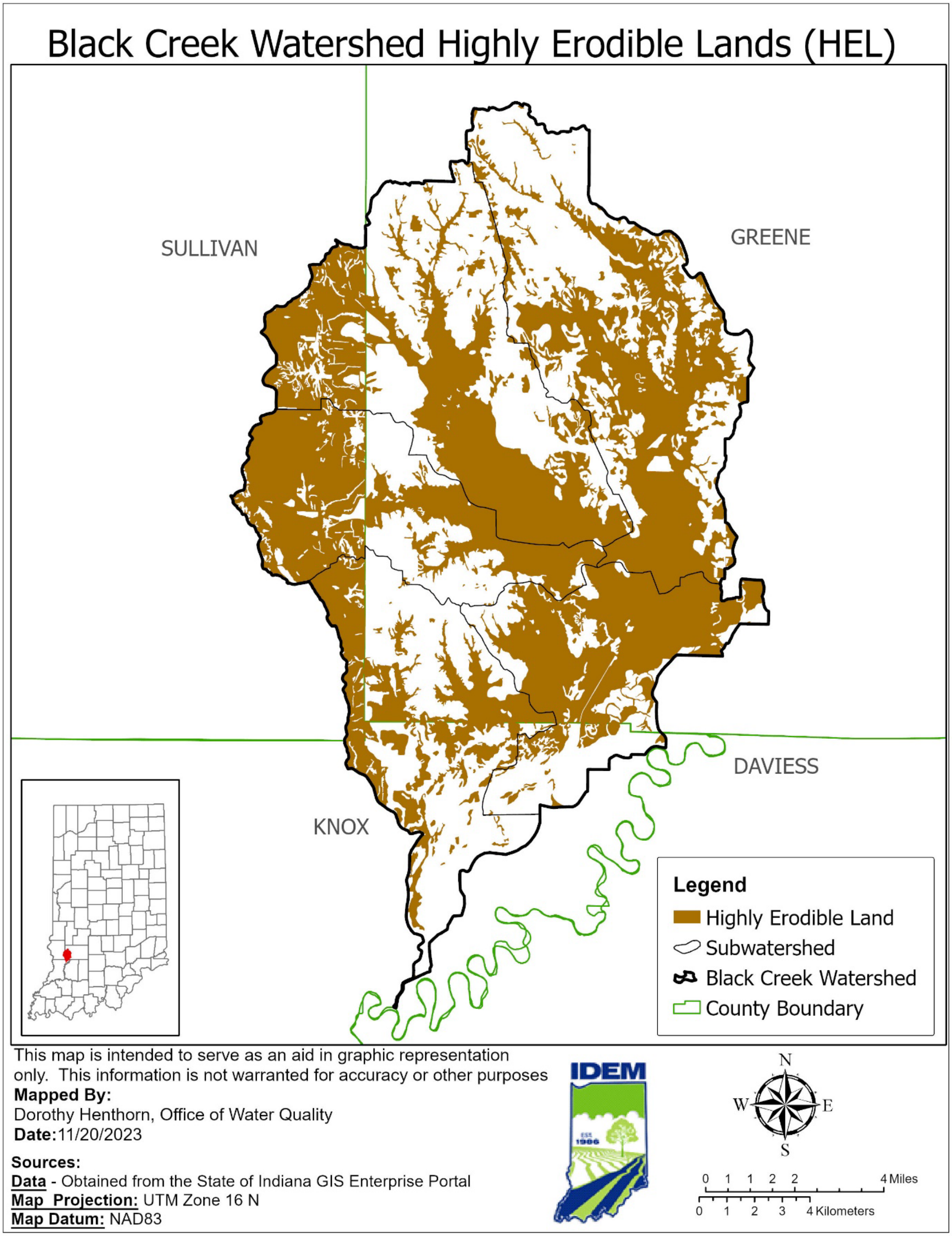


Figure 19: Location of Highly Erodible Lands (HEL) in the Black Creek Watershed

Table 17: HEL/Potential HEL Total Acres in the Black Creek Watershed

Map Symbol	HEL/Potential HEL Soil Types	Acres
AfB2	Alford silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	6
AfB3	Alford silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	11
AfC2	Alford silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	13
AfC3	Alford silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, severely eroded	17
AfD3	Alford silt loam, 10 o 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	11
AlB2	Ava silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	1,348
AlB3	Ava silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, severely eroded	11
AlC2	Alford silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	95
AnB	Alvin-Bloomfield complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	490
AnC	Alvin-Bloomfield complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes	376
Ao	Ambraw sandy loam	436
Ay	Aurshire sandy loam	727
BlB	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 2 to 10 percent slopes	396
BlD	Bloomfield loamy fine sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	22
Bo	Bonnie silt loam, frequently flooded	3,828
Br	Booker Clay	2,525
Bs	Booker mucky Clay	1,558
CnB2	Cincinnati silt loam, Wabash Lowland, 2 to 6 percent slopes	148
CnC2	Cincinnati silt loam, Wabash Lowland, 6 to 12 percent slopes	62
CnD2	Cincinnati silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	8
CnD3	Cincinnati silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	181
EnA	Elston loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	578
Ev	Evansville silt loam, rarely flooded	481
FaB	Fairpoint silt loam, reclaimed, 2 to 8 percent slopes	852
Gu	Gullied land	3
HdA	Henshaw silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	360
HkE	Hickory silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes	178
HkF	Hickory silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes	3
HkF3	Hickory silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, severely eroded	113
HoB2	Hosmer silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	18
HoC3	Hosmer silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, severely eroded	10
IvB2	Iva silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes, eroded	2
MbB2	Markland silty clay loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	212
MgA	McGary silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	371
Mo	Montgomery silty clay loam	1,713
MuB2	Muren silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	27
Ne	Newark loam, frequently flooded	75
No	Nolin silty clay loam, rarely flooded	320
Nr	Nolin silt loam, rarely flooded	162
PaC3	Parke silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded	2

Map Symbol	HEL/Potential HEL Soil Types	Acres
Pc	Patton silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	1,754
Pf	Peoga silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	2,726
RaA	Reeseville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	145
Rb	Rensselaer sandy loam	388
Rd	Rensselaer loam	177
RmA	Roby sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	134
St (Strip mines)	Strip mines	1,697
St	Stendal silt loam, frequently flooded	10,408
SyB2	Sylvan silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	132
SyC3	Sylvan silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded	100
SyD3	Sylan silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	9
VgA	Vigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5,642
VgB2	Vigo silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes, eroded	184
Wm	Wilhite silty clay, frequently flooded	223
Zp	Zipp silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3,000
	Total	44,466

Understanding Table 17 and Figure 19: Areas with the most acreage of HEL might contribute to water quality impairments associated with excessive erosion, including IBC/TSS, and might contain opportunities for restoration to decrease erosion.

The Indiana State Department of Agriculture (ISDA) tracks trends in conservation and cropland through annual county tillage transects. Data collected through the tillage transect county (https://secure.in.gov/isda/divisions/soil-conservation/conservation-transect/) can help determine adoption of conservation practices and estimate the average annual soil loss from Indiana's agricultural lands. The latest figures for the counties in the Black Creek watershed are shown in Table 18. Tillage practices captured in ISDA's tillage transect include living cover and no-till practices. According to ISDA, living cover includes living cover crops and cereal grains planted into cash crops using direct seeding or broadcast methods, and no-till is any direct seeding system including site preparation, with minimal soil disturbance (ISDA, 2023).

Table 18: Tillage Transect Data for 2019 by County in the Black Creek Watershed

County	Tillage Practice 2019			
	Living Cover		No Till	
	Corn	Soybean	Corn	Soybean
Greene	3,577 Acres 9%	4,019 Acres 9%	34,181 Acres 86%	41,976 Acres 94%
Sullivan	3,827 acres 7%	3,380 acres 5%	30,290 acres 55%	60,439 acres 89%
Knox	21,896 acres 22%	38,599 acres 35%	88,578 acres 89%	97,050 acres 88%

Understanding Table 18: According to the table, in Knox County no till is predominant for corn, and living cover is predominant for soybeans. In Sullivan County, no till is predominant for soybeans, and living *cover is predominant for corn. Overall, living cover is utilized at a greater percentage in Knox County, but the percentage of no till is similar for both Knox and Sullivan counties. Sullivan County's data is based on a five-year average due to an incomplete survey.*

2.3.5 Streambank Erosion

Streambank erosion is potentially a significant source of pollutants in the Black Creek watershed. Streambank erosion is a natural process but can be accelerated due to a variety of human activities including the following:

> Vegetation located adjacent to streams flowing through crop or pasture fields is often removed to promote drainage or cattle access to water. The loss of vegetation makes the streambanks more susceptible to erosion due to the loss of plant roots.
>
> Extensive areas of agricultural tiles promote much quicker delivery of rainfall into streams than would occur without subsurface drainage, which could potentially contribute to streambank erosion, due to high velocities and shear stress.
>
> The creation of impervious surfaces (e.g., streets, rooftops, driveways, parking lots) can also lead to rapid run-off of rainfall and higher stream velocities that might cause streambank erosion.

2.4 Wildlife and Classified Lands

2.4.1 Wildlife

The Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) is the primary entity responsible for monitoring wildlife populations and habitats throughout Indiana. Wildlife such as deer, waterfowl, raccoon, beaver, etc. can be sources of *E. coli* and nutrients. The animal habitat and proximity to surface waters are important factors that determine if animal waste can be transported to surface waters. Waterfowl and riparian mammals deposit waste directly into streams while other riparian species deposit waste in the flood-plain, which can be transported to surface waters by runoff from precipitation events. Animal waste deposited in upland areas can also be transported to streams and rivers; however, due to the distance from uplands to surface streams, only larger precipitation events can sustain sufficient amounts of runoff to transport upland animal waste to surface waters.

Little information exists surrounding feces depositional patterns of wildlife, and a direct inventory of wildlife populations is generally not available. However, based on the *Bacteria Source Load Calculator* developed by the Center for TMDL and Watershed Studies, bacteria production by animal type is estimated as well as their preferred habitat. Higher concentrations of wildlife in the habitats described in Table 19 could contribute *E. coli* and nutrients to the watershed, particularly during high flow conditions or flooding events.

Table 19: Bacteria Source Load by Species

Wildlife Type	*E. coli* Production Rate (cfu/day – animal)	Habitat
Deer	1.86×10^8	Entire Watershed
Raccoon	2.65×10^7	Low density on forests in rural areas; high density on forest near a permanent water source or near cropland
Muskrat	1.33×10^7	Near ditch, medium sized stream, pond or lake edge
Goose	4.25×10^8	Near main streams and impoundments
Duck	1.27×10^9	Near main streams and impoundments
Beaver	2.00×10^5	Near streams and impoundments in forest and pastures

2.4.2 Classified Lands

Managed lands shown in Table 20 include natural and recreation areas which are owned or managed by the IDNR, federal agencies, local agencies, non-profit organizations, and conservation easements. Classified lands are public or private lands containing areas supporting growth of native or planted trees, native or planted grasses, wetlands, or other acceptable types of cover that have been set aside for managed production of timber, wildlife habitat, and watershed protection. Natural areas provide ideal habitat for wildlife. Some of the more common wildlife often found in natural areas include white-tailed deer, raccoon, muskrat, fowl, and beaver. While wildlife is known to contribute *E. coli* and nutrients to the surface waters, natural areas provide economic, ecological, and social benefits and should be preserved and protected. Management practices such as impervious surfaces reduction, native vegetation plantings, wetland creation, and riparian buffer maintenance will help in reducing stormwater run-off transporting pollutants to the streams. Table 20 and Figure 20 show the managed lands within the Black Creek watershed. Table 21 and Figure 20 show the classified lands within Black Creek watershed.

Table 20: Managed Lands within the Black Creek Watershed

Unit Name	Manager	Area (acres)
Greene-Sullivan State Forest	DNR Forestry	9,071
Hillenbrand Fish and Wildlife Area	DNR Fish and Wildlife	3,615
Redbird State Recreation Area	DNR Outdoor Recreation	1,582
Goose Pond Fish and Wildlife Area	DNR Fish and Wildlife	9,003
Total		23,271

Table 21: Classified Lands within the Black Creek Watershed

Classified Lands	
Subwatershed	**Area (acres)**
Headwaters Black Creek	130
Buck Creek	134
Brewer Ditch	63
Calico Slash Ditch	0
Singer Ditch	160
Total	487

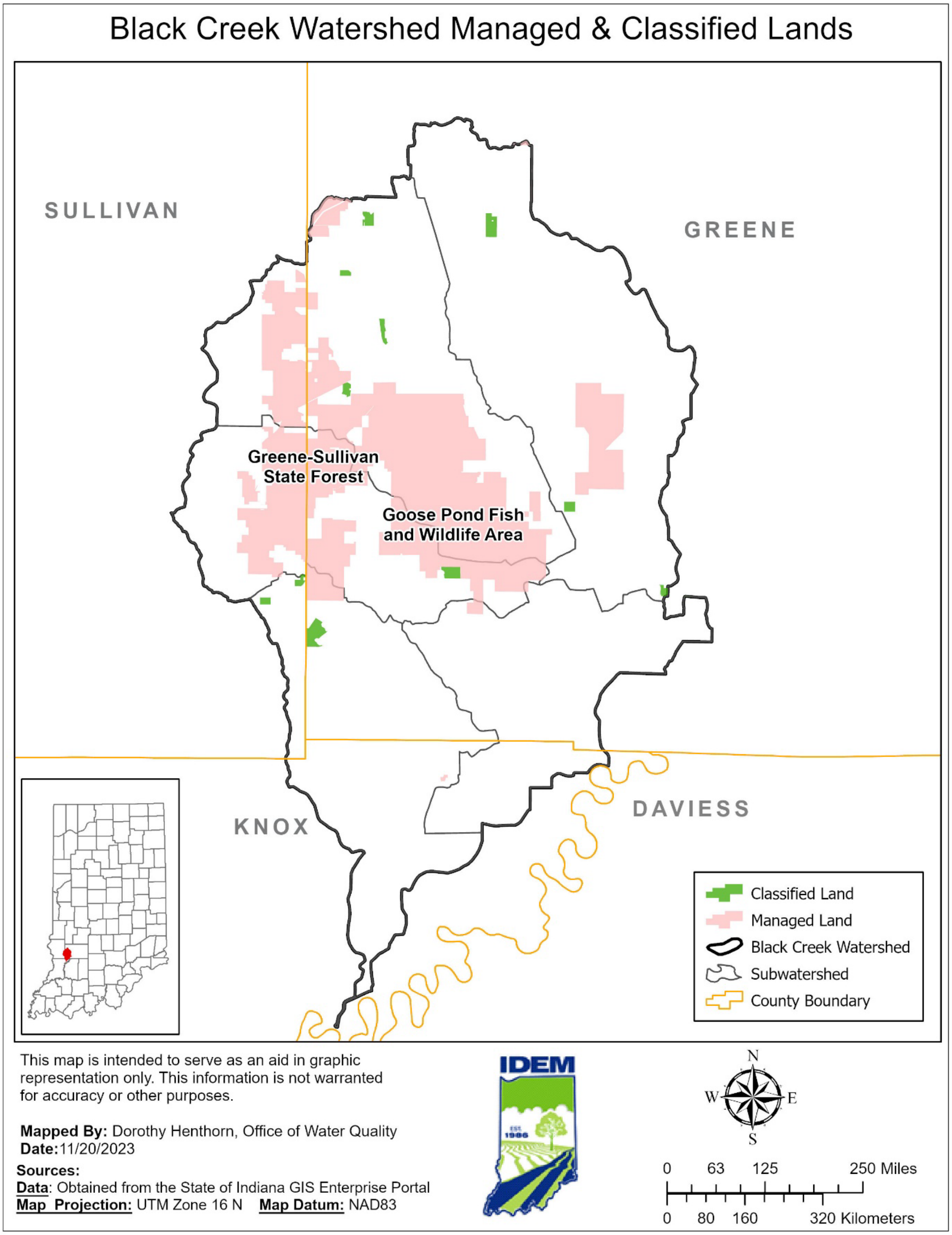


Figure 20: Managed and Classified Lands within the Black Creek Watershed

2.5 Climate and Precipitation

Climate varies in Indiana depending on latitude, topography, soil types, and lakes. Information on Indiana's climate is available through sources including the Midwestern Regional Climate Center (https://mrcc.purdue.edu/).

Climate data from Station USC00127959 located in Shakamak State Park, IN were used for climate analysis of the Black Creek watershed. Monthly data from 1989 - 2023 were available at the time of analysis. In general, the climate of the region is continental with hot, humid summers and cold winters. From 2013-2023, the average winter temperature in Shakamak State Park was 32.7°F and the average summer temperature was 73.9°F. The average growing season (consecutive days with low temperatures greater than or equal to 32 degrees) is 192 days.

Examination of precipitation patterns is also a key component of watershed characterization because of the impact of run-off on water quality. From 2013 to 2023, the annual average precipitation in Shakamak State Park at Station USC00127959 was approximately 49.6 inches, including 12.9 inches on average of total annual Black Creek snowfall.

Rainfall intensity and timing affect watershed response to precipitation. This information is important in evaluating the effects of stormwater on the Black Creek watershed. Using data from USC00127959 during 2013 to 2023, 73 percent of the measurable precipitation events were low intensity (i.e., less than 0.2 inches), while 4 percent of the measurable precipitation events were greater than one inch.

According to the "Impacts of Climate Change for the State of Indiana" report developed by the Purdue Climate Change Research Center; Indiana will face a number of potential impacts if greenhouse gas concentrations continue to increase. The occurrence and duration of extreme hot events is likely to increase in Indiana while the occurrence of extreme cold events is likely to decrease (Diffenbaugh et al., 2005). Indiana could experience a significant reduction in extreme cold temperatures leading to warmer winters (Diffenbaugh et al., 2005). Total annual average precipitation is likely to increase, but there may be a shift in when the precipitation occurs. Winter and spring precipitation are projected to increase by 21 and 30 percent, respectively, by the end of the century, but summer precipitation may decline by 9 percent. Warmer and wetter winters may result in higher streamflow and increased flooding frequency. Total runoff is also projected to increase annually by between 25 and 38 percent by the end of the century with the largest percent increase in total runoff occurring in the winter and spring (Purdue Climate Change Research Center, 2008).

Understanding when precipitation events occur helps in the linkage analysis in Section 4.0, which correlates flow conditions to pollutant concentrations and loads. Data indicates that the wet weather season in the Black Creek watershed currently occurs between the months of March and May.

2.6 Human Population

Counties with land located in the Black Creek watershed include Knox, Greene, and Sullivan. Major government units with jurisdiction at least partially within the Black Creek watershed include Linton and Sandborn. U.S. Census data for each county during the past three decades are provided in Table 22 (U.S. Census Bureau, 2012).

Table 22: Population Data for Counties in Black Creek Watershed

County	2000	2010	2020
Knox	39,256	38,440	36,282
Greene	33,157	33,165	30.803
Sullivan	21,751	21,475	20,817
Total	94,164	93,080	87,902

Understanding Table 22: Water quality is linked to population growth because a growing population often leads to more development, translating into more houses, roads, and infrastructure to support more people. The table provides information that shows how population has changed in each of the counties located in the Black Creek watershed over time. In addition, understanding population trends can help watershed stakeholders to anticipate where pressures might increase in the future and where action in the Black Creek could help prevent further water quality degradation.

Estimates of population within Black Creek watershed are based on US Census data 2020 and the percentage of census blocks in urban and rural areas (Table 23). Based on this analysis, the estimated population of the watershed is 11,322 with approximately 44 percent of the population classified as rural residents and 56 percent classified as urban residents. Figure 21 below indicates population density within the Black Creek watershed.

Table 23: Estimated Population in the Black Creek Watershed

County	2020 Population	Total Estimated Watershed Urban Population	Total Estimated Watershed Rural Population	Total Estimated Watershed Population	Percent of Total Watershed Population
Knox	36,282	0	614	614	5.4%
Greene	30.803	6,325	3,666	9,991	88.2%
Sullivan	20,817	0	717	717	6.3%
Total	87,902	6,325	4,997	11,322	100.0%

Understanding Table 23: Understanding where the greatest population is concentrated within the Black Creek watershed will help watershed stakeholders understand where different types of water quality pressures might currently exist. In general, watersheds with large urban populations are more likely to have problems associated with lots of impervious surfaces, poor riparian habitat, flashy stormwater flows, and large wastewater inputs. Alternatively, watersheds with mostly a non-urban population are more likely to suffer problems from failing septic systems, agricultural run-off, and other types of poor riparian habitat (e.g., channelized streams). Comparing the information in Table 22 with the information in Table 23 can provide an understanding of how population might change in the Black Creek watershed and which counties are experiencing the most growth and shifts in urban and non-urban population. Population change can serve as an indicator for changes in land uses. For example, growing populations might *mean more development, resulting in increased impervious surfaces and more infrastructure (e.g., sanitary sewer and storm sewer). Declining population in areas of the Black Creek watershed might signify communities with under-utilized infrastructure and indicate opportunities to "rightsize" existing infrastructure and promote changes to land use that would benefit water quality (e.g., green infrastructure).*

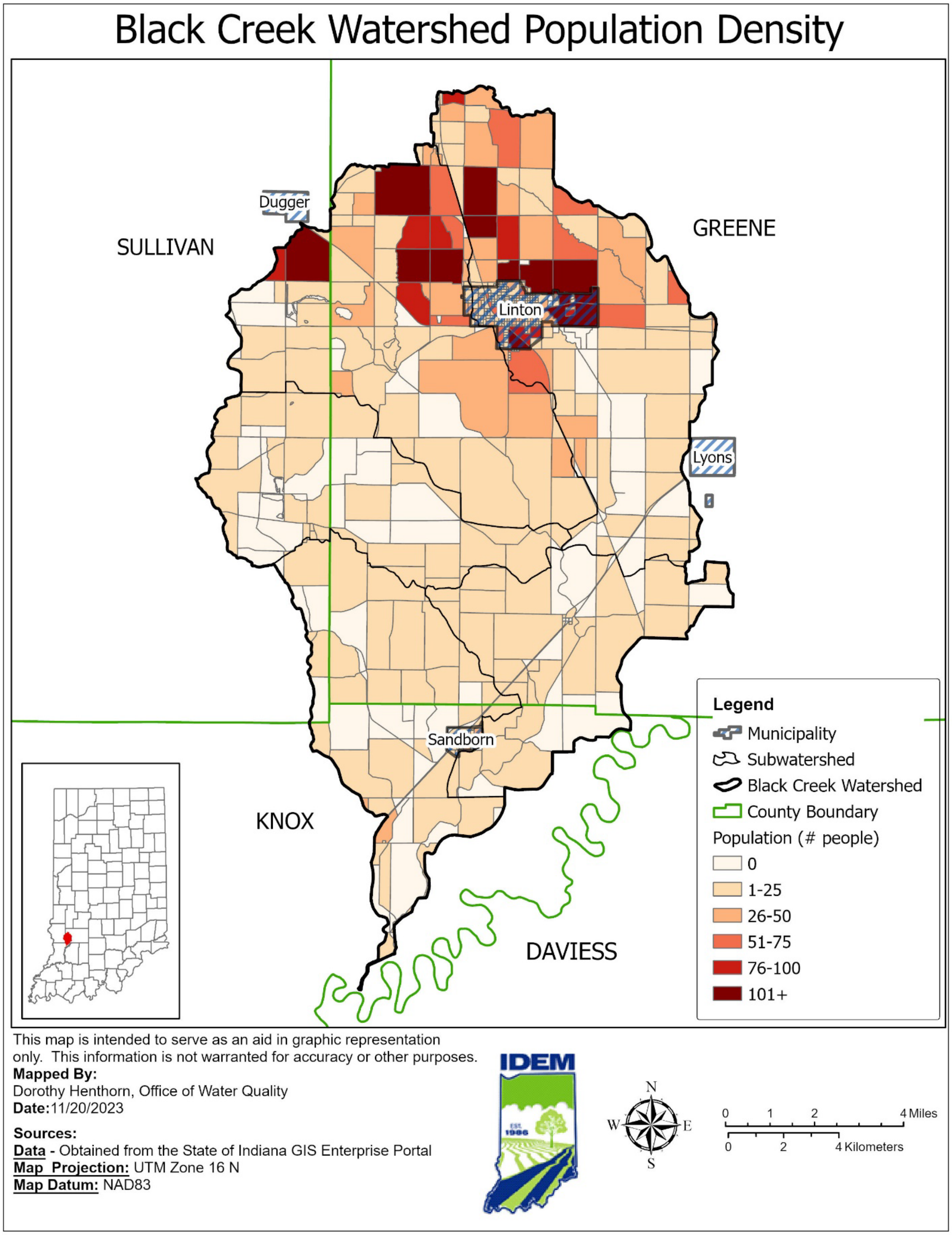


Figure 21: Population Density in the Black Creek Watershed

2.6.1 Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

Onsite sewage disposal systems (i.e., septic systems) are underground wastewater treatment structures most commonly used in rural areas without centralized sewer systems. According to the U.S. EPA's SepticSmart Homeowners program, one in five U.S. homes has a septic system (U.S EPA, 2018). Local health departments regulate onsite residential sewage disposal systems via designated authority from the Indiana Department of Health (IDOH) (410 IAC 6-8.3). More than 800,000 onsite sewage disposal systems are currently used in Indiana. Local health departments issue more than 15,000 permits per year for new systems and about 6,000 permits for repairs (IDOH, 2020).

Septic systems typically consist of a septic tank to settle out and digest sewage solids followed by a system of perforated piping to distribute the treated wastewater for absorption into the soil, also known as the drainfield. The septic tank holds the wastewater to allow for separation of solids, fats, oil, and grease. The septic tank also contains microorganisms that aid in breaking down sludge and removing some contaminants from the wastewater. The drainfield allows for further removal of remaining contaminants through soil filtration.

Regular maintenance of septic systems, such as frequent inspections and pumping of the septic tank, is important to ensure the system is functioning safely and effectively. Septic systems that are properly designed and maintained should not serve as a source of contamination to surface waters. However, a septic system may fail if it is not properly installed or maintained or if it is installed in an unsuitable soil type as discussed in Section 2.3.2. A septic system that is not functioning properly may inadvertently contaminate groundwater and surface water due to elevated levels of nutrients and bacteria that can be found in untreated or inadequately treated household wastewater. A septic system is considered failing when the system exhibits one or more of the following:

1. The system refuses to accept sewage at the rate of design application thereby interfering with the normal use of plumbing fixtures.

2. Effluent discharge exceeds the absorptive capacity of the soil, resulting in ponding, seepage, or other discharge of the effluent to the ground surface or to surface waters.

3. Effluent is discharged from the system causing contamination of a potable water supply, groundwater, or surface water.

The general sewage disposal requirements (410 IAC 6-8.3-52) in the residential onsite sewage systems rule state that:

> No person shall throw, run, drain, seep, or otherwise dispose into any of the surface waters or groundwaters of this state, or cause, permit, or suffer to be thrown, run, drained, allowed to seep, or otherwise disposed into such waters, any organic or inorganic matter from a dwelling or residential onsite sewage system that would cause or contribute to a health hazard or water pollution.

> The: (1) design; (2) construction; (3) installation; (4) location; (5) maintenance; and (6) operation; of residential onsite sewage systems shall comply with the provisions of this rule.

The violations and permit denial and revocation section (410 IAC 6-8.3-55) of the residential onsite sewage system rule states that:

> Should a residential onsite sewage system fail, the failure shall be corrected by the owner within the time limit set by the health officer.
>
> If any component of a residential onsite sewage system is found to be: (1) defective; (2) malfunctioning; or (3) in need of service; the health officer may require the repair, replacement, or service of that component. The repair, replacement, or service shall be conducted within the time limit set by the health officer.
>
> Any person found to be violating this rule may be served by the health officer with a written order stating the nature of the violation and providing a time limit for satisfactory correction thereof.

A comprehensive database of septic systems within the Black Creek watershed is not available; therefore, the rural population of each subwatershed was calculated to obtain a general representation of the number of systems. The U.S. Census provides the total number of people within a county as well as the total urban and rural population of the county. Subwatershed population is estimated by using the census block population found within each area. It is assumed that the numbers of septic systems in the subwatersheds are directly proportional to rural household density. An additional estimate of septic systems can be made using the 1990 US Census, as that is the last Census that inventoried how household wastewater is disposed. The rural households in the Black Creek subwatersheds are shown in Table 24, along with a calculated density (total rural households divided by total area). The rural household density can be used to compare the different subwatersheds within the Black Creek watershed (U.S. Census Bureau, 2012).

Table 24: Rural and Urban Household Density in the Black Creek Subwatersheds

Subwatershed	County	Area of County in Subwatershed (mi2)	County Households in Subwatershed	Urban Households	Rural Households	Rural Household Density (Houses/mi2)	Urban Household Density (Houses/mi2)
Buck Creek	Greene	35.02	3,494	2,695	799	23	77
	Total	35.02	3,494	2,695	799		
Calico Slash Ditch	Greene	14.74	96	2	94	6	0
	Knox	4.76	25	0	25		
	Total	19.5	121	2	119		
Singer Ditch	Greene	9.28	47	3	44	14	0
	Knox	11.5	271	0	271		
	Sullivan	2.6	11	0	11		
	Total	23.38	329	3	326		

	Greene	10.62	43	3	40		
Brewer Ditch	Sullivan	9.37	120	0	120	8	0
	Total	19.99	163	3	160		
	Greene	27.92	940	178	762		
Headwaters Black Creek	Sullivan	6.58	127	0	127	26	5
	Total	34.5	1,067	178	889		

A report by the Indiana Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (ACIR) surveyed county health department officials statewide from 2016 to 2017. Of the 444 unsewered communities reported statewide, the study was able to identify 192 of those communities where at least 25 percent of the individual wastewater treatment systems were failing. Unsewered communities were defined as “contiguous geographical areas containing at least 25 homes and/or businesses that are not served by sewers” (Palmer et. al, 2019). Table 25 reports unsewered communities by county relevant to the Black Creek watershed.

Table 25: Unsewered residences/businesses reported by county in 2016-2017.

County	Unsewered Communities	Residences	Businesses
Knox	7	497	13
Greene	7	608	25
Sullivan	8	530	14

2.6.2 Urban Stormwater

In areas not covered under the NPDES construction stormwater general permit (CSGP), industrial stormwater permit (327 IAC 15-6), or MS4 programs, as discussed in Section 2.8.3, stormwater run-off from developed areas is not regulated under a permit and is therefore a nonpoint source. Run-off from urban areas can carry a variety of pollutants originating from a variety of sources. Typically, urban sources of nutrients are fertilizer application to lawns and pet waste. Potential sources of *E. coli* in urban stormwater include pet waste, urban wildlife waste, homeless encampments, leaking sanitary sewers exfiltrating to storm drains, combined and sanitary sewer overflows, failing septic systems and more (Clary et al., 2014). Depending on the amount of developed, impervious land in a watershed, urban nonpoint source inputs can result in localized or widespread water quality degradation. The percent and distribution of developed land in the Black Creek watershed is discussed in Section 2.1. However, inputs from urban sources are difficult to quantify. Estimates can be made of residential areas that might receive fertilizer treatment. These estimates provide insight into the potential of urban nonpoint sources as important sources of nutrients, TSS, and *E. coli* in the Black Creek watershed.

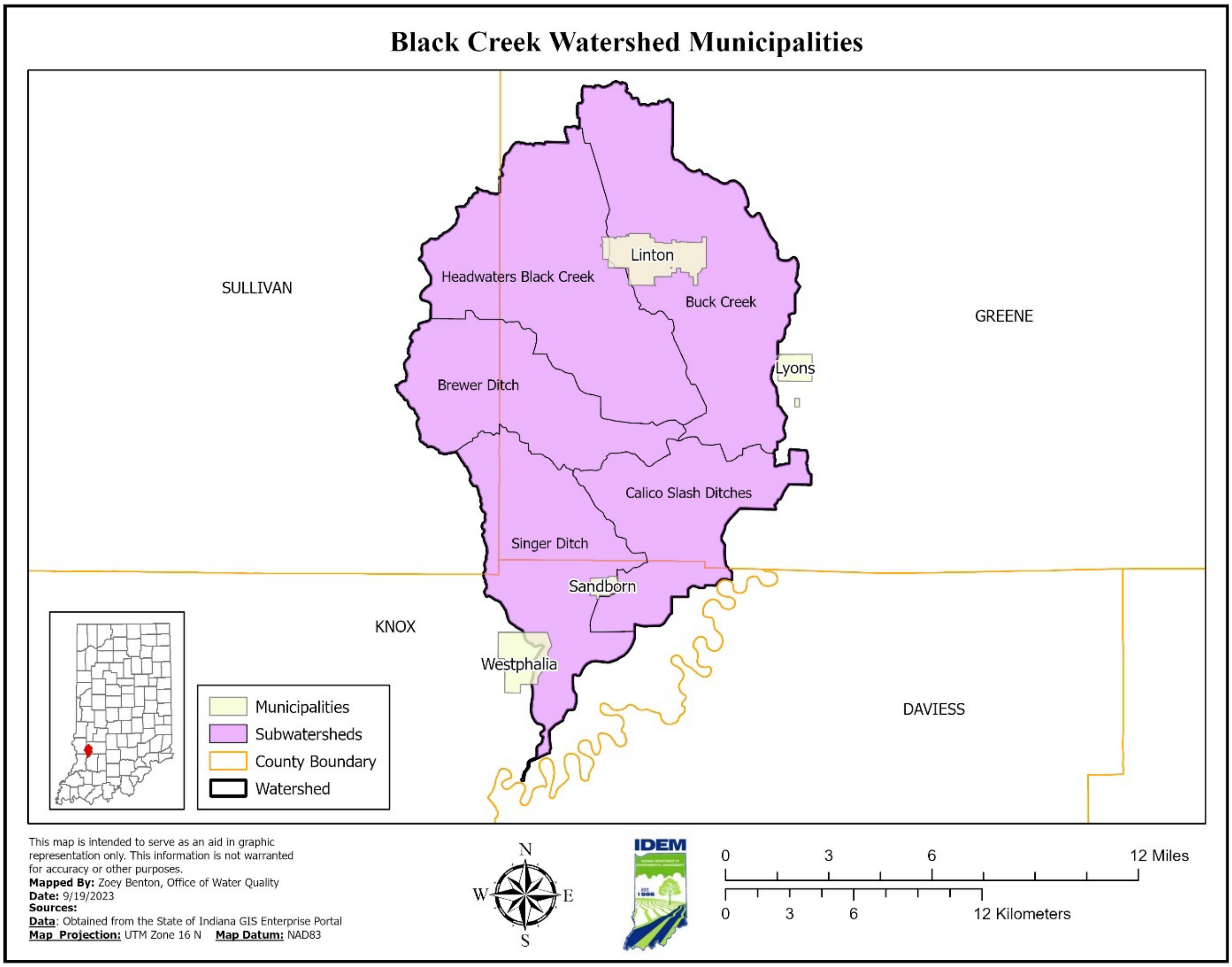


Figure 22: Municipalities in the Black Creek Watershed

2.7 Abandoned Mine Lands

Indiana has been coal mined (surface and underground) since the late 1800’s. Historic practices can have a significant impact on the streams and surrounding landscapes. Several of these impacts include:

Residual strip mine ponds and mine waste piles (gob piles)

Surface hydrology alteration

Elimination of some headwater streams

Altered topography and vegetation

Increased stream bank erosion and sedimentation

Alteration of fish habitat

Increased in-stream metals concentrations

The residual effects of historic mining can have a significant influence on water quality as acid mine drainage (AMD) from seeps, mine tailings/gob piles, and exposed coal seams enter streams and their tributaries. AMD generally displays elevated levels of one or more parameters including acidity, metals, sulfates, and suspended solids (Bauers et al., 2006).

It should also be noted that there is an important distinction between abandoned mine lands and current mining practices. Current mines are required to comply with the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, which addresses the water-quality problems associated with AMD and requires that extensive information about the probable hydrologic consequences of mining and reclamation be included in mining-permit application so that the regulatory authority can determine the probable cumulative impact of mining on the hydrology. Since the onset of the Act, best management practices have been employed at all current mine sites and are aimed at minimizing adverse effects to the hydrologic balance. As a result, the current mines in the Black Creek watershed are not considered significant sources of the impairments noted in this TMDL.

For purposes of this TMDL, point sources are identified as permitted discharge points or discharges having responsible parties, and nonpoint sources are identified as any pollution sources that are not point sources. For example, there is not a single point of discharge associated with abandoned mine lands. Therefore, run-off from these areas consists of overland flow, and were treated in the allocations as nonpoint sources. As such, the discharges associated with these land uses were assigned LAs. The decision to assign LAs to nonpoint sources is not a determination by IDEM as to whether there are unpermitted point source discharges within these land uses. In addition, the assignment of LAs to nonpoint sources is not a determination that these discharges are exempt from NPDES permitting requirements.

2.8 Point Sources

This section summarizes the potential point sources of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP in the Black Creek watershed, as regulated through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program. As authorized by the CWA, the NPDES permit program controls water pollution by regulating facilities that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States. Point sources with NPDES permits within the Black Creek watershed include municipal wastewater treatment plants, a public water supply, a petroleum products terminal facility, surface coal mining operations, and construction sites. A summary of the potential point sources of *E. coli,* TSS, and TP in the Black Creek watershed, including an overview of the facilities and wasteload allocations (WLAs), is provided in Appendix G.

2.8.1 Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTPs)

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTPs) that discharge wastewater through a point source to a surface water of the state are required to obtain a municipal NPDES wastewater permit. Some of the functions of a WWTP include sewage treatment and industrial waste treatment. Municipal wastewater facilities are required to disinfect their effluent for *E. coli* during the recreational season (April 1 to October 31) in accordance with 327 IAC 5-10-6. WWTPs are critical for maintaining public sanitation and a healthy environment. However, WWTPs may discharge wastewater with elevated concentrations of pollutants into streams. Municipal wastewater permits include effluent limitations that are derived using water quality criteria developed to protect all designated and existing uses of the receiving waterbody and/or any more stringent technology-based limitations. There are two active WWTPs that discharge wastewater within the Black Creek watershed (Table 26 and Figure 23).

The City of Linton operates a major municipal WWTP (IN0020575). The WWTP is a Class III, 2.15 MGD facility consisting of a mechanical fine screen, a coarse bypass bar screen, a magnetic flow meter, an oxidation ditch, three secondary clarifiers, ultraviolet light disinfection, post aeration, an effluent flow meter, three aerobic digesters, a reed sludge drying bed, and four covered sand drying beds. The system is comprised of 100 percent separate sanitary sewers by design with no overflow or bypass points. Final solids are land applied in accordance with land application permit INLA000242. The facility has one outfall (Outfall 001) that discharges to Beehunter Ditch. The receiving water has a seven-day, ten-year low flow ($Q_{7,10}$) of 0 cubic feet per second at the outfall location.

The Town of Sandborn operates a minor municipal WWTP (IN0062685). The WWTP is a Class I, 0.066 MGD re-circulating sand filter (RSF) treatment facility consisting of a septic tank effluent pump pressure sewer system, an influent flow splitter structure, two re-circulation tanks, two granular medium re-circulating sand filters, UV disinfection, and an effluent flow meter. Bio-solids are hauled off-site for disposal. The system is comprised of 100 percent separate sanitary sewers by design with no overflow or bypass points. The facility has one outfall (Outfall 001) that discharges into Black Creek. The receiving water has a seven-day, ten-year low flow ($Q_{7,10}$) of 1.7 cubic feet per second at the outfall location.

Effluent from these facilities are potential point sources of *E. coli*, TSS, and nutrients. As discussed in Section 1.2, the TMDL target value for TSS is 30.0 mg/L or interpreted from current permit limits. The TMDL target value for *E. coli* is the 235 counts/100 mL single sample maximum component of the water quality standard. The TMDL target value for TP is 0.3 mg/L or interpreted from current permit limits. These target values can be used to establish potential permit limits. Flows used to calculate pollutant loads from each treatment plant are estimated based on current flow data from data monitoring reports (DMR) or design flows from the facility permits when actual flow data is not available. Pollutant concentrations used to calculate wasteloads from each treatment plant are based on known technological limitations of the facilities.

The facilities' permit effluent limits for *E. coli*, TSS, and TP are used to determine wasteload allocations for each treatment plant. The effluent limit for TSS is set at the NPDES permit limit of 30 mg/L monthly average. The effluent limit for *E. coli* is set at the 235 counts/100 mL single sample maximum component of the water quality standard. The effluent limit for TP is set at the

NPDES permit limit of 1.0 mg/L. As discussed in Section 1.2.2, treatment plants in compliance with the 1.0 mg/L TP permit limit typically meet the in-stream target for phosphorus (0.30 mg/L). Average design flow was determined from information reported by the facility during the permitting process. Compliance with the NPDES permit is believed to be consistent with the TMDL in protecting water quality.

Table 26: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Facilities Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Facility Name	Permit Number	AUID	Receiving Stream	Average Design Flow (MGD)
Buck Creek	City of Linton WWTP	IN0020575	INW0262_04	Beehunter Ditch	2.15
Calico Slash Ditch	Town of Sandborn WWTP	IN0062685	INW0264_05	Black Creek	0.066

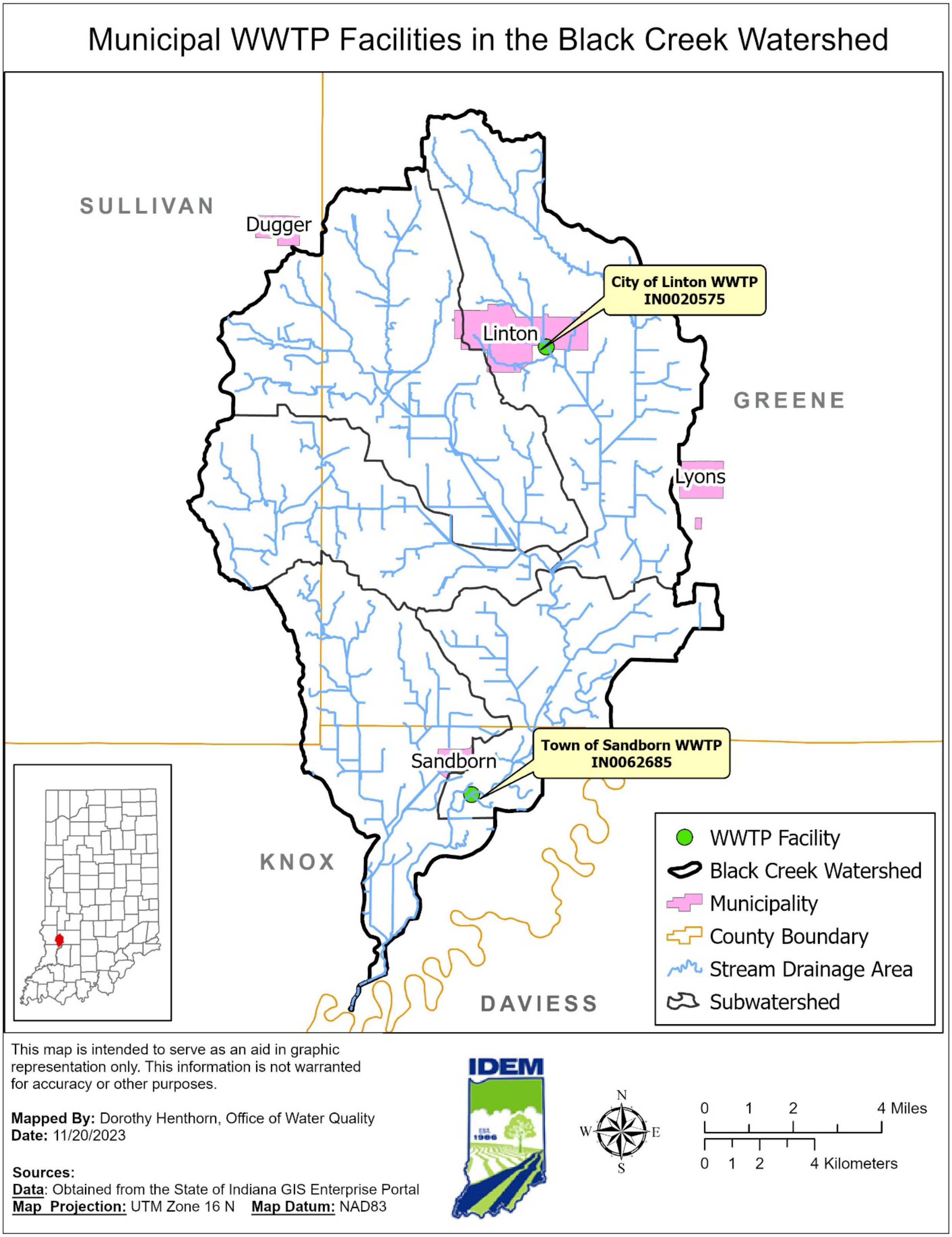


Figure 23: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Facilities Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Permit Compliance

Table 27: Summary of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Permit Compliance in the Black Creek Watershed for the Five-Year Period of 2018-2022.

Subwatershed	**Facility Name**	**NPDES Permit Number**	**Stream**	**Inspections for the Last Five Years**	**Water Quality Violations for the Last Five Years**					
					Outfall	**Month**	**Year**	**Parameter**	**Type**	**Exceedance**
Buck Creek	City of Linton WWTP	IN0020575	Beehunter Ditch	Inspected by IDEM: 8/4/2022: Violations Observed	001	Aug.	2022	*E. coli*	Daily Max.	225%
Calico Slash Ditch	Town of Sandborn WWTP	IN0062685	Black Creek	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

2.8.2 Industrial Wastewater

Industrial facilities that discharge wastewater through a point source to a surface water of the state are required to obtain an industrial NPDES wastewater permit. Industrial facilities typically generate wastewater through the production of a product. Wastewater discharges from these industrial sources may contain pollutants at levels that could affect the quality of receiving waters. Industrial wastewater permits include effluent limitations that are derived using water quality criteria developed to protect all designated and existing uses of the receiving waterbody and/or any more stringent technology-based limitations.

An industrial facility may be required to obtain an individual or a general industrial wastewater permit, depending on the activities that occur at the facility. An individual permit includes effluent limitations and operating requirements that are tailored to the specific activities of the facility. A general permit is a “one size fits all” type of activity-specific permit. General permit requirements were originally contained in Indiana Administrative Code (IAC) and set by Indiana’s Environmental Rules Board through its formal rulemaking process. Unlike individual permits, general permits apply universally to all entities required to operate in accordance with the rule. However, IDEM is currently in the process of changing its approach to general permits from permit-by-rule to administrative general permits. There are currently three industrial facilities with industrial wastewater permits within the Black Creek watershed.

Public Water Supply

Wastewater discharges from the Sandborn Water Department are regulated by an individual industrial wastewater permit (IN0064203) (Table 28 and Figure 24). Sandborn Water Department has one outfall (Outfall 002) which discharges into Langsford Ditch and flows to Hill Ditch. At the point of discharge, Langsford Ditch has a $Q_{7,10}$ low flow value of 0.0 cfs. Groundwater is the source of the permitted facility’s drinking water supply. The wastewater discharged at Outfall 002 consists of filter backwash and water from floor drains. The backwash water is held in a sedimentation tank for a minimum of three days to allow for iron settling prior to discharge. The facility has an average discharge of approximately 0.005 MGD.

Effluent from this facility is a point source of TSS. As discussed in Section 2.1, the TMDL target value for TSS is 30.0 mg/l or interpreted from current permit limits. This target value can be used to establish potential permit limits. Flows used to calculate sediment loads from this facility are estimated based on current flow data from data monitoring reports (DMR) or design flow from the facility permit when actual flow data is not available. Sediment concentrations used to calculate sediment loads from the public water supply are based on known technological limitations of the facilities (literature values for facilities with similar treatment levels).

The facility’s permit effluent limit for TSS is set at the NPDES permit limit of 20 mg/L monthly average. Average design flow was determined from information reported by the facility during the permitting process. Discharges from this facility are not believed to be significant contributions of TSS in the watershed. Compliance with the NPDES permit is believed to be consistent with the TMDL in protecting water quality.

Table 28: Public Water Supply Facilities Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Facility Name	Permit Number	AUID	Receiving Stream	Average Design Flow (MGD)
Singer Ditch	Sandborn Water Department	IN0064203	INW0265_T1002	Langford Ditch	0.005

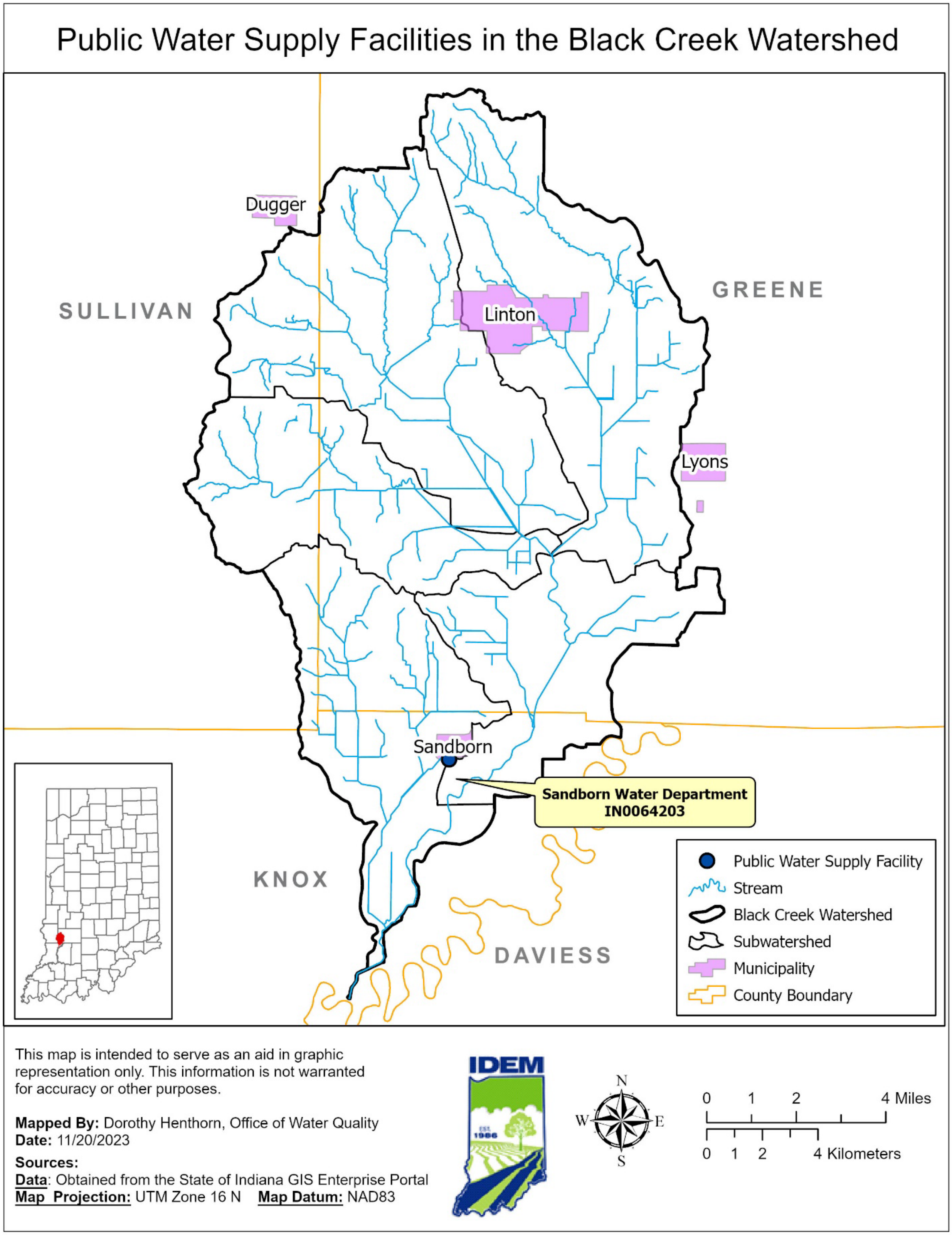


Figure 24: Public Water Supply Facilities Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Petroleum Products Terminals

Discharges from petroleum products terminal facilities may be regulated through the petroleum products terminals NPDES general permit. The purpose of the petroleum products terminals general permit is to regulate the discharge of petroleum products terminals wastewater so that the public health, existing uses, and aquatic biota are protected. For purposes of the general permit, a petroleum products terminal is defined as an area where petroleum products are supplied by pipeline or barge or where petroleum products are transferred to trucks for transport to other locations. Wastewater discharges regulated by this general permit include discharge from any conveyance used for collecting and conveying wastewater which is directly related to the storage area of the petroleum products terminal. This includes stormwater run-off, tank bottom water, and water used for hydrostatically testing the storage tanks or on-site pipelines. The petroleum products terminals general permit provides a standard set of conditions for discharges attributed to typical petroleum products terminal activities.

There is one petroleum products terminal permitted through the petroleum products terminals general permit located within the Black Creek watershed. Wastewater discharges from the Countrymark Refining & Logistics – Switz City Terminal are regulated through the general permit (ING340064) (Table 29 and Figure 24). Countrymark Refining & Logistics – Switz City Terminal has two outfalls (Outfall 001 and Outfall 002) which discharge into an unnamed tributary that flows to Buck Creek.

Effluent from this facility is a point source of TSS. As discussed in Section 2.1, the TMDL target value for TSS is 30.0 mg/l or interpreted from current permit limits. This target value can be used to establish potential permit limits. Flows used to calculate sediment loads from this facility are estimated based on current flow data from data monitoring reports (DMR) or design flow from the facility permit when actual flow data is not available. Sediment concentrations used to calculate sediment loads from the public water supply are based on known technological limitations of the facilities (literature values for facilities with similar treatment levels).

The facility's permit effluent limit for TSS is set at the NPDES permit limit of 30 mg/L monthly average. Average design flow was determined from information reported by the facility during the permitting process. Discharges from this facility are not believed to be significant contributions of TSS in the watershed. Compliance with the NPDES permit is believed to be consistent with the TMDL in protecting water quality.

Table 29: Petroleum Products Terminal Facilities Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Facility Name	Permit Number	AUID	Receiving Stream	Average Design Flow 2022 (MGD)
Buck Creek	Countrymark Refining & Logistics – Switz City Terminal	ING340064	INW0262_T1004	Buck Creek	0.0557

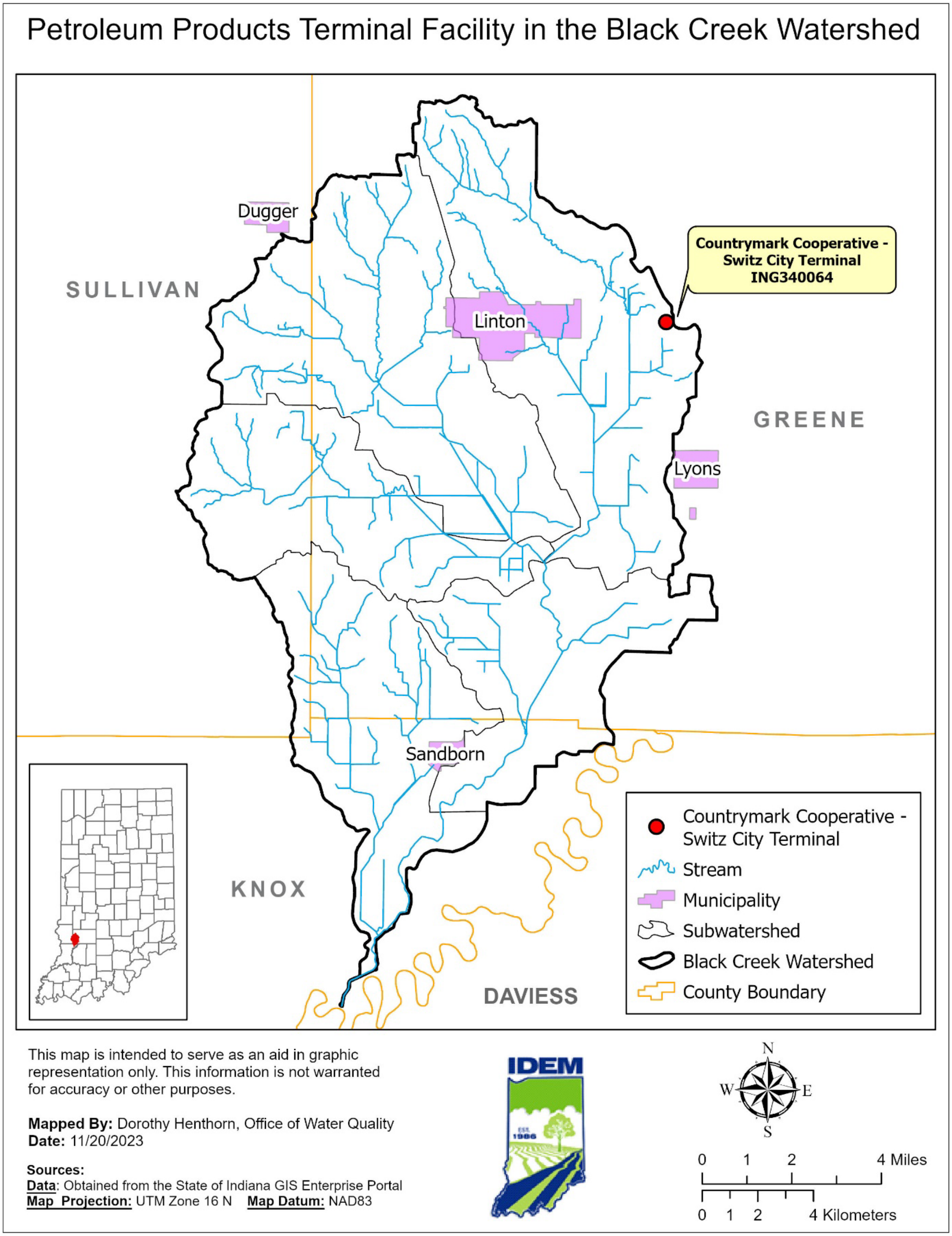


Figure 25: Petroleum Products Terminal Facilities Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Coal Mining

Discharges from facilities engaged in mining of coal, coal processing, and reclamation activities may be regulated through a NPDES General Permit under 327 IAC 15-7. The purpose of the coal mining general permit rule is to regulate wastewater discharges from surface mining, underground mining, and reclamation projects which utilize sedimentation basin treatment for pit dewatering and surface run-off and to require best management practices for stormwater run-off to protect the public health, existing water uses, and aquatic biota. The coal mining general permit rule provides a standard set of conditions for discharges attributed to typical coal mining operations.

There are two surface mining operations located within the Black Creek watershed, Peabody Midwest Mining Bear Run Mine (ING040239) and Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine (ING040102) (Table 30 and Figure 23). Discharges from Bear Run Mine and Switz City Lyons Mine are regulated by the coal mining general permit rule. Bear Run Mine currently has nine active outfalls that discharge within the Black Creek watershed. Switz City Lyons Mine currently has no permitted outfalls that discharge within the Black Creek watershed. However, Switz City Lyons Mine will receive a TSS WLA for purposes of this TMDL report.

Bear Run Mine is operated by Peabody Midwest Mining LLC. The discharges at the outfalls in the Black Creek watershed consist of stormwater run-off that has potentially been contaminated by contact with overburden, coal product, coal byproduct, coal waste, or other mining operations and treated through detention within a sedimentation pond. Two stream segments located within the northeastern portion of the Headwaters of Black Creek subwatershed have been impacted by the Bear Run Mine surface mining activity. The stream segments include Black Creek (INB11I1_T1001) and a tributary of Black Creek (INB11I1_T1002). These stream impacts are permitted through the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (LRL-2022-1117-GJD) and IDEM (2011-487-77-DDC-A). Mitigation of these streams is required after mining activities are completed in the area. Available plans indicate these stream segments will likely be mitigated onsite in a similar location as the original stream channels. Black Creek (INB11I1_T1001) was previously identified as impaired for *E. coli*, biological communities, and DO. These impairments will remain on the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. *E. coli* and TSS WLAs developed for this TMDL will be applicable to this stream segment, and any stream segments impaired for *E. coli* or biological communities impacted in the future, after stream mitigation is complete.

Discharges from the Bear Run Mine surface mine regulated through the general permit rule are believed to be primarily related to precipitation events. An estimated design flow is not available for this facility. WLAs were therefore calculated by using the drainage area of each permittee to estimate runoff flow volumes and using existing permit limits to calculate the allowable loadings. The total performance acres bonded were used to estimate the size of the mine for each subwatershed. As total permitted boundaries and not bonded acreage are typically available for spatial analysis, bonded acreage for each subwatershed was estimated by an area weighted approach using permitted area within each subwatershed. These permits have varying discharge limits based on dry and wet weather discharge flow rates. For wet weather discharges, dilution rates are assumed, and limits for TSS are suspended. WLAs for coal mining facilities regulated through the general permit rule are based on the NPDES permit limit of 70 mg/L daily maximum for TSS and are implemented through compliance with their NPDES permit.

The WLA for each coal mining operation outfall will be achieved through compliance with the facility's NPDES general permit coverage. The WLAs were estimated based upon consideration of TSS contributions from current operating conditions and current permit limits of the facility. This TMDL does not preclude new or modified mining activities that employ the 70 mg/L daily maximum and 35 mg/L monthly average for TSS under the general permit rule. New or modified discharges under individual permits will be addressed through the NPDES permit process and must follow the assumptions set forth in the TMDL.

Table 30: Coal Mining Facilities with General Permits Discharging within the Black Creek Watershed

Facility Name	Permit Number	Subwatershed	Outfall ID	AUID	Receiving Stream	Estimated Surface Impacts (Acres)
Peabody Midwest Bear Run Mine	ING040239	Headwaters Black Creek	047, 018R	INW0261_T1009A	Tributary of Black Creek	9,417
			009	INW0261_T1010A	Tributary of Black Creek	
		Brewer Ditch	052, 051, 40N, 061, 062	INW0263_T1005	Spencer Creek	
		Singer Ditch	207	INW0265_T1003	Singer Ditch	
Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine	ING040102	Buck Creek	NA	NA	NA	88.7

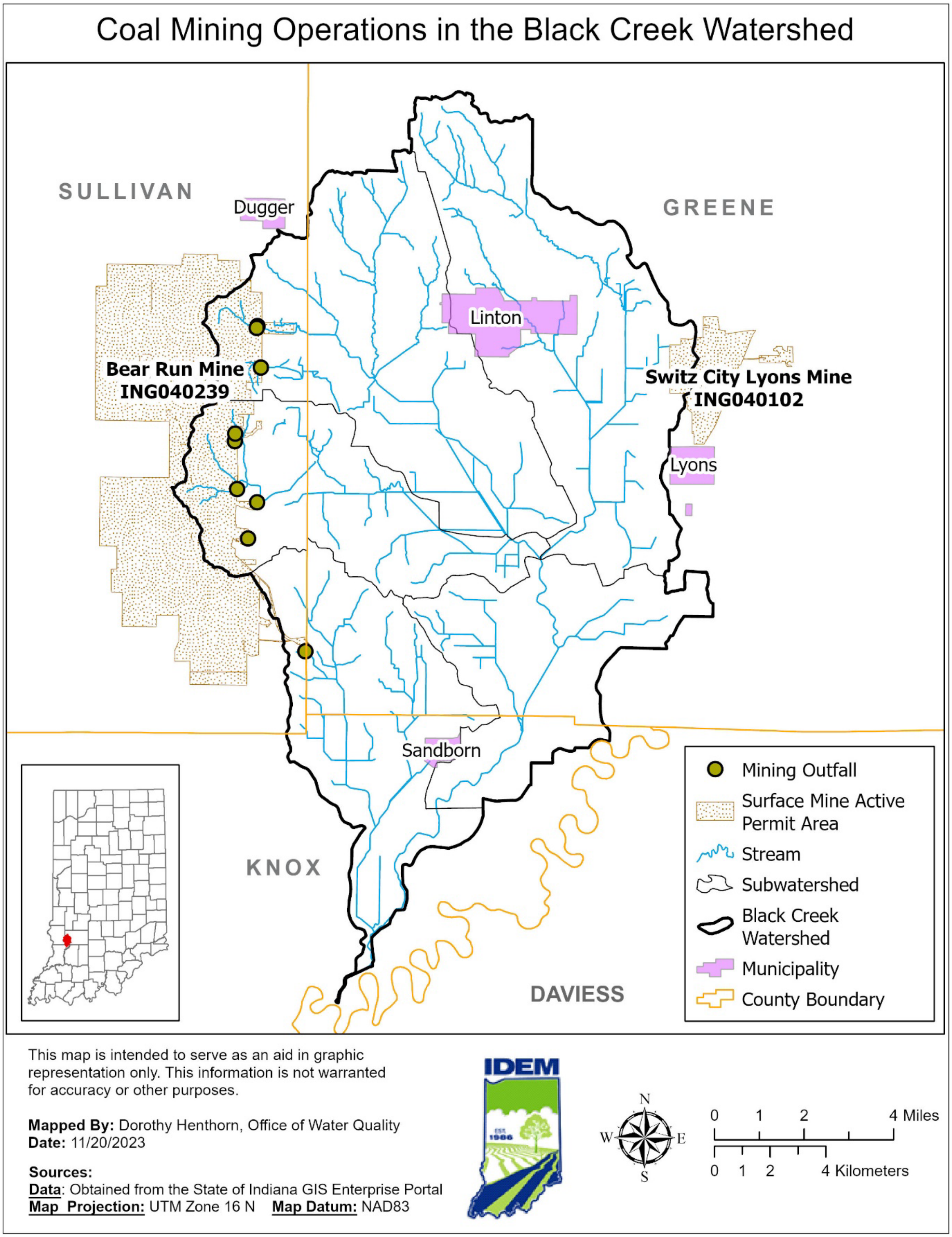


Figure 26: Coal Mining Facilities Discharging located within the Black Creek Watershed

Permit Compliance

Table 31: Summary of Industrial Wastewater Permit Compliance in the Black Creek Watershed for the Five-Year Period of 2018-2022.

Subwatershed	Facility Name	NPDES Permit Number	Stream	Inspections for the Last Five Years	Water Quality Violations for the Last Five Years					
					Outfall	Month	Year	Parameter	Type	Exceedance
Headwaters Black Creek	Peabody Midwest Bear Run Mine	ING040239	Tributary of Black Creek	Inspected by IDNR: NA	047 018R 009	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Buck Creek	Countrymark Cooperative – Swtiz City Terminal	ING340064	Buck Creek	Inspected by IDNR: 2/27/2023 Violation Observed 2/27/2023 Violation Observed 3/27/2023 Violation Observed 3/25/2022 Violation Observed 3/27/2023 Violation Observed	001 001 001 002S 002S	Jan. Jan. Feb. Feb. Feb.	2023 2023 2023 2022 2023	TSS TSS TSS TSS TSS	Monthly Avg. Daily Max. Daily Max. Daily Max. Daily Max.	53% 262% 47% 313% 1602%
	Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine	ING040102	Buck Creek	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Singer Ditch	Sandborn Water Department	IN0064203	Hill Ditch	Inspected by IDNR: 12/28/2020 Violation Observed	002A	Nov	2020	Total Iron	Monthly Avg.	11%

2.8.3 Regulated Stormwater

Activities that discharge stormwater are typically regulated through NPDES stormwater general permits. The stormwater general permit requirements were originally contained in IAC and set by Indiana's Environmental Rules Board through its formal rulemaking process. General permits apply universally to all entities required to operate in accordance with the rule. However, IDEM is currently in the process of changing its approach to general permits from permit-by-rule to administrative general permits. The industrial stormwater administrative general permit (327 IAC 1506) is also currently being updated and will be administered under a master general permit in 2024. being developed.

Construction Stormwater

Stormwater run-off associated with construction activity is currently regulated under the administrative construction general permit (CGP). The CGP is a performance-based regulation designed to reduce pollutants that are associated with construction and/or land disturbing activities. In Indiana, most construction projects are administered through the general permit. The requirements of the permit apply to all persons who are involved in construction activity (which includes clearing, grading, excavation and other land disturbing activities) that results in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more of total land area. If the land disturbing activity results in the disturbance of less than one (1) acre of total land area but is part of a larger common plan of development or sale, the project is still subject to stormwater permitting.

The CGP requires the development and implementation of a construction plan that includes a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP3). The SWP3 outlines how erosion and sedimentation will be controlled on the project site to minimize the discharge of sediment off-site or to a water of the state. The SWP3 addresses other pollutants that may be associated with construction activity. This can include disposal of building materials, management of fueling operations, etc. The SWP3 should also address pollutants that will be associated with the post-construction land use. It is the responsibility of the project site owner to implement the SWP3. In addition, it is critical that the site is monitored during the construction process and in-field modifications are made to address the discharge of sediment and other pollutants from the project site. This may require modification of the SWP3 and field changes on the project site, as necessary, to prevent pollutants, including sediment, from leaving the project site.

If an adverse environmental impact from a project site is evident, IDEM may require the site to obtain an individual stormwater permit. An individual stormwater permit is typically required only if IDEM determines the discharge will significantly lower water quality. If an individual stormwater permit is required, notice will be given to the project site owner. An individual stormwater permit is a written document developed specifically for the project site.

The average annual land disturbance associated with construction sites permitted under the CGP are reported in Table 32. The estimated land disturbance was calculated for each subwatershed using data from permitted construction sites for the past five years.

Table 32: Average Annual Land Disturbance from Permitted Construction Activity in the Black Creek Subwatersheds from 2018-2022.

Subwatershed	Estimated Annual Land Disturbance (Acres)
Headwaters Black Creek	12
Buck Creek	20
Brewer Ditch	0
Calico Slash Ditch	0
Singer Ditch	0

Industrial Stormwater

Stormwater run-off associated with industrial activity is currently regulated under 327 IAC 15-6, which is commonly referred to as “Rule 6” or the industrial stormwater general permit. Compliance with the industrial stormwater general permit is required for facilities where activities of the industrial operation are exposed to stormwater and run-off is discharged though a point source to a waters of the state. The general permit applies to specific categories of industrial activities that must obtain permit coverage. Determination of applicable industrial activities is based on a facility’s Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code(s) or facility activities included in the listed narrative descriptions within 327 IAC 15-6. There are currently no facilities with industrial stormwater general permits located in the Black Creek watershed.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4)

Stormwater run-off from certain types of urbanized areas are currently regulated under the administrative municipal storm sewer system (MS4) general permit. MS4s are defined as a conveyance or system of conveyances owned by a state, city, town, or other public entity that discharges to waters of the state and is designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater. Regulated conveyance systems include roads with drains, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, storm drains, piping, channels, ditches, tunnels, and conduits. It does not include combined sewer overflows and publicly owned treatment works. Municipalities with a population served by a MS4 of 100,000 or more are regulated as a Phase I MS4 entity. Municipalities with a population served by a MS4 of 7,000 or more are regulated as a Phase II MS4 entity. There are currently no MS4 entities in the Black Creek watershed.

2.9 Summary

The information presented in Section 1.0 helps to provide a better comprehensive understanding of the conditions and characteristics in the Black Creek watershed that, when coupled with the sources presented in Section 2.0, affect both water quality and water quantity.

In summary, the predominant land uses in the Black Creek watershed of agriculture and forestry serve as indicators as to the type of sources that are likely to contribute to water quality impairments in the Black Creek watershed. Human population in the Black Creek watershed indicates where more infrastructure-related pressures on water quality might exist. The subsections on topography and geology, as well as soils, provide information on the natural features that affect hydrology in the Black Creek watershed. These features interact with land use activities and human population to create pressures on both water quality and quantity in the Black Creek watershed. Lastly, the subsection on climate and precipitation provides information on water quantity and the factors that influence flow, which ultimately affects the influence of stormwater on the watershed. Collectively, this information plays an important role in understanding the sources that contribute to water quality impairment during TMDL development and crafting the linkage analysis that connects the observed water quality impairment to what has caused that impairment.

3.0 TECHNICAL APPROACH

Previous sections of the report have provided a description of the Black Creek watershed and summarized the applicable water quality standards, water quality data, and identified the potential sources of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP for assessment units in each subwatershed. This section presents IDEM's technical approach for using water quality sampling data and flow data for each subwatershed as described in Section 4.0 to estimate the current allowable loads of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP in each subwatershed. This section focuses on describing the methodology and is helpful in understanding subsequent sections of the TMDL report.

3.1 Load Duration Curves

To determine allowable loads for the TMDL, IDEM uses a load duration curve approach. This approach helps to characterize water quality problems across flow conditions and provides a visual display that assists in determining whether loadings originate from point or nonpoint sources. Load duration curves present the frequency and magnitude of water quality violations in relation to the allowable loads, communicating the magnitude of the needed load reductions.

Developing a load duration curve is a multi-step process. To calculate the allowable loadings of a pollutant at different flow regimes, the load duration curve approach involves multiplying each flow by the TMDL target value or water quality standard and an appropriate conversion factor. The steps are as follows:

A flow duration curve for the stream is developed by generating a flow frequency table and plotting the observed flows in order from highest (left portion of curve) to lowest (right portion of curve).

The flow curve is translated into a load duration (or TMDL) curve. To accomplish this, each flow value is multiplied by the TMDL target value or water quality standard with the appropriate conversion factor and the resulting points are graphed. Conversion factors are used to convert the units of the target (e.g., #/100 mL for *E. coli*) to loads (e.g., MPN/day for *E. coli*) with the following factors used for this TMDL:

E. coli: Flow (cfs) x TMDL Concentration Target (#/100mL) x Conversion Factor (24,465,758.4) = Load (MPN/day)

Total Phosphorus and TSS: Flow (cfs) x TMDL Concentration Target (mg/L) x Conversion Factor (5.39) = Load (lb/day)

To estimate existing loads, each water quality sample is converted to a load by multiplying the water quality sample concentration by the estimated daily flow on the day the sample was collected and the appropriate conversion factor. Then, the existing individual loads are plotted on the TMDL graph with the curve.

Points plotting above the curve represent violations of the applicable water quality standard or exceedances of the applicable target and the daily allowable load. Those points plotting below the curve represent compliance with standards and the daily allowable load.

The area beneath the load duration curve is interpreted as the loading capacity of the stream. The difference between this area and the area representing the current loading conditions above the curve is the load that must be reduced to meet water quality standards.

The load duration curve approach can consider seasonal variation in TMDL development as required by the CWA and U.S. EPA's implementing regulations. Because the load duration curve approach establishes loads based on a representative flow regime, it inherently considers seasonal variations and critical conditions attributed to flow conditions.

The stream flows displayed on water quality or load duration curves may be grouped into various flow regimes to aid with interpretation of the load duration curves. The flow regimes are typically divided into the following five "hydrologic zones" (U.S. EPA, 2007):

High Flows: Flows in this range represent flooding or near flooding stages of a stream. These flows are exceeded 0 – 10 percent of the time.

Moist Conditions: Flows in this range are related to wet weather conditions. These flows are exceeded 10 – 40 percent of the time.

Mid-Range Flows: Flows in this range represent median stream flow conditions. These flows are exceeded 40 – 60 percent of the time.

Dry Conditions: Flows in this range are related to dry weather flows. These flows are exceeded 60 – 90 percent of the time.

Low Flows: Flows in this range are seen in drought-like conditions. These flows are exceeded 90 –100 percent of the time.

The load duration curve approach helps to identify the sources contributing to the impairment and to roughly differentiate between sources. Exceedances of the load duration curve at higher flows (0 – 40 percent ranges) are indicative of wet weather sources (e.g., nonpoint sources, regulated stormwater discharges). Exceedances of the load duration curve at lower flows (60 to 100 percent range) are indicative of point source sources (e.g., wastewater treatment facilities, livestock in the stream). Table 33 summarizes the general relationship between the five hydrologic zones and potentially contributing source areas (the table is not specific to any individual pollutant). For example, the table indicates that impacts from wastewater treatment plants are usually most pronounced during dry and low flow zones because there is less water in the stream to dilute their loads. In contrast, impacts from channel bank erosion is most pronounced during high flow zones because these are the periods during which stream velocities are high enough to cause erosion to occur.

Table 33: Relationship between Load Duration Curve Zones and Contributing Sources

Contributing Source Area	Duration Curve Zone				
	High	Moist	Mid-Range	Dry	Low
Livestock direct access to streams				M	H
Wildlife direct access to streams				M	H
Pasture Management	H	H	M		
On-site wastewater systems/Unsewered Areas	M	M-H	H	H	H
Riparian Buffer areas		H	H	M	
Abandoned mines	H	H	H	H	H
Stormwater: Impervious		H	H	H	
Stormwater: Upland	H	H	M		
Field drainage: Natural condition	H	M			
Field drainage: Tile system	H	H	M-H	L-M	
Bank erosion	H	M			

Note: Potential relative importance of source area to contribute loads under given hydrologic condition (H: High; M: Medium; L: Low)

3.2 Stream Flow Estimates

Daily stream flows are necessary to implement the load duration curve approach. Load duration assessment locations in the Black Creek watershed were chosen based on the location of the impaired stream segments and the availability of water quality samples to estimate existing loads.

The USGS does not operate any stream flow gaging stations in the Black Creek watershed. Since there are no continuous flow data for the Black Creek watershed, flow data were estimated for the Black Creek watershed using flow data from a neighboring "surrogate" watershed. This is a standard practice when developing TMDLs for un-gaged watersheds and is appropriate when the two watersheds are located close to one another and have similar land use and soil characteristics.

The USGS gage for the Busseron Creek at Carlisle, IN (03342500) located just east of the Black Creek Watershed and was used for the development of the *E. coli*, TSS, and TP load duration curve analysis for the Black Creek watershed TMDL. USGS gage 03342500 is located in Sullivan County. Gage 03342500 drains approximately 228 sq. miles in the Middle Wabash-Busseron (HUC 8: 05120111) watershed as shown in Figure 27.

Table 34: USGS Site Assignment for Development of Load Duration Curve

Gage Location	Gage ID	Period of Record Used in Analysis
Busseron Creek in Carlisle, IN	03342500	2012-2022

Since the load duration approach requires a stream flow time series for each site included in the analysis, stream flows were extrapolated from USGS gage 3342500hy for each assessment location by using a multiplier based upon the ratio of the upstream drainage area for a given location to the drainage area of the Black Creek watershed.

Flows were estimated using the following equation:

$$Q_{ungaged} = \frac{A_{ungaged}}{A_{gaged}} \times Q_{gaged}$$

Where,

$Q_{ungaged}$: Flow at the ungaged location
Q_{gaged}: Flow at surrogate USGS gage station
$A_{ungaged}$: Drainage area of the ungaged location
A_{gaged}: Drainage area of the gaged location

In this procedure, the drainage area of each of the load duration stations was divided by the drainage area of the surrogate USGS gage. The flows for each of the stations were then calculated by multiplying the flows at the surrogate gage by the drainage area ratios. Additional flows were added to certain locations to account for municipal wastewater treatment plants that discharge upstream and are not directly reflected in the load duration curve method.

Table 35: Load Duration Curve Key Flow Percentile Estimates

Subwatershed	Drainage Area (sq. miles)	Flow Duration Exceedance Interval Flows (cfs)				
		High (5%)	Moist (25%)	Mid-Range (50%)	Dry (75%)	Low (95%)
Headwaters Black Creek	34.48	198	44	18	6	2
Buck Creek	35.02	205	48	22	9	5
Brewer Ditch	19.99	115	26	10	3	1
Calico Slash Ditch	108.97	630	144	60	22	9
Singer Ditch	132.33	764	174	72	26	10

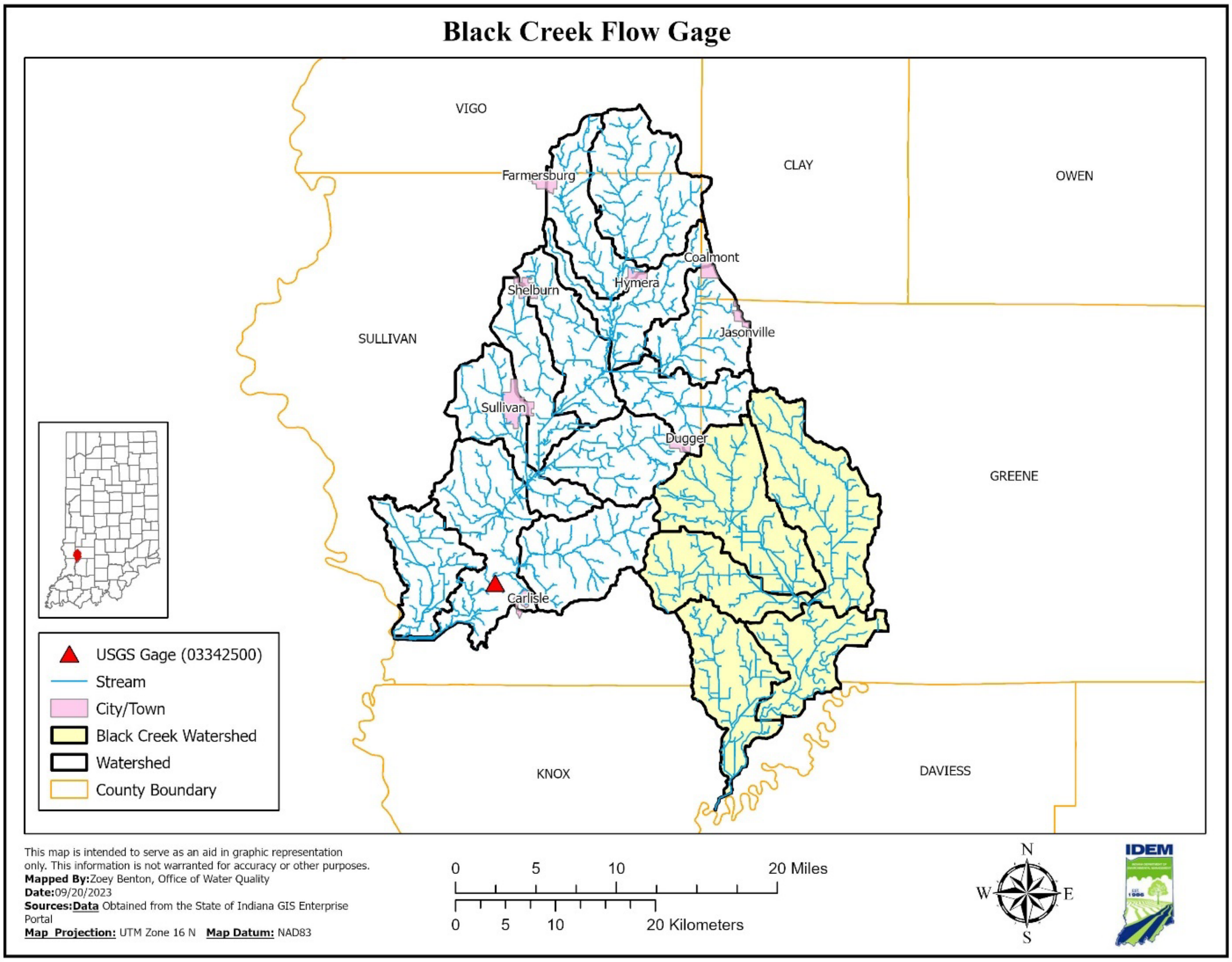


Figure 27: Location of Surrogate Flow Gage in Carlisle, IN

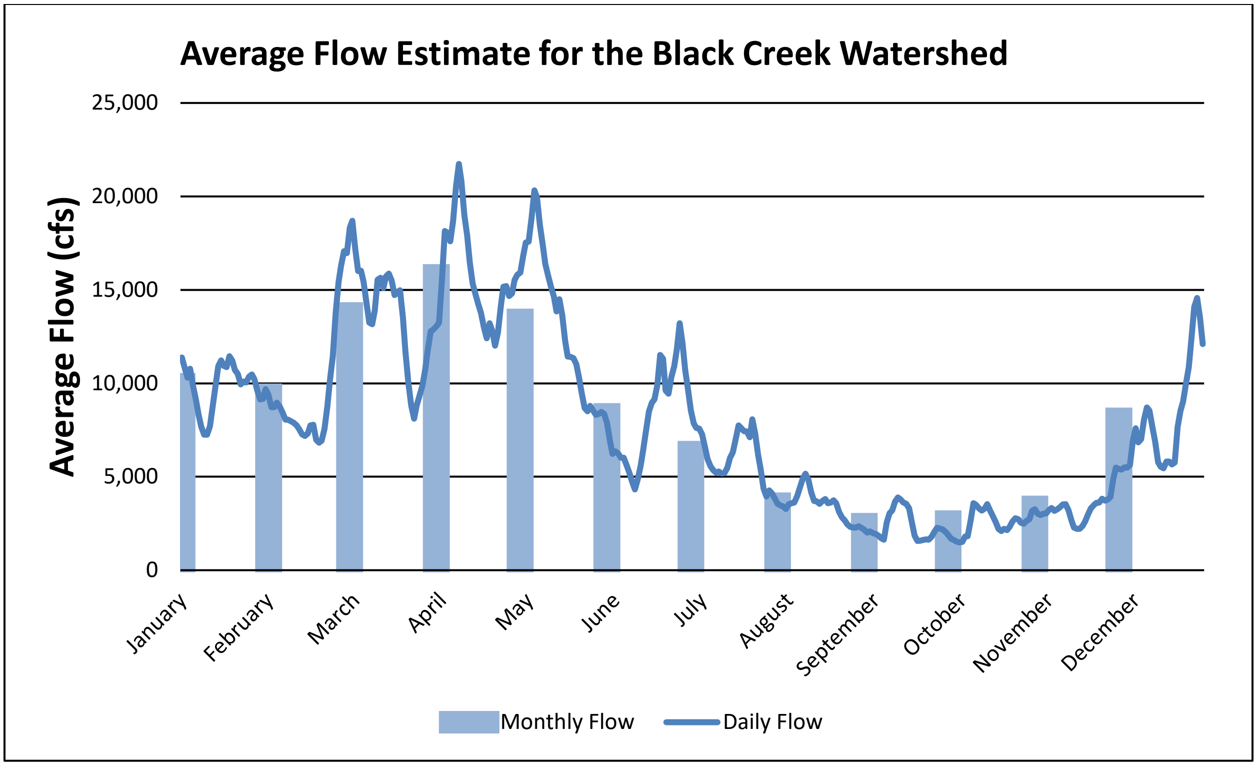


Figure 28: Average Daily Flow Estimate for the Black Creek Watershed for data from 2013-2022

3.3 Margin of Safety (MOS)

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and U.S. EPA regulations at 40 CFR 130.7 require that "TMDLs shall be established at levels necessary to attain and maintain the applicable narrative and numeric water quality standards with seasonal variations and a MOS which takes into account any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between limitations and water quality." U.S. EPA guidance explains that the MOS may be implicit (i.e., incorporated into the TMDL through conservative assumptions in the analysis) or explicit (i.e., expressed in the TMDL as loadings set aside for the MOS). This TMDL uses both an implicit and explicit MOS. An implicit MOS was used by applying a couple of conservative assumptions. A moderate explicit MOS has been applied by reserving 10 percent of the allowable load. Ten percent was considered an appropriate MOS based on the following considerations:

The use of the load duration curve approach minimizes a great deal of uncertainty associated with the development of TMDLs because the calculation of the loading capacity is simply a function of flow multiplied by the target value. Most of the uncertainty is therefore associated with the estimated flows in each assessed segment which were based on extrapolating flows from the nearest USGS gage.

An additional implicit MOS for *E. coli* is included because the load duration analysis does not address die-off of pathogens.

An additional implicit MOS for pollutants is realized in that when in compliance NPDES permitted sources are seldom discharging at their allowable limits.

3.4 Future Growth Calculations

Population trends are indicating that this watershed has been decreasing (Table 22) over the past two decades; uncertainty in future populations in the Black Creek watershed have led IDEM to choose to allocate 5 percent of the loading capacity toward future growth. IDEM anticipates that land uses will likely be changing in the watershed in the future and, in anticipation of those land use changes, has set aside 5 percent of the loading capacity to address increased bacteria and nutrient loads from those future contributors. Mining activity continues to play an important role in land use activities and disturbance in the Black Creek watershed. Mining operations are not static in the landscape and may move outfall locations as activities are conducted. Additionally, new sources of mining activities can change based on new technology for extracting coal and/or economic feasibility. As such, IDEM has chosen to allocate 10 percent of the loading capacity to address increased sediment loads from future contributors.

4.0 LINKAGE ANALYSIS

A linkage analysis connects the observed water quality impairment to what has caused that impairment. An essential component of developing a TMDL is establishing a relationship between the source loadings and the resulting water quality. Potential point and nonpoint sources are inventoried in Section 2.0, and water quality data within the Black Creek watershed are discussed in Section 1.4. The purpose of this section is to evaluate which of the various potential sources is most likely to be contributing to the observed water quality impairments.

Load duration curves were created for each subwatershed in the Black Creek watershed that were sampled by IDEM in 2021 and 2022. The load duration curve method considers how stream flow conditions relate to a variety of pollutant loadings and their sources (point and nonpoint). Load duration curves illustrate water quality standard and target value violations during all flow ranges that occurred during sampling events. Section 3.0 summarizes the load duration curve approach.

To further investigate sources, water quality precipitation graphs have been created. Elevated levels of pollutants during rain events indicate contributions of pollutants due to run-off. The precipitation data was taken from a weather station in Shakamak State Park, IN and managed by the Midwestern Regional Climate Center.

A linkage analysis for each subwatershed is included in this section. The analysis includes a summary of the subwatershed, including information regarding sampling sites, land use, NPDES facilities, CFOs, and soil characteristics. A summary table of each subwatershed is also provided that includes the load allocations (LAs), wasteload allocations (WLAs), and margin of safety (MOS) values for pollutants of concern. Evaluating the load duration curves and precipitation graphs with consideration of these watershed characteristics allows for identification of potential point and nonpoint sources that are contributing to elevated concentrations of pollutants. Pollutants of concern for the Black Creek watershed identified by sampling data include *E. coli*, TP, and TSS.

4.1 Pollutants of Concern

4.1.1 *E. coli*

Establishing a linkage analysis for *E. coli* is challenging because there are so many potential sources, and *E. coli* counts have a high degree of variability. While it is difficult to perform a site-specific assessment of the causes of high *E. coli* for each location in a watershed, it is reasonable to expect that general patterns and trends can be used to provide some perspective on the most significant sources. Additional information is outlined in Section 1.1.1.

E. coli sources typically associated with high flow and moist conditions include failing onsite wastewater systems, urban stormwater/CSOs, run-off from agricultural areas, and bacterial re-suspension from the streambed. *E. coli* sources typically associated with low flow conditions include a large number of homes on failing or illicitly connected septic systems that would provide a constant source. Elevated *E. coli* levels at low flow could also result from inadequate disinfection at wastewater treatment plants or animals with direct access to streams.

4.1.2 Total Phosphorus (TP)

Nutrients come in many forms, including nitrogen, phosphorus, ammonia, total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), nitrite, and nitrate. Information presented in the water quality assessment describes nutrient conditions in the Black Creek watershed. Additional information is outlined in Sections 1.1.2.

Total phosphorus concentrations are naturally low in surface waters but high in rivers and streams located in agricultural and urban areas, or that receive wastewater discharges. High phosphorus levels in streams increase the growth of plants and algae, reducing the quality of the habitat and causing low oxygen levels at night when the plants and algae are respiring but not photosynthesizing.

The load duration curves indicate that nonpoint sources as well as point sources may be contributing to the impairment. Nonpoint sources might include sediment-bound phosphorus that enters the river during erosional processes, as well as the run-off of storms over fertilized fields and residential areas. Septic systems might also be a potential source of phosphorus if the systems are failing and located adjacent to the streams.

4.1.3 Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

Developing a linkage analysis to address the connection between siltation and its effect on aquatic life use often involves an evaluation of multiple factors. The interaction between erosion processes and hydrology is an important part of the assessment, with land use, riparian areas, and channel conditions being key considerations. Each can play a potential role in both creating and solving sediment problems. The sediment issues can occur when external inputs (e.g., sediment, run-off volume) to the stream become excessive, or when stream characteristics are altered so that it can no longer assimilate the loads, or a combination of both occur. Additional information is outlined in Section 1.1.3.

Sheet erosion is the detachment of soil particles by raindrop impact and their removal by water flowing overland as a sheet instead of in channels or rills. Rill erosion refers to the development of small, ephemeral concentrated flow paths, which function as both sediment source and sediment delivery systems for erosion on hillslopes. Sheet and rill erosion occurs more frequently in areas that lack or have sparse vegetation.

Bank and channel erosion refers to the wearing away of the banks of a stream or river. High rates of bank and channel erosion can often be associated with water flow and sediment dynamics being out of balance. This may result from land use activities that either alter flow regimes, adversely affect the flood-plain and streamside riparian areas, or a combination of both. Hydrology is a major driver for both sheet/rill and stream channel erosion. Bank and channel erosion are made worse when streams are straightened or channelized because channelization shortens overall stream lengths and results in increased velocities, bed and bank erosion, and sedimentation. Modified stream channels often have little habitat structure and variability necessary for diverse and abundant aquatic species. Channelization also disconnects streams from flood-plain and riparian areas that are often converted to developed or agricultural lands.

Since monitoring began, TSS in the Black Creek watershed has sporadically exceeded the target. TSS tends to exceed target values in the spring and summer months. High loads in the spring may be related to the plowing and planting of agricultural fields occurring during these months, increasing the opportunity for sheet and rill erosion. Further analysis pairing the TSS concentrations with flow conditions reveals elevated TSS concentrations during high flows and slightly lower concentrations during mid-range and lower flow conditions. Elevated TSS concentrations during high flows are consistent with significant loads coming from stream bank and gully erosion.

In addition to TSS, siltation within a stream may be analyzed by taking a closer look into the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) scores assigned to each sampling location. Habitat assessments were completed at each sampling site after both fish community and macroinvertebrate community sample collections using the IDEM QHEI (IDEM, 2016). The QHEI allows for a quantitative assessment of physical characteristics of the sampled stream. Each sampling site was assigned a QHEI score in relation to the habitat quality for both fish and macroinvertebrate communities. Completed QHEI forms for the Black Creek watershed are available in Appendix C.

The overall QHEI score is composed of a total of six metric scores. The six individual metrics include substrate, instream cover, channel morphology, bank erosion/riparian zone, pool/glide and riffle/run quality, and gradient. Of these metrics, the substrate metric is the most indicative of excessive siltation within a stream, while the bank erosion/riparian zone metric provides an explanation for excessive amounts of observed siltation. The substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores were analyzed for each sampling location throughout the watershed to determine if excessive siltation is linked to poor fish community IBI scores and macroinvertebrate community mIBI scores. Additional information regarding IBI and mIBI scores is available in Section 1.1.3.

Substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores were totaled and plotted against both fish community IBI scores and macroinvertebrate community mIBI scores (Figure 29 and Figure 30). Lower values for the substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metrics indicate greater observed siltation within the stream and/or lower riparian and flood-plain quality. Lower IBI and mIBI scores indicate fewer individuals and/or low species diversity was observed within a stream. The R^2 value for the fish community analysis was approximately 0.85, and the R^2 value for the macroinvertebrate community was approximately 0.88. These values indicate a strong positive correlation between excessive siltation and low IBI and mIBI scores. This analysis provides additional evidence that excessive siltation within a stream is linked to IBCs throughout the Black Creek watershed in addition to elevated TSS monitoring data.

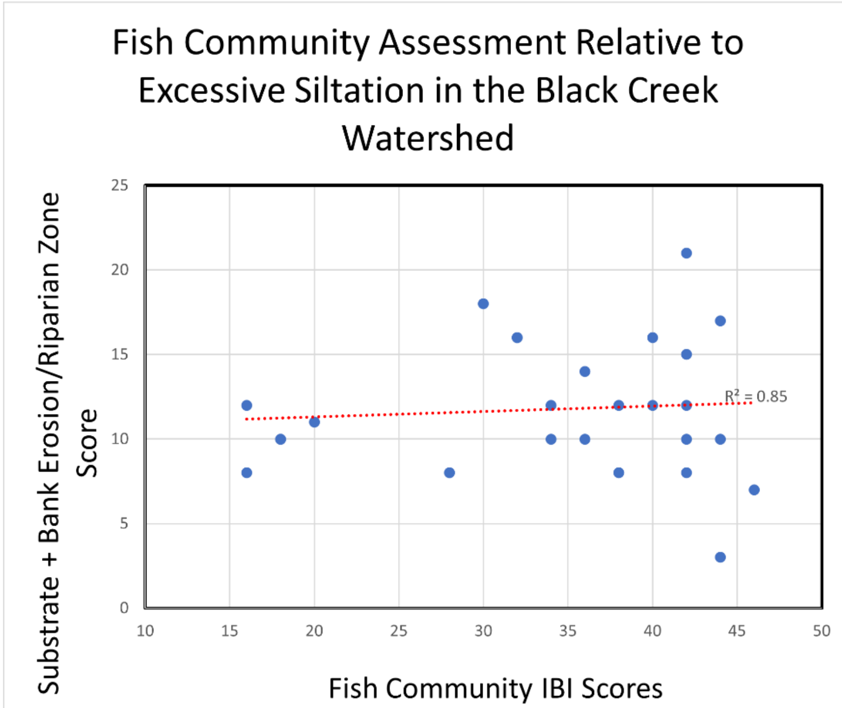


Figure 29: Substrate + Bank Erosion/Riparian Zone Score in Relation to Fish Community IBI Scores in the Black Creek Watershed

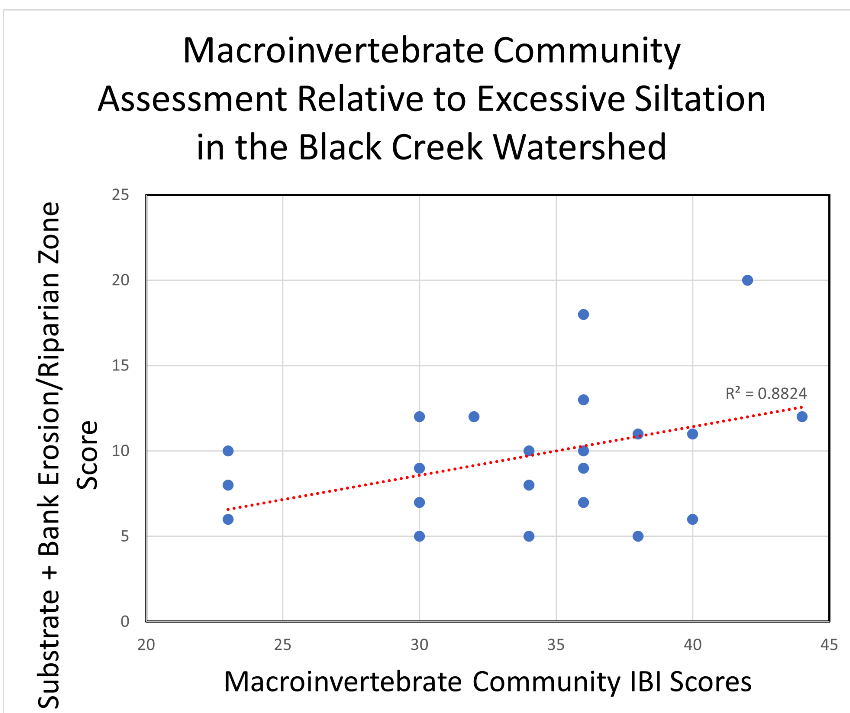


Figure 30: Substrate + Bank Erosion/Riparian Zone Score in Relation to Macroinvertebrate Community mIBI Scores in the Black Creek Watershed

4.2 Linkage Analysis by Subwatershed

The following sections discuss the load duration curves, precipitation graphs, water quality duration graphs, and linkage of sources to the water quality exceedances for each subwatershed. Load duration curves, precipitation graphs, and water quality duration graphs were created for each subwatershed.

4.2.1 Brewer Ditch

The Brewer Ditch subwatershed drains approximately 20 square miles. The subwatershed drains into the main stem of Black Creek. The land use is primarily forested land (40 percent) followed by agriculture (27 percent) and hay/pasture (18 percent). There is one NPDES permitted discharger in the Brewer Ditch subwatershed, Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239), which covers approximately 21% of the subwatershed by area. The majority of the subwatershed is rural, indicating homes pump to on-site septic systems. Based on the septic suitability of the soil, this entire subwatershed is very limited. Maintenance and inspections of septic systems in the area are important to ensure proper function and capacity. The landscape in the area is relatively flat, leading to its intense conversion to agricultural production and use, especially on the eastern side. In many areas of the subwatershed there are little to no remaining riparian buffers left along its banks due to agricultural practices. Despite its flat nature, the subwatershed does contain significant amounts of highly erodible soil types. These soil types can be susceptible to sheet, rill, and isolated gully erosion and can contribute to sediment loss from agricultural lands, as well as lands from high gradient slopes.

Many of the waterways on the western side of this subwatershed are identified as having hydric soil types in their riparian zones. These areas could be potential locations for wetland restoration or high functioning two-stage ditch implementation. Hay and pastureland dominate the landscape on the west side of this subwatershed and comprises 18 percent of the total land used, so pasture animals are to be expected.

There are four monitoring sites located in this subwatershed. Sites T15, T16, T17, T18 are located on Brewer Ditch (Figure 31). In 2021 and 2022 this watershed was sampled 50 times between the four sites. The *E. coli* geomean for site T15 was 507.2 cfu/100ml with 6/9 samples in exceedance of the single sample max. Site T16 had a geomean of 390.29 cfu/100ml with 5/10 samples in exceedance of the single sample max. Sites T17 and T18 each passed water quality standards for *E. coli*. Site T17's *E. coli* geomean was 52.41 cfu/100ml with 5/10 samples exceeding the single sample max and the *E. coli* geomean for site T18 was 43.21 cfu/100ml with 2/10 in exceedance of the single sample max. The *E. coli* water quality samples from sites T15, T16, T17, and T18 used to calculate the geomean were taken on the same day approximately one hour apart for five consecutive weeks.

Precipitation graphs (Figure 33 and Figure 35) and a water quality duration graph (Appendix D) were created to further analyze potential sources. Elevated levels of pollutants during precipitation events could indicate that streams are susceptible to high loads of *E. coli* and TSS from run-off. It should be noted that elevated levels of pollutants can only be attributed to individual precipitation events when sampling events concur with precipitation events. While there were instances of elevated levels of pollutants that could be attributed to a precipitation event, there were also several instances of elevated levels of pollutants during drier conditions. This indicates point sources may also be contributing in addition to nonpoint sources. Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239) is permitted to discharge a daily maximum of 70 mg/L TSS, according to NPDES permit standards. There were no permit violations for TSS within the Brewer Ditch subwatershed during the time of sampling. Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239) does not discharge *E. coli*. The water quality duration graph, as well as limited permitted sources, indicate the majority of sources of *E. coli* and TSS in this subwatershed are nonpoint sources. Nonpoint sources of *E. coli* may include wildlife, pasture animals with direct access to streams, land application of animal waste, straight pipes, and leaking and failing septic systems. Nonpoint sources of TSS may include agricultural practices, streambank erosion, and stormwater run-off. When calculating flow to develop these figures, the model used assumes all upstream flow enters the subwatershed at its most upstream point. To more accurately represent the amount of water flowing through the Brewer Ditch subwatershed in the model, it was adjusted to include the Brewer Ditch segments of Black Creek within the Headwaters Black Creek subwatershed instead. The confluence of Black Creek from the Headwaters Black Creek subwatershed with the Brewer Ditch stream occurs near the most downstream portion of the Brewer Ditch watershed.

The fish community IBI score for site T15 was 18 (poor) and the QHEI was 38 (not supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 40 (fair) and the QHEI was 39 (not supporting). The fish community IBI score for site T16 was 32 (fair) and the QHEI was 49 (not supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI was 34 and the QHEI was 35 (not supporting). The fish community IBI score for site T17 was 28 (poor) and the QHEI was 24 (not supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI was 30 (poor) and the QHEI was 27 (not supporting). The fish community IBI score for site T18 was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 54 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI was 36 (fair) and the QHEI was 50 (poor). Evaluation of TSS monitoring data and QHEI substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores indicate a linkage between siltation and biological communities impairments in the Brewer Ditch subwatershed. TSS concentrations ranged from 2.5 mg/L to 218 mg/L across 38 sampling events within the subwatershed and exceeded the target value 12 times. Dredging and the creation of new ditches was noted at one of the sampling sites. Heavy siltation and severe bank erosion was noted at one of the sites impaired for IBC. Riparian zones ranged from moderate in width (50m) to narrow (5m) to very narrow (less than 5m) at each of the sites.

Most of the sampling sites occurred at sites with little-to-no riparian zones surrounded by agriculture. Given that the target value for TSS was sporadically violated, high TSS is believed to be a linkage to the biotic community impairments. Therefore, a TMDL for TSS was developed for this subwatershed.

There are approximately 25 miles of streams in the subwatershed. Based on IDEM data collected in 2021 and 2022, there will be 8.61 stream miles impaired for *E. coli* (sites T15 and T16) and 11.22 stream miles with an IBC impairment (sites T15, T16, and T17). These stream reaches will be listed on the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Therefore, TMDLs have been developed to address all *E. coli* and IBC (TSS) impairments in this subwatershed. The load duration curves for the Brewer Ditch subwatershed are shown in Figure 32 and Figure 34. Table 37 provides a summary of the Brewer Ditch subwatershed, including listed stream reaches by AUID, drainage area, sampling sites, land use, NPDES facilities, CFOs, as well as LA, WLAs, and MOS values for TSS and *E. coli*.

To achieve necessary load reductions for *E. coli* and TSS, implementation in the Brewer Ditch subwatershed should primarily focus on best management practices (BMPs) that have an impact throughout moist, mid-range, and dry flow regimes. See Section 6.1 and Table 51 for information pertaining to potentially suitable BMP selection for the Black Creek watershed.

Table 36: Summary of Brewer Ditch Subwatershed Characteristics

Brewer Ditch (051202020603)					
Drainage Area	54.47square miles				
Surface Area	19.99 square miles				
Site # [IDEM Station ID]	T15 [WWL060-0001], T16 [WWL-06-0144], T17 [WWL-06-0145], T18 [WWL-06-0121]				
Listed Segments	INW0263_01, INW0263_T1006, INW0263_T1007				
Listed Impairments [TMDL(s)]	Impaired Biotic Communities [TSS], *E. coli* [*E. coli*]				
Land Use	Agricultural Land: 27% Forested Land: 40% Developed Land: 7% Open Water: 7% Pasture/Hay: 18% Grassland/Shrubs: <1% Wetland: 1%				
NPDES Facilities	Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239)				
CAFOs	NA				
CFOs	NA				
TMDL *E. coli* Allocations (MPN/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	5.613E+11	1.256E+11	5.056E+10	1.637E+10	4.908E+09
WLA (Total)	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
MOS (10%)	6.604E+10	1.478E+10	5.948E+09	1.926E+09	5.774E+08
Future Growth (5%)	3.302E+10	7.391E+09	2.974E+09	9.628E+08	2.887E+08
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	6.604E+11	1.478E+11	5.948E+10	1.926E+10	5.774E+09
TMDL Total Suspended Solids Allocations (lbs/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	10,175.55	2,290.80	946.99	314.68	97.08
WLA (Total)	4,691.41	1,037.24	392.17	118.84	32.92
MOS (10%)	1,858.37	416.01	167.4	54.19	16.25
Future Growth (10%)	1,858.37	416.01	167.4	54.19	16.25
TMDL =	18,583.7	4,160.05	1,673.95	541.91	162.5

LA+WLA+MOS					
WLA (Individual)					
Peabody Midwest Bear Run Mine	4,691.41	1,037.24	392.17	118.84	32.92

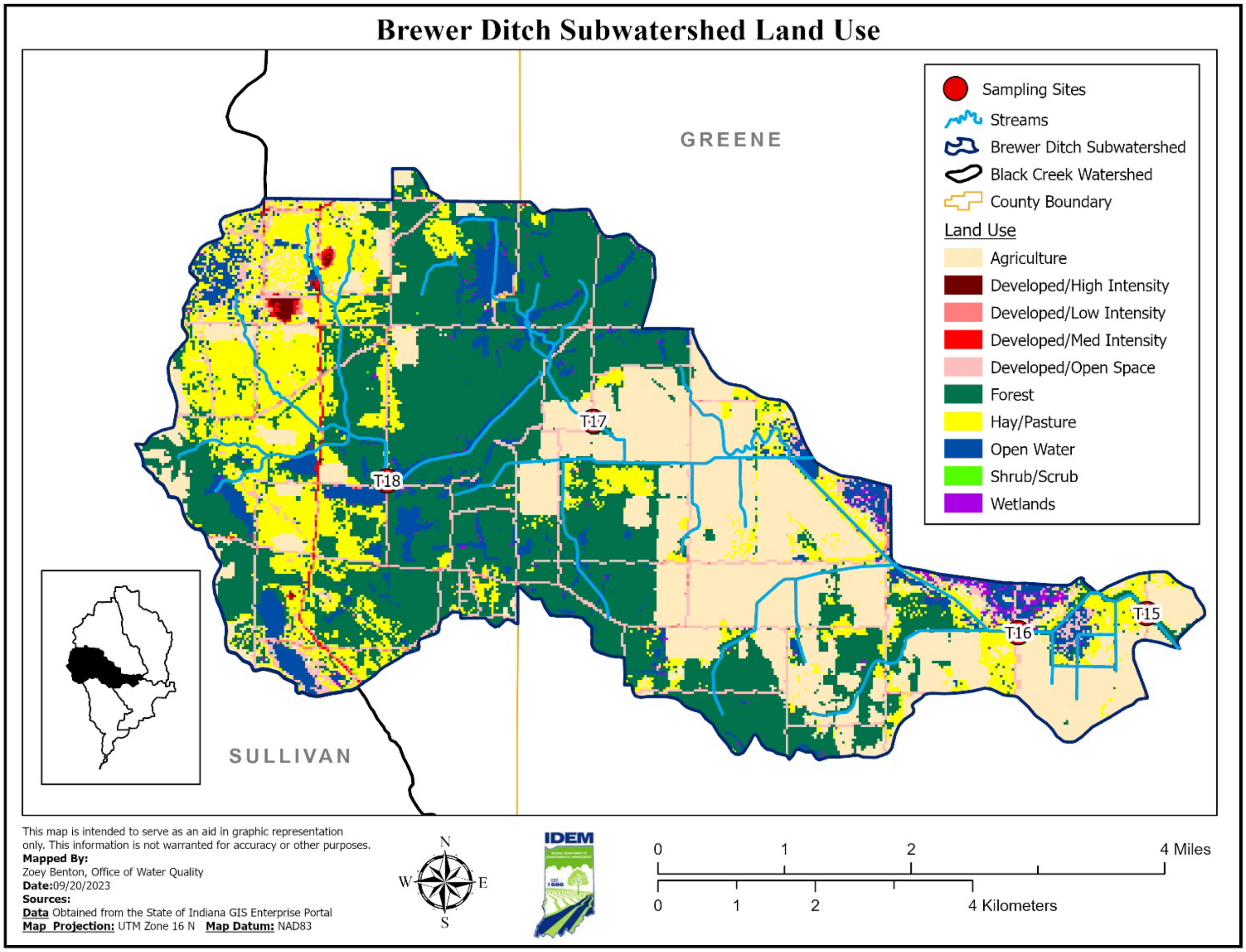


Figure 31: Sampling Stations in Brewer Ditch Subwatershed

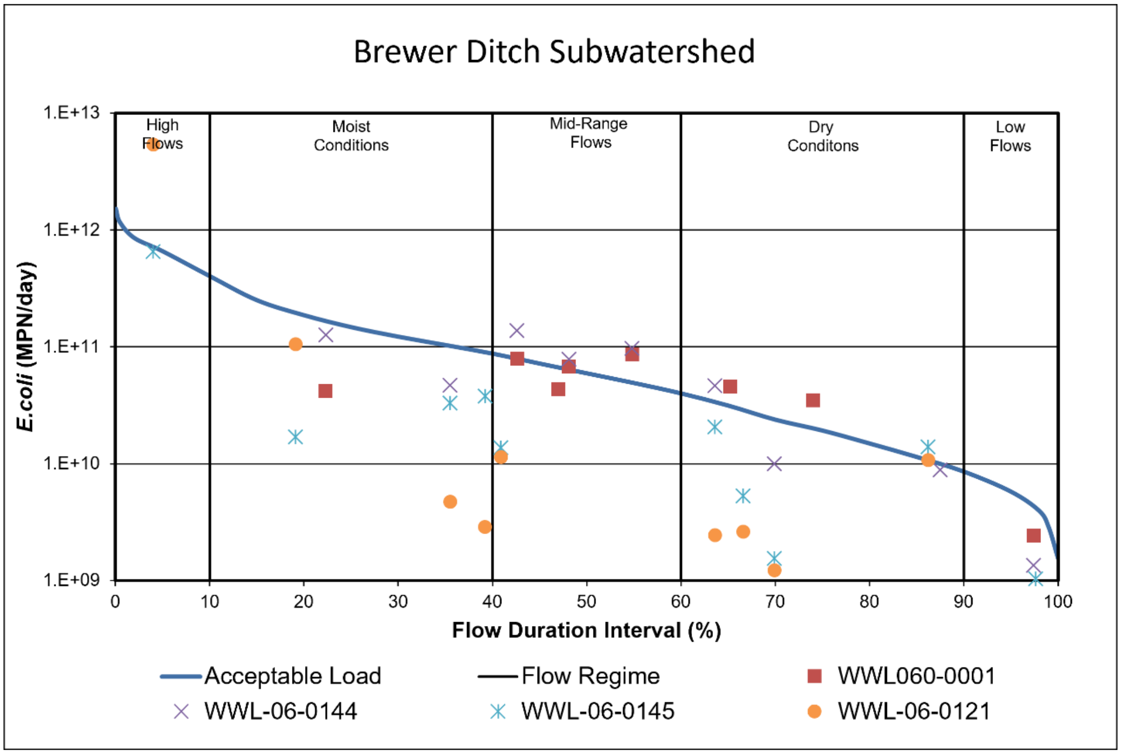


Figure 32: *E. coli* Load Duration Curve for Brewer Ditch Subwatershed.

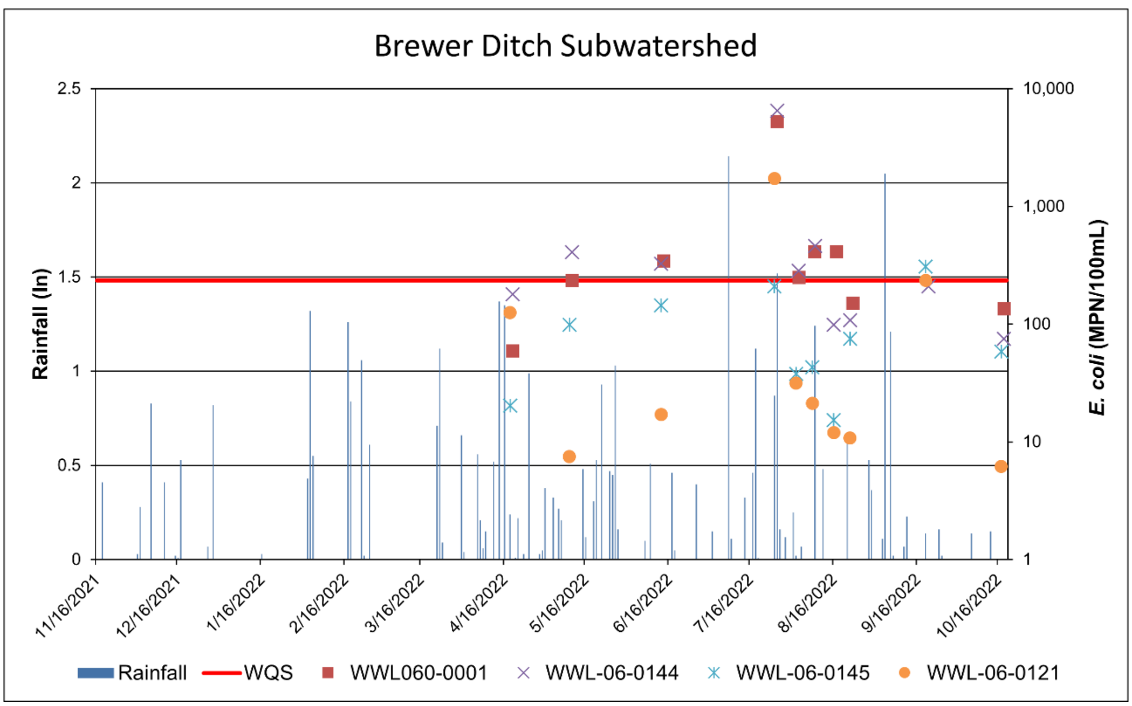


Figure 33: Graph of Precipitation and *E. coli* Data Brewer Ditch Subwatershed

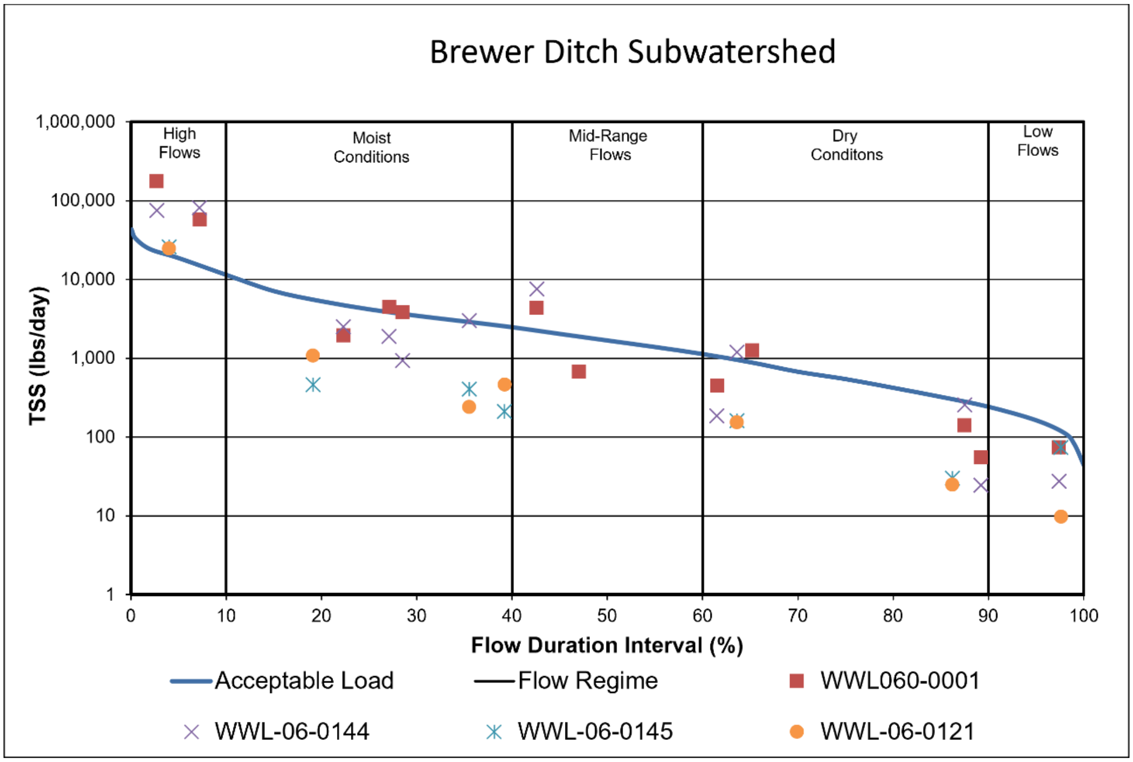


Figure 34: TSS Load Duration Curve for Brewer Ditch Subwatershed

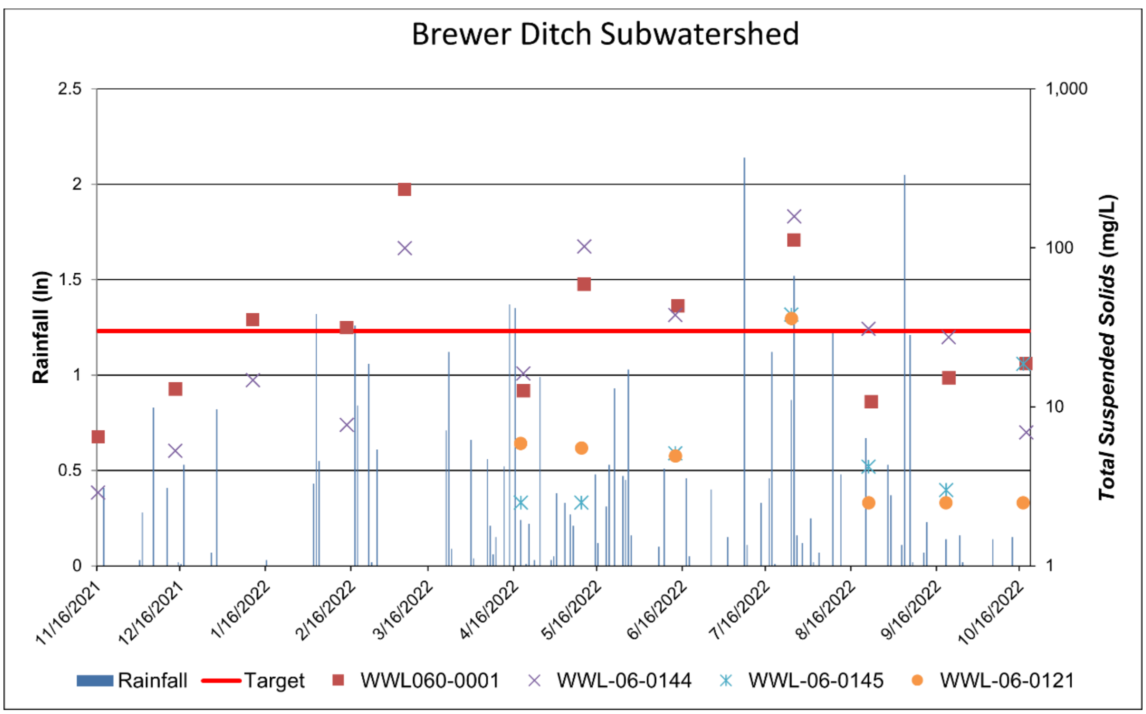


Figure 35: Graph of Precipitation and TSS Data Brewer Ditch Subwatershed

4.2.2 Buck Creek

The Buck Creek subwatershed drains approximately 35 square miles with an actual land area of approximately 35 square miles. Water drains into Beehunter Ditch and continues flowing north to south throughout the subwatershed. The land use is agriculture (45 percent), followed by forested land (27 percent) and hay and pastureland (14 percent). There are three NPDES permitted discharges in the Buck Creek subwatershed, including Linton WWTP (IN0020575), Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal (ING340064), Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine (ING040102).

The Linton WWTP has a permit limit of 1.0 mg/L for TP. Site T11 is located approximately two miles downstream of the facility. TP exceeded water quality standards at this site during three of the six sampling events (sampling results ranged from 0.21 to 0.54 mg/L). Due to the Linton WWTP facility discharge, flow in this watershed is largely effluent driven at low flows. To support loading capacity, the MOS and Future Growth for Buck Creek subwatershed were calculated based on the TMDL less upstream contributions and the WLA from the Linton WWTP and using the facility's Average Facility Flow in 2023 of 0.92 MGD. At all other flow regimes, the MOS and Future Growth were calculated as normal, but used the facility's Actual Average Facility Flow of 1.5 MGD. Due to implicit assumptions of loadings coming from this facility, the resulting values are still believed to result in protection of water quality standards.

The majority of the population in the subwatershed is urban. Based on the septic suitability of the soil, this entire subwatershed is very limited. Maintenance and inspections of septic systems in the area are important to ensure proper function and capacity. The landscape in the area is relatively flat leading to its intense conversion to agricultural production and use, especially in the eastern and southern portions of the watershed. In many areas of the subwatershed there are little to no remaining riparian buffers along the streambanks due to agricultural practices. Despite its flat nature the subwatershed does contain significant amounts of highly erodible soil types. These soil types can be susceptible to sheet, rill, and isolated gully erosion and can contribute to sediment loss from agricultural lands, as well as lands from high gradient slopes.

Many of the waterways in this subwatershed are identified as having hydric soil types in their riparian zones. These areas could be potential locations for wetland restoration or high functioning two-stage ditch implementation. With a land use of 14 percent pastureland, a heavy presence of pasture animals is not expected. There are two permitted CFOs in the watershed.

There are five monitoring sites located in this subwatershed. Sites T10, T11, T12, T13, and T14 are located on Buck Creek (Figure 36). In 2021 and 2022, site T10 was sampled 15 total times for all parameters. Site T10 on Beehunter Ditch did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 9/10 samples taken for *E. coli* exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 2054.15 cfu/100ml. *E. coli* water quality samples from site T10 used to calculate the geomean were taken on the same day approximately one hour apart for five consecutive weeks.

Sites T11, T12, T13, and T14 were each sampled 10 times. Site T11 on Beehunter Ditch did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 8/10 samples taken for *E. coli* exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 1113.75 cfu/100ml. Site T12 on a tributary of Beehunter Ditch did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 9/10 samples taken for *E. coli* exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 969.14 cfu/100ml. Site T13 on Buck Creek also did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 5/10 samples taken exceeded the single sample max and its geomean was 448.49 cfu/100ml. Site T14 on Buck Creek did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 7/10 samples exceeded the single sample max and its geomean for *E. coli* was 801.09 cfu/100ml.

The fish community IBI score for site T10 was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 35 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 38 (fair) and the QHEI was 31 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T11 was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 36 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 44 (fair) and the QHEI was 35 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T12 was 36 (fair) and the QHEI was 54 (partially supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 44 (fair) and the QHEI was 46 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T13 was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 54 (partially supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 30 (poor) and the QHEI was 33 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T14 was 30 (poor) and the QHEI was 51 (partially supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 53 (partially supporting).

Evaluation of TSS monitoring data and QHEI substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores indicate a linkage between siltation and biological community impairments in the Buck Creek subwatershed. TSS concentrations ranged from 4 mg/L to 146 mg/L across seven sampling events at the upstream site of the main stem of Buck Creek and exceeded the target value 1/7 times. At the downstream site of Buck Creek concentrations ranged from 6.5 to 234 mg/L across 12 sampling events and exceeded the target value 6/12 times. Siltation was observed at most of the sampling sites with silt as a predominant substrate. Most of the sampling sides additionally had narrow to very narrow riparian zone widths and moderate erosion of the stream banks. The flood plain quality of most of the samples taken were documented as open pasture/row crop Therefore, a TMDL for TSS was developed for this subwatershed to address the impaired biotic communities.

A precipitation graph (Figure 38, Figure 40, and Figure 42) and a water quality duration graph (Appendix D) were created to further analyze potential sources. Elevated levels of pollutants during precipitation events could indicate that streams are susceptible to high loads of *E. coli* and TSS from run-off. It should be noted that elevated levels of pollutants can only be attributed to individual precipitation events when sampling events concur with precipitation events. While there were instances of elevated levels of pollutants that could be attributed to a precipitation event, there were also several instances of elevated levels of pollutants during drier conditions. This indicates point sources may also be contributing in addition to nonpoint sources. Linton WWTP (IN0020575) is permitted to discharge a monthly summer average of 18 mg/L and winter average of 30 mg/L TSS, as well as a daily maximum of 235 MPN/100 mL *E. coli*. Linton WWTP exceeded their permitted *E. coli* limits by 225% on 8/4/22. According to figure 38 and *E. coli* sampling data, the highest levels of *E. coli* were recorded in late July into early August with the most notable increase recorded during sampling on 8/9/22, therefore discharge from Linton WWTP way have influenced on some elevated levels of *E. coli* during that sampling event. Nonpoint sources of *E. coli* contributing to elevated levels during drier conditions may include wildlife, pasture animals with direct access to streams, straight pipes, and leaking and failing septic systems. Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine (ING040102) is permitted to discharge a daily maximum of 70 mg/L TSS, according to NPDES permit standards, however they do not discharge in the Black Creek watershed. Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal (ING340064) is permitted to discharge a monthly average of 30 mg/L TSS. Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal (ING340064) exceeded their permitted TSS limits by 313% on 3/25/22. According to figure 40 and TSS sampling data, the most notable increase in TSS levels recorded during sampling occurred on 3/7/22. Levels of TSS exceeded target values several times in the months before and after the 3/7/22 sampling event, therefore both nonpoint and point sources may be contributing to elevated levels of TSS. The water quality duration graph indicates most sources of TSS in this watershed are nonpoint sources. Nonpoint sources of TSS may include agricultural practices, streambank erosion, and stormwater run-off.

TP concentrations ranged from 0.05 mg/L to 0.54 mg/L across 36 sampling events within the subwatershed and exceeded the target value three times. One stream segment within the subwatershed was determined to be impaired for nutrients with TP being consistently over the target value in those determinations. Therefore, a TMDL for TP was developed to address the nutrient impairment for this subwatershed.

There are approximately 51 miles of streams in the subwatershed. Based on IDEM data collected in 2021 and 2022, there will be approximately 27.74 stream miles impaired for biotic communities (sites T13 and T14), 46 impaired for *E. coli* (sites T10, T11, T12, T13, and T14), and 9.12 impaired for nutrients (site 11). These stream reaches will be listed on the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Therefore, TSS, TP, and *E. coli* TMDLs were developed to address IBCs, nutrients, and *E. coli* in this subwatershed. Load duration curves for the Buck Creek subwatershed are listed in Figure 37, Figure 39, and Figure 41. Table 37 provides a summary of the Buck Creek subwatershed, including listed stream reaches by AUID, drainage area, sampling sites, land use, NPDES facilities, CFOs, as well as LA, WLAs, and MOS values for TSS, *E. coli*, and TP.

To achieve necessary load reductions for TSS, TP, and *E. coli* implementation in the Buck Creek subwatershed should primarily focus on best management practices (BMPs) that have an impact throughout high, moist, mid-range, and dry flow regimes. See Section 6.1 and Table 50 for information pertaining to potentially suitable BMP selection for the Black Creek watershed.

Table 37: Summary of Buck Creek Subwatershed Characteristics

Buck Creek (051202020602)					
Drainage Area	35.02 square miles				
Surface Area	35.02 square miles				
Site # [IDEM Station ID]	T10 [WWL-06-0152], T13 [WWL-06-0142], T14 [WWL-06-0143], T11 [WWL-06-0140], T12 [WWL-06-0141]				
Listed Segments	INW0262_03, INW0262_T1004, INW0262_T1003, INW0262_04, INW0262_05				
Listed Impairments [TMDL(s)]	*E. coli* [*E. coli*], Impaired Biotic Communities [TSS], Nutrients [TP]				
Land Use	Agricultural Land: 45% Forested Land: 27% Developed Land: 11% Open Water: 3% Pasture/Hay: 14% Grassland/Shrubs: 0% Wetland: 0%				
NPDES Facilities	Linton WWTP (IN0020575), Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal (ING340064), Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine (ING040102)				
CAFOs	NA				
CFOs	Nathan & Lauren Red White & Blue Farm (Farm ID: 4962), WIN Productions LLC Lyons Pride Sow Farm (Farm ID: 3701)				
TMDL *E. coli* Allocations (MPN/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	9.76E+11	2.13E+11	8.12E+10	2.13E+10	1.24E+09
WLA (Total)	1.91E+10	1.91E+10	1.91E+10	1.91E+10	1.91E+10
MOS (10%)	1.17E+11	2.73E+10	1.18E+10	4.76E+09	2.40E+09
Future Growth (5%)	5.85E+10	1.36E+10	5.90E+09	2.38E+09	1.20E+09
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	1.17E+12	2.73E+11	1.18E+11	4.76E+10	2.40E+10
WLA (Individual)					
Linton WWTP	1.91E+10	1.91E+10	1.91E+10	1.91E+10	1.91E+10
TMDL Total Suspended Solids Allocations (lbs/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	27,327.09	5,945.20	2,264.96	582.99	19.28
WLA	676.79	580.51	558.71	554.95	553.69
MOS (10%)	3,294.57	767.73	332.20	133.88	67.41
Future Growth (5%)	1,647.29	383.87	166.10	66.94	33.70
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	32,945.74	7,677.30	3,321.96	1,338.76	674.08

WLA (Individual)					
Linton WWTP	538.16	538.16	538.16	538.16	538.16
Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal	13.94	13.94	13.94	13.94	13.94
Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine	62.76	14.86	6.61	2.85	1.59
Construction Stormwater	62.94	13.54	0.00	0.00	0.00
TMDL Total Phosphorus Allocations (lbs/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	267.52	52.74	15.72	3.70	0.59
WLA	12.52	12.52	12.52	7.68	7.68
MOS (10%)	32.95	7.68	3.32	1.34	0.07
Future Growth (5%)	16.47	3.84	1.66	0.67	0.03
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	329.46	76.77	33.22	13.39	8.37
WLA (Individual)					
Linton WWTP	12.52	12.52	12.52	7.68	7.68

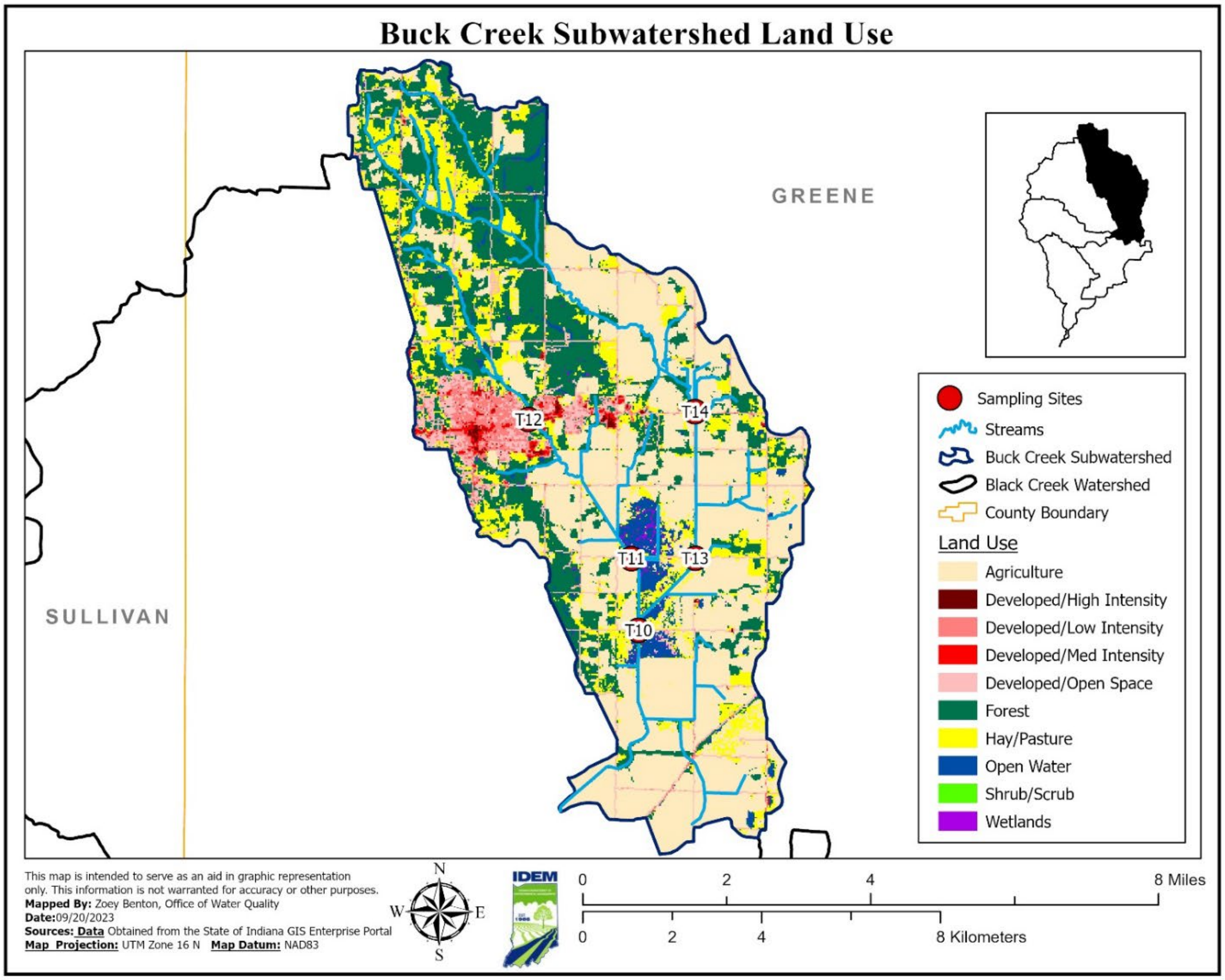


Figure 36: Sampling Stations in Buck Creek Subwatershed

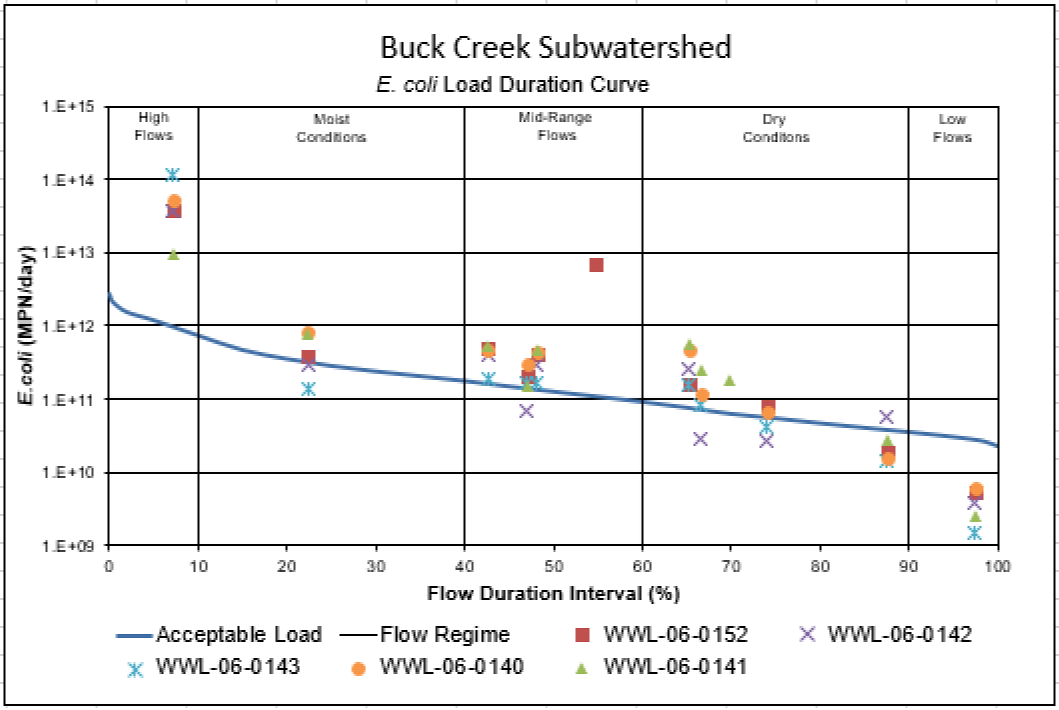


Figure 37: *E. coli* Load Duration Curve for Buck Creek Subwatershed

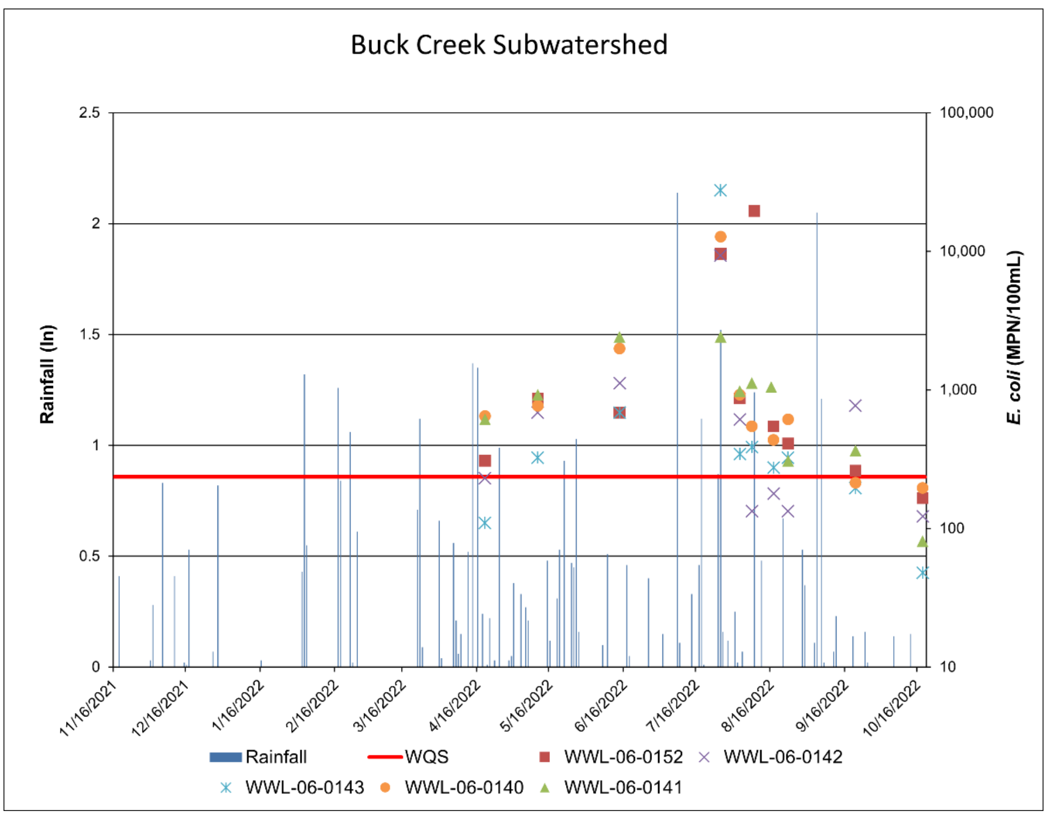


Figure 38: Graph of Precipitation and *E. coli* Data for Buck Creek Subwatershed

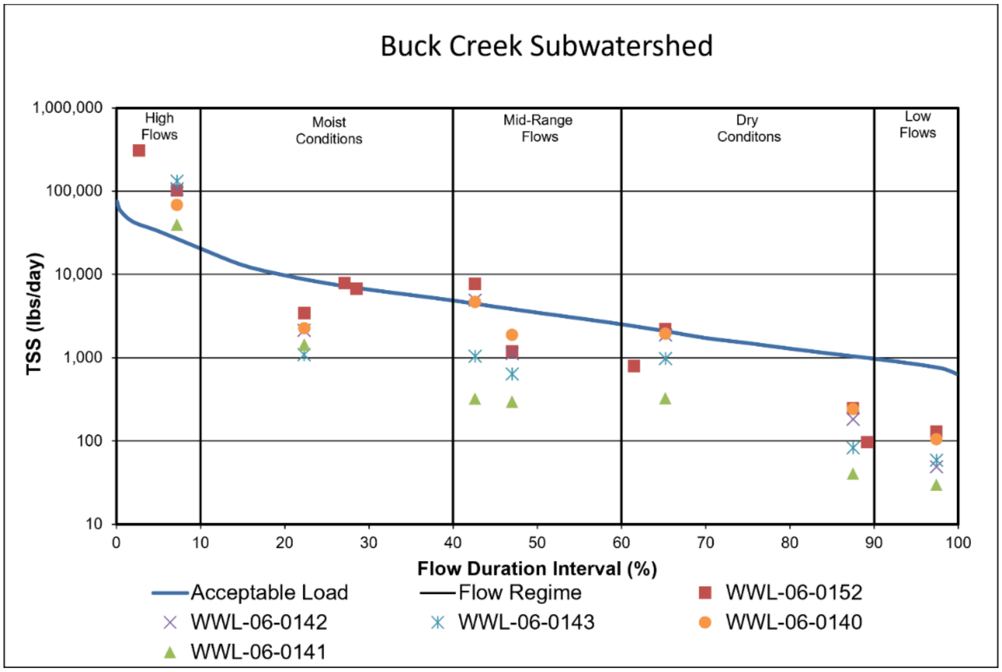


Figure 39: TSS Load Duration Curve for Buck Creek Subwatershed

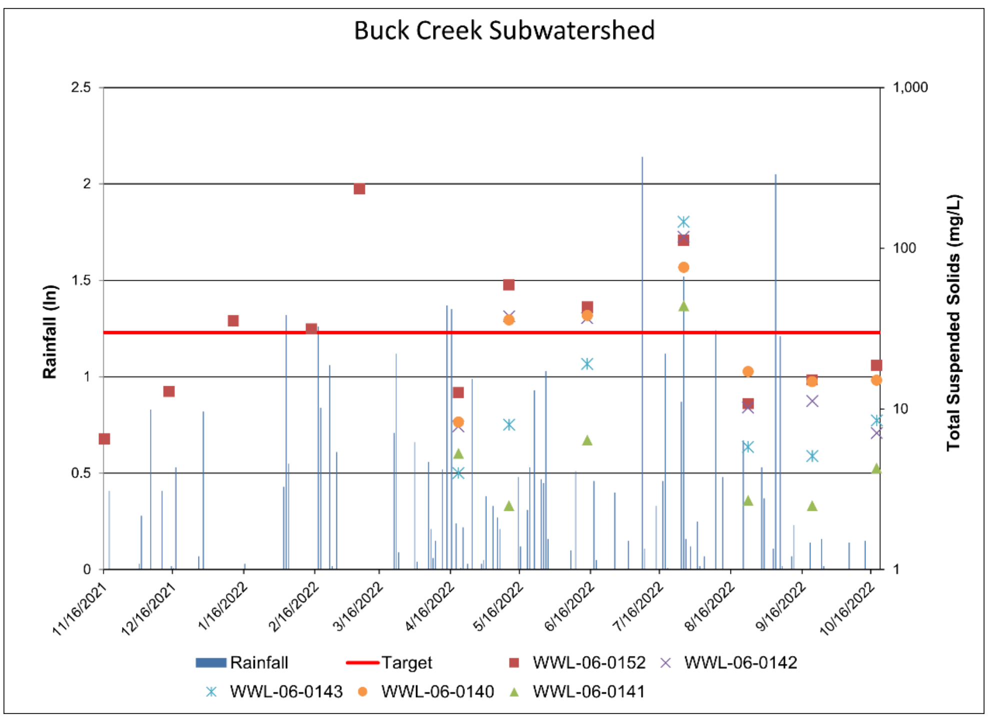


Figure 40: Graph of Precipitation and TSS Data in Buck Creek Subwatershed

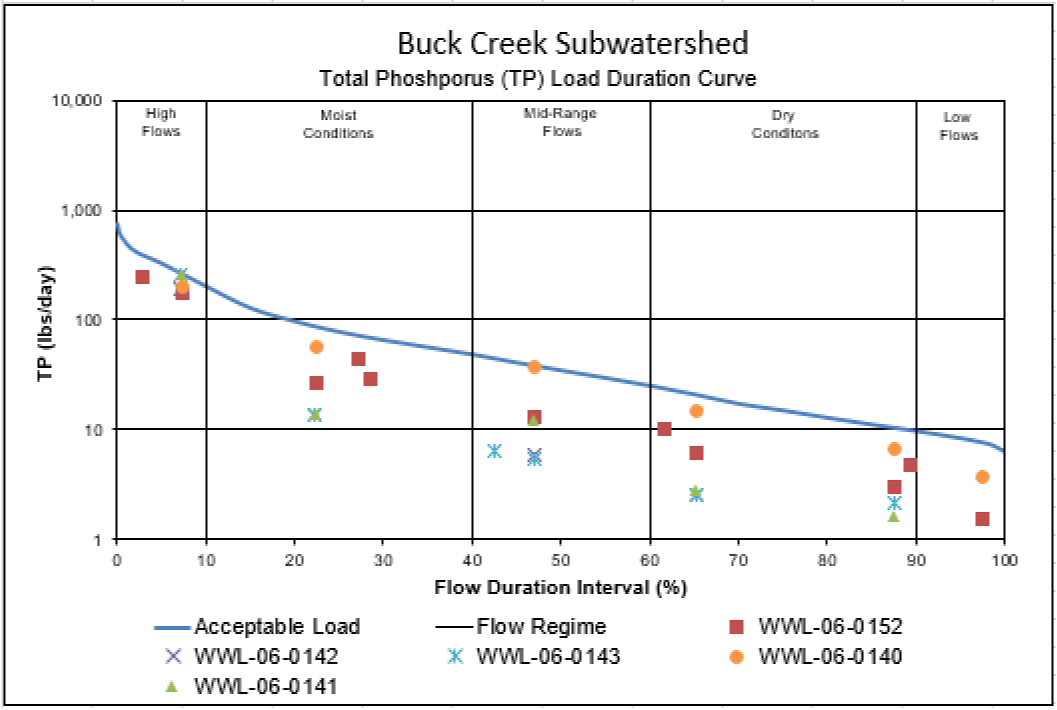


Figure 41: TP Load Duration Curve for Buck Creek Subwatershed

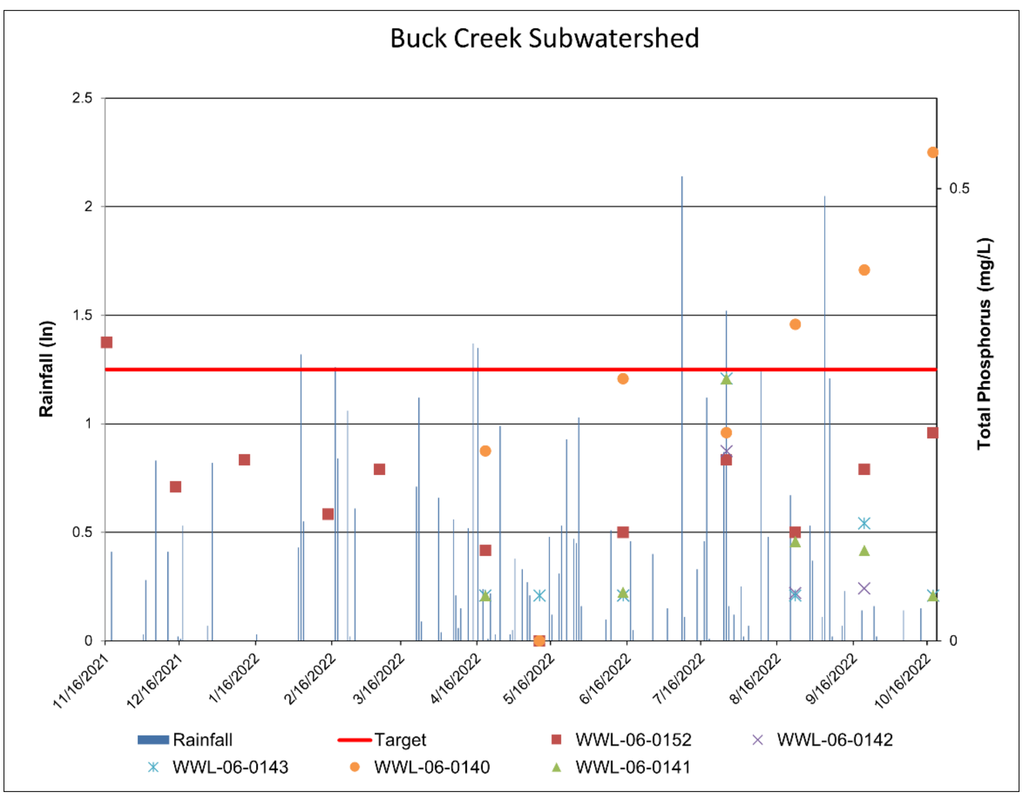


Figure 42: Graph of Precipitation and TP for Buck Creek Subwatershed

4.2.3 Calico Slash Ditch

The Calico Slash Ditch subwatershed drains approximately 109 square miles with an actual land area of approximately 20 square miles. The main stem of Buck Creek runs through this subwatershed and it drains from north to south. The land use is primarily forested land (88 percent). There is one NPDES permitted facility in the Calico Slash Ditch subwatershed: Sandborn WWTP (IN0062685). The majority of the subwatershed is rural indicating homes pump to on-site septic systems. Based on the septic suitability of the soil, nearly this entire subwatershed is very limited. Maintenance and inspections of septic systems in the area is important to ensure proper function and capacity. The landscape in the area is relatively flat leading to its intense conversion to agricultural production and use. In many areas of the subwatershed, there are little to no remaining riparian buffers along streambanks due to agricultural practices. Despite its flat nature the subwatershed does contain significant amounts of highly erodible soil types. These soil types can be susceptible to sheet, rill, and isolated gully erosion and can contribute to sediment loss from agricultural lands, as well as lands from high gradient slopes.

Many of the waterways in this subwatershed are identified as having hydric soil types in their riparian zones. These areas could be potential locations for wetland restoration or high functioning two-stage ditch implementation. With a land use of two percent pastureland, a heavy presence of pasture animals is not expected. There are no permitted CFOs in the watershed.

There are five monitoring sites located in this subwatershed. Sites T05, T06. T07, T08, and T09 are located on Calico Slash Ditch and Black Creek (Figure 43). In 2021 and 2022, this watershed was sampled 52 times between the five sites resulting in all five failing the water quality standard for *E. coli*. The *E. coli* geomean for site T05 was 615.67 cfu/100ml with 8/10 samples in exceedance of the single sample max. Site T06 had a geomean of 613.38 cfu/100ml with 5/10 samples in exceedance of the single sample max. Site T07 had a geomean of 19.67 cfu/100ml with 3/10 samples in exceedance of the single sample max. Site T08 had a geomean of 625.43 cfu/100ml with 7/10 samples in exceedance of the single sample max. Finally, site T09 had a geomean of 827.38 cfu/100ml with 5/10 samples in exceedance of the single sample max.

The fish community IBI score for site T05 was 40 (fair) and the QHEI was 55 (partially supporting). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 53 (partially supporting). The fish community IBI score for site T06 was 18 (very poor) and the QHEI was 41 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 36 (fair) and the QHEI was 42 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T07 was 44 (fair) and the QHEI was 17 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 38 (fair) and the QHEI was 19 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T08 was 38 (fair) and the QHEI was 19 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 36 (fair) and the QHEI was 22 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T09 was 16 (very poor) and the QHEI was 31 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 34 (poor) and the QHEI was 31 (poor).

IDEM biologists used their best professional judgement to impair sampling site T07 for dissolved oxygen (DO). Excessive algae encountered at the site was observed at the time of one DO reading below 4.0 mg/L (3.73 mg/L) and two marginally low DO readings below 5.0 mg/L. This co-occurrence of low DO and excessive algae on 8/25/22 led site T07 to also be impaired for Nutrients. TP levels were not exceeding during sampling 5 out of 6 sampling events. However, excessive algae observations indicate phosphorus is likely available for plant uptake and may be driving excessive algae growth. Excessive algae growth can result in decreased dissolved oxygen levels as described in Section 1.1.2. Samples taken may have shown low TP levels due to algal uptake prior to when sampling was conducted. Therefore, a TMDL for TP was developed for this subwatershed to address nutrient and DO impairments.

Evaluation of TSS monitoring data and QHEI substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores indicate a linkage between siltation and biological communities impairments in the Calico Ditch subwatershed. TSS concentrations ranged from 4.2 mg/L to 856 mg/L across 39 sampling events within the subwatershed and exceeded the target value 22 times. Heavy siltation was observed at four-of-five sampling sites with silt as a predominant substrate. One site had no riparian zone, while the other four had narrow or very narrow riparian zones. Heavy/severe erosion was noted at three sampling sites. The flood-plain quality was documented as open pasture/row crop at each of the sampling sites. Given that the target value for TSS was sporadically violated and excessive siltation or indicators of siltation were documented throughout the subwatershed, high TSS is believed to be a linkage to the biotic communities and dissolved oxygen (3 of 10 sites failed the single sample minimum for DO) impairments. Therefore, a TMDL for TSS was developed for this subwatershed.

There are approximately 21.26 miles of streams in the subwatershed. Based on IDEM data collected in 2021 and 2022, there will be 7.58 stream miles impaired for *E. coli* (sites T05, T06, T08, and T09), 4.83miles impaired for biological communities (site T06 and T09), 9.1 miles impaired for dissolved oxygen (site T07), and 9.1 miles impaired for nutrients (site T07). These stream reaches will be listed on the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Therefore, *E. coli* TMDLs were developed to address all *E. coli* impairments, TSS TMDLs were developed to address all IBCs, and a TP TMDL was developed to address the DO and nutrient impairments. The load duration curves for the Calico Slash Ditch subwatershed are shown in Figure 44, Figure 46, and Figure 48. Table 39 provides a summary of the Calico Slash Ditch subwatershed, including listed stream reaches by AUID, drainage area, sampling sites, land use, NPDES facilities, CFOs, as well as LA, WLAs, and MOS values for *E. coli*, TSS, and TP.

Precipitation graphs (Figure 45, Figure 47, and Figure 49) and water quality duration graphs (Appendix D) were created to further analyze potential sources. Elevated levels of pollutants during precipitation events could indicate that streams are susceptible to high loads of *E. coli* and TSS from run-off. It should be noted that elevated levels of pollutants can only be attributed to individual precipitation events when sampling events concur with precipitation events. While there were instances of elevated levels of pollutants that could be attributed to a precipitation event, there were also several instances of elevated levels of pollutants during drier conditions. This indicates point sources may also be contributing in addition to nonpoint sources. Sandborn

WWTP (IN0062685) is permitted to discharge a monthly average of 30 mg/L TSS, as well as a daily maximum of 235 MPN/100 mL *E. coli*. Sandborn WWTP had no permit violations during the time of sampling in Calico Slash Ditch subwatershed. The water quality duration graph, as well as limited permitted sources, indicate the majority of sources of *E. coli* and TSS in this subwatershed are nonpoint sources. Nonpoint sources of *E. coli* may include wildlife, pasture animals with direct access to streams, land application of animal waste, straight pipes, and leaking and failing septic systems. Nonpoint sources of TSS may include agricultural practices, streambank erosion, and stormwater run-off.

To achieve necessary load reductions for *E. coli* and TSS, implementation in the Slate Creek subwatershed should primarily focus on best management practices (BMPs) that have an impact throughout moist, mid-range, and dry flow regimes. See Section 6.1 and Table 51 for information pertaining to potentially suitable BMP selection for the Black Creek watershed.

Table 38: Summary of Calico Slash Ditches Subwatershed Characteristics

Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)					
Drainage Area	108.97 square miles				
Surface Area	19.48 square miles				
Site # [IDEM Station ID]	T05 [WWL-06-0134], T06 [WWL-06-0135], T07 [WWL-06-0136], T08 [WWL-06-0137], T09 [WWL-06-0138]				
Listed Segments	INW0264_05; INW0264_04; INW0264_03; INW0264_02, INW0264_T1002				
Listed Impairments [TMDL(s)]	*E. coli* [*E. coli*], Impaired Biotic Communities [TSS], Dissolved Oxygen [TP], Nutrients [TP]				
Land Use	Agricultural Land: 88% Forested Land: 5% Developed Land: 5% Open Water: 0% Pasture/Hay: 2% Grassland/Shrubs: 0% Wetland: 0%				
NPDES Facilities	Sandborn WWTP (IN0062685)				
CAFOs	NA				
CFOs	NA				
TMDL *E. coli* Allocations (MPN/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	5.469E+11	1.224E+11	4.918E+10	1.586E+10	4.695E+09
WLA (Total)	5.870E+08	5.870E+08	5.870E+08	5.870E+08	5.870E+08
MOS (10%)	6.441E+10	1.446E+10	5.855E+09	1.935E+09	6.214E+08
Future Growth (5%)	3.220E+10	7.232E+09	2.928E+09	9.676E+08	3.107E+08
Upstream Drainage Input	2.970E+12	6.756E+11	2.801E+11	1.000E+11	3.969E+10
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	3.614E+12	8.202E+11	3.387E+11	1.194E+11	4.590E+10
WLA (Individual)					
Sandborn WWTP	5.87E+08	5.87E+08	5.87E+08	5.87E+08	5.87E+08
TMDL Total Suspended Solids Allocations (lbs/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	15,390.67	3,443.35	1,384.08	446.39	132.12

WLA	16.52	16.52	16.52	16.52	16.52
MOS (10%)	1,812.61	407.04	164.78	54.46	17.49
Future Growth (5%)	906.31	203.52	82.39	27.23	8.74
Upstream Drainage Input	83,583.77	19,012.88	7,883.25	2,815.38	1,116.88
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	101,709.87	23,083.32	9,531.01	3,359.98	1,291.75
WLA (Individual)					
Sandborn WWTP	16.52	16.52	16.52	16.52	16.52

TMDL Total Phosphorus Allocations (lbs/day)

Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	High Flows 5%	Moist Conditions 25%	Mid-Range Flows 50%	Dry Conditions 75%	Low Flows 95%
LA	154.07	34.60	14.01	4.63	0.10
WLA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MOS (10%)	18.13	4.07	1.65	0.54	0.01
Future Growth (5%)	9.06	2.04	0.82	0.27	0.01
Upstream Drainage Input	835.84	190.13	78.83	28.15	12.80
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	1,017.10	230.83	95.31	33.60	12.92

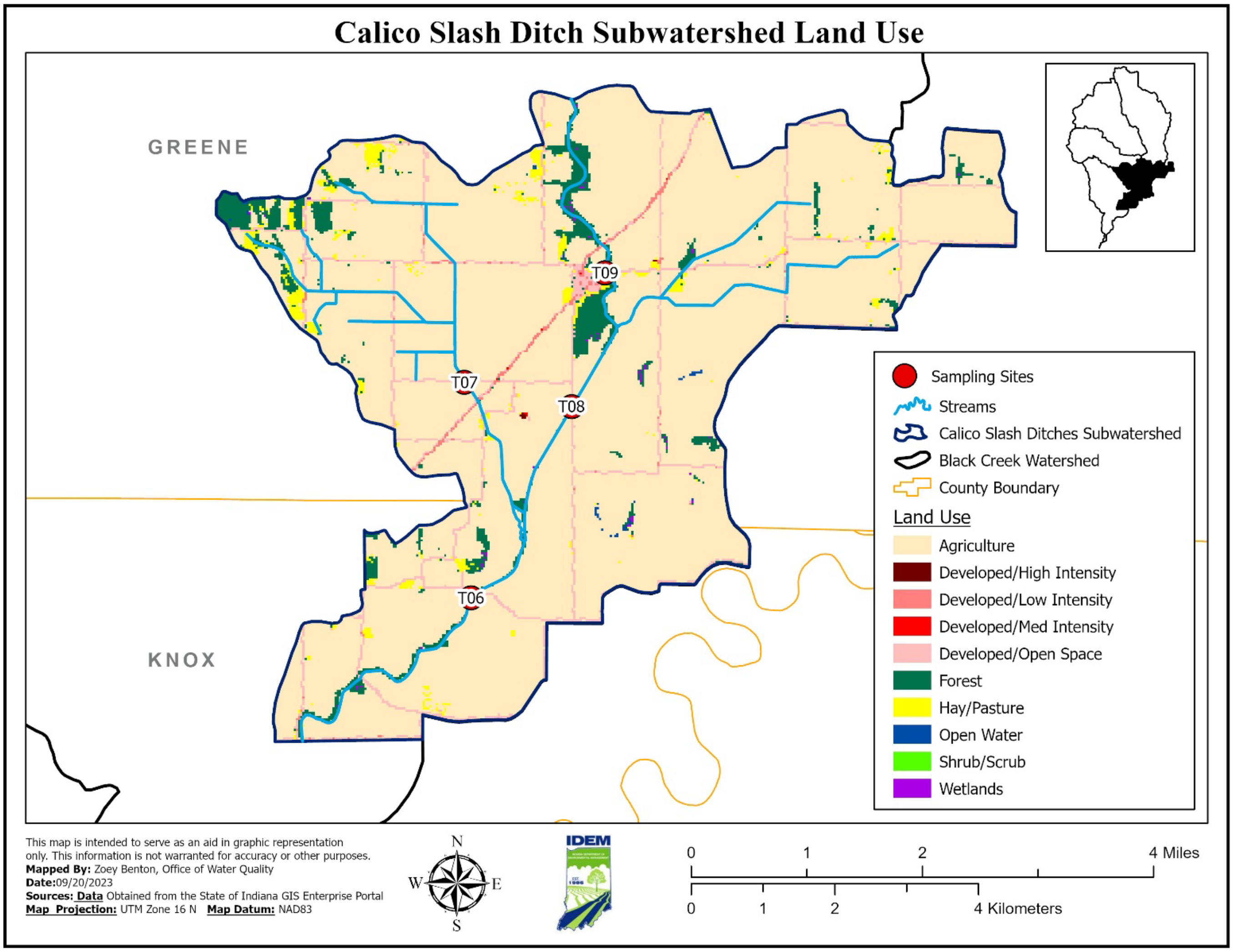


Figure 43: Sampling Stations in Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed

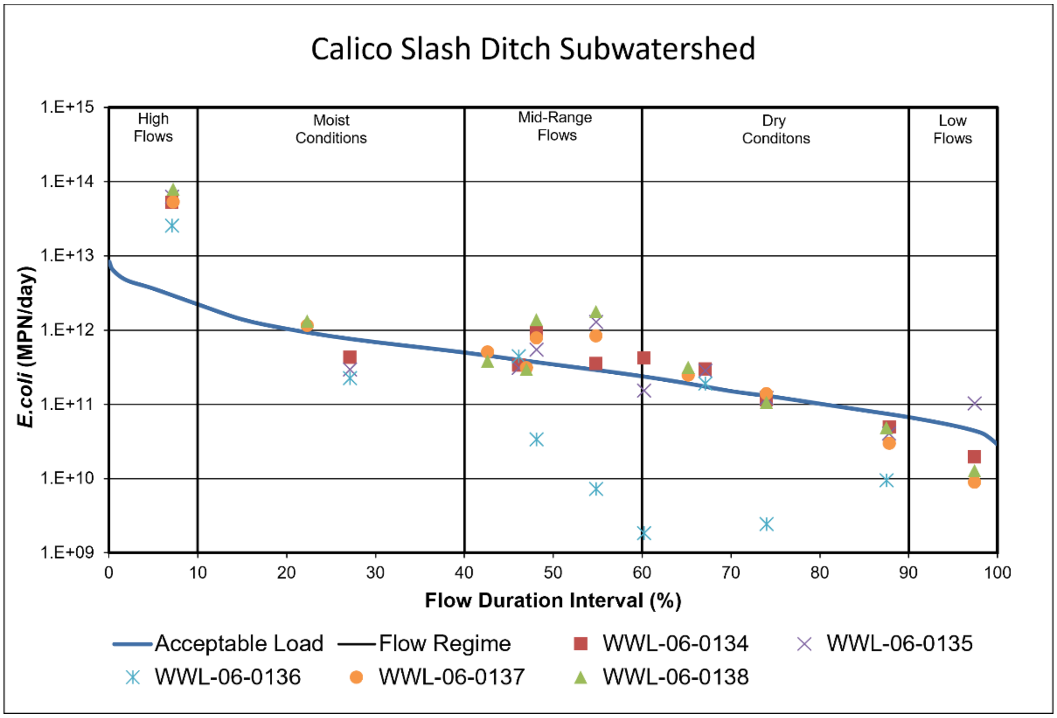


Figure 44: *E. coli* Load Duration Curve for Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed

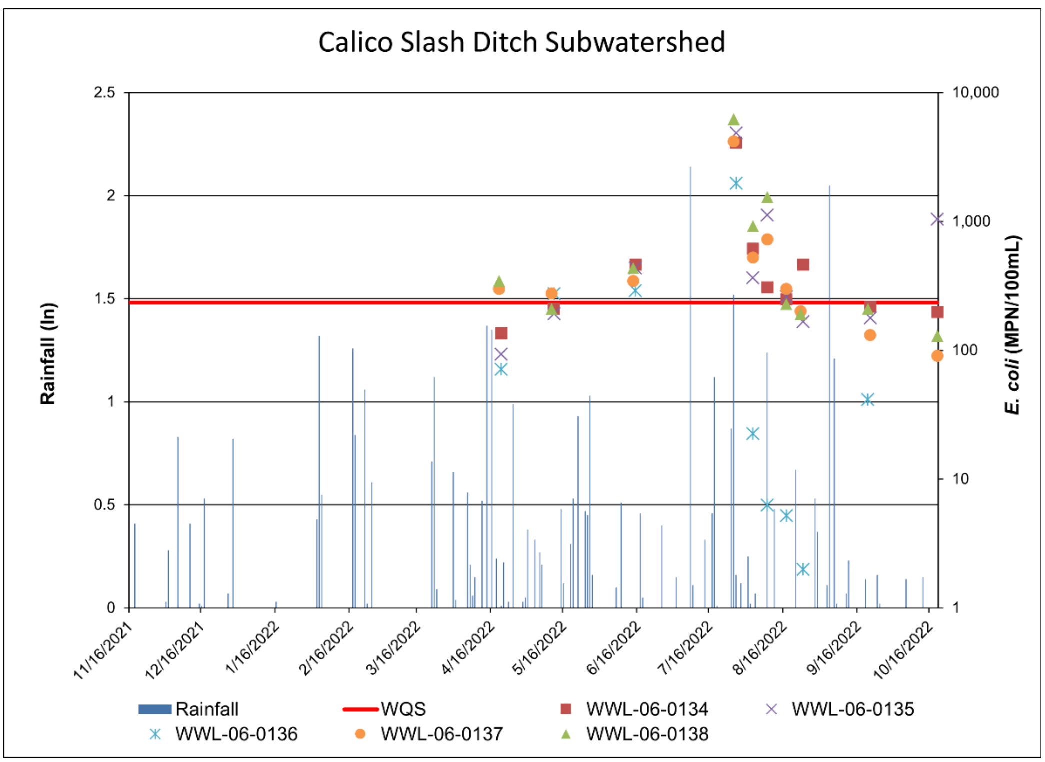


Figure 45: Graph of Precipitation and *E. coli* Data at Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed

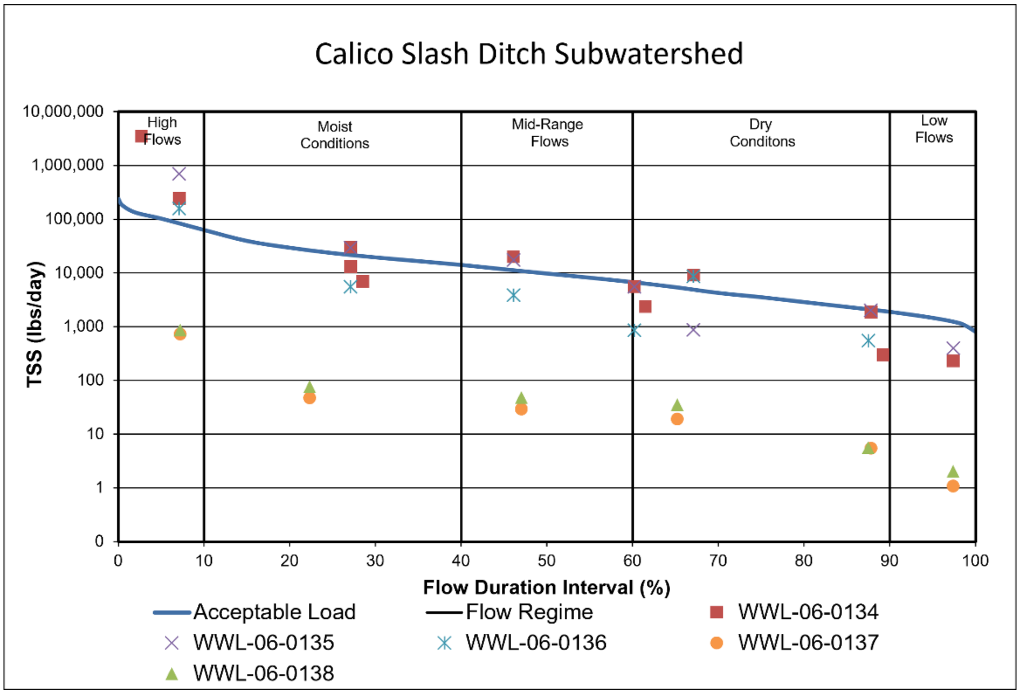


Figure 46: TSS Load Duration Curve for Calico Slash Ditches Subwatershed

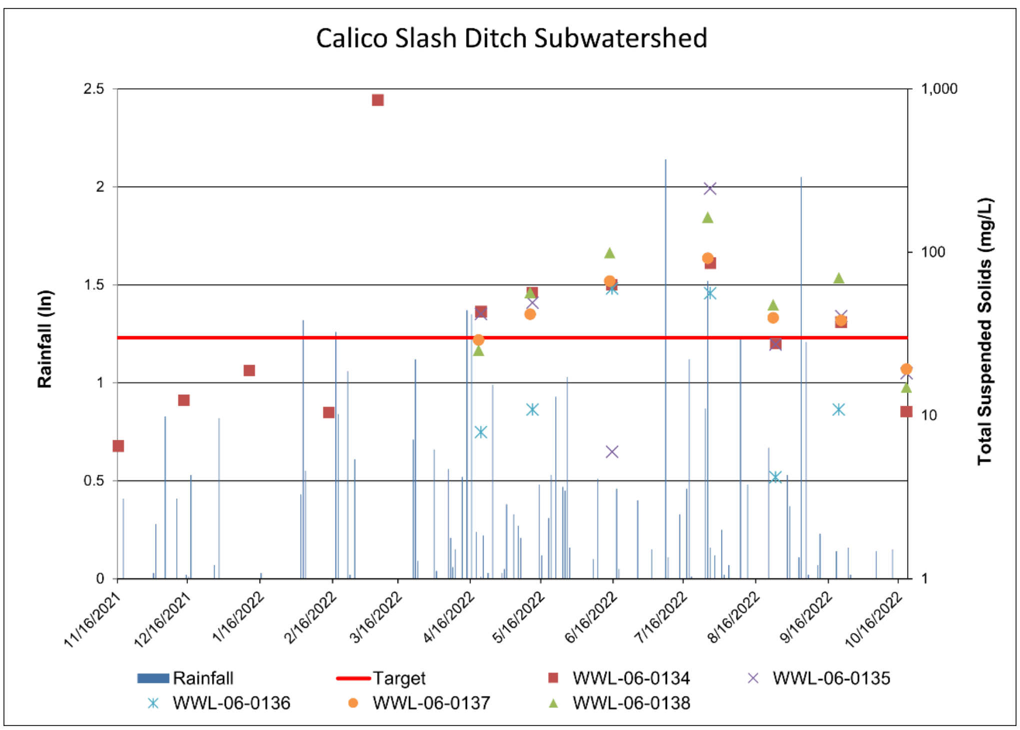


Figure 47: Graph of Precipitation and TSS Data at Calico Slash Ditches Subwatershed

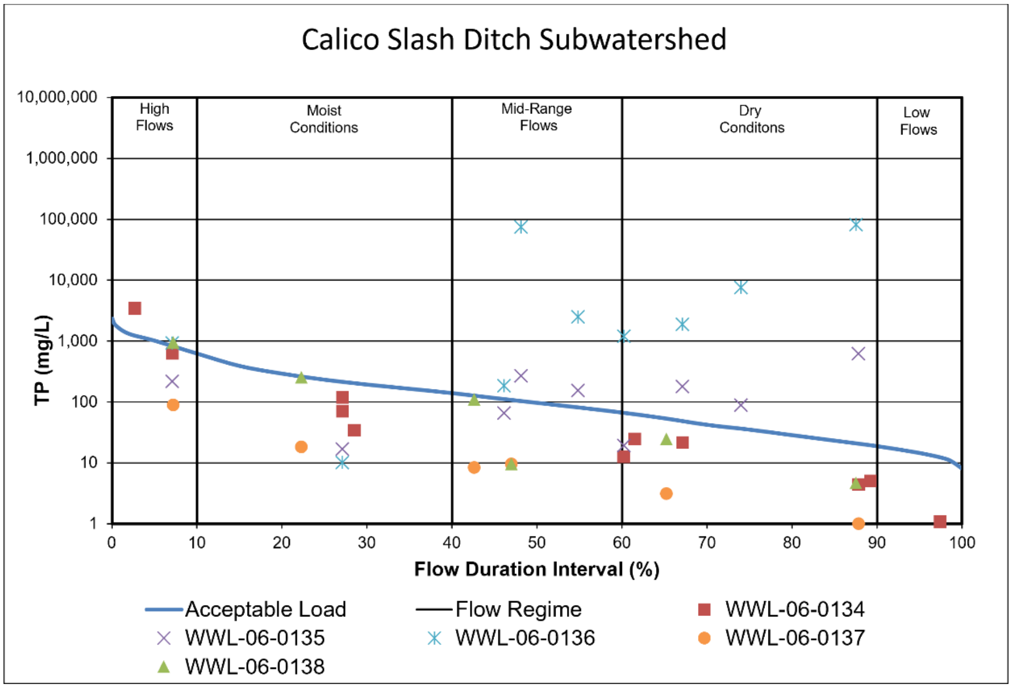


Figure 48: TP Load Duration Curve for Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed

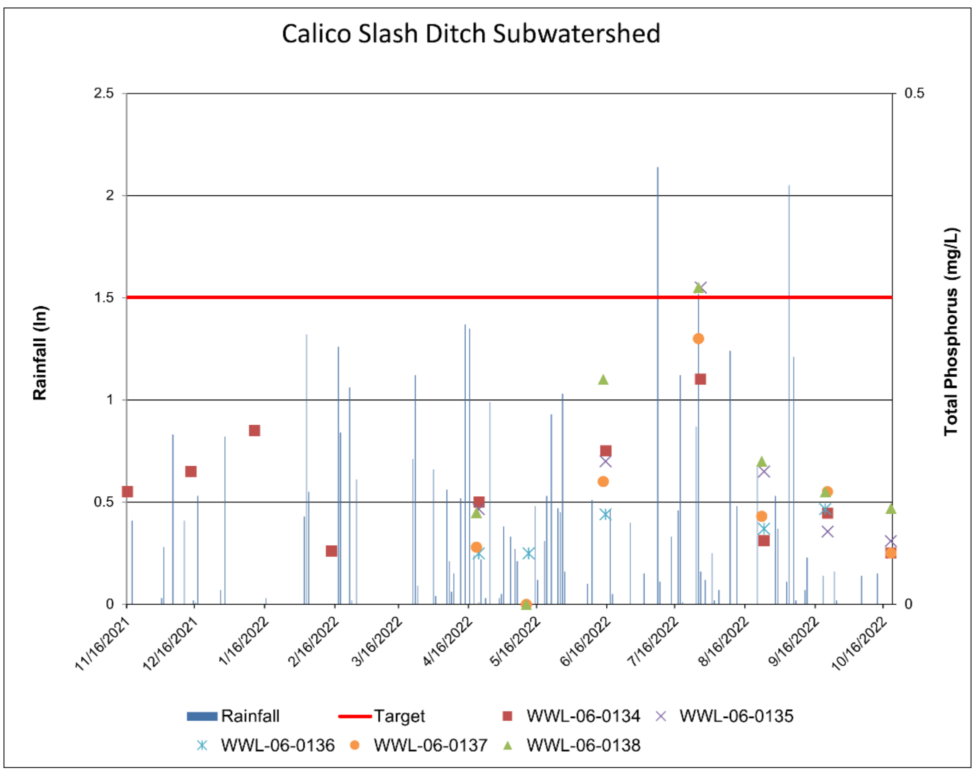


Figure 49: Graph of Precipitation and TP Data at Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed

4.2.4 Headwaters Black Creek

The Headwaters Black Creek subwatershed drains approximately 35 square miles. The land use is primarily forested land (43 percent), followed by agriculture (18 percent) and hay/pastureland (both 17 percent). Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239) is the only NPDES permitted facility in this subwatershed. The majority of the subwatershed is rural, indicating many homes pump to on-site septic systems. Based on the septic suitability of the soil, the entire Black Creek watershed is very limited. Maintenance and inspections of septic systems in the area are important to ensure proper function and capacity. While the landscape in the area is relatively hilly, 35% of the subwatershed has been converted to agricultural production and use or pastureland. In parts of the subwatershed there are little to no remaining riparian buffers left along the banks, due to agricultural practices. The subwatershed does contain significant amounts of highly erodible soil types, which can be susceptible to sheet, rill, and isolated gully erosion, and can contribute to sediment loss from agricultural lands, as well as lands from the high gradient slopes.

Many of the waterways in this subwatershed are identified as having hydric soil types in their riparian zones. These areas could be potential locations for wetland restoration or high functioning two-stage ditch implementation. With less than 20 percent of land used as pastureland, a heavy presence of pasture animals is not expected. There are no permitted CFOs in the watershed.

There are five monitoring sites located in this subwatershed. Sites T19, T20, T21, T22, and T23 are located on Headwaters Black Creek (Figure 50). In 2021 and 2022 Site T19 on Black Creek was sampled a total of 15 times. Site T19 failed the water quality standard for *E. coli* 4/10 samples taken for *E. coli* exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 406.9 cfu/100ml. The *E. coli* water quality samples from site T19 used to calculate the geomean were taken on the same day approximately one hour apart for five consecutive weeks.

Sites T20, T21, T22, and T23 were each sampled a total of 10 times. Site T20 on a tributary of Black Creek met the WQS for *E. coli* as 1/10 samples exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 56.17 cfu/100 ml. However, the *E. coli* sample taken at site T20 on 7/26/2022 was estimated as greater than the *E. coli* method limit of 2419.6 cfu/100 ml, which may have resulted in a true *E. coli* geomean much larger than what was calculated. Due to this uncertainty, BPJ was used to impair site T20 for *E. coli* exceedance. Site T21 on Black Creek did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 4/10 samples taken for *E. coli* exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 259.02 cfu/100ml. Site T22 on a tributary of Black Creek also did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 5/10 samples taken exceeded the single sample max and its geomean was 252.21 cfu/100ml. Site T23 on Black Creek did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 7/10 samples exceeded the single sample max and its geomean for *E. coli* was 875.83 cfu/100ml.

The fish community IBI score for site T19 was 16 (very poor) and the QHEI was 41 (fair). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 32 (poor) and the QHEI was 38 (fair). The fish community IBI score for site T20 was 44 (fair) and the QHEI was 37 (fair). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 30 (poor) and the QHEI was 24 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T21 was 40 (fair) and the QHEI was 42 (fair). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 30 (poor) and the QHEI was 37 (fair). The fish community IBI score for site T22 was 38 (fair) and the QHEI was 54 (excellent). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 36 (fair) and the QHEI was 42 (fair). The fish community IBI score for site T23 was 20 (very poor) and the QHEI was 41 (fair). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 32 (poor) and the QHEI was 42 (fair).

Evaluation of TSS monitoring data and QHEI substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores indicate a linkage between siltation and biological community impairments in the Headwaters subwatershed. TSS concentrations ranged from 2.5 mg/L to 175 mg/L across 12 sampling events at the upstream site of the main stem of Black Creek and exceeded the target value 4/12 times. Heavy siltation was also noted as silt, while hardpan and muck were observed to be the primary substrate at this sampling site. Additionally, heavy/severe bank erosion was observed along with a moderate riparian zone.

There are approximately 55.26 miles of streams in the subwatershed. Based on IDEM data collected in 2021 and 2022, there will be 27.7 stream miles impaired for *E. coli* (sites T19, T20, T21, T22, and T23) and 21.3 stream miles for biological communities (site T19, T20, T21, and T23). These stream reaches will be listed on the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Therefore, TMDLs have been developed to address all *E. coli* impairments, and TSS TMDLs were developed to address all IBCs in the subwatershed. Table 39 provides a summary of the Headwaters subwatershed, including listed stream reaches by AUID, drainage area, sampling sites, land use, NPDES facilities, CFOs, as well as LA, WLAs, and MOS values for *E. coli* and TSS.

Precipitation graphs (Figure 52 and Figure 54) and water quality duration graphs (Appendix D) were created to further analyze potential sources. Elevated levels of pollutants during precipitation events could indicate that streams are susceptible to high loads of *E. coli* from run-off. It should be noted that elevated levels of pollutants can only be attributed to individual precipitation events when sampling events concur with precipitation events. While there were instances of elevated levels of pollutants that could be attributed to a precipitation event, there were also several instances of elevated levels of pollutants during drier conditions. This indicates point sources may also be contributing in addition to nonpoint sources. Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239) does not discharge *E. coli*. The water quality duration graphs, as well as limited permitted sources, indicate most sources of pollutants in this subwatershed are nonpoint sources. Nonpoint sources of *E. coli* may include wildlife, pasture animals with direct access to streams, land application of animal waste, straight pipes, and leaking and failing septic systems.

To achieve necessary load reductions for *E. coli* and TSS, implementation in the Headwaters subwatershed should primarily focus on best management practices (BMPs) that have an impact throughout high, moist, mid-range, and dry flow regimes. See Section 6.1 and Table 51 for information pertaining to potentially suitable BMP selection for the Black Creek watershed.

Table 39: Summary of Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed Characteristics

Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)					
Drainage Area	34.48 square miles				
Surface Area	34.48 square miles				
Site # [IDEM Station ID]	T19 [WWL-06-0146], T21 [WWL-06-0148], T20 [WWL-06-0147], T23 [WWL-06-0150], T22 [WWL-06-0149]				
Listed Segments	INW0261_03, INW0261_T1006, INW0261_01, INW0261_T1009				
Listed Impairments [TMDL(s)]	*E. coli* [*E. coli*], Impaired Biotic Communities [TSS]				
Land Use	Agricultural Land: 18% Forested Land: 43% Developed Land: 8% Open Water: 11% Pasture/Hay: 17% Grassland/Shrubs: 0% Wetland: 3%				
NPDES Facilities	Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239)				
CAFOs	NA				
CFOs	NA				
TMDL *E. coli* Allocations (MPN/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	9.682E+11	2.167E+11	8.721E+10	2.823E+10	8.466E+09
WLA (Total)	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	0.000E+00
MOS (10%)	1.139E+11	2.550E+10	1.026E+10	3.321E+09	9.960E+08
Future Growth (5%)	5.695E+10	1.275E+10	5.130E+09	1.661E+09	4.980E+08
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	1.139E+12	2.550E+11	1.026E+11	3.321E+10	9.960E+09
TMDL Total Suspended Solids Allocations (lbs/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	22,453.87	5,035.22	2,047.37	668.22	202.20
WLA	3,189.59	705.20	262.50	79.55	22.03
MOS (10%)	3,205.43	717.55	288.73	93.47	28.03
Future Growth (10%)	3,205.43	717.55	288.73	93.47	28.03
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	32,054.33	7,175.52	2,887.34	934.71	280.29
WLA (Individual)					
Construction Sites	49.44	10.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
Peabody Midwest Bear Run Mine	3,140.15	694.27	262.50	79.55	22.03

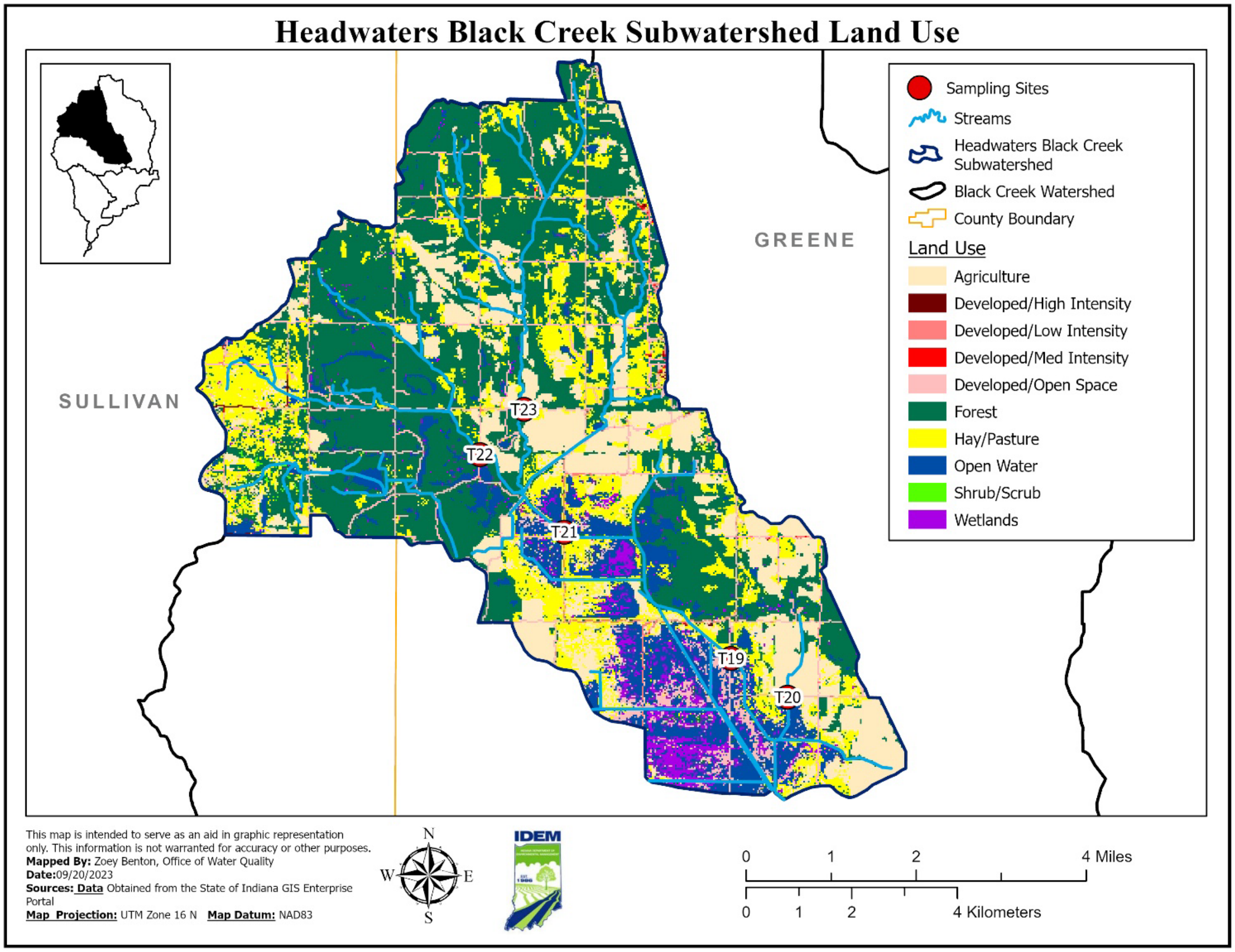


Figure 50: Sampling Stations in Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed

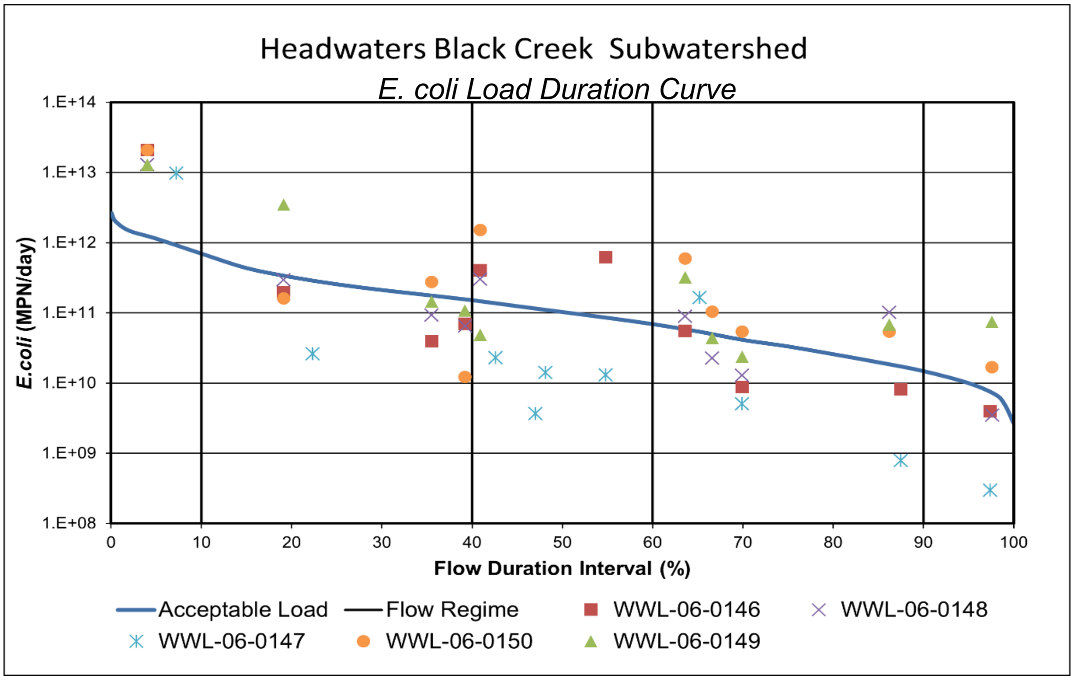


Figure 51: *E. coli* Load Duration Curve for Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed

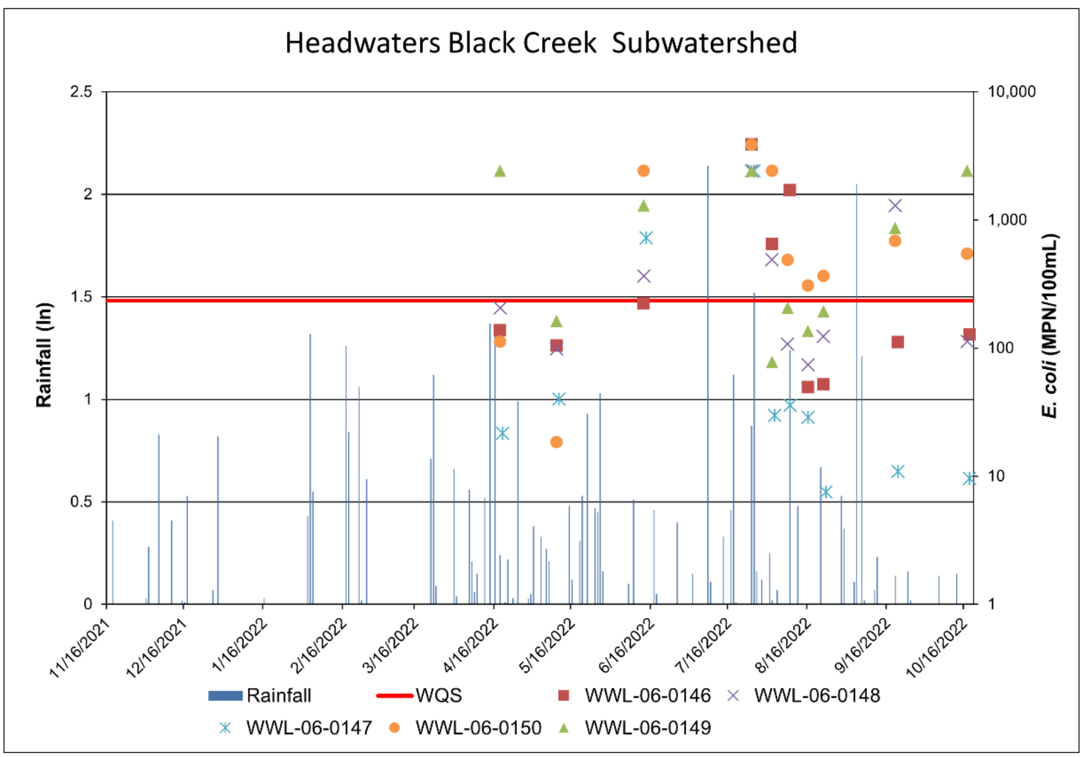


Figure 52: Graph of Precipitation and *E. coli* Data at Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed

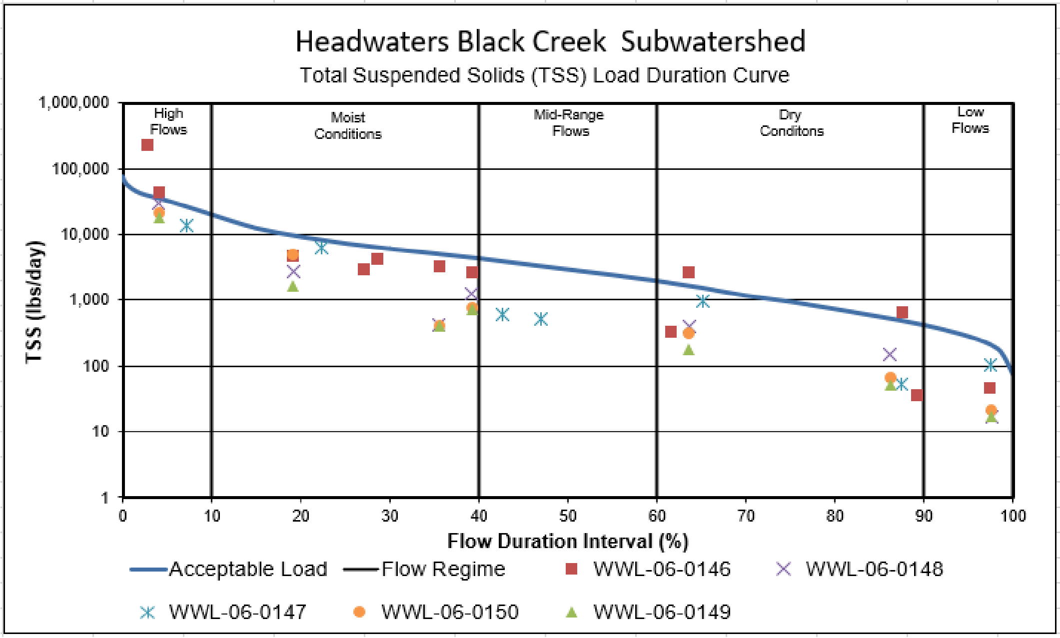


Figure 53: TSS Load Duration Curve for Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed

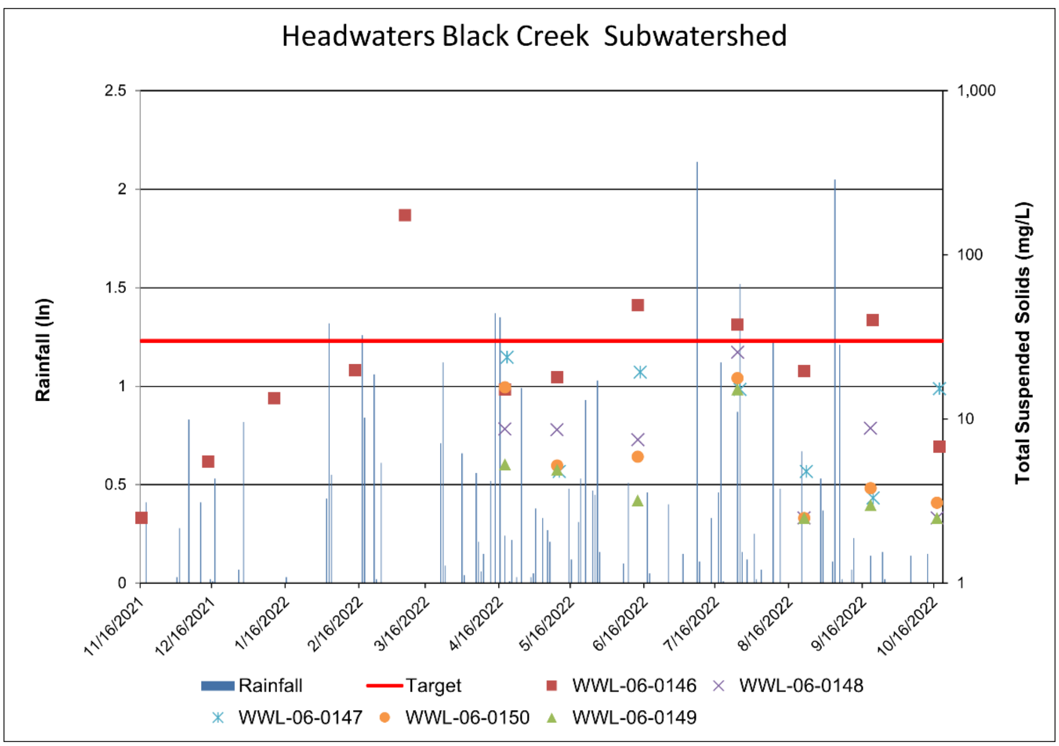


Figure 54: Graph of Precipitation and TSS Data at Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed

4.2.5 Singer Ditch

The Singer Ditch subwatershed drains approximately 132 square miles with an actual land area of approximately 23 square miles. Singer Ditch subwatershed drains into Black Creek in the southernmost portion of the watershed. The land use is primarily agriculture (59 percent), followed by forested land (23 percent) and pasture/hay (8 percent). There are two NPDES permitted facilities in the subwatershed: Sandborn Water Department Treatment Plant (IN0064203) and Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239). The majority of the subwatershed is rural indicating homes pump to on-site septic systems. Based on the septic suitability of the soil, this entire subwatershed is very limited. Maintenance and inspections of septic systems in the area is important to ensure proper function and capacity. The landscape in the area is relatively flat leading to its intense conversion to agricultural production and use. In many areas of the subwatershed there are little to no remaining riparian buffers along the streambanks due to agricultural practices. Despite its flat nature the subwatershed does contain significant amounts of highly erodible soil types. These soil types can be susceptible to sheet, rill, and isolated gully erosion and can contribute to sediment loss from agricultural lands, as well as lands from high gradient slopes.

Many of the waterways in this subwatershed are identified as having hydric soil types in their riparian zones. These areas could be potential locations for wetland restoration or high functioning two-stage ditch implementation. With a land use of 8 percent pastureland, a heavy presence of pasture animals is not expected. There are no permitted CFOs in the watershed.

There were four sampling sites within this subwatershed: T01, T02, T03, and T04. While sample site T05 is represented in Figure 55 within the Singer Ditch Subwatershed boundary, for the purposes of this TMDL, T05 was sampled for Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed. In 2021 and 2022, site T01 was sampled 15 times. Site T01 on Black Creek did not meet the water quality standard for *E. coli* as 7/10 samples taken for *E. coli* exceeded the single sample max and its *E. coli* geomean was 601.83 cfu/100ml. *E. coli* water quality samples from site T01 used to calculate the geomean were taken on the same day approximately one hour apart for five consecutive weeks.

Sites T02, T03, and T04 were each sampled 10 times, and each passed single sample water quality standards for *E. coli*. Site T02 on Singer Ditch had a geomean of 151.22 cfu/100ml with 1/10 samples exceeding the single sample max for *E. coli*. Site T03 on Hill Ditch had a geomean of 74.03 cfu/100ml with 1/10 samples exceeding the single max for *E. coli.* Site T04 on Singer Ditch had a geomean of 136.92 cfu/100ml with 2/10 samples exceeding the single sample max for *E. coli.* The *E. coli* water quality samples from sites T02, T03, and T04 used to calculate the geomean were taken on the same day approximately one hour apart for five consecutive weeks.

The fish community IBI score for site T01 was 42 (fair) and the QHEI was 48 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 36 (fair) and the QHEI was 44 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T02 was 32 (poor) and the QHEI was 40 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 40 (fair) and the QHEI was 38 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T03 was 46 (good) and the QHEI was 29 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 34 (fair) and the QHEI was 20 (poor). The fish community IBI score for site T04 was 34 (poor) and the QHEI was 32 (poor). The macroinvertebrate community mIBI score was 34 (poor) and the QHEI was 21 (poor).

Evaluation of TSS monitoring data and QHEI substrate and bank erosion/riparian zone metric scores indicate a linkage between siltation and biological communities impairments in the Singer Ditch subwatershed. The siltation at each of these sites ranged from moderate to severe with silt as a primary substrate was observed at most of them. Most of these sites also had heavy bank erosion, narrow to very narrow riparian widths, and a flood plain that was open pasture or croplands. Therefore, a TMDL for TSS was developed for this subwatershed to address the IBCs.

There are approximately 42.11 miles of streams in the subwatershed. Based on IDEM data collected in 2021 and 2022, there will be 19.58 stream miles impaired for *E. coli* (T01, T02, and T04) and 30.94 stream miles impaired for IBC (T02, T03, and T04). These stream reaches will be listed on the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. There are an additional 8.3 stream miles impaired for *E. coli* from the 2022 303(d) List of Impaired Waters, for a total of 27.88 stream miles impaired for *E. coli*. Therefore, TMDLs have been developed to address all *E. coli* and IBC impairments in this subwatershed. The load duration curves for the Singer Ditch subwatershed are shown in Figure 56 and Figure 58. Table 40 provides a summary of the Singer Ditch subwatershed, including listed stream reaches by AUID, drainage area, sampling sites, land use, NPDES facilities, CFOs, as well as LA, WLAs, and MOS values for *E. coli and TSS*.

A precipitation graph (Figure 57 and Figure 59) and a water quality duration graph (Appendix D) were created to further analyze potential sources. Elevated levels of pollutants during precipitation events could indicate that streams are susceptible to high loads of *E. coli* and TSS from run-off. It should be noted that elevated levels of pollutants can only be attributed to individual precipitation events when sampling events concur with precipitation events. While there were instances of elevated levels of pollutants that could be attributed to a precipitation event, there were also several instances of elevated levels of pollutants during drier conditions. This indicates point sources may also be contributing in addition to nonpoint sources. Sandborn Water Department Treatment Plant (IN0064203) is permitted to discharge a monthly average of 20 mg/L TSS and is not permitted to discharge *E. coli*. Sandborn Water Department Treatment Plant had no permit violations for TSS within the Singer Ditch subwatershed during the time of sampling. Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239) is permitted to discharge a monthly average of 70 mg/L TSS, according to NPDES permit standards, and does not discharge *E. coli*. Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine had no permit violations for TSS within the Singer Ditch subwatershed during the time of sampling. The water quality duration graph, as well as limited permitted sources, indicate the majority of sources of *E. coli* and TSS in this subwatershed are nonpoint sources. Nonpoint sources of *E. coli* may include wildlife, pasture animals with direct access to streams, land application of animal waste, straight pipes, and leaking and failing septic systems. Nonpoint sources of TSS may include agricultural practices, streambank erosion, and stormwater run-off.

To achieve necessary load reductions for TSS and *E. coli*, implementation in the Buck Creek subwatershed should primarily focus on best management practices (BMPs) that have an impact throughout high, moist, mid-range, and dry flow regimes. See Section 6.1 and Table 44 for information pertaining to potentially suitable BMP selection for the Black Creek watershed.

Table 40: Summary of Singer Ditch Subwatershed Characteristics

Singer Ditch (051202020605)					
Drainage Area	132.33 square miles				
Surface Area	23.36 square miles				
Site # [IDEM Station ID]	T01 [WWL-06-0130], T02 [WWL-06-0131], T03 [WWL-06-0151], T04 [WWL-06-0133]				
Listed Segments	INW0265_03, INW0265_T1004, INW0265_T1002, INW0265_T1003				
Listed Impairments [TMDL(s)]	*E. coli* [*E. coli*], Impaired Biotic Communities [TSS]				
Land Use	Agricultural Land: 59% Forested Land: 23% Developed Land: 6% Open Water: 3% Pasture/Hay: 8% Grassland/Shrubs: 0% Wetland: 1%				
NPDES Facilities	Sandborn Water Department Treatment Plant (IN0064203), Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239)				
CAFOs	NA				
CFOs	NA				
TMDL *E. coli* Allocations (MPN/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	6.56E+11	1.47E+11	5.91E+10	1.92E+10	5.77E+09
WLA (Total)	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
MOS (10%)	7.72E+10	1.73E+10	6.95E+09	2.25E+09	6.79E+08
Future Growth (5%)	3.86E+10	8.64E+09	3.48E+09	1.13E+09	3.40E+08
Upstream Drainage Input	3.61E+12	8.20E+11	3.39E+11	1.19E+11	4.59E+10
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	4.39E+12	9.93E+11	4.08E+11	1.42E+11	5.27E+10
TMDL Total Suspended Solids Allocations (lbs/day)					
Allocation Category Duration Interval (%)	**High Flows 5%**	**Moist Conditions 25%**	**Mid-Range Flows 50%**	**Dry Conditions 75%**	**Low Flows 95%**
LA	18,303.01	4,097.89	1,650.33	534.74	160.66
WLA	154.03	34.63	13.18	4.51	1.78
MOS (10%)	2,171.42	486.18	195.71	63.44	19.11
Future Growth (5%)	1,085.71	243.09	97.85	31.72	9.56

Upstream Drainage Input	101,709.87	23,083.32	9,531.01	3,359.98	1,291.75
TMDL = LA+WLA+MOS	123,424.03	27,945.11	11,488.08	3,994.38	1,482.87
WLA (Individual)					
Sandborn Water Department PWS	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83
Peabody Midwest Bear Run Mine	148.77	32.82	12.35	3.68	0.95
Construction Stormwater	4.43	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.00

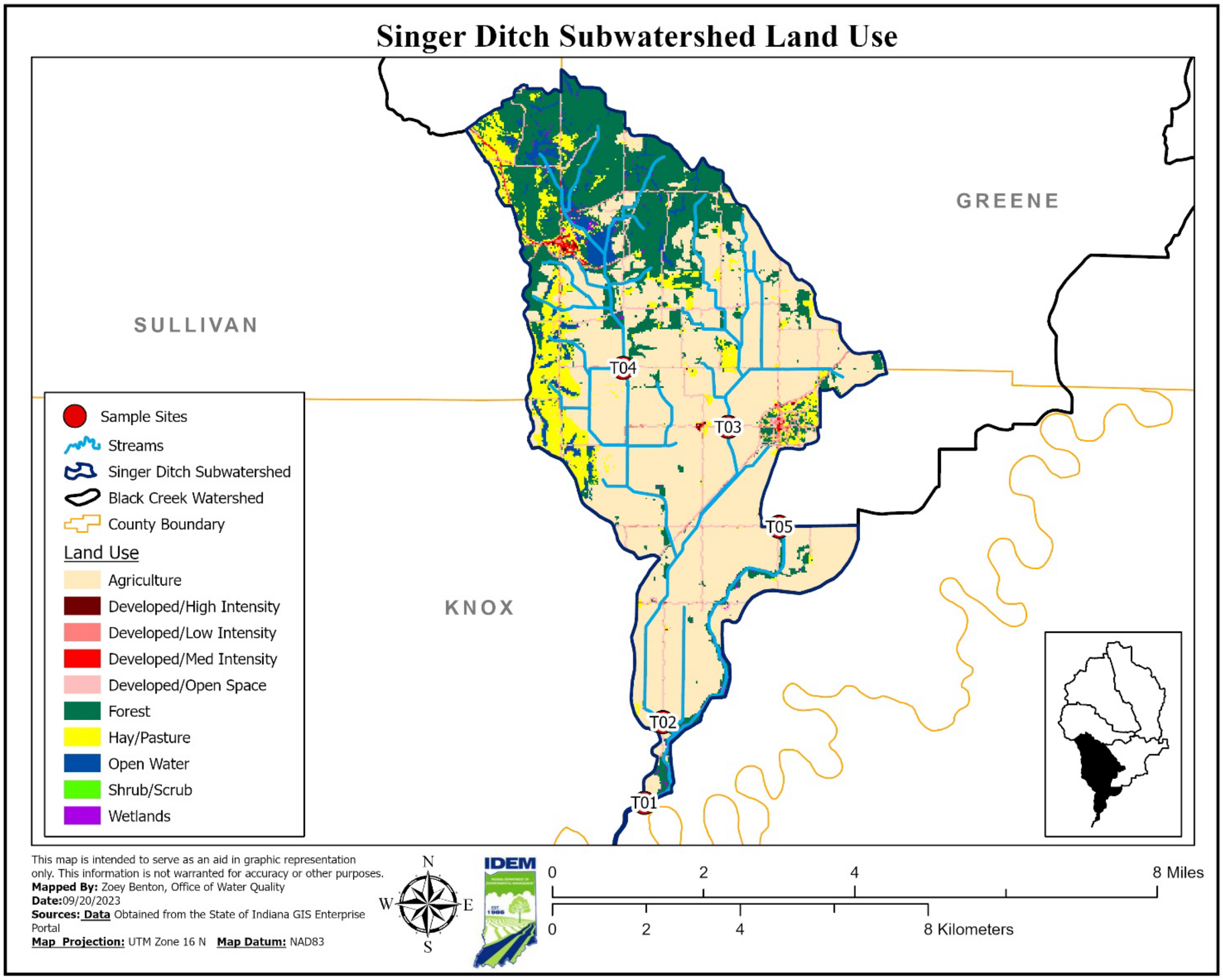


Figure 55: Sampling Stations in Singer Ditch Subwatershed

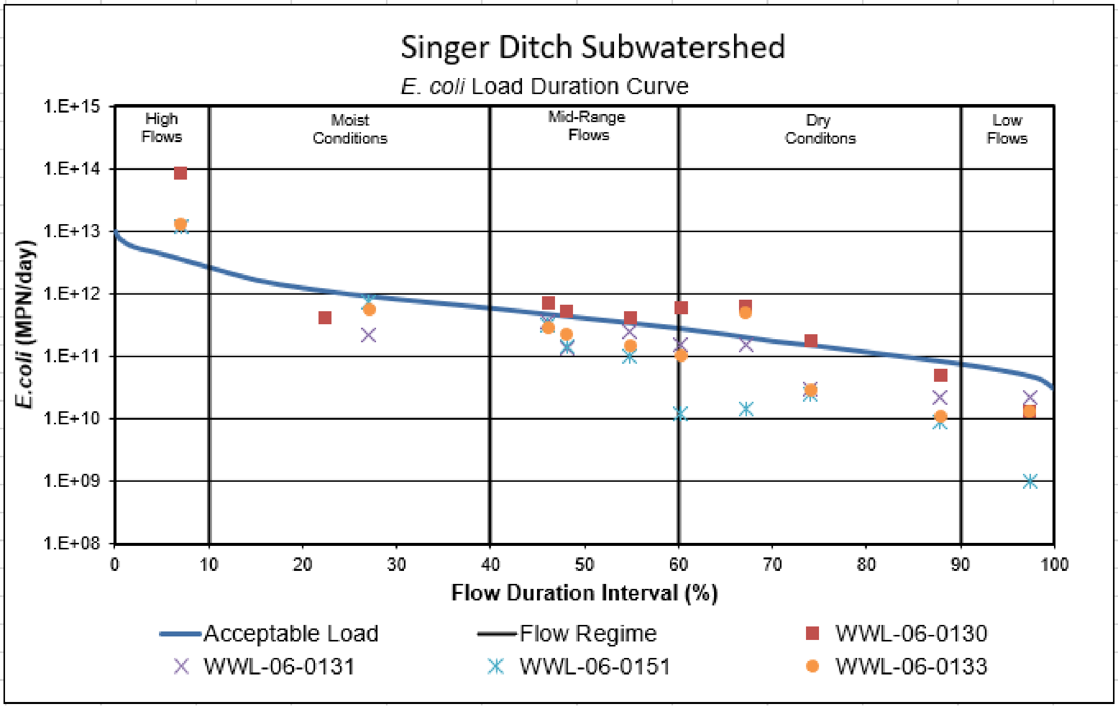


Figure 56: *E. coli* Load Duration Curve for Singer Ditch Subwatershed

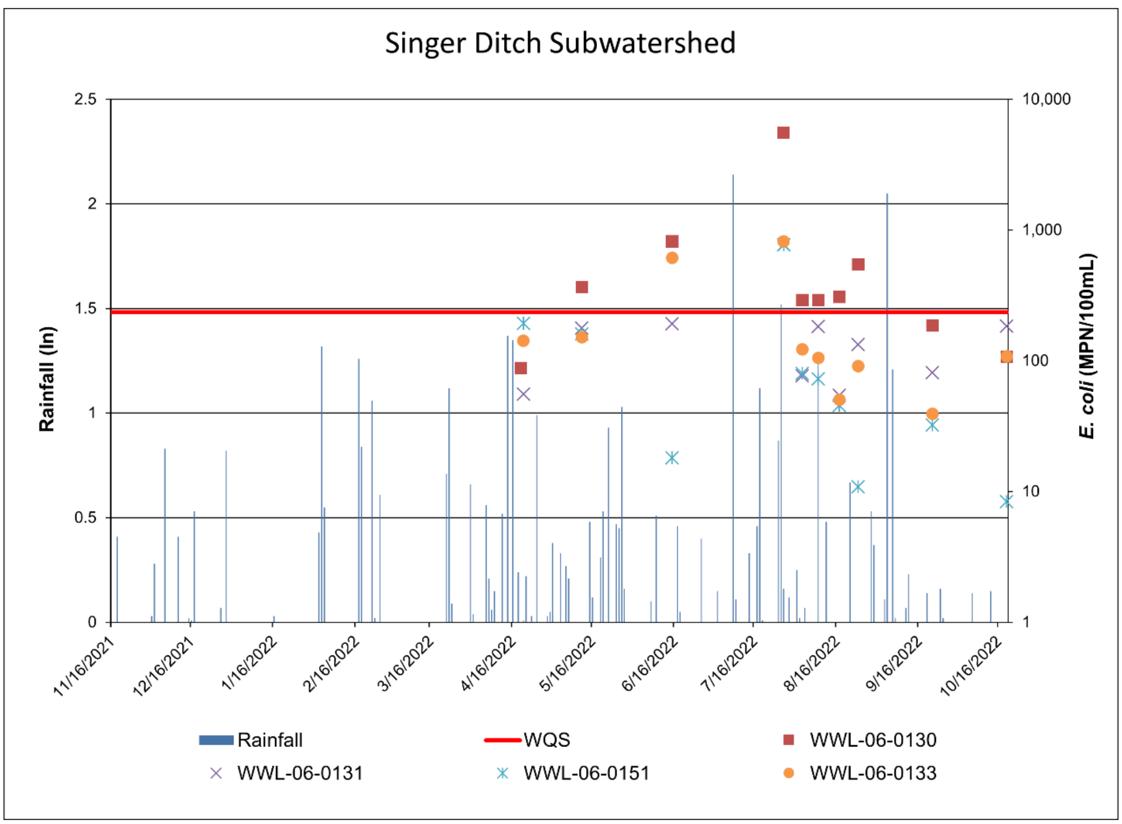


Figure 57: Graph of Precipitation and *E. coli* for Singer Ditch Subwatershed

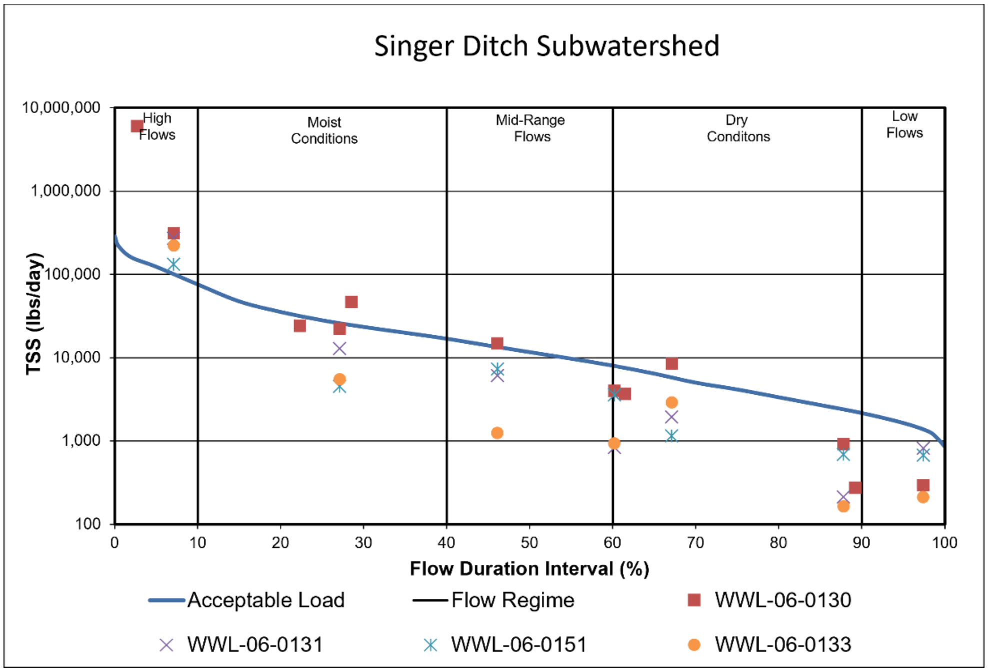


Figure 58: TSS Load Duration Curve for Singer Ditch Subwatershed

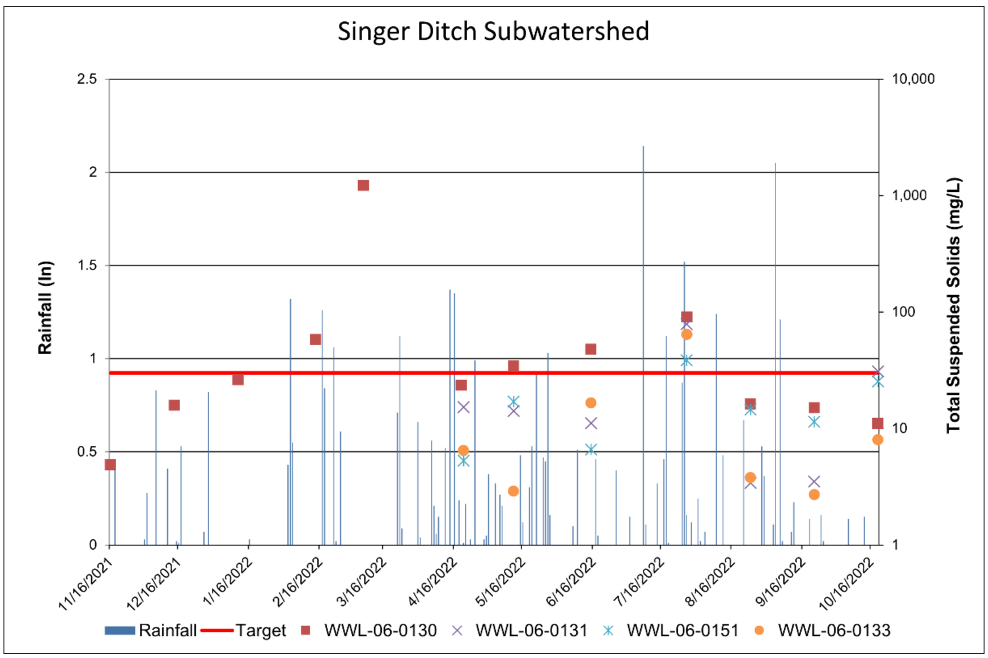


Figure 59: Graph of Precipitation and TSS for Singer Ditch Subwatershed

5.0 ALLOCATIONS

A TMDL is the total amount of a pollutant that can be assimilated by the receiving water while still achieving water quality standards. TMDLs are composed of the sum of individual WLAs for regulated sources and LAs for sources not directly regulated by a permit. In addition, the TMDL must include a MOS, either implicitly or explicitly, that accounts for the uncertainty in the relationship between pollutant loads and the quality of the receiving waterbody. Conceptually, this is defined by the equation:

$$TMDL = \sum WLAs + \sum LAs + MOS$$

5.1 Individual Allocations

This section presents the allowable pollutant loads and associated allocations for each of the subwatersheds and associated assessment units in the Black Creek watershed. Allocations were calculated for each 12-digit HUC (subwatershed). WLAs are typically calculated based on the design flow or estimated flow of the facility and the TMDL target or applicable permit limit. The following tables presents the individual WLAs for NPDES facilities in the Black Creek watershed by subwatershed.

Table 41: Individual WLAs for NPDES Individual Permit Municipal and Industrial Facilities in the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Facility Name	Permit Number	AUID	Receiving Stream	Flow Regime	Estimated Design Flow (MGD)	*E. coli* WLA (MPN/day)	NPDES Permit *E. coli* Limit	TSS WLA (lbs/day)	NPDES Permit TSS Limit	TP WLA (lbs/day)	NPDES Permit TP Limit
Buck Creek	Linton WWTP	IN0020575	INW0262_04	Beehunter Ditch	All	2.15	1.91E+10	235 MPN/100 mL Daily Max.	538.16	18 mg/L Monthly Summer Avg. 30 mg/L Monthly Winter Avg.	7.68 (Low and dry flows only) – 12.52	1.0 mg/L Monthly Avg.
	Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal	ING340064	INW0262_T1004	Buck Creek	All	0.0557 (Average facility flow in 2022)	NA	NA	13.94	30 mg/L Monthly Avg.	NA	NA
	Triad Mining LLC	ING040102	NA	NA	High	NA	NA	NA	62.76	70 mg/L daily max.	NA	NA
					Moist				14.86			
					Mid				6.61			
					Dry				2.85			
					Low				1.59			
Headwaters Black Creek	Peabody Midwest Mining LLC	ING040239	INW0261_T1009A, INW0261_T1010A	Tributary of Black Creek	High	NA	NA	NA	3,140.15	70 mg/L daily max	NA	NA
					Moist				694.27			
					Mid				262.5			
					Dry				79.55			
					Low				22.03			
Brewer Ditch			INW0263_T1005	Spencer Creek	High				4,691.41	70 mg/L daily max		
					Moist				1,037.24			
					Mid				392.17			
					Dry				118.84			
					Low				32.92			

Singer Ditch			INW0265_T1 003	Singer Ditch	High				148.77	70 mg/L daily max		
					Moist				32.82			
					Mid				12.35			
					Dry				3.68			
					Low				0.95			
	Sandborn Water Department PWS	IN0064203	INW0265_T1 002	Langsford Ditch	All	0.005	NA	NA	0.83	20 mg/L Monthly Avg.	NA	NA
Calico Slash Ditch	Sandborn WWTP	IN0062685	INW0264_05	Black Creek	All	0.066	5.87E+08	235 MPN/100 mL Daily Max	16.52	30 mg/L Monthly Avg	NA	NA

Understanding Table 41: The WLA for each NPDES permitted facility will be achieved through compliance with the facility's NPDES individual permit.

5.1.1 Approach for Calculating General Permit Waste Load Allocations

A number of permittees in the Black Creek watershed have general rather than individual permits. An individual permit is site-specific and is developed to address discharges from a specific facility. A general permit is used to cover a category of similar discharges, rather than a specific site. IDEM may issue a general permit when there are several sources or activities involved in similar operations that may be adequately regulated with a standard set of conditions. Calculating WLAs for facilities with individual permits is straightforward; all the necessary information regarding allowable flows and effluent limits is contained within the permit. Calculating WLAs for facilities with general permits is more difficult because only limited information is available on historical flow and pollutant concentrations.

For example, several outfalls associated with surface mining operations in the watershed are regulated through general permits for treating run-off; discharge is believed to be primarily related to precipitation events rather than a "design" flow as is available for WWTPs. WLAs were therefore calculated by using an estimate of the surface impacts associated with each surface mine operation to determine run-off flow volumes, and existing permit limits were used to calculate allowable loadings. Bonded acres were used to represent estimated surface impacts. By assuming that the total area of permitted land is proportionate to the total area of bonded acres, we can calculate the area of bonded acres within the subwatershed based on the area of permitted land in the subwatershed. To determine the WLA, the estimated surface impact acreage was divided by the total subwatershed acreage and multiplied by the corresponding flow values for the subwatershed to determine flow from the facility. Flow based WLAs were then calculated by multiplying the flow values by the target concentration of 70 mg/L daily maximum.

Table 42: Individual WLA for NPDES General Permit Coal Mining Facilities in the Black Creek Watershed

Subwatershed	Facility Name	Permit Number	AUID	Receiving Stream	Estimated Surface Impacts (Acres)	High Flow Regime TSS WLA (lbs/day)	Low Flow Regime TSS WLA (lbs/day)	NPDES Permit TSS Limit
Buck Creek	Triad Mining LLC	ING040239	NA	NA	18	62.76	1.59	70 mg/L daily max
Headwaters Black Creek	Peabody Midwest Bear Run Mine	ING040239	INW0261_T1009A, INW0261_T1010A	Tributary of Black Creek	949	3,215.61	28.12	70 mg/L daily max
Brewer Ditch			INW0263_T1005	Spencer Creek	1415	4,796.57	41.94	70 mg/L daily max
Singer Ditch			INW0265_T1003	Singer Ditch	40	135.20	1.19	70 mg/L daily max

Understanding Table 42: The WLA for each NPDES permitted facility will be achieved through compliance with the facility's NPDES general permit coverage.

Stormwater run-off associated with construction activity is currently regulated under 327 IAC 15-5, which is commonly referred to as “Rule 5” or the construction stormwater general permit. The WLA for sites regulated under the construction stormwater general permit was determined based on the average annual land disturbance associated with total overall acreage for all sites in the subwatershed. The average annual land disturbance was calculated for each subwatershed using data from permitted constructions sites for the past five years.

Stormwater run-off from certain types of urbanized areas is currently regulated under 327 IAC 15-13, which is commonly referred to as the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) general permit.

5.2 Critical Conditions

The CWA requires that TMDLs take into account critical conditions for stream flow, loading, and water quality parameters as part of the analysis of loading capacity. The load duration curve approach helps to identify the sources contributing to the impairment and to roughly differentiate between sources.

Exceedances of the load duration curve at higher flows (0-40 percent ranges) are indicative of wet weather sources (e.g., nonpoint sources, regulated stormwater discharges). Exceedances of the load duration curve at lower flows (60 to 100 percent range) are indicative of point sources (e.g., wastewater treatment facilities, livestock in the stream). Table 43 summarizes the general relationship between the five hydrologic zones and potentially contributing sources (the table is not specific to any individual pollutant). Existing loading is calculated as the 90th percentile of measured pollutant concentrations under each hydrologic condition class multiplied by the flow at the middle of the flow exceedance percentile.

For example, in calculating the existing loading under dry conditions (flow exceedance percentile = 60-90 percent), the 75th percentile exceedance flow is *multiplied* by the 90th percentile of pollutant concentrations measured under 60-90th percentile flows. Through the load duration curve approach, it has been determined that load reductions for *E. coli*, TSS, and TP are needed for specific flow conditions. The critical conditions (the periods when the greatest reductions are required) vary by location and are summarized in Table 44. After existing loading and percent reductions are calculated under each hydrologic condition class, the critical condition for each TMDL is identified as the flow condition requiring the largest percent reduction. For example, impacts from point sources are usually most pronounced during dry and low flow zones because there is less water in the stream to dilute their loads. In contrast, impacts from channel bank erosion is most pronounced during high flow zones because these are the periods during which stream velocities are high enough to cause erosion to occur. The table indicates that critical conditions for pollutants for most locations occur during the dry to moist regimes, and, therefore, implementation of controls should be targeted for these conditions.

Table 43: Relationship between Load Duration Curve Zones and Contributing Sources

Contributing Source Area	Duration Curve Zone				
	High (0%-10%)	**Moist (10%-40%)**	**Mid-Range (40%-60%)**	**Dry (60%-90%)**	**Low (90%-100%)**
Wastewater treatment plants (point source)			L	M	H
Livestock direct access to streams			L	M	H
Wildlife direct access to streams			L	M	H
Pasture management	H	H	M		
On-site wastewater systems/Unsewered areas	L	M	H	H	H
Riparian buffer areas	H	H	M	M	
Stormwater: Impervious	H	H	H		
Stormwater: Upland	H	H	M		
Field drainage: Natural condition	H	M			
Field drainage: Tile system	H	H	M	L	
Bank erosion	H	M	L		

Note: Potential relative importance of source area to contribute loads under given hydrologic condition (H: High; M: Medium; L: Low) (Modified from An Approach for Using Load Duration Curves in the Development of TMDLs (U.S. EPA, 2007))

Table 44: Critical Conditions for TMDL Parameters

Parameter	Subwatershed (HUC)	Critical Condition				
		High	Moist	Mid-Range	Dry	Low
E. coli (counts/mL)	Headwaters Black Creek (51202020601)	97%	91%	88%	90%	93%
	Buck Creek (51202020602)	99%	80%	87%	90%	32%
	Brewer Ditch (51202020603)	98%	16%	71%	63%	--
	Calico Slash Ditch (51202020604)	98%	62%	88%	71%	86%
	Singer Ditch (51202020605)	98%	28%	73%	77%	35%
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Buck Creek (051202020602)	--	--	--	9%	28%
	Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	37%	--	--	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Headwaters Black Creek (051202020601)	96%	98%	96%	98%	99%
	Buck Creek (051202020602)	81%	92 %	95%	95%	97%
	Brewer Ditch (051202020603)	98%	98 %	97%	98%	99%
	Calico Slash Ditch (051202020604)	88%	94%	96%	96%	97%
	Singer Ditch (051202020605)	93%	96%	97%	97%	98%

Note: -- = No Data Collected in Flow Regime; NA = No reduction needed

Table 43 and Table 44 provide the foundation necessary to identify subwatersheds that are in need of the most significant pollutant reductions to achieve water quality standards in the Black Creek watershed. Using these two tables, along with the Linkage Analysis in Section 4.0, watershed organizations will gain a better understanding of which subwatersheds require the most pollutant load reductions. This can assist in future efforts to identify critical areas in the Black Creek watershed for implementation. The tables above focus on the information and data collected and analyzed through the TMDL development process for percent reduction purposes, whereas critical areas take into account other factors for consideration (e.g., political, social, economic) to help determine implementation feasibility that will affect progress toward pollutant load reductions and, ultimately, attainment of water quality standards. This information can be key to watershed organizations in the process of identifying and selecting critical areas and implementation activities for the purposes of watershed management plan development. IDEM recommends that watershed organizations take the percent reductions into consideration when selecting critical areas for purposes of watershed management planning. By also taking into account different flow regimes, watershed groups will be able to prioritize practices that give them the most efficient load reductions for each critical area that is chosen.

6.0 REASONABLE ASSURANCES/IMPLEMENTATION

This section of the Black Creek watershed TMDL focuses on implementation activities that have the potential to achieve the WLAs and LAs presented in previous sections. The focus of this section is to identify and select the most appropriate structural and non-structural best management practices (BMPs) and control technologies to reduce *E. coli*, TSS, and TP loads from sources throughout the Black Creek watershed, particularly in the critical areas identified in Section 5.2. This section also addresses the programs that are available to facilitate implementation of structural and non-structural BMPs to achieve the allocations, as well as current ongoing activities in the Black Creek watershed at the local level that will play a key role in successful TMDL implementation.

To select appropriate BMPs and control technologies, it is important to review the relevant sources in the Black Creek watershed.

Point Sources

- Public Water Supply
- Surface coal mining facilities
- Illicitly connected straight pipe systems

Nonpoint Sources

- Cropland
- Pastures and livestock operations
- Streambank erosion
- Onsite wastewater treatment systems
- Wildlife
- Urban nonpoint source run-off

6.1 Implementation Activity Options for Sources in the Black Creek Watershed

Keeping the list of significant sources in the Black Creek watershed in mind, it is possible to review the types of BMPs that are most appropriate for the pollutants and the source type. Table 45 provides a list of implementation activities that are potentially suitable for the Black Creek watershed based on the pollutants and the types of sources. The implementation activities are a combination of structural and non-structural BMPs to achieve the assigned WLAs and LAs. IDEM recognizes that actions taken in any individual subwatershed may depend on a number of factors (including socioeconomic, political, and ecological factors). The recommendations in Table 45 are not intended to be prescriptive. Any number or combination of implementation activities might contribute to water quality improvement, whether applied at sites where the actual impairment was noted or other locations where sources contribute indirectly to the water quality impairment.

Table 45: List of Potentially Suitable BMPs for the Black Creek Watershed

Implementation Activities	Pollutant			Point Sources			Nonpoint Sources						
	Bacteria	**Nutrients**	**Sediment**	**WWTPs and Industrial Facilities**	**CAFOs**	**Illicitly Connected " Straight Pipe" Systems**	**Cropland**	**Pastures and Livestock Operations**	**CFOs**	**Streambank Erosion**	**Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems**	**Wildlife/Domestic Pets**	**Urban NPS Run-off**
Inspection and maintenance	X	X	X	X	X						X		
Outreach and education and training	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
System replacement	X	X				X					X		
Conservation tillage/residue management	X	X	X				X						
Cover crops	X	X	X				X			X			
Filter strips	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X			
Grassed waterways	X		X		X		X		X	X			
Riparian forested/herbaceous buffers	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	
Manure handling, storage, treatment, and disposal	X	X			X				X				
Alternative watering systems	X		X		X			X	X	X			
Stream fencing (animal exclusion)	X	X	X		X			X		X			
Prescribed grazing	X	X	X					X		X			
Conservation easements	X	X	X										
Two-stage ditches		X	X										
Rain barrel		X	X										
Rain garden		X	X										
Porous pavement		X	X										
Stormwater planning and management	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	
Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan	X	X					X		X				
Constructed Wetland	X	X	X	X		X	X					X	
Critical Area Planting			X					X		X			
Drainage Water Management		X					X						
Nutrient Management Plan		X					X			X			
Land Reconstruction of Mined Land			X							X			
Sediment Basin		X	X										
Pasture and Hay Planting	X	X	X				X	X	X	X		X	
Streambank and Shoreline Protection			X				X	X	X	X		X	
Conservation Crop Rotation		X	X				X	X	X				
Field Border	X	X					X	X	X			X	

Implementation Activities	Pollutant			Point Sources			Nonpoint Sources						
	Bacteria	Nutrients	Sediment	WWTPs and Industrial Facilities	CAFOs	Illicitly Connected " Straight Pipe" Systems	Cropland	Pastures and Livestock Operations	CFOs	Streambank Erosion	Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems	Wildlife/Domestic Pets	Urban NPS Run-off
Conservation Crop Rotation	X	X	X				X			X			

The information provided in Section 5.2 assisted in the development of Table 45, which provides a more refined suite of recommended implementation activities targeted to the critical flow condition identified in Section 5.2. Watershed stakeholders can use the implementation activities identified in Table 45 for each critical flow condition and select activities that are most feasible in the Black Creek watershed. This table can also help watershed stakeholders to identify implementation activities for critical areas that they select through the watershed management planning process.

6.2 Implementation Goals and Indicators

For each pollutant in the Black Creek watershed, IDEM has identified broad goal statements and indicators. This information is to help watershed stakeholders determine how to track implementation progress over time and also provide the information necessary to complete a watershed management plan.

***E. coli* Goal Statement:** The waterbodies (or streams) in the Black Creek watershed should meet the 235 colonies/100 mL daily maximum TMDL target value.

***E. coli* Indicator:** Water quality monitoring by IDEM will serve as the environmental indicator to determine progress toward the *E. coli* target value.

Total Phosphorus Goal Statement: The waterbodies (or streams) in the Black Creek watershed should meet the 0.30 mg/L TMDL total phosphorus target value.

Total Phosphorus Indicator: Water quality monitoring by IDEM will serve as the environmental indicator to determine progress toward the total phosphorus target value.

Total Suspended Solids Goal Statement: The waterbodies (or streams) in the Black Creek watershed should meet the 30 mg/L TMDL total suspended solids target value.

Total Suspended Solids Indicator: Water quality monitoring by IDEM will serve as the environmental indicator to determine progress toward the total suspended solids target value.

6.3 Summary of Programs

There are a number of federal, state, and local programs that either require or can assist with the implementation activities recommended for the Black Creek watershed. A description of these programs is provided in this section. The following section discusses how some of these programs relate to the various sources in the Black Creek watershed.

6.3.1 Federal Programs

Clean Water Act Section 319(h) Grants

Section 319 of the federal Clean Water Act contains provisions for the control of nonpoint source pollution. The Section 319 program provides for various voluntary projects throughout the state to prevent water pollution and also provides for assessment and management plans related to waterbodies in Indiana impacted by NPS pollution. The Watershed Planning and Restoration Section within the Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch of the IDEM Office of Water Quality administers the Section 319 program for the NPS-related projects.

U.S. EPA offers Clean Water Act Section 319(h) grant monies to the state on an annual basis. These grants must be used to fund projects that address nonpoint source pollution issues. Some projects which the Office of Water Quality has funded with this money in the past include developing and implementing Watershed Management Plans (WMPs), BMP demonstrations, data management, educational programs, modeling, stream restoration, and riparian buffer establishment. Projects are usually two to three years in length. Section 319(h) grants are intended to be used for project start-up, not as a continuous funding source. Units of government, nonprofit groups, and universities in the state that have expertise in nonpoint source pollution problems are invited to submit Section 319(h) proposals to the Office of Water Quality.

Clean Water Action Section 205(j) Grants

Section 205(j) provides for planning activities relating to the improvement of water quality from nonpoint and point sources by making funding available to municipal and county governments, regional planning commissions, and other public organizations. For-profit entities, non-profit organizations, private associations, universities, and individuals are not eligible for funding through Section 205(j). The CWA states that the grants are to be used for water quality management and planning, including, but not limited to:

Identifying most cost effective and locally acceptable facility and nonpoint source measures to meet and maintain water quality standards;

Developing an implementation plan to obtain state and local financial and regulatory commitments to implement measures developed under those plans;

Determining the nature, extent, and cause of water quality problems in various areas of the state.

The Section 205(j) program provides for projects that gather and map information on nonpoint and point source water pollution, develop recommendations for increasing the involvement of environmental and civic organizations in watershed planning and implementation activities, and develop watershed management plans.

HUD Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

The Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG) is authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1974, as amended. The main objective of the CDBG program is to develop viable communities by helping to provide decent housing and suitable living environments and expanding economic opportunities principally for persons of low- and moderate-income. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) provides federal CDBG funds directly to Indiana annually, through the Office of Community and Rural Affairs (OCRA), which then provides funding to small, incorporated cities and towns with populations less than 50,000 and to non-urban counties.

CDBG regulations define eligible activities and the National Objectives that each activity must meet. OCRA is responsible for ensuring projects that receive funding in Indiana are in accordance with the National Objectives and eligible activities.

OCRA is required to develop a Consolidated Plan that describes needs, resources, priorities, and proposed activities to be undertaken. Indiana's Consolidated Plan includes four goals for prioritizing fund allocations. These goals include: expand and preserve affordable housing opportunities throughout the housing continuum, reduce homelessness and increase housing stability for special needs populations, promote livable communities and community revitalization through addressing unmet community development needs, and promote activities that enhance local economic development efforts. OCRA has funded a variety of projects, including sanitary sewer and water systems.

USDA Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP)

The Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP) helps landowners build on their existing conservation efforts while strengthening their operation. Whether they are looking to improve grazing conditions, increase crop yields, or develop wildlife habitat, NRCS can custom design a CSP plan to help them meet those goals. NRCS can help landowners schedule timely planting of cover crops, develop a grazing plan that will improve the forage base, implement no-till to reduce erosion or manage forested areas in a way that benefits wildlife habitat. If landowners are already taking steps to improve the condition of the land, chances are CSP can help them find new ways to meet their goals.

USDA Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)

NRCS provides technical assistance to landowners interested in participating in the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) administered by the USDA Farm Service Agency. The Conservation Reserve Program reduces soil erosion, protects the nation's ability to produce food and fiber, reduces sedimentation in streams and lakes, improves water quality, establishes wildlife habitat, and enhances forest and wetland resources. It encourages farmers to convert highly erodible cropland or other environmentally sensitive acreage to vegetative cover, such as tame or native grasses, wildlife plantings, trees, filter strips, or riparian buffers. Farmers receive an annual rental payment for the term of the multi-year contract. Cost-share funding is provided to establish the vegetative cover practices.

USDA Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)

NRCS provides technical assistance to landowners interested in participating in the Conservation Reserve Program administered by the USDA Farm Service Agency. The Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP), an offshoot of CRP, targets high-priority conservation concerns identified by a state and federal funds are supplemented with non-federal funds to address those concerns. In exchange for removing environmentally sensitive land from production and establishing permanent resource conserving plant species, farmers and ranchers are paid an annual rental rate along with other federal and state incentives as applicable per each CREP agreement. Participation is voluntary, and the contract period is typically 10–15 years.

USDA Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)

The Environmental Quality Incentives Program provides technical, educational, and financial assistance to eligible farmers and ranchers to address soil, water, and related natural resource concerns on their lands in an environmentally beneficial and cost-effective manner. The program provides assistance to farmers and ranchers in complying with federal, state, and tribal environmental laws, and encourages environmental enhancement. The program is funded through the Commodity Credit Corporation. The purposes of the program are achieved through the implementation of a conservation plan, which includes structural, vegetative, and land management practices on eligible land. Five-to-ten-year contracts are made with eligible producers. Cost-share payments may be made to implement one or more eligible structural or vegetative practices, such as animal waste management facilities, terraces, filter strips, tree planting, and permanent wildlife habitat. Incentive payments can be made to implement one or more land management practices, such as nutrient management, pest management, and grazing land management. Fifty percent of the funding available for the program is targeted at natural resource concerns relating to livestock production. The program is carried out primarily in priority areas that may be watersheds, regions, or multi-state areas, and for significant statewide natural resource concerns that are outside of geographic priority areas.

USDA Farmable Wetlands Program (FWP)

NRCS provides technical assistance to landowners interested in participating in the Conservation Reserve Program administered by the USDA Farm Service Agency. The Farmable Wetlands Program (FWP) is designed to restore previously farmed wetlands and wetland buffer to improve both vegetation and water flow. FWP is a voluntary program to restore up to one million acres of farmable wetlands and associated buffers. Participants must agree to restore the wetlands, establish plant cover, and to not use enrolled land for commercial purposes. Plant cover may include plants that are partially submerged or specific types of trees. By restoring farmable wetlands, FWP improves groundwater quality, helps trap and break down pollutants, prevents soil erosion, reduces downstream flood damage, and provides habitat for water birds and other wildlife. Wetlands can also be used to treat sewage and are found to be as effective as "high tech" methods. The Farm Service Agency runs the program through the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) with assistance from other government agencies and local conservation groups.

USDA Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA)

The purpose of the CTA program is to assist land users, communities, units of state and local government, and other Federal agencies in planning and implementing conservation systems. The purpose of the conservation systems is to reduce erosion, improve soil and water quality, improve and conserve wetlands, enhance fish and wildlife habitat, improve air quality, improve pasture and range condition, reduce upstream flooding, and improve woodlands.

One objective of the program is to assist individual land users, communities, conservation districts, and other units of state and local government and federal agencies to meet their goals for resource stewardship and assist individuals in complying with state and local requirements. NRCS assistance to individuals is provided through conservation districts in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding signed by the Secretary of Agriculture, the Governor of the State, and the conservation district. Assistance is provided to land users voluntarily applying conservation practices and to those who must comply with local or state laws and regulations.

Another objective is to provide assistance to agricultural producers to comply with the highly erodible land (HEL) and wetland (Swampbuster) provisions of the 1985 Food Security Act, as amended by the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 3801 et. seq.), the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, and wetlands requirements of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. NRCS makes HEL and wetland determinations and helps land users develop and implement conservation plans to comply with the law. The program also provides technical assistance to participants in USDA cost-share and conservation incentive programs.

NRCS collects, analyzes, interprets, displays, and disseminates information about the condition and trends of the Nation's soil and other natural resources so that people can make good decisions about resource use and about public policies for resource conservation. They also develop effective science-based technologies for natural resource assessment, management, and conservation.

USDA Section 504 Home Repair Program

USDA Rural Development administers the Section 504 Home Repair Program, or Single-Family Housing Repair Loans and Grants. The Section 504 Home Repair Program provides loans to very low-income homeowners to repair, improve, or modernize their home and provides grants to elderly very low-income homeowners to remove health and safety hazards. The purpose of this program is to help families stay in their own home and keep their home in good repair. Applicants must live in a rural area below 50 percent of the area median income. Grant applicants must be age 62 or older and unable to repay a repair loan. Loans may be used to repair, improve, or modernize homes or to remove health and safety hazards. Grants must be used to remove health and safety hazards. For example, repairing a failed septic system may be an applicable health and safety hazard. The maximum loan amount is $20,000, and the maximum grant amount is $7,500.

USDA Watershed Surveys and Planning

The Watershed and Flood Prevention Act, P.L. 83-566, August 4, 1954, (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008) authorized this program. Prior to fiscal year 1996, small watershed planning activities and the cooperative river basin surveys and investigations authorized by Section 6 of the Act were operated as separate programs. The 1996 appropriations act combined the activities into a single program entitled the Watershed Surveys and Planning program. Activities under both programs are continuing under this authority.

The purpose of the program is to assist federal, state, and local agencies and tribal governments to protect watersheds from damage caused by erosion, floodwater, and sediment and to conserve and develop water and land resources. Resource concerns addressed by the program include water quality, opportunities for water conservation, wetland and water storage capacity, agricultural drought problems, rural development, municipal and industrial water needs, upstream flood damages, and water needs for fish, wildlife, and forest-based industries.

Types of surveys and plans include watershed plans, river basin surveys and studies, flood hazard analyses, and flood-plain management assistance. The focus of these plans is to identify solutions that use land treatment and non-structural measures to solve resource problems.

USDA Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP)

The Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP) provides financial and technical assistance to help conserve agricultural lands and wetlands and their related benefits. Under the Agricultural Land Easements component, NRCS helps American Indian tribes, state and local governments and nongovernmental organizations protect working agricultural lands and limit non-agricultural uses of the land. Under the Wetlands Reserve Easements component, NRCS helps to restore, protect, and enhance enrolled wetlands.

Agricultural Land Easements protect the long-term viability of the nation's food supply by preventing conversion of productive working lands to non-agricultural uses. Land protected by agricultural land easements provides additional public benefits, including environmental quality, historic preservation, wildlife habitat, and protection of open space.

Wetland Reserve Easements provide habitat for fish and wildlife, including threatened and endangered species, improve water quality by filtering sediments and chemicals, reduce flooding, recharge groundwater, protect biological diversity, and provide opportunities for educational, scientific, and limited recreational activities.

NRCS provides financial assistance to eligible partners for purchasing Agricultural Land Easements that protect the agricultural use and conservation values of eligible land. In the case of working farms, the program helps farmers and ranchers keep their land in agriculture. The program also protects grazing uses and related conservation values by conserving grassland, including rangeland, pastureland and shrubland. Eligible partners include American Indian tribes, state and local governments and non-governmental organizations that have farmland, rangeland, or grassland protection programs.

Under the Agricultural Land component, NRCS may contribute up to 50 percent of the fair market value of the agricultural land easement. Where NRCS determines that grasslands of special environmental significance will be protected, NRCS may contribute up to 75 percent of the fair market value of the agricultural land easement.

<u>USDA Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP)</u>

The Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP) encourages partners to join in efforts with producers to increase the restoration and sustainable use of soil, water, wildlife, and related natural resources on regional or watershed scales. Through the program, NRCS and its partners help producers install and maintain conservation activities in selected project areas. Partners leverage RCPP funding in project areas and report on the benefits achieved.

<u>USDA Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP)</u>

The Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP) helps landowners restore, enhance, and protect forestland resources on private lands through easements and financial assistance. HRFP aids the recovery of endangered and threatened species under the Endangered Species Act, improves plant and animal biodiversity, and enhances carbon sequestration.

HFRP provides landowners with 10-year restoration agreements and 30-year or permanent easements for specific conservation actions. For acreage owned by an Indian tribe, there is an additional enrollment option of a 30-year contract. Some landowners may avoid regulatory restrictions under the Endangered Species Act by restoring or improving habitat on their land for a specified period of time.

<u>USDA Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP)</u>

The Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP) is a competitive grants program that helps state and tribal governments increase public access to private lands for wildlife-dependent recreation, such as hunting, fishing, nature watching, or hiking.

State and tribal governments may submit proposals for VPA-HIP block grants from NRCS. These governments provide the funds to participating private landowners to initiate new or expand existing public access programs that enhance public access to areas previously unavailable for wildlife-dependent recreation. Nothing in VPA-HIP preempts liability laws that may apply to activities on any property related to grants made in this program.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act establishes a program to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into Waters of the United States, including wetlands. Dredge and fill activities are controlled by a permit process administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and overseen by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, when a project is planned in Indiana that will impact a wetland, stream, river, lake, or other Water of the U.S., the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) must also issue a Section 401 Water Quality Certification. A Section 401 WQC is a required component of a federal permit and must be issued before a federal permit or license can be granted. Depending on the extent of impact, mitigation may be required to offset the impacts. Stream and wetland mitigation is usually conducted onsite or offsite within the same 8-digit HUC watershed.

Coal mining often results in wetland and stream impacts that require permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and IDEM due to the significant land disturbing activities associated with operations. There are two coal mining operations that discharge within the Black Creek watershed, as discussed in Section 2.8.2. Four stream segments located within Black Creek watershed have been impacted by the Bear Run Mine surface mining activity. The stream segments include Tributary of Black Creek (INW0261_T1010A, INW0261_T1009A), Spencer Creek (INW0263_T1005), and Singer Ditch (INW0265_T1003). These stream impacts are permitted through the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (LRL-2022-1117-GJD) and IDEM (2011-487-77-DDC-A). Available plans indicate these stream segments will likely be mitigated onsite in a similar location as the original stream channels. Mining operations take several years to complete, so mitigation is often phased over the course of several years. Additional stream and wetland impacts within the watershed are likely as coal mining operations move and expand. As stream and wetland mitigation is planned and constructed, there is a potential for partnerships between the local community, coal mining facilities, and regulatory agencies for mitigation of streams and wetlands to improve water quality and address impairments in the Black Creek watershed.

6.3.2 State Programs

IDEM Point Source Control Program

Point source pollution is regulated by several IDEM Office of Water Quality branches, including the Wastewater Compliance Branch, the Wastewater Permitting Branch, and the Surface Water, Operations, and Enforcement Branch. The Wastewater Permitting Branch issues NPDES and construction permits to sources that discharge wastewater to streams, lakes, and other waterbodies, including municipal wastewater treatment plants and industrial wastewater dischargers. The Stormwater Program, which is managed under the Surface Water, Operations, and Enforcement Branch, issues NPDES permits for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities, active construction that results in a land disturbance of an acre or more, and municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4). NPDES permits are issued in accordance with the Clean Water Act, federal laws, and state laws and regulations. The purpose of the NPDES permit is to control the point source discharge of pollutants into the waters of the state such that the quality of the water of the state is maintained in accordance with applicable water quality standards. The Wastewater Compliance Branch and Stormwater Program conduct inspections of facilities and projects with NPDES permits and review and evaluate compliance data to ensure permittees abide by the requirements of their permit. Control of discharges from point sources consistent with WLAs are implemented through the respective NPDES program.

IDEM Nonpoint Source Control Program

The state's Nonpoint Source Program, administered by the IDEM Office of Water Quality's Watershed Planning and Restoration Section, focuses on the assessment and prevention of nonpoint source water pollution. The program also provides for education and outreach to improve the way land is managed. Through the use of federal funding for the installation of BMPs, the development of watershed management plans, and the implementation of watershed restoration pollution prevention activities, the program reaches out to citizens so that land is managed in such a way that less pollution is generated.

Nonpoint source projects funded through the Office of Water Quality are a combination of local, regional, and statewide efforts sponsored by various public and not-for-profit organizations. The emphasis of these projects has been on the local, voluntary implementation of nonpoint source water pollution controls. The Watershed Planning and Restoration Section administers the Section 319 funding for nonpoint source-related projects, as well as Section 205(j) grants.

To award 319 grants, Watershed Planning and Restoration Section staff review proposals for minimum 319(h) eligibility criteria and rank each proposal. In their review, members consider such factors as: technical soundness; likelihood of achieving water quality results; strength of local partnerships; and competence/reliability of contracting agency. They then convene to discuss individual project merits and pool all rankings to arrive at final rankings for the projects. All proposals that rank above the funding target are included in the annual grant application to U.S. EPA, with U.S. EPA reserving the right to make final changes to the list. Actual funding depends on approval from U.S. EPA and yearly congressional appropriations.

Section 205(j) projects are administered through grant agreements that define the tasks, schedule, and budget for the project. IDEM project managers work closely with the project sponsors to help ensure that the project runs smoothly, and the tasks of the grant agreement are fulfilled. Site visits are conducted at least quarterly to touch base on the project, provide guidance and technical assistance as needed, and to work with the grantee on any issues that arise to ensure a successful project closeout.

IDEM Hoosier Riverwatch Program

Hoosier Riverwatch (HRW) is a statewide volunteer stream water quality monitoring program administered by the IDEM Office of Water Quality, Watershed Assessment and Planning

Branch. The mission of HRW is to involve the citizens of Indiana in becoming active stewards of Indiana's water resources and to increase public awareness of water quality issues and concerns. HRW accomplishes this through watershed education, hands-on training of volunteers, water monitoring, and clean-up activities. HRW collaborates with agencies and volunteers to educate local communities about the relationship between land use and water quality and to provide water quality information to citizens and governmental agencies working to protect Indiana's rivers and streams.

ISDA Division of Soil Conservation

The Indiana State Department of Agriculture (ISDA) Division of Soil Conservation's mission is to ensure the protection, wise use, and enhancement of Indiana's soil and water resources. The Division's employees are part of Indiana's Conservation Partnership, which includes the 92 soil and water conservation districts (SWCDs), the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Purdue University Cooperative Extension Service. Working together, the partnership provides technical, educational, and financial assistance to citizens to solve erosion and sediment-related problems occurring on the land or impacting public waters.

ISDA Clean Water Indiana (CWI) Program

The ISDA Division of Soil Conservation administers the Clean Water Indiana (CWI) program under the direction of the State Soil Conservation Board. The CWI program provides financial assistance to landowners and conservation groups to support the implementation of conservation practices which will reduce nonpoint sources of water pollution through education, technical assistance, training, and cost sharing programs. The program is responsible for providing local matching funds, as well as competitive grants for sediment and nutrient reduction projects through Indiana's SWCDs.

ISDA INfield Advantage (INFA) Program

The ISDA Division of Soil Conservation administers Infield Advantage (INFA). INFA is a collaborative opportunity for farmers to collect and understand personalized, on-farm data to optimize their management practices. Participating farmers use precision agricultural tools and technologies, such as aerial imagery and the corn stalk nitrate test, to conduct research on their own farms to determine nitrogen use efficiency in each field that they enroll. Peer to peer group discussions, local aggregated results, and collected data allow participants to make more informed decisions and implement personalized best management practices. INFA is available to farmers as a resource and a conduit to diverse on-farm research, innovative ideas, and technologies. INFA collaborates with local, regional, and national partners to help Indiana farmers improve their bottom line, adopt new management practices, protect natural resources, and benefit their surrounding communities.

IDNR Lake and River Enhancement (LARE) Program

The Lake and River Enhancement program is part of the Aquatic Habitat Unit of the Fisheries Section in the Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR), Division of Fish and Wildlife.

The goal of the LARE program is to protect and enhance aquatic habitat for fish and wildlife and to ensure the continued viability of Indiana's publicly accessible lakes and streams for multiple uses, including recreational opportunities. This is accomplished through measures that reduce nonpoint source sediment and nutrient pollution of surface waters to a level that meets or surpasses state water quality standards. The LARE program provides technical and financial assistance to local entities for qualifying projects that improve and maintain water quality in public access lakes, rivers, and streams.

IFA State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan Program

The SRF is a fixed rate, 20-year loan administered by the Indiana Finance Authority (IFA). The SRF provides low-interest loans to Indiana communities for projects that improve wastewater and drinking water infrastructure. The program's mission is to provide eligible entities with the lowest interest rates possible on the financing of such projects while protecting public health and the environment. SRF also funds nonpoint source projects that are tied to a wastewater loan. Any project where there is an existing pollution abatement need is eligible for SRF funding.

6.3.3 Local Programs

Programs taking place at the local level are key to successful TMDL implementation. While the Greene County SWCD is the organization sponsoring the Black Creek Watershed Project, partners such as Knox, Daviess and Sullivan SWCDs are instrumental to bringing grant funding into the Black Creek watershed to support local protection and restoration projects. Knox and Sullivan County SWCDs are within the Black Creek Watershed boundary, while the Daviess County SWCD is not. This section provides a brief summary of the local programs taking place in the Black Creek watershed that will help to reduce pollutant loads, as well as provide ancillary benefits to the Black Creek watershed.

Local groups frequently conduct monitoring in watersheds with watershed management plans to engage the public through Hoosier Riverwatch volunteer monitoring events and through more formal monitoring efforts to determine if implementation activities have been successful in reducing nonpoint source pollutant loads. After best management practices are implemented by local groups, IDEM may also conduct performance monitoring at specific sites in the watershed through the Targeted Monitoring Program. Data collected through performance monitoring is compared to water quality standards and targets, as discussed in Section 1.0, to determine if previously impaired waterbodies can be delisted from the Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters.

Greene, Knox, and Sullivan counties are all active in obtaining funding and implementing projects in their respective watersheds to improve water quality. All counties conduct an annual tillage/cover crop transect. In 2020, Knox County led a multi-county Reclaimed Mined Lands Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP) through NRCS that included Greene, Knox, and Sullivan counties. All three counties are partnered with NRCS to provide technical and administrative assistance for Farm Bill conservation programs. In addition, there are active and upcoming 319 grants in nearby watersheds located in all three counties that will be beneficial for the promotion of water quality initiatives and public awareness.

Greene County
Greene County has received the following funding to improve water quality and conservation in 2023:

Conservation Reserve Program & Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program: $350,000

Conservation Stewardship Program: $85,000

Environmental Quality Incentives Program: $700,000

Total: $1,135,000

Sullivan County
Sullivan County has received the following funding to improve water quality and conservation in 2023:

Conservation Reserve Program & Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program: $350,000

Conservation Stewardship Program: $85,000

Environmental Quality Incentives Program: $700,000

Total: $1,135,000

Knox County
Knox County has received the following funding to improve water quality and conservation in 2023:

Conservation Reserve Program & Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program: $46,670

Total: $46,670

6.4 Implementation Programs by Source

Section 6.3 identified a number of federal, state, and local programs that can support implementation of the recommended management or restoration activities for the Black Creek watershed. Table 46 and the following sections identify which programs are relevant to the various sources in the Black Creek watershed.

Table 46: Summary of Programs Relevant to Sources in the Black Creek Watershed

Source	**IDEM NPDES program**	**Local agencies/programs**	**CWA 319(h) Grants**	**CWA 205(j) Grants**	**ISDA Division of Soil Conservation (INFA & CWI)**	**IDNR Division of Fish and Wildlife (LARE)**	**IFA State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan Program)**	**HUD Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)**	**USDA Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP)**	**USDA Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)**	**USDA Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)**	**USDA Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA)**	**USDA Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQUIP)**	**USDA Farmable Wetlands Program**	**USDA Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP)**	**USDA Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP)**	**USDA Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP)**	**USDA Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP)**	**USDA Watershed Surveys and Planning**	**USDA Section 504 Program**
Municipal & Industrial Wastewater	X			X			X													
Regulated Stormwater	X			X			X													
Illicitly Connected “Straight Pipe” Systems	X	X		X				X												
Cropland		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pastures and Livestock Operations		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
CFOs	X			X		X														
Streambank Erosion		X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems		X		X			X	X												X
In-stream Habitat	X	X	X																	

6.4.1 Point Source Programs

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTPs)

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTPs) that discharge wastewater through a point source to a surface water of the state are required to obtain a municipal NPDES wastewater permit. Municipal wastewater permits include effluent limitations that are derived using water quality criteria developed to protect all designated and existing uses of the receiving waterbody and/or any more stringent technology-based limitations. The NPDES program provides IDEM the authority to ensure that recommended effluent limits are applied to the appropriate permit holders within the watershed.

Industrial Wastewater

Industrial facilities that discharge wastewater through a point source to a surface water of the state are required to obtain an industrial NPDES wastewater permit. Industrial wastewater permits include effluent limitations that are derived using water quality criteria developed to protect all designated and existing uses of the receiving waterbody and/or any more stringent technology-based limitations. The NPDES program provides IDEM the authority to ensure that recommended effluent limits are applied to the appropriate permit holders within the watershed.

Construction Stormwater

Stormwater run-off associated with construction activity is currently regulated under 327 IAC 15-5, which is commonly referred to as “Rule 5” or the construction stormwater general permit. The construction stormwater general permit requires the development and implementation of a construction plan that includes a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP outlines how erosion and sedimentation will be controlled on the project site to minimize the discharge of sediment off-site or to a water of the state. The primary pollutant of concern from active construction sites is sediment, or TSS. TSS TMDLs were developed to address IBCs in the Buck Creek, Calico Slash Ditch, Headwaters Black Creek, Singer Ditch, and Brewer Ditch subwatersheds. Identification of impaired waters with TMDLs, specifically those with TSS TMDLs, in the SWPPP is recommended to ensure adequate stormwater control measures are implemented to minimize discharges of sediment to impaired waters. It is assumed that permitted construction sites that are in compliance with the construction stormwater general permit meet the requirements of the TMDL. However, in order to ensure sediment-laden stormwater discharges from construction sites to impaired waters with TMDLs are minimized, implementation of additional measures may be considered, such as:

> Identify any waterbodies within the project site that have a U.S. EPA approved or established TMDL, including the name of the TMDL and pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL.
>
> Increase self-monitoring in locations on the project site that discharge to impaired waters with TSS TMDLs.

Improve construction sequencing to limit the amount of exposed soil at any given time as much as possible throughout the project.

Increase frequency of stabilization of areas that are void of vegetative cover. When an area is left idle for seven days initiate stabilization. Stabilization includes permanent stabilization with structured armor, permanent seed mixes, or temporary seed mixes.

Place signage or easily identifiable barriers, such as orange safety fencing, near impaired waters to alert construction crews of the sensitive resource.

Increase the maintenance schedule of measures installed adjacent to impaired waters with TSS TMDLs to promote effective sediment removal.

Industrial Stormwater

Stormwater run-off associated with industrial activity is currently regulated under 327 IAC 15-6, which is commonly referred to as “Rule 6” or the industrial stormwater general permit. Facilities may also be required to obtain an individual stormwater permit as discussed in Section 2.8.3. There are currently no facilities in the Black Creek watershed that have coverage under the industrial stormwater general permit or an individual stormwater permit.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4)

Stormwater run-off from certain types of urbanized areas are required to obtain permit coverage under the MS4 general permit. There are currently no MS4s in the Black Creek watershed that have coverage under IDEM’s MS4 general permit.

CAFOs

CAFOs are point sources regulated through the NPDES Program. Indiana regulations for CAFOs can be found in 327 IAC 15-15 and federal regulations for all CAFOs can be found in 40 CFR Parts 9, 122, and 412. The Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for CAFOs require, in general, zero discharge from these areas and require proper design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the structures to contain all manure, litter, and process wastewater including the run-off and direct precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event. The NPDES general permit also requires that water quality standards shall not be exceeded in the event of an overflow from production areas. There are no CAFOs in the Black Creek watershed.

Examples of requirements for CAFO operators include

weekly inspections of waste storage facilities

develop a Soil Conservation Practice Plan for all manure application sites controlled by the CAFO

develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for the area immediately around the production barns

- submit an annual report to IDEM
- adjust land application rates based on nitrogen and phosphorus

Illegal straight pipes

Local health departments are responsible for locating and eliminating illicit discharges and illegal connections to the sewer system.

6.4.2 Nonpoint Sources Programs

Cropland

Nonpoint source pollution from cropland areas is typically reduced through the voluntary implementation of BMPs by private landowners. Programs available to support implementation of cropland BMPs, whether through cost-share or technical assistance and education, include:

- Clean Water Act Section 319(h) Grants
- Clean Water Act Section 205(j) Grants
- Indiana State Department of Agriculture Division of Soil Conservation/SWCDs (CWI & INFA)
- Indiana Department of Natural Resources Division of Fish and Wildlife (LARE)
- USDA Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP)
- USDA Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)
- USDA Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)
- USDA Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA)
- USDA Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)
- USDA Farmable Wetlands Program
- USDA Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP)
- USDA Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP)
- USDA Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP)
- USDA Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP)
- USDA Watershed Surveys and Planning

Pastures and Livestock Operations

Nonpoint source pollution from pasture and livestock areas is typically reduced through the voluntary implementation of BMPs by private landowners. Programs available to support implementation of pasture and grazing BMPs, whether through cost-share or technical assistance and education, include:

Clean Water Act Section 319(h) Grants

Clean Water Act Section 205(j) Grants

Indiana State Department of Agriculture Division of Soil Conservation/SWCDs (CWI & INFA)

Indiana Department of Natural Resources Division of Fish and Wildlife (LARE)

USDA Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP)

USDA Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)

USDA Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)

USDA Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA)

USDA Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)

USDA Farmable Wetlands Program

USDA Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP)

USDA Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP)

USDA Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP)

USDA Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP)

USDA Watershed Surveys and Planning

CFOs

While CAFOs are regulated by federal law, CFOs are not. However, Indiana has CFO regulations 327 IAC 16 and 327 IAC 15 that require that operations manage manure, litter, and process wastewater in a manner that "does not cause or contribute to an impairment of surface waters of the state." IDEM regulates CFOs under IC 13-18-10, the Confined Feeding Control Law. The rules at 327 IAC 16, which implement the statute regulating CFOs, were effective on March 10, 2002. IDEM's Office of Land Quality administers the regulatory program, which includes permitting, compliance monitoring, and enforcement activities.

Streambank Erosion

Streambank erosion can be the result of changes in the physical structure of the immediate bank from activities such as removal of riparian vegetation or frequent use by livestock, or it can be the result of increased flow volumes and velocities resulting from increased surface run-off throughout the upstream watershed. Therefore, streambank erosion might be addressed through BMPs and restoration targeted to the specific stream reach, and further degradation could be addressed through the use of BMPs implemented to address stormwater issues throughout the watershed. Programs available to support implementation of BMPs to address streambank erosion, whether through cost-share or technical assistance and education, include:

Clean Water Act Section 319(h) Grants

Clean Water Act Section 205(j) Grants

Indiana State Department of Agriculture Division of Soil Conservation/SWCDs (CWI & INFA)

Indiana Department of Natural Resources Division of Fish and Wildlife (LARE)

USDA Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA)

USDA Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)

USDA Farmable Wetlands Program

USDA Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP)

USDA Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP)

USDA Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP)

USDA Watershed Surveys and Planning

Mitigation Funds

Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems

Local health departments and the Indiana Department of Health (IDOH) regulate septic systems through local ordinances and the Onsite Sewage Disposal Program (410 IAC 6-8.3). Regulations include constraints on the location and design of current septic systems in an effort to prevent system failures. The onsite sewage system rule also prohibits failing systems, requiring that no system will contaminate groundwater, and no system will discharge untreated effluent to the surface. Programs available to address issues related to failing onsite wastewater treatment systems within a community include:

Clean Water Act Section 205(j) Grants

IFA State Revolving Fund Loan Program

HUD Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

USDA Section 504 Program

Wildlife/Domestic Pets

Addressing pollutant contributions from wildlife and domestic pets is typically done at the local level through education and outreach efforts. For wildlife, educational programs focus on proper maintenance of riparian areas and discouraging the public from feeding wildlife. For domestic pets, education programs focus on responsible pet waste maintenance (e.g., scoop the poop campaigns) coupled with local ordinances.

6.5 Potential Implementation Partners and Technical Assistance Resources

Agencies and organizations at the federal, state, and local levels will play a critical role in implementation to achieve the WLAs and LAs assigned under this TMDL. Table 47 identifies key potential implementation partners and the type of technical assistance they can provide to watershed stakeholders. IDEM has also compiled a matrix of public and private grants and other funding resources available to fund watershed implementation activities. The matrix is available on IDEM's website at http://www.in.gov/idem/nps/3439.htm.

Table 47: Potential Implementation Partners in the Black Creek Watershed

Potential Implementation Partner	Funding Source
Federal	
USDA	Conservation Stewardship Program
USDA	Conservation Reserve Program
USDA	Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program
USDA	Conservation Technical Assistance (technical assistance only)
USDA	Environmental Quality Incentives Program
USDA	Farmable Wetlands Program
USDA	Agricultural Conservation Easement Program
USDA	Regional Conservation Partnership Program
USDA	Healthy Forests Reserve Program
USDA	Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program
USDA	Watershed Surveys and Planning
USDA	Section 504 Home Repair Program
HUD	Community Development Block Grant Program
State	
ISDA	Division of Soil Conservation – Clean Water Indiana Program
ISDA	Division of Soil Conservation – INfield Advantage Program
IDNR	Division of Fish and Wildlife - Lake and River Enhancement program
IDEM	Clean Water Act Section 319(h) Grants
IDEM	Clean Water Act Section 205(j) Grants
Local	
Soil and Water Conservation Districts	Local funds
Indiana Karst Conservancy	
County Health Departments	

In addition, several tools are available to assist local watershed stakeholders with the estimation of pollutant load reductions from the implementation of various BMPs within the Black Creek watershed in order to optimize BMP selection. These tools include L-THIA LID, STEPL, the Region 5 Model, and the Indiana *E. coli* Calculator.

The Long-Term Hydrologic Impact Assessment (L-THIA) model is an online tool developed by Purdue University that estimates runoff, recharge, and pollutant loads for land use configurations based on precipitation data, soils, and land use data for an area. The L-THIA LID model is an enhancement to the original model, which can be used to simulate runoff and pollutant loads associated with low impact development (LID) practices at lot to watershed scales. The model can be used as a screening tool to evaluate the benefits of implementation of LID practices. LID practices included in the model include, but are not limited to, grass swales, rain barrel/cisterns, rain gardens, and porous pavement. The L-THIA LID tool is available online at https://engineering.purdue.edu/mapserve/LTHIA7/lthianew/lidIntro.php.

The Pollution Load Estimation Tool (PLET) employs simple algorithms to calculate nutrient and sediment loads from different land uses and the load reductions that would result from the implementation of various BMPs. PLET provides a user-friendly Visual Basic (VB) interface to create a customized spreadsheet-based model in Microsoft Excel. It computes watershed surface runoff, nutrient loads, and sediment delivery based on land use distribution and management practices. The sediment and pollutant load reductions that result from the implementation of BMPs are computed using known BMP efficiencies. The PLET package can be downloaded at https://www.epa.gov/nps/plet. Purdue University has also developed a web-based version of STEPL available at https://engineering.purdue.edu/mapserve/ldc/STEPL/?.

The Indiana *E. coli* Calculator (IEC) is a spreadsheet tool that estimates the *E. coli* contribution from multiple sources and calculates load reductions of BMP installations. The portions of the spreadsheet that calculate *E. coli* contributions are heavily based upon the U.S. EPA's Bacteria Indicator Tool (BIT). The BIT estimates the monthly accumulation rate of fecal coliform bacteria on four land uses (cropland, forest, built-up, and pastureland). The tool also estimates the direct input of fecal coliform bacteria to streams from grazing agricultural animals and failing septic systems. The IEC converts the fecal coliform values of the BIT to *E. coli* through a conversion equation based on Ohio water quality sampling results. The IEC is available in a condensed version as well as an expanded version. The IEC spreadsheet and user guide can be found at https://www.in.gov/idem/nps/watershed-toolkit/planning/.

7.0 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation is an important and required component of the TMDL development process. The following public meetings were held in the watershed to discuss this project:

A kickoff public meeting was held in Linton, IN on September 14, 2021, to introduce the project and solicit public input. IDEM explained the TMDL process during these meetings, presented initial information regarding the Black Creek watershed, and answered questions from the public. Information was also solicited from stakeholders in the area.

IDEM and Greene County SWCD hosted a water monitoring demonstration on September 8, 2022. The demonstration was held at the Goose Pond Fish and Wildlife Area Visitor Center in Linton, IN. IDEM Staff were onsite to demonstrate their processes for collecting water chemistry samples, fish (through electrofishing techniques), and macroinvertebrate collection. Staff biologists and the TMDL project manager discussed the results of the 2022-2023 sampling of the Black Creek Watershed. The details of the partnership between IDEM and Greene County SWCD were discussed, as well as ways for the public to become involved in future planning efforts.

On April 10, 2023, a notice was posted to the Indiana Register to inform stakeholders of new impairments discovered during the 2021-2022 watershed characterization study in the Black Creek watershed. The notice outlined the findings of the study and listed proposed additions/deletions to the 2024 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. Public comments were solicited through May 20, 2023. IDEM received no comments regarding the notice.

A draft TMDL public meeting was held in the watershed at Linton Public Library 95 S.E. 1st Street, Linton, IN, 47441 on November 14, 2023, at 6:00 PM. The draft findings of the TMDL were presented at the meeting and the public had the opportunity ask questions and provide information to be included in the final TMDL report. A representative from the Greene County SWCD was in attendance and presented information on the progress of the watershed management plan. A public comment period was from January 2, 2024, to February 2, 2024. IDEM received no comments.

References

Bauers, C., Gosnell, M., Ooten, R., Bowman, J., et al. 2006. *Acid Mine Drainage Abatement and Treatment (AMDAT) Plan for the Leading Creek Watershed*. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. Retrieved from: https://epa.ohio.gov/static/Portals/35/NPSMP/ET/amdwq.html

Clary, J., Pechacek, L.D., Clark, S., et al. 2014. *Pathogens in Urban Stormwater Systems*. UWRRC Technical Committee Report. Retrieved from: http://www.asce-pgh.org/Resources/EWRI/Pathogens%20Paper%20August%202014.pdf

Diffenbaugh, N.S., Pal, J.S., Trapp, R.J., Giorgi, F. 2005. *Fine-Scale Processes Regulate the Response of Extreme Events to Global Climate Change*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 102: 15774-15778.

Flemming, A.H., Bonneau, P., Brown, S.E., et al. 1995. *Open-File Report 95-7: Atlas of Hydrogeologic Terrains and Settings of Indiana, Final Report to the Office of the Indiana State Chemist, Contract No. E005349-95-0*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana Geological Survey.

Horsley and Witten, Inc. 1996. *Identification and Evaluation of Nutrient and Bacterial Loadings to Maquoit Bay, New Brunswick and Freeport, Maine*. Prepared by Horsley and Witten, Inc., Barnstable, MA for Casco Bay Estuary Project, Portland, ME.

Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM). 2010. Hydrologic Unit Codes: What Are They? Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Department of Environmental Management. Retrieved from: https://www.in.gov/idem/nps/2422.htm

Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM). 2016. Procedures for Completing the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index. Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Department of Environmental Management. Retrieved from: https://www.in.gov/idem/cleanwater/files/swm_sop_procedures_completing_qhei.pdf

Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM). 2023. Procedures for Completing the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index. B-003-OWQ-WAP-XX-23-T-R2. IDEM, OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana. https://www.in.gov/idem/cleanwater/files/swm_sop_procedures_completing_qhei.pdf

Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). 2023. List of Endangered, Threatened, and Rare Species by County. Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Department of Natural Resources. Retrieved from: https://www.in.gov/dnr/nature-preserves/heritage-data-center/endangered-plant-and-animal-species/county/

Indiana State Department of Agriculture (ISDA). 2023. Cover Crop and Tillage Transect Data. Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana State Department of Agriculture. Retrieved from: https://secure.in.gov/isda/divisions/soil-conservation/conservation-transect/

Indiana Department of Health (IDOH). 2020. Onsite Sewage Systems Program. Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana State Department of Health. Retrieved from: https://www.in.gov/health/eph/onsite-sewage-systems program/

Palmer, J., Ridge, N., Caudill, G.D., Bryan, S. 2019. *More Than 11,000 Wastewater Failures Reported in Indiana's Unsewered Communities*, Issue 19-C08. Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. Retrieved from: https://www.in.gov/iurc/files/IN-Advisory-Commission-March-2019-Indianas-Unsewered-Communities.pdf

Patwardhan, A.S., Donlglan Jr, A.S. 1997. *Assessment of Nitrogen Loads to Aquatic Systems*. EPA-600-SR-95/173. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Athens, GA.

Purdue Climate Change Research Center. 2008. *Impacts of Climate Change for the State of Indiana*. West Lafayette, Indiana. Retrieved from: https://docs.lib.purdue.edu/climatepub/1/

U.S. Census Bureau. 2012. Indiana 2010: Summary Population and Housing Characteristics. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce. Retrieved from: https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/2012/dec/cph-1-16.pdf

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2020. National Agricultural Statistics Service Cropland Data Layer. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service. Retrieved from: https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2009. *Hydrologic Soil Groups*. National Engineering Handbook. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Retrieved from: https://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/OpenNonWebContent.aspx?content=22526.wba

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). 2018. SepticSmart Homeowners. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Retrieved from: https://www.epa.gov/septic/septicsmart-homeowners

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). 2007. *An Approach for Using Load Duration Curves in the Development of TMDLs*. EPA-841-B-07-006. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Retrieved from: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-07/documents/2007_08_23_tmdl_duration_curve_guide_aug2007.pdfguide_aug2007.pdf

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1999. *National Water Summary on Wetland Resources*. Washington, DC: United State Geological Survey. Retrieved from: https://water.usgs.gov/nwsum/WSP2425/state_highlights_summary.html

APPENDIX A. WATER QUALITY DATA FOR THE BLACK CREEK WATERSHED TMDL

Subwatershed	AUID	Stream	IDEM Station ID	Site #	Location	Date	% Saturation	Alkalinity (mg/L)	Calcium (mg/L)	Chloride (mg/L)	Coliforms (Total)	DO (mg/L)	E. coli	Hardness (mg/L)	Magnesium (mg/L)	Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L)	Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite (mg/L)	pH (SU)	Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Total Solids (mg/L)	Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	Specific Conductance (mg/L)	Sulfate (mg/L)	Temperature (°C)	TKN (mg/L)	TOC (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	2020 303(d) Listing	Draft 2024 303(d) Listing Decision	Potential Sources
Headwaters Black Creek	INW0261_03	Black Creek	WWL-06-0146	T19	CR 1200 W	11/16/2021 13:20	74	144	142000	9		8.87		656	73200	0.1	0.15	7.56	0.05					567	7.5				N/A	E. coli, IBC	Thousand island - old strip mining. Owned by GP. Orange water the the east is old slag pile. South of GP access drive. Reclaimed mine land to east of stream.
						12/14/2021 13:30	91.6	149	94900	10.8		11.52		430	46900	0.1	0.3	7.73	0.05					340	5.5						
						1/11/2022 13:25	92.7	128	85100	9.5		12.95		375	39600	0.1	0.32	7.8	0.091					339	1.5						
						2/14/2022 14:30	105	130	96700	10.9		14.43		418	42900	0.1	0.39	7.85	0.05					300	2.1						
						3/7/2022 14:10	84	52.7	32700	5.8		9.86		136	13200	0.1	0.3	7.34	0.13					98.7	8.2						
						4/18/2022 14:30	89.2	116	115000	7.3	1986.3	9.68	137.6	476	45700	0.1	0.15	7.52	0.05					400	11.4						
						5/10/2022 14:55	80.1	142	114000	7.5	2419.6	7.07	105	490	49800	0.1	0.16	7.61						396	21.4						
						6/13/2022 13:35	68.3	155	130000	7.2	2419.6	5.58	224.7	569	59300	0.1	0.14	7.76	0.05					472	25.8						
						7/25/2022 14:15	64.5	89.9	57300	7.3	54750	5.25	3890	252	26500	0.1	0.41	7.78	0.098					231	25.7						
						8/2/2022 14:05	66				2419.6	5.5	648.8					7.75							24.4						
						8/9/2022 11:15	65.2				10460	5.24	1710					7.59							26.3						
						8/16/2022 14:35	75.6				2419.6	6.28	49.7					7.8							24.5						
						8/17/2022 14:20	76.4					6.38						7.76							24.3						
						8/22/2022 14:30	75.3	165	148000	7.5	2419.6	6.2	52	676	74500	0.1	0.1	7.95	0.05					569	24.9						
						9/20/2022 10:50	61.1	167	149000	7.7	2419.6	5.17	111.2	682	75400	0.1	0.1	7.74	0.05					569	23.5						
						10/18/2022 10:20	73	174	202000	7.8	1553.1	8.63	127.4	915	99800	0.1	0.1	7.72	0.05					840	7.8						
	INW0261_T1006	Tributary of Black Creek	WWL-06-0147	T20	CR 300 S	4/19/2022 9:50	93.7	66	58600	8.9	387.3	11.21	21.6	283	33100	0.18	0.1	7.27	0.05					257	7.6					E.coli, IBC	Clay deposits turn water red. Downstream of bridge (N end) appears stagnant and blocked heavily by agricultural organic matter. Upstream clogged in culvert by agricultural organic matter. Sample collected downstream. Sheen present. Mostly dry, small pool sample taken.
						5/11/2022 10:10	94.6	62.6	76300	9.3	2419.6	8.09	39.9	374	44500	0.28	0.1	7.41	0.05					322	23.1						
						6/14/2022 9:30	89.7	71.3	67800	9.2	2419.6	7.24	727	332	39500	0.14	0.19	7.66	0.05					296	26.1						
						7/26/2022 11:00	78.6	37.4	15500	3.5	2419.6	6.95	2419.6	49.8	2710	0.28	1.9	7.51	0.25					9.9	21.4						
						8/3/2022 11:55	101.9				2419.6	8.46	29.8					7.95							24.6						
						8/9/2022 11:30	128.2				2419.6	10.22	35.9					8.11							26.9						
						8/15/2022 16:50	137.7					10.92						8.59							27.2						
						8/16/2022 14:50	89.7				2419.6	7.38	28.8					7.5							25.1						
						8/23/2022 9:40	64.2	54.2	111000	8.9	2419.6	5.94	7.5	548	66000	0.1	0.1	7.59	0.05					502	19						
						9/20/2022 11:10	59.2	10	196000	7.3	2419.6	5.27	10.9	1030	131000	0.85	0.1	4.71	0.05					1050	20.9						
						10/18/2022 9:55	36.7	59	228000	9.5	2419.6	4.56	9.6	1150	141000	0.31	0.1	7.43	0.05					1170	5.9						
	INW0261_03	Black Creek	WWL-06-0148	T21	CR 1400 W	4/18/2022 12:40	96.4	94.1	130000	6.6	755.6	10.68	206.4	529	50000	0.1	0.22	7.35	0.05					449	10.5					E.coli, IBC	
						5/10/2022 13:30	100.4	117	134000	6.5	2419.6	8.98	98.7	575	58400	0.1	0.24	7.57	0.05					551	20.7						
						6/13/2022 12:20	89	125	175000	6.1	2419.6	7.41	365.4	764	79400	0.1	0.25	7.49	0.05					700	24.3						
						7/25/2022 12:50	82.3	101	75200	7.3	2419.6	6.59	2419.6	350	39300	0.1	0.33	7.96	0.092					323	26.5						
						8/2/2022 12:50	82.6				2419.6	6.95	488.4					7.76							23.9						
						8/8/2022 13:25	99				2419.6	7.79	107.6					7.95							22.4						
						8/16/2022 13:20	100				2419.6	8.51	74.3					7.73							23.2						
						8/16/2022 15:15	114.9					9.58						8.01							24.3						
						8/22/2022 13:05	96.3	130	216000	5.6	2419.6	8.24	123.4	974	106000	0.1	0.16	7.98	0.05					914	22.9						
						9/19/2022 13:40	90.6	133	188000	5.4	2419.6	7.74	1299.7	850	92400	0.1	0.1	7.52	0.05					780	23						
						10/17/2022 14:10	75.1	162	245000	6	727	8.32	113	1110	120000	0.1	0.1	7.39	0.053					1130	10.5						
	INW0261_T1009	Tributary of Black Creek	WWL-06-0149	T22	CR 1500 W	4/18/2022 11:10	92.6	117	149000	4.6	10	2419.6	10.43	2419.6	667	71500	0.1	0.1	7.12	0.05				563	9.9					E. coli, Sulfate	Log jam upstream of bridge. Sheen present high conducvtivity. Old mining operations present.
						5/10/2022 12:10	82.5	150	175000	4.8	10.6	2419.6	7.73	162.4	828	94700	0.1	0.1	7.25	0.05				693	18.8						
						6/13/2022 11:30	77.5	158	201000	4.9	10.3	2419.6	6.67	1299.7	958	111000	0.1	0.17	7.44	0.05				745	22.5						
						7/25/2022 11:40	83.4	134	121000	5.7	14.1	2419.6	6.78	2419.6	610	74600	0.1	0.18	7.73	0.058				501	25.6						
						8/2/2022 12:25	79.7					2419.6	6.87	78					7.51						22.5						
						8/8/2022 13:40	82.7					2419.6	6.74	206.4					7.66						25.5						
						8/15/2022 18:10	83.9						7.22						7.64						22.5						
						8/16/2022 13:00	83.6					2419.6	7.32	135.4					7.5						21.7						
						8/22/2022 12:35	82.7	191	218000	5.1	10	2419.6	7.21	193.5	1090	133000	0.1	0.13	7.82	0.05				938	21.8						
						9/19/2022 13:10	82.7	197	243000	4.9	11	2419.6	7.24	866.4	1170	138000	0.1	0.1	7.46	0.05				934	21.7						
						10/17/2022 13:35	69.9	245	244000	5.7	10	2419.6	7.8	2419.6	1190	141000	0.1	0.1	7.43	0.05				1020	10.2						
	INW0261_01	Black Creek	WWL-06-0150	T23	CR 50 N	4/18/2022 12:05	91.5	59.5	142000	7.4	10	2419.6	10.33	112.4	529	42400	0.19	0.13	6.98	0.05				486	9.9				N/A	E. coli, IBC	red clay (black creek muck). Not channelized. Not heavy ag (only some). Some sources for habitat, not a lot. Borderline metric. Fish was oddly deep stream. Slow moving lake-like species.
						5/10/2022 12:55	92	70.3	196000	7	10	1203.3	8.5	18.5	739	60900	0.21	0.22	7.09	0.05				684	19						
						6/13/2022 12:00	84.9	74	243000	7.4	10	2419.6	7.37	2419.6	948	83200	0.34	0.37	7.22	0.05				940	22						
						7/25/2022 12:10	86	65.3	64100	6.9	19.4	54750	7.17	3880	241	19600	0.1	0.24	7.66	0.13				197	24.4						
						8/2/2022 12:15	83.5					2419.6	7.29	2419.6					7.3						21.9						
						8/8/2022 13:55	93.4					11980	7.63	488.4					7.77						25.3						
						8/16/2022 12:50	92.3					2419.6	8.12	307.6					7.48						21.4						
						8/16/2022 13:30	98						8.64						7.21						21.4						
						8/22/2022 12:10	91	54.8	318000	6.6	12.6	2419.6	7.99	365.4	1270	115000	0.1	0.32	7.46	0.05				1320	21.4						
						9/19/2022 12:55	84.4	80.8	291000	6.3	13.8	2419.6	7.39	686.7	1130	97700	0.1	0.16	7.5	0.05				1040	21.6						
						10/17/2022 13:00	80.1	44.2	336000	7	10	2419.6	9.05	547.5	1340	121000	0.1	0.1	7.29	0.052				1500	9.6						
	INW02P1073_00																														
	INW02P1110_00																														
	INW02P1114_00																														
	INW02P1113_00																														
	INW0261_T1009A																														
	INW02P1119_00																														
	INW0261_T1010																														
	INW02P1125_00																														
	INW02P1098_00																														
	INW0261_T1010A																														
	INW02P1124_00																														
	INW0261_T1007																														
	INW0261_T1005																														
	INW0261_T1008																														
	INW0261_T1011																														
	INW0261_T1003																														
Buck Creek	INW0262_03	Beehunter Ditch	WWL-06-0152	T10	CR 200 S	11/16/2021 14:05	77.2	197	66800	34	14.6		9.25		269	24900	0.1	2	7.68	0.33					93.1	7.5				E.coli	
						12/14/2021 14:10	91	136	48600	22.6	21.7		11.49		198	18600	0.1	1.9	7.56	0.17					80.5	5.4					
						1/11/2022 13:55	91.6	122	42300	13	22.4		13.18		178	17600	0.1	1.4	7.74	0.2					84	0.6					
						2/14/2022 15:00	96.1	143	55700	21	19		13.72		229	21800	0.1	1.8	7.8	0.14					92.7	0.8					
						3/7/2022 14:40	81.2	43.1	16200	5.5	47		9.6		61.8	5190	0.1	0.36	7.38	0.19					14.2	8.1					
						4/19/2022 11:40	96.1	157	56700	17.5	10	2419.6	11.36	307.6	240	23900	0.1	1	7.91	0.1					103	8.1					
						5/11/2022 11:50	71.9	206	66700	15.5	13.9	2419.6	6.18	866.4	303	33100	0.16	1.2	7.65						143	22.8					
						6/14/2022 11:10	77.1	237	81100	13.1	10	34480	6.24	686.7	400	48000	0.1	0.66	7.1	0.12					226	25.9					
						7/26/2022 12:25	82.7	53.5	21800	7.9	19.3	241960	7.32	9600	77.4	5600	0.1	1.2	7.42	0.2					18.2	21.3					
						8/3/2022 12:10	85.1					32550	7.06	866.4					8.09							24.3					
						8/9/2022 11:45	74.3					241960	6	19560					8.35							25.8					
						8/17/2022 12:10	97.8					12360	8.41	547.5					8.04							22.8					
						8/17/2022 13:40	108.9						9.29						8.18							23.2					
						8/23/2022 11:25	87.4	251	81000	38	15.8	2419.6	7.54	410.6	397	47200	0.1	2.1	8.11	0.12					199	22.6					
						9/20/2022 11:45	81.1	258	79000	55.2	11.9	2419.6	6.85	261.3	363	40300	0.1	1.4	7.84	0.19					198	23.6					
						10/18/2022 10:50	73.2	296	83500	80.5	22.1	2419.6	8.68	165.8	411	49300	0.1	5.6	7.88	0.23					193	7.9					
	INW0262_04	Beehunter Ditch	WWL-06-0140	T11	CR 100 S	4/19/2022 12:00	92.9	144	47700	27.3	11.6	2419.6	10.64	648.8	184	15800	0.1	1.8	7.86	0.21					46.6	9.3				E.coli, Nutrients	Cloudy Substance from upstream pipe. Sampled downstream of bridge due to log jam. New E. Coli impairment. Cut an angle through GP. Birds in the fall, E. Coli stays in sediment. Lots of septic tank issues. All divided into units. Can control water in and out. Not a free interchange. City of Lintion WWTP upstream approx. 2 miles.
						5/11/2022 12:05	65.6	173	54900	32.3	17.9	2419.6	5.68	770.1	216	19100	0.18	2.7	7.35						52.5	22.4					
						6/14/2022 12:05	69.5	198	62200	58.1	12.6	2419.6	5.6	1986.3	247	22200	0.14	2.4	7.73	0.29					58.7	25.9					
						7/26/2022 12:45	80.9	60.3	23400	7.5	22.7	241960	7.13	12740	78	4760	0.1	1.4	7.54	0.23					11.7	21.6					
						8/3/2022 12:25	81.3					2419.6	6.86	920.8					7.86							23.8					
						8/8/2022 14:35	100					2419.6	7.85	547.5					7.89							27.7					
						8/17/2022 12:20	76.1					2419.6	6.64	435.2					7.9							22					
						8/23/2022 11:50	74	199	67600	86	13.6	2419.6	6.43	613.1	268	24100	0.1	6.1	7.9	0.35					53.9	22.2					
						8/30/2022 12:00	47.2						3.96						7.56							24					
						9/20/2022 12:25	65.3	157	52300	82.8	17.9	2419.6	5.59	214.2	199	16700	0.1	3.4	7.71	0.41					40.4	23					
						10/18/2022 11:15	53.1	225	79600	129	21.6	2419.6	6.17	196.8	306	26100	0.1	12.8	7.75	0.54					63.1	8.5					
	INW0262_05	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch	WWL-06-0141	T12	SR 54	4/19/2022 13:25	120.6	156	52500	9	12	2419.6	13.61	613.1	219	21400	0.1	0.32	7.97	0.05					74.3	10				E. coli	Sheen surface present. Active brownfield - A M Risher Trucking company to the east. Underground tanks still present from old gas station. Potential leaking septic system. E. Coli elevated during every sample. Residentail contribution because not a lot of ag upstream. Feeder cattle operation upstream, but mostly city sources of pollution.
						5/11/2022 13:35	91.4	199	62300	8	12	2419.6	7.84	920.8	272	28300	0.1	0.29	7.7						91.3	22.9					
						6/14/2022 13:20	80.5	227	68700	9.1	13.8	2419.6	6.49	2419.6	307	32800	0.1	0.47	7.78	0.054					106	26.2					
						7/26/2022 14:10	81.8	75.5	23100	6	29.2	2419.6	7.13	2419.6	82.3	5980	0.1	0.64	7.71	0.29					20.2	22.2					
						8/3/2022 13:10	88.8					2419.6	7.4	980.4					7.94							24.4					
						8/8/2022 14:20	90.9					2419.6	7.18	1119.9					7.95							27.4					
						8/15/2022 13:00	87.2						7.53						8							22.6					
						8/16/2022 15:05	97.3					2419.6	8.17	1046.2					7.91							24.1					
						8/23/2022 13:00	101.2	230	73600	8.9	13.6	2419.6	8.46	307.6	338	37500	0.1	0.28	8.21	0.11					105	24.3					
						9/20/2022 12:45	85.6	256	79900	9.8	13.1	2419.6	7.13	365.4	371	41700	0.1	0.23	7.96	0.1					113	24.5					
						10/18/2022 12:30	77.4	292	85900	9.8	12	980.4	9.02	81.3	412	47900	0.1	0.23	7.99	0.05					135	8.6					
	INW0262_T1004	Buck Creek	WWL-06-0142	T13	CR 100 S	4/19/2022 12:30	107.8	184	62100	11.1	11.4	2419.6	12.41	231	299	34900	0.1	0.75	7.82	0.05					154	9				E.coli, IBC	Oily sheen present.
						5/11/2022 12:30	88.5	229	74900	8.5	12.8	2419.6	7.64	686.7	365	43100	0.1	0.68	7.85						205	22.5					
						6/14/2022 12:25	91.7	243	84600	5.4	10.3	2419.6	7.37	1119.9	431	53400	0.1	0.36	7.9	0.05					262	22.6					
						7/26/2022 13:05	82.6	51.2	19600	6	22.8	241960	7.29	9340	75.6	6500	0.1	0.85	7.29	0.21					23.7	21.5					
						8/3/2022 12:35	94.8					2419.6	7.89	613.1					8.11							24.5					
						8/8/2022 14:40	139.1					2419.6	10.44	133.4					8.24							30.3					
						8/15/2022 14:40	126.4						10.7						8.34							23.6					
						8/17/2022 12:30	96.5					2419.6	8.52	178.2					8.15							21.3					
						8/23/2022 12:10	92.5	322	89200	5.6	10	2419.6	8.14	133.3	487	64200	0.1	0.11	8.12	0.053					344	21.5					
						9/20/2022 12:05	86.1	366	93000	6.7	13.4	2419.6	7.46	770.1	522	70500	0.1	0.1	8.21	0.058					332	22.3					
						10/18/2022 11:40	85.8	413	98700	6.4	13.9	2419.6	10.47	122.3	578	80600	0.1	0.1	8.11	0.05					386	6.6					
						4/19/2022 13:00	118	176	59300	8.7	10	1986.3	13.58	109.5	304	37800	0.1	0.62	8.18	0.05					146	9.1					
						5/11/2022 13:10	101.9	221	73700	7.1	10.9	2419.6	8.84	325.5	384	48500	0.1	0.63	8.03	0.05					182	22.3					
						6/14/2022 13:00	93.8	234	84500	4.2	14.1	2419.6	7.59	686.7	447	57400	0.1	0.25	7.99	0.05					258	26					
						7/26/2022 13:40	82.6	59.3	20900	6.9	24.7	241960	7.27	27550	84.6	7890	0.1	0.73	7.53	0.29					22.8	21.6					
						8/3/2022 12:50	90.3					2419.6	7.69	344.8					8.06							24.3					

	INW0262_T1003	Buck Creek	WWL-06-0143	T14	Buck Creek Road	8/8/2022 15:00	90.1					2419.6	7.16	387.3					8.09			27	E.coli	E. coli, IBC	Previous E. Coli listing - NPS. Country mark facility to east of sampling site. Small sketchy house within walking distance. Decent riparian and forest upstream. Wildlife influence.
						8/15/2022 14:00	87.5						7.56						8.15			22.5			
						8/17/2022 12:45	87.5					2419.6	7.67	275.5					8.25			21.8			
						8/23/2022 12:35	87.8	268	78000	4.9	14.5	2419.6	7.5	325.5	488	71300	0.1	0.12	8.35	0.05	213	23.1			
						9/20/2022 13:30	85.1	342	82000	5.1	12.5	2419.6	7.19	195.6	563	86900	0.1	0.1	8.17	0.13	239	23.7			
						10/18/2022 12:10	73.5	374	86600	5	13.5	1119.9	8.69	48	583	89000	0.1	0.1	8.07	0.05	263	7.9			
	INW0262_T1002																								
	INW0263_01	Black Creek Ditch	WWL060-0001	T15	CR 1100 W	11/16/2021 11:50	79	138	117000	10.4	11.6		9.82		532	58400	0.1	0.29	7.57	0.052	480	6	E. coli	E. coli, IBC	High turb and conductivity. Fish typically avoid condutivity, it stresses them out. Beehunter unit and GP connected via canal. Abadnoned mine land facility NW of site. Dredging occurred. New ditches present.
						12/14/2021 12:20	89.5	145	92100	12.4	13.9		11.37		414	44600	0.1	0.66	7.64	0.07	350	5.1			
						1/11/2022 11:45	91.6	123	70500	10.7	20.3		13.08		312	33100	0.1	0.65	7.94	0.14	328	0.5			
						2/14/2022 12:45	86.6	130	95000	11.9	25.8		12.6		414	42800	0.1	0.93	7.89	0.097	319	0.6			
						3/7/2022 12:15	83	48.8	36500	5.7	30.9		9.61		152	14800	0.1	0.36	7.3	0.34	131	8.9			
						4/19/2022 9:10	89.1	115	91200	8.5	14.5	1553.1	10.75	59.4	382	37400	0.1	0.34	7.79	0.078	330	7.4			
						5/11/2022 9:45	63.4	136	98600	7.7	21.2	2419.6	5.44	235.9	429	44400	0.1	0.28	7.47		366	22.8			
						6/14/2022 8:55	59.6	147	109000	7.7	20.3	11980	4.74	344.8	483	51200	0.1	0.23	7.41	0.12	431	26.8			
						7/26/2022 10:30	24.1	73.2	42200	6.3	17.8	241960	6.36	5280	186	19600	0.1	0.64	7.76	0.24	173	22.9			
						8/3/2022 11:45	63.8					15390	5.5	248.9					7.67			24.2			
						8/9/2022 11:00	61.7					2419.6	4.91	410.6					7.64			26.9			
						8/17/2022 11:55	66.2					2419.6	5.68	410.6					7.77			22.8			
						8/22/2022 15:25	72	155	134000	6.6	16.7	2419.6	5.97	151.5	610	67200	0.1	0.11	7.86	0.13	521	24.6			
						8/30/2022 9:10	54.2						4.43						7.69			25.3			
						9/20/2022 11:25	61.3	174	165000	6.8	16	2419.6	5.18	135.4	755	83200	0.1	0.1	7.61	0.065	625	23.5			
						10/18/2022 9:35	75.2	194	213000	6.7	30.7	1413.6	8.96	48	985	110000	0.1	0.1	7.71	0.09	904	7.5			
	INW0263_T1006	Brewer Ditch	WWL-06-0144	T16	CR 1200 W	11/16/2021 12:40	99.5	216	147000	19.4	10		11.98		680	76100	0.1	1.2	7.88	0.05	769	7.1	NA	E. coli, IBC	CFO Downstream. Land application. Pebble Island at end of 1200 S put there intentionally to let migratory birds be. Flooded to discourage birders from venturing into unwanted space. Connects to parcel of Bear Run. Sediment plume discharging from culvert.
						12/14/2021 13:00	104.5	187	124000	22.7	12.9		13.26		570	63200	0.1	2	7.78	0.05	653	5.1			
						1/11/2022 12:45	97.6	168	106000	13.2	21.6		13.9		486	53700	0.1	1.9	8.11	0.089	624	0.6			
						2/14/2022 13:40	105.5	163	124000	13	20.1		14.8		556	60000	0.17	1.8	8.13	0.057	491	1.3			
						3/7/2022 13:40	85.5	98.2	62100	8.3	24.7		9.97		279	30200	0.13	0.95	7.52	0.18	240	8.6			
						4/19/2022 8:40	88	176	131000	12.1	10	1119.9	10.53	179.3	576	60300	0.1	1.2	7.77	0.06	608	7.4			
						5/11/2022 9:10	67.2	188	141000	11.4	13.7	4260	5.87	410	646	71500	0.12	0.88	7.53		669	21.8			
						6/13/2022 14:15	110.5	178	149000	11.1	10	2419.6	8.74	325.5	697	78900	0.1	0.48	8.17	0.05	682	27.4			
						7/26/2022 9:45	80.6	73.6	36100	6.2	17.5	241960	6.98	6500	161	17200	0.1	0.78	7.82	0.27	181	22.4			
						8/3/2022 8:50	80.8					2419.6	6.83	285.1					7.81			23.6			
						8/9/2022 10:45	76.3					2419.6	6.12	461.1					7.85			26.4			
						8/16/2022 14:15	122.9					2419.6	10.1	98.5					8.1			25.3			
						8/16/2022 17:10	151.2						11.95						8.37			27.3			
						8/22/2022 15:00	90.8	157	150000	6.2	17.8	2419.6	7.35	107.6	689	76500	0.1	0.1	8.01	0.092	673	26			
Brewer Creek						9/20/2022 10:20	73	169	211000	5.7	11.9	2419.6	6.12	209.8	963	106000	0.1	0.1	7.87	0.075	862	24.2			
						10/18/2022 9:10	81.5	205	242000	5.8	10	1119.9	9.82	75.4	1120	124000	0.1	0.1	7.65	0.05	1080	6.9			
	INW0263_T1007	Tributary of Brewer Ditch	WWL-06-0145	T17	CR 1525 W	4/18/2022 13:15	107.5	158	280000	2.5	10	686.7	11.53	20.3	1210	124000	0.1	0.1	7.75	0.05	1070	11.9	NA	IBC, Sulfate	Greene-Sullivan state forest old mining territory. Abandoned mine land. (Every sample exceeding for sulfate)
						5/10/2022 13:55	148.4	156	286000	2.4	10	2419.6	12.25	98.7	1270	134000	0.1	0.1	8.03	0.05	1160	24.8			
						6/13/2022 12:45	119.2	186	313000	2.4	10	2419.6	9.39	143.9	1410	151000	0.1	0.1	7.85	0.05	1260	27.3			
						7/25/2022 13:15	91.5	150	274000	2.3	10	2419.6	7.24	209.8	1210	128000	0.1	0.13	7.79	0.05	1060	27.1			
						8/2/2022 13:15	86.1					2419.6	7.03	37.9					7.57			25.4			
						8/8/2022 13:10	102.9					2419.6	7.75	43.1					7.83			29.9			
						8/16/2022 13:40	115.7					2419.6	9.23	15.3					7.84			26.6			
						8/16/2022 15:40	114						9						7.93			27.3			
						8/22/2022 13:35	126.5	153	271000	2.9	11.9	2419.6	9.99	75.4	1230	135000	0.1	0.1	8.08	0.05	1070	27.2			
						9/19/2022 14:00	129.4	186	346000	2.3	11.6	2419.6	10.47	307.6	1530	162000	0.1	0.1	8.01	0.05	1310	25.8			
						10/17/2022 14:30	106.3	204	354000	2.2	10	613.1	11.26	58.3	1580	168000	0.1	0.1	7.93	0.05	1450	12.4			
	INW0263_T1005	Spencer Creek	WWL-06-0121	T18	SR 159	4/18/2022 13:50	104.1	203	88500	16.8	10	435.2	11.24	125.9	391	41300	0.2	1.4	7.76	0.05	583	11.7	IBC		
						5/10/2022 14:20	102.2	166	104000	11.3	10	1986.3	8.78	7.5	511	60800	0.1	1.3	7.74	0.05	565	22.7			
						6/13/2022 13:10	93.2	199	91000	14.7	10	2419.6	7.77	17.1	437	50900	0.1	0.79	7.87	0.05	601	24.3			
						7/25/2022 13:40	89.3	238	50300	23.1	10	43520	7.02	1732.9	221	23100	0.28	1.4	8.11	0.05	645	27.5			
						8/2/2022 13:40	87.4					2419.6	7.76	31.5					7.55			21.1			
						8/8/2022 12:40	94.5					2419.6	8.01	21.3					7.8			23.8			
						8/16/2022 12:20	91.4						8.08						7.77			21.3			
						8/16/2022 14:00	93.3					2419.6	8.12	12					7.81			22			
						8/22/2022 14:00	91.7	150	135000	7.2	11.2	2419.6	7.89	10.8	699	88100	0.1	0.1	7.94	0.05	594	22.7			
						9/19/2022 14:20	90.1	161	112000	11.5	10.4	2419.6	7.74	235.9	576	72000	0.1	0.47	7.83	0.05	536	22.7			
						10/17/2022 14:55	82.1	179	135000	7.7	14.1	866.4	9.06	6.2	725	94400	0.1	0.1	7.66	0.05	643	10.8			
	INW0263_T1009																								
	INW0263_T1004																								
	INW0263_T1003																								
	INW0263_T1008																								
	INW0263_T1007B																								
	INW02P1097_00																								
	INW0263_T1007A																								
	INW0263_T1010																								
	INW02P1092_00																								
	INW0264_05	Black Creek	WWL-06-0134	T05	SR 58	11/16/2021 11:10	72.5	184	94100	15.2	10		8.94		398	39600	0.1	1.2	7.48	0.11	235	6.3	E. coli, IBC	E. coli	Turbidity over range due to flooding. NPS + Municipal Point Source Discharge
						12/14/2021 11:25	84.2	156	72400	17.7	16.8		10.51		303	29800	0.1	1.6	7.49	0.13	223	5.8			
						1/11/2022 10:55	88.2	130	57700	10.2	18.7		12.5		243	24000	0.1	1.2	7.94	0.17	209	0.8			
						2/14/2022 12:00	91.2	141	72900	13.9	16.2		12.75		296	27800	0.1	1.5	7.69	0.052	165	1.5			
						3/7/2022 11:15	87.4	50.6	25300	6.1	80.6		10.16		107	10600	0.16	0.55	8.2	0.84	28.7	8.4			
						4/20/2022 10:00	85.7	137	64100	1.1	11.8	2419.6	9.35	135.4	268	26300	0.1	0.78	7.55	0.1	20.8	11.5			
						5/12/2022 10:30	67.9	178	86800	10.4	16.2	2419.6	5.95	209.8	364	35900	0.1	1.1	7.82		246	21.7			
						6/15/2022 10:50	68.5	196	91800	11.3	10	16070	5.64	461.1	391	39400	0.1	1.1	7.67	0.15	246	25.2			
						7/27/2022 10:55	61.1	74.7	35200	5.7	15.2	241960	5.18	4100	146	14000	0.14	0.78	7.49	0.22	110	23.6			
						8/3/2022 10:30	61.8					20140	5.39	613.1					7.6			22			
						8/9/2022 9:20	66.8					2419.6	5.61	307.6					7.62			23.8			
						8/16/2022 10:50	69.4						6.26						7.63			20.2			
						8/17/2022 10:20	68.7					2419.6	6.21	248.1					7.75			20.1			
						8/24/2022 11:20	68.8	199	104000	12.6	11.6	2419.6	6.24	461.1	448	45600	0.1	1.2	7.85	0.062	267	20			
						9/21/2022 10:45	71	202	117000	13.3	11.5	2419.6	6	218.7	500	50600	0.1	1.2	7.79	0.089	301	23.6			
						10/19/2022 9:40	78.2	234	112000	17.9	10	2419.6	9.29	198.9	478	47700	0.1	1.9	7.72	0.05	270	7.8			
	INW0264_04	Black Creek	WWL-06-0135	T06	Jericho Road	4/20/2022 10:25	90.6	132	68500	10.5	17.2	2419.6	9.93	93.2	290	28800	0.1	0.68	7.8	0.093	214	11.2	E. coli	E. coli, IBC	number of oxbow lakes between this and white river. River geomorphology changes significantly.
						5/12/2022 11:00	72.5	170	90100	9.8	14.3	2419.6	6.14	191.8	385	38900	0.1	0.92	7.78		272	23.6			
						6/15/2022 11:20	76.3	191	95900	36	15.5	12360	6.01	435.2	421	44000	0.1	0.79	7.62	0.14	45.4	27.5			
						7/27/2022 11:20	63.4	63.2	25200	4.8	16.6	241960	5.41	4880	104	9970	0.23	0.64	7.56	0.31	79.6	23.2			
						8/3/2022 10:45	71.6					22240	6.02	365.4					7.97			23.7			
						8/9/2022 10:00	68					13960	5.5	1119.9					7.81			25.9			
						8/15/2022 16:10	139.5						11.76						8.04			23.8			
						8/17/2022 11:00	86.4					2419.6	7.58	261.3					7.96			21.7			
						8/24/2022 11:40	73.8	193	111000	12.7	12.4	2419.6	6.5	166.4	488	51300	0.11	0.96	7.98	0.13	332	21.5			
						9/21/2022 11:00	71.1	205	129000	13	10	2419.6	6.09	178.5	559	57500	0.1	0.83	7.83	0.071	358	22.9			
						10/19/2022 10:45	84.1	235	122000	19.8	10	90.7	10.26	1046.2	530	54800	0.1	1.6	7.88	0.062	323	6.6			
	INW0264_T1002	Calico Slash Ditch	WWL-06-0136	T07	CR 700 S	4/20/2022 11:00	119.5	171	56100	32.3	16.9	2419.6	13.45	71.2	235	23100	0.1	5	7.68	0.05	63.6	10	N/A	DO, Nutrients	Excessive algae.
						5/12/2022 11:40	21.8	216	61800	34.6	18.5	2419.6	10.63	275.5	256	24800	0.13	3.6	7.47	0.05	50.1	22			No flow at all. Algae consuming everything. TP exceedance. Low flow in main pool at GP. Swing in DO from 3 to 6. Excessive algae
						6/15/2022 11:45	55.6	228	61200	11.3	15.3	2419.6	4.4	290.9	247	22800	0.52	2.5	7.18	0.088	304	27.2			
Calico Slash Ditch						7/27/2022 11:50	55.7	63.6	20300	5.9	24.4	241960	4.75	1986.3	71.6	5050	0.11	1.4	7.46	0.55	9.7	23.2			
						8/3/2022 11:10	81.3					2419.6	6.89	22.6					7.61			23.6			
						8/9/2022 10:25	63.9					2419.6	5.11	6.3					7.64			26.7			
						8/15/2022 10:10	43.4						3.73						7.49			23.7			
						8/17/2022 11:15	117.8					2419.6	9.98	5.2					8			23.6			
						8/24/2022 12:00	122.1	144	24600	22.8	10	2419.6	10.62	2	152	22100	0.1	0.1	8.78	0.074	17.4	22.2			
						9/20/2022 10:00	78	109	32000	16	17.6	2419.6	6.86	41.4	134	13000	0.1	0.1	7.73	0.093	9.9	21.7			
	INW0264_03	Black Creek	WWL-06-0137	T08	Cr 1075 W	4/19/2022 10:25	91.2	132	81800	11.9	12	2419.6	10.66	298.7	336	32100	0.1	0.66	7.81	0.056	253	8.5	E. coli	E. coli	No flow. Wide flat bottom. No riparian buffer present. Film on surface of water stained bottom of canoe. Film layer on water. Excessive algae.
						5/11/2022 10:45	70.9	161	87900	9.8	15.3	2419.6	6.05	275.5	378	38400	0.1	0.73	7.31		281	23.1			
						6/14/2022 10:00	69.3	168	95000	10.8	12	2419.6	5.5	344.8	410	42000	0.1	0.68	7.62	0.12	283	27			
						7/26/2022 11:35	63.3	71.3	34100	5.3	20.5	241960	5.4	4170	145	14500	0.1	0.7	7.6	0.26	112	23.2			
						8/3/2022 11:00	72.2					24810	5.99	524.7					7.89			24.5			
						8/9/2022 10:15	67.5					2419.6	5.36	727					7.78			27			
						8/17/2022 9:55	80.8						6.94						7.74			22.8			
						8/17/2022 11:30	90.9					2419.6	7.68	298.7					8.01			23.8			
						8/23/2022 10:10	78.9	182	114000	15	19.3	7940	6.8	201.4	509	54500	0.1	0.79	7.88	0.086	388	22.6			
						9/21/2022 11:20	92.2	196	130000	14.1	16.2	2419.6	7.65	131.4	582	62300	0.1	0.61	7.78	0.11	420	24.6			
						10/19/2022 11:00	78.7	232	126000	24.6	10	2419.6	9.56	90.6	555	58400	0.1	1.5	7.74	0.05	403	6.9			
	INW0264_02	Black Creek	WWL-06-0138	T09	CR 610 S	4/19/2022 10:55	88.8	128	82700	11.5	12.1	1986.3	10.31	344.8	345	33700	0.1	0.51	7.67	0.09	263	8.6	E. coli	E. coli, IBC	Lots of trash. Shallow and then drop off. No notable pipes running into stream. Grain silos to east of sampling location
						5/11/2022 11:15	63.7	155	88200	10.1	18.1	2419.6	5.46	209.8	382	39200	0.11	0.56	7.46		297	22.8			
						6/14/2022 10:25	64.1	165	97600	11.2	15.8	8090	5.16	435.2	429	45000	0.1	0.44	7.64	0.22	335	27.2			
						7/26/2022 11:55	66.5	63.9	29800	5.1	18.9	241960	5.73	6240	123	11900	0.11	0.8	7.72	0.31	78.2	22.7			
						8/3/2022 11:30	73.7					13960	6.06	920.8					8.14			24.4			
						8/9/2022 10:30	67					24810	5.31	1553.1					7.82			26.7			
						8/16/2022 9:35	65.3						5.58						7.7			23			
						8/17/2022 11:40	66.6					20980	5.7	228.2					7.8			23.2			
						8/23/2022 10:55	62.2	173	122000	13.5	17.9	13330	5.26	190.4	555	61200	0.12	0.42	7.86	0.14	420	23.2			
						9/20/2022 9:35	60.7	183	137000	12.8	16.8	8800	5.24	209.8	625	68600	0.1	0.33	7.48	0.11	501	22.3			
						10/19/2022 11:30	78.5	232	142000	41.2	16.1	1732.9	9.41	129.6	658	73700	0.1	1.3	7.9	0.094	533	7.1			
	INW0264_T1001																								
						11/16/2021 10:20	76.7	204	102000	16.6	10		9.29		428	42400	0.1	1	7.51	0.1	252	7			
						12/14/2021 10:25	81.5	162	75000	18.8	14.8		10.03		314	30900	0.1	1.4	7.58	0.16	215	6.3			Turbidity over range due to flooding.

Singer Ditch	INW0265_03	Black Creek	WWL-06-0130	T01	Unnamed Farm Lane	1/11/2022 10:10	86	130	59300	11.2	10.6		12.25		246	23700	0.1	1.1	7.98	0.19					185	1			E. coli	E. coli	
						2/14/2022 11:00	91.1	145	76000	15.2	15		12.83		306	28200	0.1	1.4	7.93	0.075					166	1.2					
						3/7/2022 10:25	83.6	59	40100	7.6	80.1		9.56		173	17800	0.18	0.68	7.93	1.1					57.2	9.5					
						4/19/2022 14:20	88.2	159	72500	12.2	10	1732.9	9.87	87.8	301	29100	0.1	0.93	7.93	0.05					208	10.4					
						5/12/2022 8:55	63.8	193	88100	13.3	13.7	2419.6	5.54	365.4	362	34500	0.1	0.96	7.35						217	22.2					
						6/15/2022 9:00	71.6	195	90800	13.6	12.8	2419.6	5.94	816.4	374	35800	0.1	0.97	7.63	0.12					238	24.6					
						7/27/2022 9:25	64.6	72.7	33100	5.4	16.5	173290	5.49	5540	138	13500	0.1	0.76	7.56	0.29					120	23.5					
						8/3/2022 9:25	70.5					2419.6	6.18	290.9					7.59							21.7					
						8/9/2022 8:55	74.2					2419.6	6.22	290.9					7.51							24.2					
						8/17/2022 9:15	79.2						7.22						7.76							19.7					
						8/17/2022 9:45	79.1					2419.6	7.2	307.6					7.84							19.9					
						8/24/2022 9:30	78.2	202	99400	15.5	10	2419.6	7.15	547.5	417	41100	0.1	1	7.88	0.098					237	19.6					
						9/21/2022 9:20	75.8	202	103000	15.8	10	2419.6	6.55	186	428	41700	0.1	1	7.75	0.11					229	22.5					
						10/19/2022 9:00	83.6	232	106000	19.2	10	1986.3	10.13	107.6	439	42400	0.1	1.3	7.83	0.05					222	7					
	INW0265_T1004	Singer Ditch	WWL-06-0131	T02	Koening Road	4/20/2022 8:45	72.8	184	100000	15.4	10	1986.3	7.97	55.6	427	43000	0.1	0.89	7.47	0.056					273	11.2			E. coli	E. coli, IBC	
						5/12/2022 9:15	65.1	202	112000	14.5	10	2419.6	5.88	178.5	483	49300	0.1	0.76	7.49	0.05					322	22.2					Excessive algae.
						6/15/2022 9:20	74.4	191	114000	12.6	10	2419.6	6.22	191.8	497	51800	0.1	0.62	7.52	0.05					351	23.3					Very low flow. 23 Mayfly present. Sandy streams.
						7/27/2022 9:50	58.7	83.2	43500	5.2	14.2	129970	4.98	770.1	189	19400	0.15	0.9	7.39	0.23					133	23.6					
						8/3/2022 9:40	80.2					2419.6	7.12	76.7					7.74							21.1					
						8/9/2022 9:10	78.1					2419.6	6.7	183.5					7.57							22.9					
						8/15/2022 11:30	91.5						8.08						7.74							21.4					
						8/17/2022 10:00	80.7					2419.6	7.33	54.6					7.71							19.9					
						8/24/2022 10:00	92	164	98700	12.4	13.9	2419.6	8.41	133.6	446	48500	0.1	0.7	7.93	0.05					305	19.6					
						9/21/2022 9:35	80	141	108000	11.1	12.7	2419.6	6.82	81.3	525	62100	0.1	0.25	7.78	0.05					303	23.1					
						10/19/2022 9:20	82.6	157	97000	14.1	10	2419.6	10.64	185	463	53700	0.1	0.55	7.87	0.05					316	4.6					
	INW0265_T1002	Hill Ditch	WWL-06-0151	T03	Grandview Drive	4/20/2022 9:40	88.2	165	63200	28.3	10	1986.3	9.89	193.5	265	26000	0.1	2.4	7.65	0.05					100	10.2			E. coli	IBC	
						5/12/2022 10:05	49.2	211	71500	30.4	14.6	2419.6	4.28	160.7	297	28900	0.19	1.5	7.43	0.05					82.3	22.2					Agricultural tile drain goes into stream.
						6/15/2022 10:15	57.7	230	92100	22.6	14.9	2419.6	4.65	18.1	405	42400	0.37	1	7.5	0.05					184	26.3					Eddy present.
						7/27/2022 10:35	60.6	110	36600	10.6	22.4	2419.6	5.22	770.1	135	10600	0.1	2	7.11	0.22					22.1	22.7					Foam present within limits of eddy downstream of sampling site.
						8/3/2022 10:15	75.2					2419.6	6.54	80.1					7.65							22.2					Algal mats.
						8/9/2022 9:30	47					2419.6	3.77	72.7					7.47							26.6					Excessive algae buildup upstream from bridge.
						8/15/2022 11:20	90.9						7.68						7.63							23.6					
						8/17/2022 10:35	60					2419.6	5.26	45.5					7.67							21.8					
						8/24/2022 10:55	62.7	158	65000	11.4	13.2	2419.6	5.38	10.9	365	49200	0.1	0.1	7.88	0.05					197	22.9					
						9/21/2022 10:20	78.1	116	183000	4.5	13.3	2419.6	6.55	32.3	1060	147000	0.1	0.1	7.79	0.05					846	24					
						10/19/2022 10:00	74	85.8	150000	7.7	14.2	1119.9	9.24	8.4	940	137000	0.1	0.1	7.96	0.05					827	5.7					
	INW0265_T1003	Singer Ditch	WWL-06-0133	T04	County Line Road	4/20/2022 9:20	103.7	141	145000	3.9	11.5	1299.7	11.3	142.1	679	77200	0.1	0.12	7.84	0.05					625	11.3			E. coli	E. coli, IBC, Sulfate	
						5/12/2022 9:45	76	153	151000	2.9	14	2419.6	6.5	151.5	714	81700	0.18	0.11	7.64	0.05					676	23					culvert blocked with debris. Erosion on streambanks. Highly channelized. Only 3 fish species. Pond probably stocked with bass, blue gill. Followed overflow down to the site.
						6/15/2022 9:45	77	142	141000	2.2	14.3	2419.6	6.03	613.1	681	79500	0.15	0.1	7.66	0.12					626	28.1					White bubbly skim present floating on top of water.
						7/27/2022 10:15	75.3	94.1	88400	3.6	10	129970	6.22	816.4	427	50000	0.24	0.26	7.55	0.17					417	24.9					Excessive algae.
						8/3/2022 9:55	83.5					2419.6	6.92	122.2					7.86							24.7					
						8/9/2022 9:40	90.4					2419.6	7.14	105.4					7.76							27.4					
						8/15/2022 13:10	136						11.1						8.3							25.6					
						8/17/2022 10:45	104					2419.6	8.72	50.4					8.14							24					
						8/24/2022 10:25	100.7	121	130000	2	10	2419.6	8.57	90.8	666	82800	0.1	0.1	8.13	0.05					564	23.2					
						9/21/2022 10:00	87.1	131	146000	2.7	14.9	2419.6	7.28	39.3	741	91700	0.1	0.11	7.87	0.063					631	24.1					
						10/19/2022 10:20	82.7	151	153000	2.7	12	1413.6	10.82	108.1	799	101000	0.1	0.1	7.93	0.05					717	3.9					
	INW0265_02																												E. coli		
	INW02P1150_00																														
	INW0265_T1003B																												E. coli		
	INW0265_T1003A																												E. coli		

APPENDIX B. FISH AND MACROINVERTEBRATE COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR THE BLACK CREEK WATERSHED TMDL

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White		**14 digit HUC:** 05120202060070		**LSite:** WWL-06-0130	
Site: Black Creek	**Location:** Unnamed Farm Lane				**County:** Knox
Latitude: 38.824441	**Longitude:** -87.22	**IASNat Region:** 8		**Topo:** H-51	**Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland		**Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 132.32			**Gradient (ft/mile):** 1.276

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51378 **EventID:** 22T001 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/17/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 09:15:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P5

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** 1 - Clear **AirTemperature:** 4 - 61-75

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 7.22 **pH:** 7.76 **WaterTemp(°C):** 19.7 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 875 **Turbidity (NTU):** 12.63

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Canoe **Voltage:** 180 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 15 **DistanceFished (m):** 225

SecondsFished: 2535 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .6 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1.2 **TimeAtSite:** 03:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: Canoe w/MLES

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 48 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 9 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 14 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 3 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 9 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 30 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 70 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	23	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	5	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	2	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	3	3
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	8	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	25.37	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	4.48	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	68.66	5
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	26.87	3
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	67	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	11.94	3
%Ind.withDELT:	1.49	3

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	42

SampleNumber: AB51378 **EventID:** 22T001 **LSite:** WWL-06-0130 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** Unnamed Farm Lane

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Black Buffalo	1					
Bluegill	3					
Brook Silverside	2	1				
Channel Catfish	5					
Common Carp	1					
Dusky Darter	3					
Freckled Madtom	1					
Green Sunfish	5					
Harlequin Darter	1					
Johnny Darter	1					
Logperch	2					
Longear Sunfish	8					
Longnose Gar	1					
Mud Darter	6					
Orangespotted Sunfish	1					
River Carpsucker	1					
Shorthead Redhorse	1					
Shortnose Gar	4					
Slenderhead Darter	1					
Slough Darter	3					
Spotfin Shiner	8					
Spotted Bass	6					
Warmouth	2					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060070 **LSite:** WWL-06-0131

Site: Singer Ditch **Location:** Koening Road **County:** Knox

Latitude: 38.839892 **Longitude:** -87.215468 **IASNat Region:** 8 **Topo:** H-51 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 19.041 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 3.24

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51379 **EventID:** 22T002 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 11:30:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P5

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 4 - 61-75

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 8.08 **pH:** 7.74 **WaterTemp(°C):** 21.4 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1001 **Turbidity (NTU):** 6.31

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 7 **DistanceFished (m):** 105

SecondsFished: 536 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .5 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 40 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 12 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 5 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 4 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 4 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 2

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 10 **%Riffle:** 10 **%Run:** 80 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	10	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	2	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	1	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	36.84	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	92.98	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	43.86	3
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	57	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	32

SampleNumber: AB51379 **EventID:** 22T002 **LSite:** WWL-06-0131 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Singer Ditch **LocationDescription:** Koening Road

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	10					
Channel Catfish	3					
Green Sunfish	18					
Johnny Darter	7					
Largemouth Bass	1					
Pirate Perch	1					
Sand Shiner	2					
Slough Darter	1					
Tadpole Madtom	1					
Western Mosquitofish	13					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060060 **LSite:** WWL-06-0151

Site: Hill Ditch **Location:** Grandview Drive **County:** Knox

Latitude: 38.896545 **Longitude:** -87.199670 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 5.417 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 4.407

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51380 **EventID:** 22T003 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 11:20:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 2 - Mod./Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 7.68 **pH:** 7.63 **WaterTemp(°C):** 23.6 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1350 **Turbidity (NTU):** 8.11

SpecialNotes: Algal mats

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 115 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 5 **DistanceFished (m):** 75

SecondsFished: 869 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .25 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .75 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: MLES Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 23 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 8 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 2 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 4

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 2 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 3 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	9	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	4.69	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	90.63	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	4.69	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	64	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	44

SampleNumber: AB51380 **EventID:** 22T003 **LSite:** WWL-06-0151 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Hill Ditch **LocationDescription:** Grandview Drive

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackstripe Topminnow	5					
Bluegill	18					
Brook Silverside	8					
Green Sunfish	3					
Longear Sunfish	22					
Spotted Bass	3					
Spotted Gar	1					
Warmouth	2					
Western Mosquitofish	2					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060060 **LSite:** WWL-06-0133

Site: Singer Ditch **Location:** County Line Road **County:** Knox

Latitude: 38.907842 **Longitude:** -87.225463 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 7.362 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 3.383

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51381 **EventID:** 22T004 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 01:10:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 11.1 **pH:** 8.3 **WaterTemp(°C):** 25.6 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1209 **Turbidity (NTU):** 3.24

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 125 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 4 **DistanceFished (m):** 60

SecondsFished: 492 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .2 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .3 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: MLES Backpack; 77.78% catch Bluegill; log jam at site.

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 26 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 10 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 2 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 4

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 2 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 4 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	3	1
SunfishSpeciesCount:	2	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	0	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	13.33	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	91.11	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	13.33	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	45	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	34

SampleNumber: AB51381 **EventID:** 22T004 **LSite:** WWL-06-0133 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Singer Ditch **LocationDescription:** County Line Road

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	35					
Green Sunfish	6					
Spotted Bass	4					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White		**14 digit HUC:** 05120202060070		**LSite:** WWL-06-0134	
Site: Black Creek	**Location:** SR 58				**County:** Knox
Latitude: 38.877416	**Longitude:** -87.187097	**IASNat Region:** 8		**Topo:** H-28	**Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland		**Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 108.971			**Gradient (ft/mile):** 2.603

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51382 **EventID:** 22T005 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 10:50:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** 1 - Clear **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 6.26 **pH:** 7.63 **WaterTemp(°C):** 20.2 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 888 **Turbidity (NTU):** 23.8

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Canoe **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 15 **DistanceFished (m):** 225

SecondsFished: 2920 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .5 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1.75 **TimeAtSite:** 04:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: Canoe w/MLES

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 55 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 10 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 14 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 8

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 6 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 9 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 8 **%Pool:** 25 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 75 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	19	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	6	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	3	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	2	3
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	6	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	29.6	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0.8	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	90.4	5
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	8.8	3
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	125	3
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	7.2	1
%Ind.withDELT:	3.2	1

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	40

SampleNumber: AB51382 **EventID:** 22T005 **LSite:** WWL-06-0134 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** SR 58

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bigeye Chub	3					
Bluegill	32					
Brook Silverside	2	1				
Bullhead Minnow	1					
Dusky Darter	3					
Golden Redhorse	2					
Green Sunfish	35					
Johnny Darter	1	1				
Logperch	1					
Longear Sunfish	11		1			
Longnose Gar	1					
Orangespotted Sunfish	11					
River Carpsucker	1					
Slough Darter	1					
Spotfin Shiner	7					
Spotted Bass	9		1			
Warmouth	1					
Western Mosquitofish	2					
White Crappie	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060050 **LSite:** WWL-06-0135
Site: Black Creek **Location:** Jericho Road **County:** Knox
Latitude: 38.895493 **Longitude:** -87.159977 **IASNat Region:** 8 **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 106.171 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 0.934

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51383 **EventID:** 22T006 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 04:10:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5
WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 11.76 **pH:** 8.04 **WaterTemp(°C):** 23.8 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 987 **Turbidity (NTU):** 13.8
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Canoe **Voltage:** 145 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 15 **DistanceFished (m):** 225
SecondsFished: 1539 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .7 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1.1 **TimeAtSite:** 02:00
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: Canoe w/ MLES

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 41 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 6 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 12 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 4 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 8 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 20 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 80 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** 30%-<55%
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	14	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	2	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	58.7	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	30.43	1
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	36.96	1
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	32.61	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	46	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	1

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	18

SampleNumber: AB51383 **EventID:** 22T006 **LSite:** WWL-06-0135 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** Jericho Road

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Black Crappie	1					
Bluegill	2					
Channel Catfish	2					
Common Carp	10					
Flathead Catfish	4					
Gizzard Shad	4					
Green Sunfish	4					
Longear Sunfish	6					
Shortnose Gar	3					
Spotfin Shiner	1					
Spotted Bass	5					
Spotted Gar	1					
Tadpole Madtom	2					
Western Mosquitofish	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060050 **LSite:** WWL-06-0136

Site: Calico Slash Ditch **Location:** CR 700 South **County:** Greene

Latitude: 38.922534 **Longitude:** -87.161096 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 4.054 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 1.986

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51384 **EventID:** 22T007 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 10:10:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P5

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 4 - 61-75

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 3.73 **pH:** 7.49 **WaterTemp(°C):** 23.7 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 603 **Turbidity (NTU):** 7.34

SpecialNotes: Excessive Algae

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 4 **DistanceFished (m):** 60

SecondsFished: 393 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .4 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 17 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 1 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 3 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 4

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 2 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 3 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	9	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	2	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	26.92	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	1.28	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	89.74	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	21.79	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	78	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	44

SampleNumber: AB51384 **EventID:** 22T007 **LSite:** WWL-06-0136 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Calico Slash Ditch **LocationDescription:** CR 700 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackstripe Topminnow	19					
Bluegill	13					
Bluntnose Minnow	1					
Goldfish	4					
Green Sunfish	16					
Largemouth Bass	3					
Longear Sunfish	15					
Warmouth	4					
Western Mosquitofish	3					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060050 **LSite:** WWL-06-0137

Site: Black Creek **Location:** CR 1075 West **County:** Greene

Latitude: 38.919537 **Longitude:** -87.143872 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 97.872 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 0.934

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51385 **EventID:** 22T008 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/17/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 09:55:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** 1 - Clear **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 6.94 **pH:** 7.74 **WaterTemp(°C):** 22.8 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 942 **Turbidity (NTU):** 51.2

SpecialNotes: Film on surface of water

ElectrofishingEquipment: Canoe **Voltage:** 110 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 13 **DistanceFished (m):** 195

SecondsFished: 2303 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .25 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .75 **TimeAtSite:** 03:30

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: Canoe w/MLES; high conductivity

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 19 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 6 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 2 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 4

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 2 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 3 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 2 **%Pool:** **%Riffle:** **%Run:** **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	18	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	4	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	1	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	22.77	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	7.92	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	86.14	5
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	5.94	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	101	3
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	2.97	1
%Ind.withDELT:	1.98	3

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	38

SampleNumber: AB51385 **EventID:** 22T008 **LSite:** WWL-06-0137 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 1075 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackside Darter	1					
Bluegill	15					
Bullhead Minnow	6					
Channel Catfish	1					
Common Carp	5					
Dusky Darter	2					
Flathead Catfish	1					
Gizzard Shad	2					
Green Sunfish	12					
Longear Sunfish	13					
Mud Darter	1					
Orangespotted Sunfish	15					
River Carpsucker	1		1			
Shortnose Gar	1		1			
Spotfin Shiner	1					
Spotted Bass	3					
Steelcolor Shiner	2					
Western Mosquitofish	19					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060050 **LSite:** WWL-06-0138
Site: Black Creek **Location:** CR 610 South **County:** Greene
Latitude: 38.936317 **Longitude:** -87.138544 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 91.972 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 0.934

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51386 **EventID:** 22T009 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 09:35:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P5
WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 4 - 61-75
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 5.58 **pH:** 7.7 **WaterTemp(°C):** 23 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1173 **Turbidity (NTU):** 38.3
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Canoe **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 15 **DistanceFished (m):** 225
SecondsFished: 1806 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .7 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1.3 **TimeAtSite:** 02:00
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: sampled DS of bridge due to impassable log jam; used anode and netted out of the front of the canoe - too deep to wade; Canoe w/Infinity Box

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 31 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 4 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 6 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 4 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 8 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 2 **%Pool:** 20 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 80 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

Metric	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	9	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	3	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	1	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	0	1

Metric	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	40	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	20	1
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	68	1
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	12	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	25	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	4	1

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	16

SampleNumber: AB51386 **EventID:** 22T009 **LSite:** WWL-06-0138 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 610 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bigmouth Buffalo	1					
Bullhead Minnow	1					
Common Carp	5	1				
Green Sunfish	4					
Orangespotted Sunfish	1					
Spotfin Shiner	1					
Spotted Bass	1					
Warmouth	2					
Western Mosquitofish	9					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060040 **LSite:** WWL-06-0152
Site: Beehunter Ditch **Location:** CR 200 South **County:** Greene
Latitude: 38.994585 **Longitude:** -87.123730 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-29 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 27.545 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 0.891

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51387 **EventID:** 22T010 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/17/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 01:40:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5
WaterFlowType: Pool **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 2 - Scattered **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 2 - Mod./Light
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 9.29 **pH:** 8.18 **WaterTemp(°C):** 23.2 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 917 **Turbidity (NTU):** 9.1
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 7 **DistanceFished (m):** 105
SecondsFished: 816 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .35 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .9 **TimeAtSite:** 01:10
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: SR Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 38 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 5 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 13 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 5 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 6 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 2 **%Pool:** 15 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 85 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	16	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	4	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	0	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	35.06	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	4.55	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	90.26	5
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	5.19	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	154	3
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0.65	1
%Ind.withDELT:	1.95	3

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	36

SampleNumber: AB51387 **EventID:** 22T010 **LSite:** WWL-06-0152 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Beehunter Ditch **LocationDescription:** CR 200 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackside Darter	1					
Bluegill	20					
Bowfin	1					
Bullhead Minnow	8					
Common Carp	7	1	1			
Flathead Catfish	1					
Freshwater Drum	1					
Goldfish	2		1			
Green Sunfish	43					
Johnny Darter	7					
Orangespotted Sunfish	3					
Slough Darter	1					
Spotfin Shiner	5					
Spotted Gar	2					
Warmouth	4					
Western Mosquitofish	48					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060040 **LSite:** WWL-06-0140
Site: Beehunter Ditch **Location:** CR 100 South **County:** Greene
Latitude: 39.009106 **Longitude:** -87.125623 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-05 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 10.143 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 4.161

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51388 **EventID:** 22T011 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/30/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KAG **SampleTime:** 12:00:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7
WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Brown **SkyConditions:** 1 - Clear **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 3.96 **pH:** 7.56 **WaterTemp(°C):** 24 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 611 **Turbidity (NTU):** 20.2
SpecialNotes: Sampled DS of bridge due to log jam US

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 4 **DistanceFished (m):** 60
SecondsFished: 491 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .2 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .4 **TimeAtSite:** 01:00
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: SR Backpack; Sampled DS of bridge due to log jam

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 36 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 2 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 10 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 9
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 6 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 3 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%- Closed
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	15	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	6	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	3	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	3

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	31.99	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	18.01	3
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	79.38	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	33.65	3
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	422	5
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0.24	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	42

SampleNumber: AB51388 **EventID:** 22T011 **LSite:** WWL-06-0140 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Beehunter Ditch **LocationDescription:** CR 100 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Black Crappie	1					
Bluegill	67					
Bluntnose Minnow	76					
Brook Silverside	2					
Green Sunfish	59					
Johnny Darter	7					
Longear Sunfish	6					
Redear Sunfish	1					
Slough Darter	5					
Spotfin Shiner	4					
Spotted Bass	3					
Suckermouth Minnow	1					
Tadpole Madtom	2					
Warmouth	8					
Western Mosquitofish	180					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060040 **LSite:** WWL-06-0141
Site: Beehunter Ditch Tributary **Location:** SR 54 **County:** Greene
Latitude: 39.037068 **Longitude:** -87.152230 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-05 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 3.705 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 14.251

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51389 **EventID:** 22T012 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 01:00:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5
WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 4 - 61-75
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 0 - Calm
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 7.53 **pH:** 8 **WaterTemp(°C):** 22.6 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 624 **Turbidity (NTU):** 5.8
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 4 **DistanceFished (m):** 60
SecondsFished: 441 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .2 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .4 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: SR Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100):	54	**SubstrateScore (max20):**	11	**InstreamCover Score (max20):**	12	**ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):**	12
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10):	3	**Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):**	4	**Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):**	4		

GradientScore (max10): 8 **%Pool:** 40 **%Riffle:** 30 **%Run:** 30 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** 30%-<55%
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	9	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	2	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	54.44	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	60	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	85.56	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	90	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	**36**

SampleNumber: AB51389 **EventID:** 22T012 **LSite:** WWL-06-0141 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Beehunter Ditch Tributary **LocationDescription:** SR 54

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackstripe Topminnow	1					
Bluegill	4					
Central Stoneroller	22					
Creek Chub	13					
Green Sunfish	34					
Johnny Darter	8					
Largemouth Bass	1					
Longear Sunfish	5					
Yellow Bullhead	2					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin:	Lower White	**14 digit HUC:**	05120202060030	**LSite:**	WWL-06-0142		
Site:	Buck Creek	**Location:**	CR 100 South	**County:**	Greene		
Latitude:	39.009162	**Longitude:**	-87.109119	**IASNat Region:**	7B	**Topo:** H-06	**Segment:** 70
Ecoregion:	Interior River Lowland	**Drainage Area (sq.miles):**	14.477	**Gradient (ft/mile):**	3.573		

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51390 **EventID:** 22T013 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 02:40:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Pool **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 0 - North (0 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 10.7 **pH:** 8.34 **WaterTemp(°C):** 23.6 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 993 **Turbidity (NTU):** 3.35

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 155 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 5 **DistanceFished (m):** 75

SecondsFished: 489 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: MLES Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 54 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 11 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 13 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 11

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 4 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 9 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 20 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 80 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** 10%-<30%

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	14	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	3	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	1	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	4	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	18.28	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	97.85	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	19.35	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	93	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	5.38	1
%Ind.withDELT:	1.08	3

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	42

SampleNumber: AB51390 **EventID:** 22T013 **LSite:** WWL-06-0142 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Buck Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 100 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackstripe Topminnow	6					
Bluegill	19		1			
Brook Silverside	1					
Dusky Darter	1					
Goldfish	6					
Green Sunfish	11					
Johnny Darter	7					
Longear Sunfish	27					
Sand Shiner	2					
Spotfin Shiner	4					
Spotted Bass	1					
Spotted Gar	1					
Spotted Sucker	4					
Western Mosquitofish	3					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060030 **LSite:** WWL-06-0143
Site: Buck Creek **Location:** Buck Creek Road **County:** Greene
Latitude: 39.038707 **Longitude:** -87.109173 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-06 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 10.037 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 6.91

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51391 **EventID:** 22T014 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 02:00:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5
WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 4 - Cloudy **AirTemperature:** 4 - 61-75
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 0 - Calm
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 7.56 **pH:** 8.15 **WaterTemp(°C):** 22.5 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 837 **Turbidity (NTU):** 5.98
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 4 **DistanceFished (m):** 60
SecondsFished: 431 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .4 **TimeAtSite:** 01:00
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: SR backpack; 73.47% catch Green Sunfish

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 51 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 13 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 7 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 12
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 5 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 4 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 10 **%Pool:** 10 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 90 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	8	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	1	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	3

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	75.51	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	98.98	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	76.53	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	98	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	2.04	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	30

SampleNumber: AB51391 **EventID:** 22T014 **LSite:** WWL-06-0143 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Buck Creek **LocationDescription:** Buck Creek Road

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackside Darter	1					
Bluegill	5					
Central Stoneroller	1					
Dusky Darter	1					
Green Sunfish	72					
Johnny Darter	2					
Longear Sunfish	14					
Yellow Bullhead	2					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin:	Lower White	**14 digit HUC:**	05120202060020	**LSite:**	WWL060-0001		
Site:	Black Creek Ditch	**Location:**	CR 1100 West	**County:**	Greene		
Latitude:	38.962059	**Longitude:**	-87.148614	**IASNat Region:**	7B	**Topo:**	H-28
Segment:	70	**Ecoregion:**	Interior River Lowland	**Drainage Area (sq.miles):**	54.305	**Gradient (ft/mile):**	0.934

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51392 **EventID:** 22T015 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/30/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KAG **SampleTime:** 09:10:00 AM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** **AirTemperature:**

WindDirection: **WindStrength:**

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 4.43 **pH:** 7.69 **WaterTemp(°C):** 25.3 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1313 **Turbidity (NTU):** 51.4

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Canoe **Voltage:** 115 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 8 **DistanceFished (m):** 120

SecondsFished: 1044 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .75 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1.25 **TimeAtSite:** 01:00

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: Logjam U/S of site

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 38 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 5 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 14 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 4

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 5 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 8 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 2 **%Pool:** 20 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 80 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** 10%-<30%

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	10	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	2	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	4	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	68.42	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	42.11	1
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	36.84	1
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	10.53	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	19	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	1

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	18

SampleNumber: AB51392 **EventID:** 22T015 **LSite:** WWL060-0001 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Black Creek Ditch **LocationDescription:** CR 1100 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	2					
Brook Silverside	1					
Channel Catfish	2					
Common Carp	1					
Gizzard Shad	7					
Green Sunfish	1					
Mud Darter	1					
Ribbon Shiner	1					
Silver Carp	2					
Spotfin Shiner	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060020 **LSite:** WWL-06-0144
Site: Brewer Ditch **Location:** CR 1200 West **County:** Greene
Latitude: 38.959827 **Longitude:** -87.167467 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 18.719 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 2.485

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51393 **EventID:** 22T016 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water
SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 05:10:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7
WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 11.95 **pH:** 8.37 **WaterTemp(°C):** 27.3 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 988 **Turbidity (NTU):** 10.8
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 155 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 5 **DistanceFished (m):** 75
SecondsFished: 771 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .75 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: MLES Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 49 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 10 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 14 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 8
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 6 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 7 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 30 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 70 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** 30%-<55%
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	6	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	31.25	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	96.88	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	34.38	3
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	32	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	32

SampleNumber: AB51393 **EventID:** 22T016 **LSite:** WWL-06-0144 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Brewer Ditch **LocationDescription:** CR 1200 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	10					
Channel Catfish	1					
Green Sunfish	8					
Johnny Darter	3					
Longear Sunfish	9					
Yellow Bullhead	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060020 **LSite:** WWL-06-0145

Site: Brewer Ditch Tributary **Location:** CR 1525 West **County:** Greene

Latitude: 38.983955 **Longitude:** -87.229856 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 2.922 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 8.747

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51394 **EventID:** 22T017 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 03:40:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 2 - Scattered **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 0 - North (0 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 9 **pH:** 7.93 **WaterTemp(°C):** 27.3 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1694 **Turbidity (NTU):** 4.48

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 3 **DistanceFished (m):** 50

SecondsFished: 413 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .2 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .3 **TimeAtSite:** 00:40

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: MLES backpack; 72.09% catch Green Sunfish

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 24 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 6 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 2 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 5

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 2 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 3 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	3	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	0	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	72.09	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	93.02	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	72.09	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	43	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	28

SampleNumber: AB51394 **EventID:** 22T017 **LSite:** WWL-06-0145 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Brewer Ditch Tributary **LocationDescription:** CR 1525 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	9					
Green Sunfish	31					
Warmouth	3					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060020 **LSite:** WWL-06-0121

Site: Spencer Creek **Location:** SR 159 **County:** Sullivan

Latitude: 38.977071 **Longitude:** -87.260102 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-27 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 4.074 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 5.148

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51395 **EventID:** 22T018 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 12:20:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 1 - Clear **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 0 - Calm

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 8.08 **pH:** 7.77 **WaterTemp(°C):** 21.3 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1233 **Turbidity (NTU):** 5.66

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 3 **DistanceFished (m):** 50

SecondsFished: 382 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .15 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .35 **TimeAtSite:** 00:50

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100):	54	**SubstrateScore (max20):**	12	**InstreamCover Score (max20):**	10	**ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):**	14
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10):	9	**Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):**	3	**Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):**	0		

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 10 **%Riffle:** 5 **%Run:** 85 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	6	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	6.52	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	100	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	19.57	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	46	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	42

SampleNumber: AB51395 **EventID:** 22T018 **LSite:** WWL-06-0121 **County:** Sullivan

StreamName: Spencer Creek **LocationDescription:** SR 159

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackstripe Topminnow	3					
Bluegill	17					
Green Sunfish	3					
Johnny Darter	6					
Longear Sunfish	12					
Redear Sunfish	5					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin:	Lower White	**14 digit HUC:**	05120202060010	**LSite:**	WWL-06-0146		
Site:	Black Creek	**Location:**	CR 1200 West	**County:**	Greene		
Latitude:	38.988538	**Longitude:**	-87.167503	**IASNat Region:**	7B	**Topo:**	H-28
Segment:	70	**Ecoregion:**	Interior River Lowland	**Drainage Area (sq.miles):**	28.896	**Gradient (ft/mile):**	0.934

Sample Information

SampleNumber:	AB51396	**EventID:**	22T019	**Sample MediumCollected:**	Fish Community + Macro + Water		
SampleDate:	08/17/2022	**SurveyCrewChief:**	MTS	**SampleTime:**	02:20:00 PM	**HydroLabNumber:**	P7
WaterFlowType:	Glide	**WaterAppearance:**	Murky	**SkyConditions:**	2 - Scattered	**AirTemperature:**	5 - 76-85
WindDirection:	0 - North (0 degrees)	**WindStrength:**	1 - Light				
DissolvedO2 (mg/l):	6.38	**pH:**	7.76	**WaterTemp(°C):**	24.3	**SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):**	1189
Turbidity (NTU):	21.3						

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment:	Canoe	**Voltage:**	110	**Avg.StreamWidth(m):**	5	**DistanceFished (m):**	75
SecondsFished:	1638	**WaterDepthAvg (m):**	.3	**WaterDepthMax (m):**	1	**TimeAtSite:**	01:45
BridgeInReach:	☐	**ReachRepresentative:**	☑	**WhyReachNotRepresentative:**			

SpecialComments: Canoe w/MLES+Boom; High Conductivity; 54.55% catch Common Carp

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100):	41	**SubstrateScore (max20):**	6	**InstreamCover Score (max20):**	12	**ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):**	9
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10):	6	**Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):**	6	**Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):**	0		
GradientScore (max10):	2	**%Pool:**	30	**%Riffle:**	0	**%Run:**	0
%Glide:	70	**CanopyCover PctOpen:**	<10%-Closed				
SubjectiveRating:		**AestheticRating:**		**NOTES:**	"NEW RECORD"		

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	5	1
SunfishSpeciesCount:	2	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	1	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	3

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	54.55	1
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	54.55	1
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	27.27	1
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	18.18	1
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	11	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	9.09	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	1

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	16

SampleNumber: AB51396 **EventID:** 22T019 **LSite:** WWL-06-0146 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 1200 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	1					
Common Carp	6					
Dusky Darter	1					
Longear Sunfish	1					
Spotted Gar	2					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060010 **LSite:** WWL-06-0147

Site: Tributary of Black Creek **Location:** CR 300 South **County:** Greene

Latitude: 38.981968 **Longitude:** -87.155064 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 1.61 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 7.705

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51397 **EventID:** 22T020 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 04:50:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 10.92 **pH:** 8.59 **WaterTemp(°C):** 27.2 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 786 **Turbidity (NTU):** 3.89

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 155 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 3 **DistanceFished (m):** 50

SecondsFished: 469 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .2 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .3 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: MLES Backpack; 67.65% catch Bluegill

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 37 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 9 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 3 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 8 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 4 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 10 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 90 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** 10%-<30%

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

Metric	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	7	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	5

Metric	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	5.88	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	76.47	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	4.41	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	68	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	44

SampleNumber: AB51397 **EventID:** 22T020 **LSite:** WWL-06-0147 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Tributary of Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 300 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	46					
Green Sunfish	3					
Longear Sunfish	1					
Spotted Gar	1					
Warmouth	15					
Western Mosquitofish	1					
Yellow Bullhead	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060010 **LSite:** WWL-06-0148

Site: Black Creek **Location:** CR 1400 West **County:** Greene

Latitude: 39.010056 **Longitude:** -87.20397 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-05 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 21.663 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 3.746

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51398 **EventID:** 22T021 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 03:15:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 2 - Mod./Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 9.58 **pH:** 8.01 **WaterTemp(°C):** 24.3 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1552 **Turbidity (NTU):** 3.34

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 10 **DistanceFished (m):** 150

SecondsFished: 819 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .75 **TimeAtSite:** 00:40

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100):	42	**SubstrateScore (max20):**	6	**InstreamCover Score (max20):**	13	**ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):**	5
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10):	6	**Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):**	6	**Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):**	0		
GradientScore (max10):	6	**%Pool:**	10	**%Riffle:**	0	**%Run:**	0
%Glide:	90	**CanopyCover PctOpen:**	<10%-Closed				
SubjectiveRating:		**AestheticRating:**		**NOTES:**	"NEW RECORD"		

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score		Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	10	3	**%TolerantIndividuals:**	5	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5	**%OmnivoreIndividuals:**	0	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1	**%InsectivoreIndividuals:**	80	5
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1	**%CarnivoreIndividuals:**	20	5
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	3	**Total # of Individuals (CPUE):**	60	1
			%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	3.33	1
			%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	40

SampleNumber: AB51398 **EventID:** 22T021 **LSite:** WWL-06-0148 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 1400 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackside Darter	1					
Bluegill	24					
Bowfin	1					
Dusky Darter	1					
Green Sunfish	1					
Johnny Darter	3					
Longear Sunfish	16					
Spotted Bass	1					
Warmouth	10					
Yellow Bullhead	2					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060010 **LSite:** WWL-06-0149

Site: Tributary of Black Creek **Location:** CR 1500 West **County:** Greene

Latitude: 39.023255 **Longitude:** -87.222462 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-05 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 6.394 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 7.276

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51399 **EventID:** 22T022 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/15/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** MTS **SampleTime:** 06:10:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 0 - North (0 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 7.22 **pH:** 7.64 **WaterTemp(°C):** 22.5 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1685 **Turbidity (NTU):** 4.47

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 155 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 5 **DistanceFished (m):** 75

SecondsFished: 771 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .5 **WaterDepthMax (m):** 1 **TimeAtSite:** 01:00

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: MLES Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 54 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 5 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 14 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 14

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 7 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 8 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 35 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 65 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	7	3
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	1	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	1	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	3

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	47.06	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	11.76	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	88.24	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	26.47	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	34	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	11.76	3
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	38

SampleNumber: AB51399 **EventID:** 22T022 **LSite:** WWL-06-0149 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Tributary of Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 1500 West

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Black Bullhead	2					
Bluegill	10					
Goldfish	2					
Green Sunfish	8					
Johnny Darter	1					
Longear Sunfish	7					
White Sucker	4					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060010 **LSite:** WWL-06-0150

Site: Black Creek **Location:** CR 50 North **County:** Greene

Latitude: 39.030936 **Longitude:** -87.212861 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-05 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 7.403 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 7.21

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51400 **EventID:** 22T023 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Macro + Water

SampleDate: 08/16/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 01:30:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5

WaterFlowType: Run **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 8.64 **pH:** 7.21 **WaterTemp(°C):** 21.4 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1821 **Turbidity (NTU):** 4.96

SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 5 **DistanceFished (m):** 75

SecondsFished: 476 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .6 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .8 **TimeAtSite:** 01:00

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 41 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 6 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 8 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 9

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 5 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 7 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 6 **%Pool:** 20 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 80 **%Glide:** 0 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score		Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	7	3	**%TolerantIndividuals:**	50	1
SunfishSpeciesCount:	4	5	**%OmnivoreIndividuals:**	0	1
MinnowSpeciesCount:	1	1	**%InsectivoreIndividuals:**	90.91	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1	**%PioneerIndividuals:**	22.73	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	1	3	**Total # of Individuals (CPUE):**	22	1
			%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
			%Ind.withDELT:	0	1

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	20

SampleNumber: AB51400 **EventID:** 22T023 **LSite:** WWL-06-0150 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Black Creek **LocationDescription:** CR 50 North

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	6					
Goldfish	5					
Green Sunfish	5					
Longear Sunfish	3					
Redfin Pickerel	1					
Warmouth	1					
Yellow Bullhead	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060040 **LSite:** WWL-06-0152
Site: Beehunter Ditch **Location:** CR 200 South **County:** Greene
Latitude: 38.994585 **Longitude:** -87.123730 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-29 **Segment:** 70
Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 27.545 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 0.891

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51401 **EventID:** 22T010.5 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Water
SampleDate: 08/31/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KRW **SampleTime:** 01:00:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P5
WaterFlowType: Pool **WaterAppearance:** Murky **SkyConditions:** 3 - Partly **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85
WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 0 - Calm
DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 6.04 **pH:** 7.81 **WaterTemp(°C):** 22.8 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 794 **Turbidity (NTU):** 24.9
SpecialNotes:

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 200 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 7 **DistanceFished (m):** 105
SecondsFished: 741 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .4 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .9 **TimeAtSite:** 01:15
BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**
SpecialComments: MLES Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 35 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 4 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 10 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 7
RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 6 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 6 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0
GradientScore (max10): 2 **%Pool:** 20 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 80 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** <10%-Closed
SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	21	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	5	5
MinnowSpeciesCount:	3	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	1	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	3	3

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	45.19	3
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	11.54	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	78.85	5
%CarnivoreIndividuals:	9.62	3
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	104	3
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	3.85	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	42

SampleNumber: AB51401 **EventID:** 22T010.5 **LSite:** WWL-06-0152 **County:** Greene

StreamName: Beehunter Ditch **LocationDescription:** CR 200 South

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackside Darter	1					
Bluegill	7					
Bowfin	1					
Brook Silverside	1					
Bullhead Minnow	3					
Common Carp	3					
Dusky Darter	3					
Freshwater Drum	2					
Gizzard Shad	7					
Green Sunfish	33					
Johnny Darter	7					
Largemouth Bass	1					
Longear Sunfish	4					
Orangespotted Sunfish	1					
River Carpsucker	2					
Slough Darter	1					
Spotfin Shiner	11					
Spotted Bass	1					
Spotted Gar	6					
Warmouth	1					
Western Mosquitofish	8					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060060 **LSite:** WWL-06-0133

Site: Singer Ditch **Location:** County Line Road **County:** Knox

Latitude: 38.907842 **Longitude:** -87.225463 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 7.362 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 3.383

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51402 **EventID:** 22T004.5 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Water

SampleDate: 08/29/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KAG **SampleTime:** 05:55:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 2 - Scattered **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 12.79 **pH:** 8.89 **WaterTemp(°C):** 31.5 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 1249 **Turbidity (NTU):** 5.65

SpecialNotes: high conductivity

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 4 **DistanceFished (m):** 60

SecondsFished: 599 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .3 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .4 **TimeAtSite:** 00:30

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR Backpack; 92.5% catch Bluegill

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 32 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 7 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 9 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 5

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 3 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 4 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	3	1
SunfishSpeciesCount:	2	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	0	1
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	0	1

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	5	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	97.5	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	5	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	40	1
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	34

SampleNumber: AB51402 **EventID:** 22T004.5 **LSite:** WWL-06-0133 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Singer Ditch **LocationDescription:** County Line Road

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Bluegill	37					
Green Sunfish	2					
Largemouth Bass	1					

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Fish Community Assessments

Site Information

SubBasin: Lower White **14 digit HUC:** 05120202060060 **LSite:** WWL-06-0151

Site: Hill Ditch **Location:** Grandview Drive **County:** Knox

Latitude: 38.896545 **Longitude:** -87.199670 **IASNat Region:** 7B **Topo:** H-28 **Segment:** 70

Ecoregion: Interior River Lowland **Drainage Area (sq.miles):** 5.417 **Gradient (ft/mile):** 4.407

Sample Information

SampleNumber: AB51403 **EventID:** 22T003.5 **Sample MediumCollected:** Fish Community + Water

SampleDate: 08/29/2022 **SurveyCrewChief:** KAG **SampleTime:** 04:15:00 PM **HydroLabNumber:** P7

WaterFlowType: Glide **WaterAppearance:** Clear **SkyConditions:** 2 - Scattered **AirTemperature:** 5 - 76-85

WindDirection: 27 - West (270 degrees) **WindStrength:** 1 - Light

DissolvedO2 (mg/l): 18.79 **pH:** 8.79 **WaterTemp(°C):** 32.2 **SpecificConductivity (µS/cm):** 608 **Turbidity (NTU):** 7.51

SpecialNotes: excessive filamentous algae

ElectrofishingEquipment: Backpack **Voltage:** 150 **Avg.StreamWidth(m):** 5 **DistanceFished (m):** 75

SecondsFished: 630 **WaterDepthAvg (m):** .2 **WaterDepthMax (m):** .25 **TimeAtSite:** 00:45

BridgeInReach: ☐ **ReachRepresentative:** ☑ **WhyReachNotRepresentative:**

SpecialComments: SR Backpack

Habitat Information

TotalScore (max100): 29 **SubstrateScore (max20):** 3 **InstreamCover Score (max20):** 9 **ChannelMorphologyScore (max20):** 6

RiparianZoneBankErosion Score(max10): 4 **Pool/GlideQualityScore(max12):** 3 **Riffle/RunQualityScore(max8):** 0

GradientScore (max10): 4 **%Pool:** 0 **%Riffle:** 0 **%Run:** 0 **%Glide:** 100 **CanopyCover PctOpen:** >85%-Open

SubjectiveRating: **AestheticRating:** **NOTES:** "NEW RECORD"

Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) Information

Calibration Used: Interior River Lowland

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
SpeciesCount:	9	5
SunfishSpeciesCount:	3	3
MinnowSpeciesCount:	2	3
SuckerSpeciesCount:	0	1
SensitiveSpeciesCount:	2	5

	Actual Observation	Metric Score
%TolerantIndividuals:	6.87	5
%OmnivoreIndividuals:	0	5
%InsectivoreIndividuals:	96.18	5
%PioneerIndividuals:	3.05	5
Total # of Individuals (CPUE):	131	3
%SimpleLithophilicInd.:	0	1
%Ind.withDELT:	0.76	5

Metrics are dependent on Ecoregion and Drainage Area.
Metrics can score a 0, 1, 3, or 5 depending on calibration.

Total IBI Score (min 0, max 60)	46

SampleNumber: AB51403 **EventID:** 22T003.5 **LSite:** WWL-06-0151 **County:** Knox

StreamName: Hill Ditch **LocationDescription:** Grandview Drive

Common Name	Individual Fish Count	Deformities	Eroded Fins	Lesions	Tumors	Multiple Anomalies
Blackstripe Topminnow	43					
Bluegill	24					
Brook Silverside	26					
Central Stoneroller	3					
Golden Shiner	8					
Green Sunfish	1					
Largemouth Bass	2		1			
Longear Sunfish	12					
Western Mosquitofish	12					

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0130	22T-001	MHAB	AB51378	220817901	8/17/22	Knox

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	Unnamed Farm Lane	051202020605	05120202060070

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4297318.03	480902.82	72	1.276	132.32	44

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1090 (Physa)	2		8
2181 (Sphaerium)	2		6
2162 (Pisidium)	1		6
1083 (Acari)	1		4
1003 (GAMMARIDAE)	1	antennae missing	4
3048 (Stenacron)	4		3
3071 (Baetis flavistriga)	3	M22-159.2	3
3078 (Paracloeodes)	1	M22-159.4 minutus or fleecki	
9347 (Procloeon viridoculare)	1	M22-159.3	
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	14		
3175 (Tricorythodes)	6		3
3542 (Ischnura posita)	1		
3551 (Enallagma exsulans)	1		
3568 (Argia)	6	no gills	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	11		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	1	nymph	5
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	4		4
7230 (Neoplea striola)	1		
7111 (Rheumatobates)	4	1 female, 3 nymphs	
7114 (Rheumatobates tenuipes)	1		
3828 (Dineutus)	2		4
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	2		6
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	5	M22-159.1	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	1	larvae	5
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	1		4
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	1		3
8922 (Nectopsyche candida)	2		
8923 (Nectopsyche diarina)	2		3
1053 (POLYCENTROPODIDAE)	1	small	6
7943 (Ablabesmyia)	1		5
7926 (Tanypodinae)	1		
8083 (Chironomini)	2		
8227 (Tanytarsini)	1		
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	2		
9250 (Ablabesmyia Rhamphae Gr.)	7		
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	1		
8006 (Orthocladiinae)	2		
8241 (Tanytarsus)	2		4
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	2		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	39	3
Total No. Individuals:	104	1
EPT Taxa:	9	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	23.81	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	6.73	5
Diptera Taxa:	10	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	15.38	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	1.92	5
% Predators FFG 1:	29.81	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	9.62	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	6.73	5
% Sprawlers:	0.96	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**36**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.3
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.28
Shannon Equitability	0.9
% Dominant 3 Taxon	30.77
% Chironomidae	20.19

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0131	22T-002	MHAB	AB51379	220815902	8/15/22	Knox

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Singer Ditch	Koening Road	051202020605	05120202060070

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4299031.72	481300.2	72	3.24	19.041	38

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1432 (Limnodrilus)	1		
1514 (Pristina)	4		8
1498 (Nais)	6		8
1520 (Pristinella)	1		8
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	1		
1556 (Naididae w/bifid chetae + hair chetae)	1		
1090 (Physa)	4		8
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	6		6
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	2		
3071 (Baetis flavistriga)	3	M22-026.4	3
3079 (Paracloeodes minutus)	23	M22-026.2, .3, .5	
7046 (Epitheca princeps)	1		
3546 (Enallagma)	1	no gills	9
3549 (Enallagma divagans)	1		
3560 (Enallagma basidens)	1		
3572 (Argia tibialis)	1		
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	1	female	4
7230 (Neoplea striola)	2		
3600 (Peltodytes duodecimpunctatus)	1		
3828 (Dineutus)	3	1 adult, 2 larvae	4
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	10		6
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	3	2 M, 1 F, M22-026.1	
1160 (TRICHOPTERA)	1	small	
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	3		3
3423 (Hydropsyche)	8	lacking pigment, likely simulans	4
7814 (Simulium)	1		5
9369 (Bezzia grp.)	1		7
8082 (Chironominae)	2	2 pupae	
8083 (Chironomini)	12		
8227 (Tanytarsini)	5		
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	2		
8006 (Orthocladiinae)	4		
8021 (Cricotopus)	4	pupae	4
8023 (Cricotopus bicinctus)	17		7
8066 (Rheocricotopus)	1		5
8086 (Chironomus)	1		8
8099 (Cryptochironomus)	3		5
8104 (Cryptotendipes)	1		4

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	47	5
Total No. Individuals:	262	5
EPT Taxa:	5	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	24.71	3
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	9.16	5
Diptera Taxa:	22	5
% Intolerant (0-3):	3.05	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	6.49	5
% Predators FFG 1:	5.34	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	11.83	3
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	10.31	3
% Sprawlers:	2.29	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**40**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	5.75
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.07
Shannon Equitability	0.8
% Dominant 3 Taxon	40.08
% Chironomidae	64.89

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	20		6
8179 (Polypedilum)	13		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	11		
8235 (Paratanytarsus)	7		4
8238 (Rheotanytarsus)	2		3
8241 (Tanytarsus)	2		4
8180 (Polypedilum tritum)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	62		
1074 (EMPIDIDAE)	1		6

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0151	22T-003	MHAB	AB51380	220815701	8/15/22	Knox

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive	051202020605	05120202060060

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4305315.24	482685.06	72	4.407	5.417	20

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1220 (PLATYHELMINTHES)	2		
10109 (Gordius)	1		
1514 (Pristina)	1		8
1516 (Pristina breviseta)	5		8
1498 (Nais)	4		8
1503 (Nais elinguis)	10		10
1520 (Pristinella)	1		8
1234 (GLOSSIPHONIIDAE)	1		
1091 (Lymnaea)	1		6
1206 (PLANORBIDAE)	2	immature	6
1089 (Helisoma)	2		6
1090 (Physa)	20		8
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	10		6
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	1		
3083 (Callibaetis floridanus)	3	MCO22-005.01	
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	32		
3282 (Plathemis lydia)	2		8
3321 (Libellula)	1	early instar	9
1026 (COENAGRIONIDAE)	2	early instar in poor condition; maybe ischnura?	9
3540 (Ischnura)	1	gills immature	9
3542 (Ischnura posita)	2		
3543 (Ischnura prognata)	1		
3546 (Enallagma)	3		9
3549 (Enallagma divagans)	9		
9095 (Argia fumipennis)	1		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	1	nymph	5
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	1	m	4
1039 (BELOSTOMATIDAE)	1	nymph	
1037 (VELIIDAE)	1	nymph	
3600 (Peltodytes duodecimpunctatus)	1		
3730 (Neoporus dimidiatus)	1		
3846 (Berosus)	9	nymph	7
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	4		6
7984 (Procladius)	1		7
7992 (Tanypus neopunctipennis)	6		8
8006 (Orthocladiinae)	1		
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	27	2 pupa	6
8179 (Polypedilum)	2	pupa	
8228 (Cladotanytarsus)	4		4
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense	10		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	41	5
Total No. Individuals:	191	3
EPT Taxa:	2	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	9.8	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	31.41	3
Diptera Taxa:	7	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	0	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	29.32	1
% Predators FFG 1:	18.32	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	16.23	3
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	5.24	5
% Sprawlers:	0.52	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**34**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	7.17
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.04
Shannon Equitability	0.82
% Dominant 3 Taxon	41.36
% Chironomidae	26.7

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
Gr.)			
9376 (Muscomorpha)	3		

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	12/21/2022	0	100

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0134	22T-005	MHAB	AB51695	220816702	8/16/22	Knox

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	SR 58	051202020605	05120202060070

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4303190.25	483770.99	72	2.603	108.971	43

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1090 (Physa)	1		8
2181 (Sphaerium)	8		6
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	1		
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	2		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	2		
3175 (Tricorythodes)	10		3
3568 (Argia)	8		5
3569 (Argia apicalis)	9		
3572 (Argia tibialis)	24		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	1	no wings	5
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	7	1 male, 6 females	4
3828 (Dineutus)	1		4
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	1		6
7307 (Stenelmis)	1	larvae	5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	4	P22-.32.02	
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	3	P22-.32.01. 260um	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	3		3
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	1		3
3423 (Hydropsyche)	3		4
3485 (Hydropsyche rossi)	7	/simulans.	
8926 (Oecetis)	1		3
7940 (Natarsia)	1		6
9250 (Ablabesmyia Rhamphae Gr.)	4		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	1		
8180 (Polypedilum tritum)	5		
9277 (Polypedilum Scalaenum Gr.)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	3		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	27	3
Total No. Individuals:	113	1
EPT Taxa:	7	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	7.96	5
Diptera Taxa:	6	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	13.27	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	0.88	5
% Predators FFG 1:	46.02	5
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	2.65	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	10.62	3
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**34**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.4
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.83
Shannon Equitability	0.86
% Dominant 3 Taxon	38.05
% Chironomidae	13.27

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0134	22T-005	MHAB	AB51382	220816701	8/16/22	Knox

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	SR 58	051202020605	05120202060070

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4303190.25	483770.99	72	2.603	108.971	53

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1523 (Pristinella osborni)	1		8
3048 (Stenacron)	2		3
3066 (Baetis intercalaris)	1	p22-.41.03	3
3365 (Procloeon)	1	p22-.41.04	
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	3		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	5		
3175 (Tricorythodes)	10		3
3397 (Macromia)	1		2
3568 (Argia)	4	missing gills	5
3569 (Argia apicalis)	7		
3572 (Argia tibialis)	26		
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	4		4
1097 (STAPHYLINIDAE)	1		
3960 (Helichus basalis)	1		
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	7	p22-.41.01	
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	3	P22-.41.02, 260 um	
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	3		4
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	3		3
3423 (Hydropsyche)	4		4
3485 (Hydropsyche rossi)	3	/simulans	
8809 (Ochrotrichia)	3		2
8920 (Nectopsyche)	1	w/ case	2
7943 (Ablabesmyia)	5		5
7950 (Ablabesmyia illinoensis)	1		
7984 (Procladius)	1	Pupa	7
7926 (Tanypodinae)	3		
8083 (Chironomini)	2		
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	1		
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	4		
8172 (Phaenopsectra)	1		7
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	6		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	31	3
Total No. Individuals:	118	1
EPT Taxa:	10	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	0.85	5
Diptera Taxa:	9	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	17.8	3
% Tolerant (8-10):	0.85	5
% Predators FFG 1:	38.98	5
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	3.39	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	3.39	5
% Sprawlers:	5.08	3
mIBI Metric Score:		**42**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	3.84
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.99
Shannon Equitability	0.87
% Dominant 3 Taxon	36.44
% Chironomidae	20.34

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0135	22T-006	MHAB	AB51383	220815905	8/15/22	Knox

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	Jericho Road	051202020604	05120202060050

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4305191.71	486126.92	72	0.934	106.171	42

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
2181 (Sphaerium)	3		6
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	1		
3048 (Stenacron)	2		3
3383 (Labiobaetis ephippiatus)	1	M22-054.3, .5	
3066 (Baetis intercalaris)	1	M22-054.4	3
9347 (Procloeon viridoculare)	1	M22-054.2	
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	18		
3175 (Tricorythodes)	5		3
3568 (Argia)	3	no gills	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	6		
3846 (Berosus)	1	larvae	7
3850 (Berosus pantherinus)	2		
7307 (Stenelmis)	2	female	5
7296 (Dubiraphia)	1	larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	5	M22-054.1, 260 um	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	1		3
9154 (Hydropsyche venularis)	5		3
8920 (Nectopsyche)	1	small	2
8922 (Nectopsyche candida)	1		
3311 (Neureclipsis)	2		3
1073 (Chironomidae)	1		6
7963 (Labrundinia)	1		4
9153 (Tribelos)	1		5
7926 (Tanypodinae)	1	pupae	
8082 (Chironominae)	2	1 larvae, 1 pupae	
8083 (Chironomini)	2		
8227 (Tanytarsini)	1		
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	1		
8006 (Orthocladiinae)	1		
8084 (Axarus)	1		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	1		
8221 (Pseudochironomus)	1		5
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	8		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	33	3
Total No. Individuals:	84	1
EPT Taxa:	10	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	9.09	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	3.57	5
Diptera Taxa:	13	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	20.24	3
% Tolerant (8-10):	0	5
% Predators FFG 1:	14.29	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	5.95	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	8.33	5
% Sprawlers:	1.19	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**36**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.03
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.02
Shannon Equitability	0.86
% Dominant 3 Taxon	38.1
% Chironomidae	26.19

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0136	22T-007	MHAB	AB51384	220815901	8/15/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Calico Slash Ditch	CR 700 South	051202020604	05120202060050

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4308192.58	486035.15	72	1.986	4.054	19

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	1		
1233 (Erpobdellidae)	1		
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	2		6
2181 (Sphaerium)	1	small	6
9050 (Hyalella)	1		
1012 (BAETIDAE)	2	small, smushed	4
3083 (Callibaetis floridanus)	2	M22-041.3, M22-041.2	
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	1		
3282 (Plathemis lydia)	2		8
3540 (Ischnura)	2		9
3542 (Ischnura posita)	1		
7030 (Ischnura hastata)	2		
3549 (Enallagma divagans)	3		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	2	nymphs	5
1039 (BELOSTOMATIDAE)	4	nymphs	
9110 (Laccophilus maculosus)	1		8
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	3		6
3854 (Berosus aculeatus)	1		
3872 (Tropisternus)	1	larvae	
3884 (Enochrus ochraceus)	3		
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	1	M22-041.1, 260 um	
3899 (Helophorus)	4		5
7732 (Anopheles)	1		
7928 (Clinotanypus)	1		
7991 (Tanypus)	6		9
8227 (Tanytarsini)	2		
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	16		6
8241 (Tanytarsus)	3		4
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	19		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	29	3
Total No. Individuals:	89	1
EPT Taxa:	3	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	10.64	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	6.74	5
Diptera Taxa:	7	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	0	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	12.36	5
% Predators FFG 1:	28.09	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	7.87	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	10.11	3
% Sprawlers:	6.74	5
mIBI Metric Score:		**38**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	6.32
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.84
Shannon Equitability	0.84
% Dominant 3 Taxon	46.07
% Chironomidae	52.81

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0137	22T-008	MHAB	AB51385	220817701	8/17/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	CR 1075 West	051202020604	05120202060050

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4307857.61	487527.76	72	0.934	97.872	22

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1232 (Naidinae)	1		8
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	4		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	4	nymphs	5
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	5	1 m, 4 f	4
7202 (Trichocorixa kanza)	5	2 m, 3 f	4
7203 (Trichocorixa sexcincta)	2	1 m, 1 f	4
7185 (Palmacorixa gillettei)	1	male	4
3846 (Berosus)	1	larva	7
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	3		6
3864 (Paracymus subcupreus)	2	MCO22-013.02	
1097 (STAPHYLINIDAE)	1		
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	4	MCO22-013.01, 265 um	
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	2		3
7943 (Ablabesmyia)	2	1 pupa	5
7984 (Procladius)	1		7
9153 (Tribelos)	2		5
7926 (Tanypodinae)	3		
8083 (Chironomini)	2		
8099 (Cryptochironomus)	1		5
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	4		6
8179 (Polypedilum)	1		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	3		
8206 (Stenochironomus)	1		4
9260 (Cricotopus / Orthocladius)	1		
9277 (Polypedilum Scalaenum Gr.)	4		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	31		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	26	3
Total No. Individuals:	91	1
EPT Taxa:	2	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	1.79	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	1.1	5
Diptera Taxa:	13	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	2.2	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	1.1	5
% Predators FFG 1:	24.18	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	5.49	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	2.2	5
% Sprawlers:	4.4	3
mIBI Metric Score:		**36**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.89
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.66
Shannon Equitability	0.82
% Dominant 3 Taxon	45.05
% Chironomidae	61.54

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
PRK	12/29/2022	1	98.9

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0138	22T-009	MHAB	AB51386	220816901	8/16/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	CR 610 South	051202020604	05120202060050

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4309718.89	487992.46	72	0.934	91.972	31

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1426 (Branchiura sowerbyi)	2		6
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	1		
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	1		
3048 (Stenacron)	2		3
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	4		
3175 (Tricorythodes)	1		3
1021 (GOMPHIDAE)	1		1
3572 (Argia tibialis)	1		
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	6		4
7186 (Palmacorixa nana)	14		4
1039 (BELOSTOMATIDAE)	1	small nymph	
3600 (Peltodytes duodecimpunctatus)	1		
3809 (Gyrinus)	5		4
3828 (Dineutus)	2	1 adult, 1 larvae	4
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	2	M22-057.1	
9154 (Hydropsyche venularis)	1		3
3485 (Hydropsyche rossi)	3		
3000 (Hydroptila)	1		3
1073 (Chironomidae)	1	likely stictochironomus	6
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	3		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	1		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	21	3
Total No. Individuals:	54	1
EPT Taxa:	6	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	5.56	5
Diptera Taxa:	3	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	11.11	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	0	5
% Predators FFG 1:	27.78	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	5.56	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	1.85	5
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**34**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	3.94
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.63
Shannon Equitability	0.86
% Dominant 3 Taxon	46.3
% Chironomidae	9.26

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0152	22T-010	MHAB	AB51387	220817902	8/17/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 South	051202020602	05120202060040

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4316183.05	489285.16	72	0.891	27.545	31

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	2		
1090 (Physa)	1		8
8997 (Faxonius propinquus)	1		4
3048 (Stenacron)	4		3
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	6		
3099 (Hagenius brevistylus)	1	found in sample and returned to stream	1
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	1		
3546 (Enallagma)	2	no gills	9
3551 (Enallagma exsulans)	1		
3568 (Argia)	2	no gills	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	6		
7209 (Belostoma lutarium)	1		
1038 (GERRIDAE)	1	nymph	
3828 (Dineutus)	3	2 larvae, 1 adult	4
1096 (SCIRTIDAE)	3		5
3959 (Helichus lithophilus)	1		
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	3	M22-049.1	
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	4	M22-049.2, 260 um	
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	4		4
8926 (Oecetis)	1	likely species D	3
8923 (Nectopsyche diarina)	1		3
9218 (Ablabesmyia monilis/rhampae)	1		
8083 (Chironomini)	1		
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	1		6
8133 (Harnischia)	1		8
8179 (Polypedilum)	1		
9278 (Polypedilum Halterale Gr.)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	12		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	28	3
Total No. Individuals:	67	1
EPT Taxa:	4	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	4.48	5
Diptera Taxa:	7	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	10.45	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	5.97	5
% Predators FFG 1:	28.36	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	13.43	3
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	0	5
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**38**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.64
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.98
Shannon Equitability	0.89
% Dominant 3 Taxon	35.82
% Chironomidae	26.87

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0140	22T-011	MHAB	AB51388	220830902	8/30/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 South	051202020602	05120202060040

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4317794.77	489123.41	72	4.161	10.143	34

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1220 (PLATYHELMINTHES)	2	One in 3 pieces	
1426 (Branchiura sowerbyi)	3		6
1422 (Aulodrilus pluriseta)	1		7
1498 (Nais)	2		8
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	2		
1555 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and hair)	1		
8997 (Faxonius propinquus)	2	2M	4
1012 (BAETIDAE)	1	Just a head	4
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	1		
1020 (LIBELLULIDAE)	1	imm, character ratios do not work well	9
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	2		
3568 (Argia)	1	No gills	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	9		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	1	Nymph	5
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	1	No patches, female	4
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	1		6
7296 (Dubiraphia)	2	Larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	2	D22-015.1, 1M, 1F, 270 um	
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	2		4
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	4		3
8926 (Oecetis)	1	Species A, no case	3
7946 (Ablabesmyia mallochi)	1		5
7992 (Tanypus neopunctipennis)	2		8
8083 (Chironomini)	2		
9427 (Procladius (Holotanypus))	2		
8017 (Corynoneura)	1	Pupa	4
8099 (Cryptochironomus)	1		5
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	1	Pupa	6
8148 (H. quadripunctatus)	2		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	1		
8228 (Cladotanytarsus)	1		4
8235 (Paratanytarsus)	1		4
8241 (Tanytarsus)	2		4
9277 (Polypedilum Scalaenum Gr.)	1		
9278 (Polypedilum Halterale Gr.)	3		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	36	3
Total No. Individuals:	65	1
EPT Taxa:	4	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	21.74	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	16.92	5
Diptera Taxa:	15	5
% Intolerant (0-3):	7.69	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	7.69	5
% Predators FFG 1:	26.15	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	1.54	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	9.23	5
% Sprawlers:	3.08	3
mIBI Metric Score:		**40**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	5.06
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.38
Shannon Equitability	0.94
% Dominant 3 Taxon	24.62
% Chironomidae	35.38

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	2		

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0140	22T-011	MHAB	AB51694	220830903	8/30/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 South	051202020602	05120202060040

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4317794.77	489123.41	72	4.161	10.143	35

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1220 (PLATYHELMINTHES)	2		
1232 (Naidinae)	1		8
1089 (Helisoma)	1		6
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	1		6
2181 (Sphaerium)	3		6
8997 (Faxonius propinquus)	2		4
3048 (Stenacron)	1		3
3066 (Baetis intercalaris)	3	D22-011.3	3
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	1		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	4		
3534 (Calopteryx)	1	No gills	4
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	5		
3568 (Argia)	5	No gills	5
3569 (Argia apicalis)	5		
3572 (Argia tibialis)	21		
7206 (Pelocoris femoratus)	1		4
7111 (Rheumatobates)	3	Nymphs	
7097 (Aquarius nebularis)	1		
3828 (Dineutus)	3		4
3846 (Berosus)	1	Larvae	7
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	2	D22-011.1	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	5	Larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	2	D22-011.2, 265 um	
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	6		4
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	1		3
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	4		3
9369 (Bezzia grp.)	1		7
7946 (Ablabesmyia mallochi)	1		5
7951 (Ablabesmyia peleensis)	1		
8083 (Chironomini)	4		
8047 (Nanocladius)	1		5
8086 (Chironomus)	1		8
8099 (Cryptochironomus)	3		5
8104 (Cryptotendipes)	2		4
8133 (Harnischia)	2		8
8168 (Paratendipes albimanus)	1		4
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	1		
9226 (Polypedilum simulans-halterale)	2		
8241 (Tanytarsus)	1		4
9277 (Polypedilum Scalaenum Gr.)	2		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	41	5
Total No. Individuals:	110	1
EPT Taxa:	5	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	8.33	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	7.27	5
Diptera Taxa:	15	5
% Intolerant (0-3):	8.18	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	3.64	5
% Predators FFG 1:	44.55	5
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	1.82	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	8.18	5
% Sprawlers:	3.64	3
mIBI Metric Score:		**44**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.73
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.31
Shannon Equitability	0.89
% Dominant 3 Taxon	29.09
% Chironomidae	21.82

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	2		

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	1/5/2023	0	100

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0141	22T-012	MHAB	AB51389	220815903	8/15/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Beehunter Ditch Tributary	SR 54	051202020602	05120202060040

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4320901.25	486824.99	72	14.251	3.705	46

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1085 (Tubificinae)	1		10
1520 (Pristinella)	2		8
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	1		
9050 (Hyalella)	1		
8996 (Faxonius)	3	2m, 1f. Propinuus?	4
1017 (HEPTAGENIIDAE)	2		4
3048 (Stenacron)	15		3
1012 (BAETIDAE)	2		4
3066 (Baetis intercalaris)	6		3
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	14		
3099 (Hagenius brevistylus)	1		1
1026 (COENAGRIONIDAE)	3		9
3540 (Ischnura)	1		9
7031 (Ischnura verticalis)	1	IDed as E. divigans	
3542 (Ischnura posita)	1		
3546 (Enallagma)	2	no gills	9
3549 (Enallagma divagans)	25		
3551 (Enallagma exsulans)	1		
3568 (Argia)	2	no gills	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	2		
1038 (GERRIDAE)	1	Nymph	
7307 (Stenelmis)	4	larvae	5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	11	P22-07.01, .02,. 03	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	5	larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	13	P22-08.01,.02, 260 um	
7294 (Ancyronyx)	1	larva	
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	4		4
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	8		3
3267 (Chimarra obscura)	1		4
3003 (Chimarra aterrima)	8		2
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	12		3
7732 (Anopheles)	1		
7946 (Ablabesmyia mallochi)	1		5
7964 (Labrundinia pilosella)	1		3
7975 (Thienemannimyia)	1	Pupa	
8083 (Chironomini)	4		
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	4		
8104 (Cryptotendipes)	1		4

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	44	5
Total No. Individuals:	180	3
EPT Taxa:	8	5
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	2.78	5
Diptera Taxa:	12	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	28.33	3
% Tolerant (8-10):	5	5
% Predators FFG 1:	21.67	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	10.56	3
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	12.78	3
% Sprawlers:	1.11	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**44**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	3.97
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.23
Shannon Equitability	0.85
% Dominant 3 Taxon	30
% Chironomidae	12.22

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
8167 (Paratendipes)	1		6
8211 (Stictochironomus)	8		4
8180 (Polypedilum tritum)	1		
8274 (Stratiomys)	1		
7642 (Erioptera)	1		
9378 (Nematocera)	1		

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	12/19/2022	1	99.44

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0142	22T-013	MHAB	AB51390	220815703	8/15/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Buck Creek	CR 100 South	051202020602	05120202060030

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4317799.08	490552.33	72	3.573	14.477	33

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	1		
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	1		6
2181 (Sphaerium)	1		6
1254 (Entomobryidae)	1		
1012 (BAETIDAE)	1	Crushed	4
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	3		
3568 (Argia)	1		5
1180 (COLEOPTERA)	1	Larvae, ant. broken, Scirtidae or Dryopidae	
3809 (Gyrinus)	12	1 larvae, 11 adults	4
7307 (Stenelmis)	2	larvae, adult female	5
7296 (Dubiraphia)	1	Larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	13	D22-007.1 & 007.2	
7295 (Ancyronyx variegatus)	1		4
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	2	1 adult, 1 larvae	3
8083 (Chironomini)	1		
8118 (Dicrotendipes neomodestus)	1		5
8179 (Polypedilum)	1	Species A	
8217 (Xenochironomus xenolabis)	1		0
8238 (Rheotanytarsus)	1		3
8241 (Tanytarsus)	1		4
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	1		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	21	3
Total No. Individuals:	48	1
EPT Taxa:	2	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	28.57	3
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	6.25	5
Diptera Taxa:	7	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	8.33	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	0	5
% Predators FFG 1:	29.17	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	6.25	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	10.42	3
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**30**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.08
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.43
Shannon Equitability	0.8
% Dominant 3 Taxon	58.33
% Chironomidae	14.58

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MCO	1/3/2023	0	100

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0143	22T-014	MHAB	AB51391	220815904	8/15/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Buck Creek	Buck Creek Road	051202020602	05120202060030

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4321077.75	490551.66	72	6.91	10.037	53

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1426 (Branchiura sowerbyi)	1		6
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	4		
2181 (Sphaerium)	2		6
2162 (Pisidium)	2		6
9036 (Caecidotea)	1		8
1017 (HEPTAGENIIDAE)	1	No legs, no gills, small	4
1012 (BAETIDAE)	3	no legs, no gills, beat up	4
7011 (Acerpenna pygmaea)	2	D22-001.7 & 001.8	2
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	10		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	4		
3175 (Tricorythodes)	1	1	3
9351 (Phanogomphus)	3		
3397 (Macromia)	1	S10 ridge undeveloped	2
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	5		
3549 (Enallagma divagans)	7		
3551 (Enallagma exsulans)	1		
3568 (Argia)	10	No gills, one w/ gills but small	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	20		
1038 (GERRIDAE)	1	nymph	
7120 (Trepobates pictus)	1	Female	
7130 (Rhagovelia)	1	Nymph	
7131 (Rhagovelia obesa)	1	Female	
7132 (Rhagovelia oriander)	1	Male	
3730 (Neoporus dimidiatus)	1		
3959 (Helichus lithophilus)	1		
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	9	4 Female, D22-001.1-001.4	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	1	Larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	8	5 Female, D22-001.5 & 001.6	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	6		3
3773 (Sialis)	1		5
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	2		3
3485 (Hydropsyche rossi)	1	/simulans	
8807 (Neotrichia)	1	w/ case	4
8923 (Nectopsyche diarina)	2	w/ cases	3
7940 (Natarsia)	1		6

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	45	5
Total No. Individuals:	129	3
EPT Taxa:	10	5
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	38.46	3
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	7.75	5
Diptera Taxa:	11	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	10.85	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	0.78	5
% Predators FFG 1:	38.76	5
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	1.55	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	7.75	5
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**42**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.27
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.29
Shannon Equitability	0.86
% Dominant 3 Taxon	31.01
% Chironomidae	10.08

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
9503 (Paramerina)	1		
8083 (Chironomini)	1		
8227 (Tanytarsini)	2		
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	1		
9427 (Procladius (Holotanypus))	1		
8177 (Phaenopsectra punctipes)	1		4
9226 (Polypedilum simulans-halterale)	1		
8212 (S. devinctus)	1		
8236 (Paratanytarsus dissimilis)	1		
8241 (Tanytarsus)	2		4

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	12/7/2022	0	100

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL060-0001	22T-015	MHAB	AB51392	220830901	8/30/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek Ditch	CR 1100 West	051202020603	05120202060020

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4312576.93	487124.33	72	0.934	54.305	39

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1426 (Branchiura sowerbyi)	1		6
1090 (Physa)	2		8
8989 (Palaemon kadiakensis)	1		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	5		
7046 (Epitheca princeps)	1		
7031 (Ischnura verticalis)	2		
3542 (Ischnura posita)	1		
3560 (Enallagma basidens)	1	No median gill	
3568 (Argia)	3	No gills	5
3569 (Argia apicalis)	6		
3572 (Argia tibialis)	18		
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	1	Nymph, no elytra yet	5
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	4	3 females	4
7186 (Palmacorixa nana)	1	Male	4
7206 (Pelocoris femoratus)	1		4
7218 (Ranatra fusca)	1		4
7111 (Rheumatobates)	2	Female, 1 nymph	
9112 (Laccophilus fasciatus)	1		
3966 (S. bicolor bicolor)	1		
3809 (Gyrinus)	7	Adults	4
3828 (Dineutus)	7	3 adults, 4 larvae	4
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	1		6
7307 (Stenelmis)	2		5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	46	D22-004.1 - 004.6	
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	16	10 Females, D22-004.7 & 004.8	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	1		3
3000 (Hydroptila)	2	1 w/ case	3
1060 (LEPTOCERIDAE)	1	Oecetis? w/ case, crushed	4
8837 (Neureclipsis crepuscularis)	1		
7943 (Ablabesmyia)	5		5
7926 (Tanypodinae)	1		
8083 (Chironomini)	3		
8084 (Axarus)	2	1 pupa	
8179 (Polypedilum)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	2		
8355 (Tabanus)	1		5

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	36	3
Total No. Individuals:	152	3
EPT Taxa:	4	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	2.63	5
Diptera Taxa:	7	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	1.97	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	1.32	5
% Predators FFG 1:	38.16	5
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	5.92	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	0	5
% Sprawlers:	3.95	3
mIBI Metric Score:		**40**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.51
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.73
Shannon Equitability	0.76
% Dominant 3 Taxon	52.63
% Chironomidae	9.21

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	12/15/2022	0	

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0144	22T-016	MHAB	AB51693	220816705	8/16/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 West	051202020603	05120202060020

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4312332.06	485490.49	72	2.485	18.719	44

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	2		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	1		
3532 (Hetaerina)	2		3
3534 (Calopteryx)	1	no gills	4
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	1		
1026 (COENAGRIONIDAE)	1		9
3546 (Enallagma)	1	no gills	9
3560 (Enallagma basidens)	1		
3568 (Argia)	2	no gills	5
3571 (Argia sedula)	2		
7201 (Trichocorixa calva)	1		4
1144 (HEBRIDAE)	1		
3809 (Gyrinus)	2	Larvae	4
3828 (Dineutus)	5	larvae	4
3851 (Berosus peregrinus)	1		6
3884 (Enochrus ochraceus)	1		
1097 (STAPHYLINIDAE)	1		
1096 (SCIRTIDAE)	1		5
7307 (Stenelmis)	3	larvae	5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	6	P22-.24.01	
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	3	P22-.24.02. 260 um	
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	6		3
3485 (Hydropsyche rossi)	10		
3000 (Hydroptila)	1		3
7975 (Thienemannimyia)	1	pupa	
8083 (Chironomini)	6		
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	1		
8179 (Polypedilum)	2		
8185 (Polypedilum illinoense)	35		7
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	3		
9260 (Cricotopus / Orthocladius)	1		
8180 (Polypedilum tritum)	16		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	32	3
Total No. Individuals:	121	1
EPT Taxa:	5	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	1.54	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	0	5
Diptera Taxa:	8	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	7.44	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	1.65	5
% Predators FFG 1:	15.7	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	6.61	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	4.96	5
% Sprawlers:	0.83	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**34**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	5.84
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.73
Shannon Equitability	0.79
% Dominant 3 Taxon	50.41
% Chironomidae	53.72

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0144	22T-016	MHAB	AB51393	220816704	8/16/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 West	051202020603	05120202060020

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4312332.06	485490.49	72	2.485	18.719	35

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1090 (Physa)	2		8
1094 (Corbicula)	1		
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	3		
3532 (Hetaerina)	1		3
7027 (Hetaerina americana)	5		
3555 (Enallagma vesperum)	1		
3568 (Argia)	3		5
7202 (Trichocorixa kanza)	2		4
7186 (Palmacorixa nana)	1		4
1039 (BELOSTOMATIDAE)	1		
3828 (Dineutus)	2		4
3848 (Berosus infuscatus)	2		
3854 (Berosus aculeatus)	1		
1096 (SCIRTIDAE)	1		5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	4	p22-.35.01, .02	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	1	female, larvae	5
7273 (Helophorus lineatus)	1		
3793 (Chauliodes rastricornis)	2		
3423 (Hydropsyche)	3		4
3485 (Hydropsyche rossi)	6	/simulans	
1077 (CERATOPOGONIDAE)	1	pupa	6
7977 (Zavrelimyia)	1	pupa	4
9093 (Stempellinella)	1	pupa	3
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	48		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	24	3
Total No. Individuals:	94	1
EPT Taxa:	3	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	2	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	3.19	5
Diptera Taxa:	4	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	2.13	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	2.13	5
% Predators FFG 1:	18.09	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	3.19	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	4.26	5
% Sprawlers:	2.13	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**32**

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.68
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.13
Shannon Equitability	0.67
% Dominant 3 Taxon	62.77
% Chironomidae	53.19

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0145	22T-017	MHAB	AB51394	220816703	8/16/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Brewer Ditch Tributary	CR 1525 West	051202020603	05120202060020

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4315021.31	480091.83	72	8.747	2.922	27

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1451 (Rhizodrilus lacteus)	1		
1234 (GLOSSIPHONIIDAE)	1		
1090 (Physa)	14		8
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	7		6
1092 (SPHAERIIDAE)	2	very small	8
2162 (Pisidium)	4		6
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	1		
1253 (SMINTHURIDAE)	2		
3245 (Boyeria vinosa)	1		4
1020 (LIBELLULIDAE)	1	very early instar	9
3321 (Libellula)	2	not final instars	9
3532 (Hetaerina)	2	no gills	3
3534 (Calopteryx)	1	no median gill	4
9095 (Argia fumipennis)	1		
1037 (VELIIDAE)	1	nymph	
7129 (Microvelia pulchella)	1		
3600 (Peltodytes duodecimpunctatus)	4		
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	1		3
9370 (Ceratopogon grp.)	3		8
7992 (Tanypus neopunctipennis)	3		8
8083 (Chironomini)	1		
8227 (Tanytarsini)	1		
9261 (Thienemannimyia Gr.)	1		
8017 (Corynoneura)	1	pupa	4
8021 (Cricotopus)	2	pupa	4
8023 (Cricotopus bicinctus)	1		7
8099 (Cryptochironomus)	1		5
8104 (Cryptotendipes)	2	1 larva, 1 pupa	4
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	2		6
8179 (Polypedilum)	1		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	1		
9260 (Cricotopus / Orthocladius)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	15		
8320 (Chrysops)	2		5

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	34	3
Total No. Individuals:	85	1
EPT Taxa:	1	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	18.18	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	34.12	3
Diptera Taxa:	16	5
% Intolerant (0-3):	3.53	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	29.41	1
% Predators FFG 1:	17.65	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	20	5
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	17.65	3
% Sprawlers:	2.35	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**30**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	6.54
Shannon-Weaver Index	3.03
Shannon Equitability	0.86
% Dominant 3 Taxon	42.35
% Chironomidae	38.82

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
DTB	12/13/2022	0	

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0121	22T-018	MHAB	AB51395	220816902	8/16/22	Sullivan

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Spencer Creek	SR 159	051202020603	05120202060020

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4314264.43	477470.02	72	5.148	4.074	50

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1520 (Pristinella)	1		8
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	2		
2181 (Sphaerium)	1		6
8990 (CAMBARIDAE)	3	Female	
1017 (HEPTAGENIIDAE)	1		4
3048 (Stenacron)	2		3
7011 (Acerpenna pygmaea)	2	M22-046.1	2
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	4		
3245 (Boyeria vinosa)	2		4
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	2		
3546 (Enallagma)	1		9
3568 (Argia)	2	small, no gills	5
3572 (Argia tibialis)	2		
1096 (SCIRTIDAE)	2		5
7307 (Stenelmis)	1	Larvae	5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	18	M22-046.2, .3	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	6		3
3267 (Chimarra obscura)	2		4
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	9		3
8980 (Hydropsyche betteni grp)	1		
7732 (Anopheles)	1		
9153 (Tribelos)	1		5
8083 (Chironomini)	1		
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	1		
8179 (Polypedilum)	1		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	11		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	7		
9376 (Muscomorpha)	1		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	28	3
Total No. Individuals:	88	1
EPT Taxa:	7	5
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	4.55	5
Diptera Taxa:	7	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	21.59	3
% Tolerant (8-10):	2.27	5
% Predators FFG 1:	10.23	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	6.82	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	14.77	3
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**36**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	3.88
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.84
Shannon Equitability	0.85
% Dominant 3 Taxon	43.18
% Chironomidae	25

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0146	22T-019	MHAB	AB51396	220817702	8/17/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	CR 1200 West	051202020601	05120202060010

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4315518.1	485493.2	72	0.934	28.896	38

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
8989 (Palaemon kadiakensis)	1	Rostrum broken	
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	9		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	2		
3251 (Nasiaeschna pentacantha)	1		
3532 (Hetaerina)	1	No gills	3
3546 (Enallagma)	1	No gills	9
3552 (Enallagma signatum)	2		
3571 (Argia sedula)	1		
3572 (Argia tibialis)	1		
7111 (Rheumatobates)	2	1 female, 1 nymph	
3828 (Dineutus)	2	2 larvae	4
7307 (Stenelmis)	2	Larvae	5
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	26	11 females, D22-009.2 to D22-009.5	
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	6	D22-009.1, 260 um	
3432 (Cheumatopsyche)	1		3
8837 (Neureclipsis crepuscularis)	1		
1073 (Chironomidae)	1		6
7947 (Ablabesmyia monilis)	3		
8148 (H. quadripunctatus)	2		
8179 (Polypedilum)	1		
8192 (Polypedilum flavum)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	2		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	22	3
Total No. Individuals:	69	1
EPT Taxa:	4	3
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	1.45	5
Diptera Taxa:	6	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	2.9	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	1.45	5
% Predators FFG 1:	15.94	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	4.35	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	2.9	5
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**32**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.88
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.38
Shannon Equitability	0.77
% Dominant 3 Taxon	59.42
% Chironomidae	14.49

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	1/4/2023	1	98.55

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0147	22T-020	MHAB	AB51397	220815704	8/15/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Tributary of Black Creek	CR 300 South	051202020601	05120202060010

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4314787.18	486569.28	72	7.705	1.61	24

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1204 (GASTROPODA)	1	small, shell crushed	7
1090 (Physa)	1		8
1251 (ISOTOMIDAE)	1		
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	1		
3540 (Ischnura)	3	no or immature gills	9
3546 (Enallagma)	1	early instar	9
7207 (Belostoma)	1	nymph	
1038 (GERRIDAE)	1	nymph	
7129 (Microvelia pulchella)	1		
3809 (Gyrinus)	1		4
3884 (Enochrus ochraceus)	1		
1096 (SCIRTIDAE)	1	larva	5
3773 (Sialis)	1		5
3794 (Chauliodes pectinicornis)	1		
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	1		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	15	1
Total No. Individuals:	17	1
EPT Taxa:	1	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	11.76	5
Diptera Taxa:	1	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	0	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	29.41	1
% Predators FFG 1:	52.94	5
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	17.65	3
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	0	5
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**30**

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MLC	12/29/2022	0	100

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	7.22
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.64
Shannon Equitability	0.97
% Dominant 3 Taxon	29.41
% Chironomidae	5.88

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0148	22T-021	MHAB	AB51398	220816904	8/16/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	CR 1400 West	051202020601	05120202060010

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4317912.43	482340.37	72	3.746	21.663	37

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
1552 (Tubificinae with bifid chetae and no hair chetae)	1		
2156 (Corbicula fluminea)	2		6
1083 (Acari)	1		4
9031 (Lirceus)	1		8
9050 (Hyalella)	1		
8989 (Palaemon kadiakensis)	1		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	12		
3245 (Boyeria vinosa)	4		4
3251 (Nasiaeschna pentacantha)	1		
7026 (Calopteryx maculata)	4		
3546 (Enallagma)	1		9
3549 (Enallagma divagans)	2		
3568 (Argia)	2	small, regrown gills	5
9463 (Mesovelia amoena)	1		
3828 (Dineutus)	2	larvae	4
9266 (Stenelmis grossa)	18	M22-052.3, .4	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	3	larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	29	M22-052.1, .2, .5, 260, 250, 250 um	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	5		3
3773 (Sialis)	2		5
3000 (Hydroptila)	1	not final instar	3
3297 (Cernotina)	1		
1073 (Chironomidae)	1		6
9218 (Ablabesmyia monilis/rhampae)	1		
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	1		
8241 (Tanytarsus)	2		4

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	26	3
Total No. Individuals:	100	1
EPT Taxa:	3	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	40	3
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	7	5
Diptera Taxa:	4	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	6	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	2	5
% Predators FFG 1:	19	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	1	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	5	5
% Sprawlers:	0	1
mIBI Metric Score:		**30**

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.59
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.5
Shannon Equitability	0.77
% Dominant 3 Taxon	59
% Chironomidae	5

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0149	22T-022	MHAB	AB51399	220815705	8/15/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Tributary of Black Creek	CR 1500 West	051202020601	05120202060010

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4319380.95	480742.87	72	7.276	6.394	42

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
9050 (Hyalella)	3		
9361 (Caenis Diminuta Gr.)	3		
3245 (Boyeria vinosa)	2		4
1026 (COENAGRIONIDAE)	1	small	9
1041 (CORIXIDAE)	1	nymph	5
1038 (GERRIDAE)	1	nymph	
1096 (SCIRTIDAE)	2		5
3960 (Helichus basalis)	1		
7296 (Dubiraphia)	1	larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	15	M22-066.1, .2	
7321 (Macronychus glabratus)	1		3
3773 (Sialis)	4		5
8885 (Pycnopsyche)	1		3
3297 (Cernotina)	2		
7984 (Procladius)	2		7
8179 (Polypedilum)	2	1 larvae, 1 pupae	

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	16	1
Total No. Individuals:	42	1
EPT Taxa:	3	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	0	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	7.14	5
Diptera Taxa:	2	1
% Intolerant (0-3):	4.76	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	2.38	5
% Predators FFG 1:	28.57	3
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	11.9	3
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	0	5
% Sprawlers:	7.14	5
mIBI Metric Score:		**36**

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	5.13
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.32
Shannon Equitability	0.84
% Dominant 3 Taxon	52.38
% Chironomidae	9.52

OWQ/WAPB Macroinvertebrate Community Assessment MHAB Report

Site Name	EPA ID	Macro Sample Type	Sample #	Macro Event #	Sample Date	County
WWL-06-0150	22T-023	MHAB	AB51400	220816903	8/16/22	Greene

Stream Name	Location	HUC 12	HUCTO14
Black Creek	CR 50 North	051202020601	05120202060010

Northing	Easting	Ecoregion	Gradient	Drainage Area	QHEI Score
4320231.26	481575.93	72	7.21	7.403	42

TAXON	COUNT	NOTES	HBI Tolerance
9036 (Caecidotea)	1		8
3188 (Caenis latipennis)	8		
3568 (Argia)	1	small, no gills	5
7111 (Rheumatobates)	2	nymphs, 1M, 1F	
7096 (Gerris)	1	nymph	
7296 (Dubiraphia)	2	larvae	5
7300 (Dubiraphia vittata)	5	M22-162.1 265 um genitals	
7943 (Ablabesmyia)	1		5
9153 (Tribelos)	1		5
9248 (Ablabesmyia Mallochi Gr.)	2		
8104 (Cryptotendipes)	1		4
8112 (Dicrotendipes)	3		6
8123 (Endochironomus)	2		6
8168 (Paratendipes albimanus)	9		4
8211 (Stictochironomus)	1		4
8241 (Tanytarsus)	1		4
9241 (Polypedilum Illinoense Gr.)	6		
8274 (Stratiomys)	1		

Type	Value	Metric Score
Total Taxa:	18	1
Total No. Individuals:	48	1
EPT Taxa:	1	1
% Orthocladiinae + Tanytarsini of Chironomidae:	3.7	5
% Non-insects excluding Astacidae:	2.08	5
Diptera Taxa:	11	3
% Intolerant (0-3):	0	1
% Tolerant (8-10):	2.08	5
% Predators FFG 1:	8.33	1
% Shredders + Scrapers FFG 1:	4.17	1
% Collector-Filterers FFG 1:	4.17	5
% Sprawlers:	4.17	3
mIBI Metric Score:		**32**

Residuals

Identifier	Date	Count	%PSE
MCO		0	

Supplemental Metrics

HBI	4.83
Shannon-Weaver Index	2.54
Shannon Equitability	0.88
% Dominant 3 Taxon	47.92
% Chironomidae	56.25

APPENDIX C. FISH AND MACROINVERTEBRATE COMMUNITY QUALITATIVE HABITAT EVALUATION INDEX FOR THE BLACK CREEK WATERSHED TMDL

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51394	Fish	22T017	Brewer Ditch Tributary	CR 1525 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/16/22	Greene	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 24

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 0 Undercut banks (1)
- 0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 0 Rootmats (1)
- 0 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 0 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 1 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 0 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 5

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or* 2 *per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(8.747 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(2.922 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
98 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51388	Fish	22T011	Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/30/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 36

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◈ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◇ Tills (1)
◈ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◈ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◈ Normal (0)
◇ None (1)

Substrate 2 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 Undercut banks (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
2 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
2 Rootmats (1)
0 Pools > 70cm (2)
0 Rootwads (1)
0 Boulders (1)
0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
3 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 10 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◈ Low (2)
◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◇ Good (5)
◈ Fair (3)
◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◈ Recovering (3)
◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

Channel 9 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

COMMENTS

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◇ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◇ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ ***Primary Contact***
◇ ***Secondary Contact***
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 3 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(4.161 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(10.143 mi²)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◈ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100
% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 6 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
>85% - Open	Nuisance algae	Public	Private	WWTP	NPDES	CSO
55%-<85%	Invasive macrophytes	Active	Historic	Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
30%-<55%	Excess turbidity	Young – Succession		Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
		Old - Succession				
10%-<30%	Discoloration	Spray		Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
<10% - Closed	Foam/Scum			Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
	Oil sheen	Leveed – One sided		Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
	Trash/Litter	Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		Moving – Bedload		False bank	Manure	Lagoon
		Stable - Bedload				
Right	Nuisance odor	Armoured	Slumps	Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
	Sludge deposits	Islands	Scoured	Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
	CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	Relocated	Cutoffs	Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
1 Middle		Impounded	Desiccated	Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
		Flood Control	Drainage	Agriculture	Livestock	
		Snag Removed		Atmosphere Deposition		
		Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51389	Fish	22T012	Beehunter Ditch Tributary	SR 54

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
CWY	8/15/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)			x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	x

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 11 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS Bricks and concrete blocks dominant @ start of reach.

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
2	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 — 12

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◈ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 — 12

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◈ ◈ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 — 3

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 — 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◈ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◈ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◈ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 — 4

COMMENTS riffle mostly concrete blocks

6-GRADIENT

(14.251 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(3.705 mi^2)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 40 **% GLIDE:** 0
% RUN: 30 **% RIFFLE:** 30

Gradient Maximum 10 — 8

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

◇ >85% - Open
◇ 55%-<85%
◈ 30%-<55%
◇ 10%-<30%
◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right
38 Middle
Left

B-AESTHETICS

◇ Nuisance algae
◇ Invasive macrophytes
◇ Excess turbidity
◇ Discoloration
◇ Foam/Scum
◇ Oil sheen
◈ Trash/Litter
◇ Nuisance odor
◇ Sludge deposits
◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public ◇ Private
◇ Active ◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession
◇ Old - Succession
◇ Spray
◇ Leveed – One sided
◇ Leveed – Both Banks
◇ Moving – Bedload
◇ Stable - Bedload
◇ Armoured ◇ Slumps
◇ Islands ◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated ◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded ◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control ◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed
◇ Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP ◇ NPDES ◇ CSO
◇ Hardened ◈ Urban ◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated ◇ Landfill ◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs ◇ Sediment BMPs
◇ Logging ◇ Irrigation ◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion ◇ Surface Erosion ◇ H2O table
◇ False bank ◇ Manure ◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O ◇ Tile ◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine ◇ Wetlands ◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine ◇ Golf ◇ Home
◇ Park ◇ Data Paucity ◇ Lawn
◇ Agriculture ◇ Livestock
◇ Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51379	Fish	22T002	Singer Ditch	Koening Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
KRW	8/15/22	Knox	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 40

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 12 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	1	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
	0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 5

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◇ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◈ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◈ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◈ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◈ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 2

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(3.24 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(19.041 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 10

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◈ **>85% - Open**	◇ **Nuisance algae**	◇ **Public**	◇ **Private**	◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **55%-<85%**	◇ **Invasive macrophytes**	◇ **Active**	◇ **Historic**	◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **30%-<55%**	◇ **Excess turbidity**	◇ **Young – Succession**		◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
		◇ **Old - Succession**				
◇ **10%-<30%**	◇ **Discoloration**	◇ **Spray**		◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◇ **<10% - Closed**	◇ **Foam/Scum**			◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
	◇ **Oil sheen**	◇ **Leveed – One sided**		◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
	◇ **Trash/Litter**	◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ **Moving – Bedload**		◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
		◇ **Stable - Bedload**				
Right	◇ **Nuisance odor**	◇ **Armoured**	◇ **Slumps**	◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
	◇ **Sludge deposits**	◇ **Islands**	◇ **Scoured**	◇ **Acid Mine**	◇ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
	◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**	◇ **Relocated**	◇ **Cutoffs**	◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
97 Middle		◇ **Impounded**	◇ **Desiccated**	◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
		◇ **Flood Control**	◇ **Drainage**	◈ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
		◇ **Snag Removed**		◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		
		◇ **Snag Modified**				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51395	Fish	22T018	Spencer Creek	SR 159

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/16/22	Sullivan	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 12 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)
1	Rootmats (1)		
1	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)		
1	Aquatic macrophytes (1)		
3	Logs and woody debris (1)		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 10

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◈ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◈ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◈ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 14

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◈ Wide >50m (4)
- ◈ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 9

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◈ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(5.148 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(4.074 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 85 **% RIFFLE:** 5

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
0 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51391	Fish	22T014	Buck Creek	Buck Creek Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
KRW	8/15/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 51

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 13 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 7

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◈ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◇ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 12

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◈ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◈ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 5

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(6.91 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(10.037 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 % GLIDE: 0
% RUN: 90 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 10

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
0 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51398	Fish	22T021	Black Creek	CR 1400 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/16/22	Greene	N/A

◇ **Habitat Complete**

QHEI Score: 42

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**			
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**				◈ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◇ ◈ **Sand (6)**		x	x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◇ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◈ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◈ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

3	**Undercut banks (1)**	1	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
1	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	2	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	1	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
3	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◈ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 13

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (3)**
- ◇ **Low (2)**
- ◈ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◇ **Good (5)**
- ◈ **Fair (3)**
- ◈ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◇ **Recovering (3)**
- ◈ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◇ **Moderate (2)**
- ◈ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 5

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◈ ◈ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 6

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **>1m (6)**
- ◈ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** **(metric=0)**

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◈ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 6

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** **(metric=0)**

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(3.746 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(21.663 mi²)

- ◇ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◈ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** 90

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

0 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51386	Fish	22T009	Black Creek	CR 610 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
KRW	8/16/22	Greene	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 31

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◇ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◈ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◈ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◈ Extensive (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ None (1)

Substrate 4 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 6

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◈ Low (2)
◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◇ Good (5)
◇ Fair (3)
◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◈ Recovering (3)
◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◈ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◈ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◇ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◇ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(91.972 mi^2)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◇ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 80
% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

0 Right

18 Middle

7 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51382	Fish	22T005	Black Creek	SR 58

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/16/22	Knox	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 55

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 10 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	3	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
3	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 14 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 8 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◈ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 9 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)	◇ Maximum >50cm (2)	◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)	◇ None (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)	◇ Maximum <50cm (1)	◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)	◇ Low (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)		◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)	◇ Moderate (0)
			◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(2.603 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (108.971 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 25 % GLIDE: 75

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient 8 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some & *COMMENT*

Pool >100ft^2
Depth>3ft

A-CANOPY

- ◈ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

89 Right

94 Middle

89 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◈ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- ◇ Public
- ◇ Private
- ◇ Active
- ◇ Historic
- ◇ Young – Succession
- ◇ Old - Succession
- ◇ Spray
- ◇ Leveed – One sided
- ◇ Leveed – Both Banks
- ◇ Moving – Bedload
- ◇ Stable - Bedload
- ◇ Armoured
- ◇ Slumps
- ◇ Islands
- ◇ Scoured
- ◇ Relocated
- ◇ Cutoffs
- ◇ Impounded
- ◇ Desiccated
- ◇ Flood Control
- ◇ Drainage
- ◇ Snag Removed
- ◇ Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- ◇ WWTP
- ◇ NPDES
- ◇ CSO
- ◇ Hardened
- ◇ Urban
- ◇ Dirt & Grime
- ◇ Contaminated
- ◇ Landfill
- ◇ Industry
- ◇ Construction BMPs
- ◇ Sediment BMPs
- ◇ Logging
- ◇ Irrigation
- ◇ Cooling
- ◇ Bank Erosion
- ◇ Surface Erosion
- ◇ H2O table
- ◇ False bank
- ◇ Manure
- ◇ Lagoon
- ◇ Wash H2O
- ◇ Tile
- ◇ Natural Flow
- ◇ Acid Mine
- ◇ Wetlands
- ◇ Stagnant Flow
- ◇ Quarry Mine
- ◇ Golf
- ◇ Home
- ◇ Park
- ◇ Data Paucity
- ◇ Lawn
- ◇ Agriculture
- ◇ Livestock
- ◇ Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51385	Fish	22T008	Black Creek	CR 1075 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/17/22	Greene	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 19

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 6 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* — 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

Channel *Maximum 20* — 4

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian *Maximum 10* — 2

COMMENTS

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* — 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* — 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(97.872 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: #$ **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient *Maximum 10* — 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ **>85% - Open**	◇ **Nuisance algae**	◇ **Public**	◇ **Private**	◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **55%-<85%**	◇ **Invasive macrophytes**	◇ **Active**	◇ **Historic**	◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **30%-<55%**	◇ **Excess turbidity**	◇ **Young – Succession**		◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
		◇ **Old - Succession**				
◇ **10%-<30%**	◇ **Discoloration**	◇ **Spray**		◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◇ **<10% - Closed**	◇ **Foam/Scum**			◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
	◇ **Oil sheen**	◇ **Leveed – One sided**		◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
	◇ **Trash/Litter**	◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ **Moving – Bedload**		◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
		◇ **Stable - Bedload**				
100 Right	◇ **Nuisance odor**	◇ **Armoured**	◇ **Slumps**	◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
	◇ **Sludge deposits**	◇ **Islands**	◇ **Scoured**	◇ **Acid Mine**	◇ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
	◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**	◇ **Relocated**	◇ **Cutoffs**	◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
100 Middle		◇ **Impounded**	◇ **Desiccated**	◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
		◇ **Flood Control**	◇ **Drainage**	◇ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
		◇ **Snag Removed**		◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		
		◇ **Snag Modified**				
100 Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51390	Fish	22T013	Buck Creek	CR 100 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ **Habitat Complete**

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY*** **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◈ **Hardpan (4)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**			
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**			
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**		x	x	◇ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◈ ◇ **Sand (6)**		x	x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◇ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◈ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◈ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 11 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	**Undercut banks (1)**	1	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	1	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	2	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
0	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◇ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 13

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (3)**
- ◈ **Low (2)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◈ **Good (5)**
- ◈ **Fair (3)**
- ◇ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◈ **Recovering (3)**
- ◇ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◈ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 11

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◈ ◈ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ **>1m (6)**
- ◇ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◈ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◈ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 9

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(3.573 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(14.477 mi²)

- ◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◈ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

Depth > 3ft

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession ◇ Old - Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◈ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◈ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload ◇ Stable - Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
27 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51393	Fish	22T016	Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/16/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 49

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)			x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◈ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 10 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	**Undercut banks (1)**	1	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	1	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	2	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
2	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 14

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◈ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 8

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◈ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 6

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 7

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(2.485 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(18.719 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 **% GLIDE:** 70
% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

Depth > 3ft

A-CANOPY

- ◇ **>85% - Open**
- ◇ **55%-<85%**
- ◈ **30%-<55%**
- ◇ **10%-<30%**
- ◇ **<10% - Closed**

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

52 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ **Nuisance algae**
- ◇ **Invasive macrophytes**
- ◇ **Excess turbidity**
- ◇ **Discoloration**
- ◇ **Foam/Scum**
- ◇ **Oil sheen**
- ◇ **Trash/Litter**
- ◇ **Nuisance odor**
- ◇ **Sludge deposits**
- ◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**

C-MAINTENANCE

◈ **Public**	◇ **Private**
◇ **Active**	◇ **Historic**
◇ **Young – Succession**	
◇ **Old - Succession**	
◇ **Spray**	
◇ **Leveed – One sided**	
◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**	
◇ **Moving – Bedload**	
◇ **Stable - Bedload**	
◇ **Armoured**	◇ **Slumps**
◇ **Islands**	◇ **Scoured**
◇ **Relocated**	◇ **Cutoffs**
◇ **Impounded**	◇ **Desiccated**
◇ **Flood Control**	◇ **Drainage**
◇ **Snag Removed**	
◇ **Snag Modified**	

D-ISSUES

◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
◇ **Acid Mine**	◈ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
◇ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51384	Fish	22T007	Calico Slash Ditch	CR 700 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
CWY	8/15/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete	17

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**			
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◈ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**			x	◈ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Sand (6)**			x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◇ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 1 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 **Undercut banks (1)**	0 **Pools > 70cm (2)**	0 **Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
1 **Overhanging vegetation (1)**	0 **Rootwads (1)**	1 **Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
0 **Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0 **Boulders (1)**	0 **Logs and woody debris (1)**
0 **Rootmats (1)**		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◇ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◇ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◈ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 3

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ **High (4)**	◇ **Excellent (7)**	◇ **None (6)**	◇ **High (3)**
◇ **Moderate (3)**	◇ **Good (5)**	◇ **Recovered (4)**	◇ **Moderate (2)**
◇ **Low (2)**	◇ **Fair (3)**	◇ **Recovering (3)**	◈ **Low (1)**
◈ **None (1)**	◈ **Poor (1)**	◈ **Recent or no recovery (1)**	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 4

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◈ ◈ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◈ ◈ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **>1m (6)**
- ◇ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◈ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(1.986 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(4.054 mi²)

- ◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
>85% - Open	Nuisance algae	Public	Private	WWTP	NPDES	CSO
55%-<85%	Invasive macrophytes	Active	Historic	Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
30%-<55%	Excess turbidity	Young – Succession		Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
		Old - Succession				
10%-<30%	Discoloration	Spray		Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
<10% - Closed	Foam/Scum			Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
	Oil sheen	Leveed – One sided		Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
	Trash/Litter	Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		Moving – Bedload		False bank	Manure	Lagoon
		Stable - Bedload				
Right	Nuisance odor	Armoured	Slumps	Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
	Sludge deposits	Islands	Scoured	Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
	CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	Relocated	Cutoffs	Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
100 Middle		Impounded	Desiccated	Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
		Flood Control	Drainage	Agriculture	Livestock	
		Snag Removed		Atmosphere Deposition		
		Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51401	Fish	22T010.5	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/31/22	Greene	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 35

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 4 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	Undercut banks (1)	1	Pools > 70cm (2)	1	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 10 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 7 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 6 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.891 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(27.545 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 80

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◇ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◈ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

5 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◇ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◈ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◈ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51383	Fish	22T006	Black Creek	Jericho Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
KRW	8/15/22	Knox	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete	41

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**			x	◇ ◈ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◈ ◇ **Sand (6)**		x	x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◈ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◈ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	**Undercut banks (1)**	2	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	1	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	2	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
2	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◈ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 12

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ **High (4)**	◇ **Excellent (7)**	◇ **None (6)**	◇ **High (3)**
◇ **Moderate (3)**	◇ **Good (5)**	◇ **Recovered (4)**	◇ **Moderate (2)**
◇ **Low (2)**	◈ **Fair (3)**	◈ **Recovering (3)**	◈ **Low (1)**
◈ **None (1)**	◈ **Poor (1)**	◇ **Recent or no recovery (1)**	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◈ ◈ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◈ ◈ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ **>1m (6)**
- ◇ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** **(metric=0)**

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*) Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** **(metric=0)**

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(106.171 mi²)

- ◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◈ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
36 Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
58 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
46 Left						

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51400	Fish	22T023	Black Creek	CR 50 North

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
KRW	8/16/22	Greene	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 41

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)		x	x	◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 6 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 0 **Undercut banks (1)**
- 1 **Overhanging vegetation (1)**
- 1 **Shallows (in slow water) (1)**
- 0 **Rootmats (1)**
- 1 **Pools > 70cm (2)**
- 1 **Rootwads (1)**
- 0 **Boulders (1)**
- 0 **Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
- 0 **Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
- 1 **Logs and woody debris (1)**

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

Cover 8 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

Channel 9 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◈ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◈ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian 5 — *Maximum 10*

COMMENTS

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

Pool/Current 7 — *Maximum 12*

COMMENTS

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(7.21 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(7.403 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 6 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
0 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◈ Agriculture	◈ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51387	Fish	22T010	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/17/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 38

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**			
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**			
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**			
◇ ◈ **Sand (6)**			x
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			x
◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◈ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ **4 or more (2)**
◈ **3 or less (0)**

ORIGIN
◇ **Limestone (1)**
◈ **Tills (1)**
◇ **Wetlands (0)**
◇ **Hardpan (0)**
◇ **Sandstone (0)**
◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
◇ **Shale (-1)**
◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY
SILT
◈ **Heavy (-2)**
◇ **Moderate (-1)**
◇ **Normal (0)**
◇ **Free (1)**
EMBEDDEDNESS
◈ **Extensive (-2)**
◇ **Moderate (-1)**
◇ **Normal (0)**
◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 5 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	**Undercut banks (1)**	1	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	1	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	1	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	1	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
1	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
◈ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover 13 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ **High (4)**
◇ **Moderate (3)**
◈ **Low (2)**
◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
◇ **Excellent (7)**
◇ **Good (5)**
◈ **Fair (3)**
◈ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
◇ **None (6)**
◇ **Recovered (4)**
◈ **Recovering (3)**
◈ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
◇ **High (3)**
◇ **Moderate (2)**
◈ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel 7 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
◇ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
◈ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◈ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
◇ ◈ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**

L R
◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**
Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 5 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◇ **>1m (6)**
◈ **0.7-<1m (4)**
◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
◇ **<0.2m (0)** **(metric=0)**

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ **Torrential (-1)**
◇ **Very Fast (1)**
◇ **Fast (1)**
◇ **Moderate (1)**
◈ **Slow (1)**
◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
◇ **Eddies (1)**
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ ***Primary Contact***
◈ ***Secondary Contact***
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 6 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
◇ **Best Areas <5cm** **(metric=0)**

RUN DEPTH
◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ **None (2)**
◇ **Low (1)**
◇ **Moderate (0)**
◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.891 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(27.545 mi²)

◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
◇ **Moderate (6-10)**
◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 15 **% GLIDE: 0**
% RUN: 85 **% RIFFLE: 0**

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◇ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◈ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

5 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◇ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◈ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◈ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◈ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51396	Fish	22T019	Black Creek	CR 1200 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/17/22	Greene	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 41

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 6 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	1	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
1	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 12 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◇ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 9 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◈ ◈ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 6 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (28.896 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 **% GLIDE:** 70

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ **>85% - Open**	◇ **Nuisance algae**	◇ **Public**	◇ **Private**	◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **55%-<85%**	◇ **Invasive macrophytes**	◇ **Active**	◇ **Historic**	◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **30%-<55%**	◇ **Excess turbidity**	◇ **Young – Succession**		◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
		◇ **Old - Succession**				
◇ **10%-<30%**	◇ **Discoloration**	◇ **Spray**		◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◈ **<10% - Closed**	◇ **Foam/Scum**			◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
	◇ **Oil sheen**	◇ **Leveed – One sided**		◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
	◇ **Trash/Litter**	◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ **Moving – Bedload**		◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
		◇ **Stable - Bedload**				
Right	◇ **Nuisance odor**	◇ **Armoured**	◇ **Slumps**	◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
	◇ **Sludge deposits**	◇ **Islands**	◇ **Scoured**	◇ **Acid Mine**	◇ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
	◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**	◇ **Relocated**	◇ **Cutoffs**	◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
8 Middle		◇ **Impounded**	◇ **Desiccated**	◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
		◇ **Flood Control**	◇ **Drainage**	◇ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
		◇ **Snag Removed**		◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		
		◇ **Snag Modified**				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51378	Fish	22T001	Black Creek	Unnamed Farm Lane

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/17/22	Knox	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 48

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 9 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 2 Undercut banks (1)
- 0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 2 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 1 Rootmats (1)
- 2 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 1 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 2 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 14 *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 7 *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 3 *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 9 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(1.276 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (132.32 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 70 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 6 *Maximum 10*

IDEM

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

10 Right

10 Middle

4 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51397	Fish	22T020	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 300 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MTS	8/15/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 37

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◈ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 9 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 0 Undercut banks (1)
- 0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 1 Rootmats (1)
- 0 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 0 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 1 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 3

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 8

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(7.705 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(1.61 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** 90

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◈ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
15 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51399	Fish	22T022	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 1500 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES | **OTHER TYPES** | **ORIGIN** | **QUALITY**

Best Types	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	Other Types	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◈ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Substrate 5 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	Undercut banks (1)	1	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 14

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◈ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◈ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◈ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◇ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◇ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 14

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◈ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◈ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 7

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(7.276 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(6.394 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 35 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 65 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

8 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51392	Fish	22T015	Black Creek Ditch	CR 1100 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/30/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 38

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◈ Detritus (3)		x	x
◈ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◈ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 5 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 Undercut banks (1)	1 Pools > 70cm (2)	0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)	1 Rootwads (1)	0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1 Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0 Boulders (1)	3 Logs and woody debris (1)
2 Rootmats (1)		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 14 *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 4 *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 5 *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 8 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(54.305 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 80

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 2 *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT Pool>100ft^2; Depth>3ft; logjam u/s of site

A-CANOPY

- ◇ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◈ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

28 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◈ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51403	Fish	22T003.5	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/29/22	Knox	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 29

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 3 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	3	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	0	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS excessive algae growth

Cover 9 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 6 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◈ ◈ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 4 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 3 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(4.407 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(5.417 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 4 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
100 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51380	Fish	22T003	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/15/22	Knox	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 23

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 8 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 Undercut banks (1)	0 Pools > 70cm (2)	0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)	0 Rootwads (1)	1 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0 Boulders (1)	0 Logs and woody debris (1)
0 Rootmats (1)		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 4

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(4.407 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(5.417 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

99 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51402	Fish	22T004.5	Singer Ditch	County Line Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/29/22	Knox	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 32

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate **7** *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	3	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 **9**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 **5**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 **3**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 **4**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 **0**

6-GRADIENT

(3.383 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (7.362 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 **4**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◈ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

99 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◇ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- ◇ Public ◇ Private
- ◇ Active ◇ Historic
- ◇ Young – Succession
- ◇ Old - Succession
- ◇ Spray
- ◇ Leveed – One sided
- ◇ Leveed – Both Banks
- ◇ Moving – Bedload
- ◇ Stable - Bedload
- ◇ Armoured ◇ Slumps
- ◇ Islands ◇ Scoured
- ◇ Relocated ◇ Cutoffs
- ◇ Impounded ◇ Desiccated
- ◇ Flood Control ◇ Drainage
- ◇ Snag Removed
- ◇ Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- ◇ WWTP ◇ NPDES ◇ CSO
- ◇ Hardened ◇ Urban ◇ Dirt & Grime
- ◇ Contaminated ◇ Landfill ◇ Industry
- ◇ Construction BMPs ◇ Sediment BMPs
- ◇ Logging ◇ Irrigation ◇ Cooling
- ◇ Bank Erosion ◇ Surface Erosion ◇ H2O table
- ◇ False bank ◇ Manure ◇ Lagoon
- ◇ Wash H2O ◇ Tile ◇ Natural Flow
- ◇ Acid Mine ◇ Wetlands ◇ Stagnant Flow
- ◇ Quarry Mine ◇ Golf ◇ Home
- ◇ Park ◇ Data Paucity ◇ Lawn
- ◇ Agriculture ◇ Livestock
- ◇ Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51381	Fish	22T004	Singer Ditch	County Line Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/15/22	Knox	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 26

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◈ Sand (6)		x	
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◈ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◇ Heavy (-2)
◈ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◈ None (1)

Substrate 10
Maximum 20

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	1	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	0	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 2
Maximum 20

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◇ Low (2)
◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◇ Good (5)
◇ Fair (3)
◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◇ Recovering (3)
◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 4
Maximum 20

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)
Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 2
Maximum 10

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◇ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◈ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◇ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 4
Maximum 12

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0
Maximum 8

6-GRADIENT

(3.383 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(7.362 mi^2)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◇ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0
% GLIDE: 100
% RUN: 0
% RIFFLE: 0

Gradient 4
Maximum 10

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◈ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

95 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◇ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51394	Fish	22T017	Brewer Ditch Tributary	CR 1525 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MTS	8/16/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 24

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)	
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	1	Aquatic macrophytes (1)	
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	0	Logs and woody debris (1)	
0	Rootmats (1)					

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 5

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(8.747 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(2.922 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

98 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51388	Fish	22T011	Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/30/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 36

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◈ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◈ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 2 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
2	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	3	Logs and woody debris (1)
2	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 10 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◇ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 9 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 3 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(4.161 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(10.143 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 6 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
>85% - Open	Nuisance algae	Public	Private	WWTP	NPDES	CSO
55%-<85%	Invasive macrophytes	Active	Historic	Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
30%-<55%	Excess turbidity	Young – Succession		Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
		Old - Succession				
10%-<30%	Discoloration	Spray		Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
<10% - Closed	Foam/Scum			Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
	Oil sheen	Leveed – One sided		Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
	Trash/Litter	Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		Moving – Bedload		False bank	Manure	Lagoon
		Stable - Bedload				
Right	Nuisance odor	Armoured	Slumps	Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
	Sludge deposits	Islands	Scoured	Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
	CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	Relocated	Cutoffs	Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
1 Middle		Impounded	Desiccated	Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
		Flood Control	Drainage	Agriculture	Livestock	
		Snag Removed		Atmosphere Deposition		
		Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51389	Fish	22T012	Beehunter Ditch Tributary	SR 54

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)			x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	x

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 11 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS Bricks and concrete blocks dominant @ start of reach.

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
2	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 12

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◈ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 12

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◈ ◈ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 3

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◈ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◈ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◈ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 4

COMMENTS riffle mostly concrete blocks

6-GRADIENT

(14.251 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(3.705 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 40 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 30 **% RIFFLE:** 30

Gradient Maximum 10 8

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

____

____

A-CANOPY

- ◇ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◈ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

38 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◈ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- ◇ Public ◇ Private
- ◇ Active ◇ Historic
- ◇ Young – Succession
- ◇ Old - Succession
- ◇ Spray
- ◇ Leveed – One sided
- ◇ Leveed – Both Banks
- ◇ Moving – Bedload
- ◇ Stable - Bedload
- ◇ Armoured ◇ Slumps
- ◇ Islands ◇ Scoured
- ◇ Relocated ◇ Cutoffs
- ◇ Impounded ◇ Desiccated
- ◇ Flood Control ◇ Drainage
- ◇ Snag Removed
- ◇ Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- ◇ WWTP ◇ NPDES ◇ CSO
- ◇ Hardened ◈ Urban ◇ Dirt & Grime
- ◇ Contaminated ◇ Landfill ◇ Industry
- ◇ Construction BMPs ◇ Sediment BMPs
- ◇ Logging ◇ Irrigation ◇ Cooling
- ◇ Bank Erosion ◇ Surface Erosion ◇ H2O table
- ◇ False bank ◇ Manure ◇ Lagoon
- ◇ Wash H2O ◇ Tile ◇ Natural Flow
- ◇ Acid Mine ◇ Wetlands ◇ Stagnant Flow
- ◇ Quarry Mine ◇ Golf ◇ Home
- ◇ Park ◇ Data Paucity ◇ Lawn
- ◇ Agriculture ◇ Livestock
- ◇ Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51379	Fish	22T002	Singer Ditch	Koening Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
KRW	8/15/22	Knox	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 40

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 12 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	**Undercut banks (1)**	0	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	0	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	1	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
0	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 5

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◇ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◈ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◈ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◈ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◈ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 2

6-GRADIENT

(3.24 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(19.041 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 10

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◈ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
97 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◈ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51395	Fish	22T018	Spencer Creek	SR 159

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/16/22	Sullivan	N/A

◈ **Habitat Complete**

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**			
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**			x	◇ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◈ ◈ **Sand (6)**		x	x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◈ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◈ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◈ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 12 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	**Undercut banks (1)**	0	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	1	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**		
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	0	**Rootwads (1)**	1	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**		
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	3	**Logs and woody debris (1)**		
1	**Rootmats (1)**						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◈ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 10

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◈ **Moderate (3)**
- ◇ **Low (2)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◈ **Good (5)**
- ◈ **Fair (3)**
- ◇ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◈ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◇ **Recovering (3)**
- ◇ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◇ **Moderate (2)**
- ◈ **Low (1)**

Channel *Maximum 20* 14

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◈ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◈ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◈ ◈ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian *Maximum 10* 9

COMMENTS

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **>1m (6)**
- ◇ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◈ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** **(metric=0)**

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◈ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 3

COMMENTS

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◇ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◈ **Best Areas <5cm** **(metric=0)**

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(5.148 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(4.074 mi²)

- ◇ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◈ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE: 0**

% RUN: 85 **% RIFFLE: 5**

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT ____

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
0 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51391	Fish	22T014	Buck Creek	Buck Creek Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 51

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 13 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 1 Undercut banks (1)
- 0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 1 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 1 Rootmats (1)
- 0 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 0 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 1 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 7

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◈ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

Channel Maximum 20 12

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◈ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◈ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 5

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(6.91 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(10.037 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 % GLIDE: 0

% RUN: 90 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 10

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
0 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51398	Fish	22T021	Black Creek	CR 1400 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
CWY	8/16/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete	42

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◈ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 3 Undercut banks (1)
- 1 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 1 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 3 Rootmats (1)
- 1 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 2 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 1 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 13

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 5

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 6

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 6

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(3.746 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(21.663 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** 90

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

◇ >85% - Open
◇ 55%-<85%
◇ 30%-<55%
◇ 10%-<30%
◈ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

0 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

◇ Nuisance algae
◇ Invasive macrophytes
◇ Excess turbidity
◇ Discoloration
◇ Foam/Scum
◇ Oil sheen
◇ Trash/Litter
◇ Nuisance odor
◇ Sludge deposits
◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public ◇ Private
◇ Active ◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession
◇ Old - Succession
◇ Spray
◇ Leveed – One sided
◇ Leveed – Both Banks
◇ Moving – Bedload
◇ Stable - Bedload
◇ Armoured ◇ Slumps
◇ Islands ◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated ◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded ◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control ◈ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed
◇ Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP ◇ NPDES ◇ CSO
◇ Hardened ◇ Urban ◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated ◇ Landfill ◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs ◇ Sediment BMPs
◇ Logging ◇ Irrigation ◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion ◇ Surface Erosion ◇ H2O table
◇ False bank ◇ Manure ◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O ◇ Tile ◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine ◇ Wetlands ◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine ◇ Golf ◇ Home
◇ Park ◇ Data Paucity ◇ Lawn
◇ Agriculture ◇ Livestock
◇ Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51386	Fish	22T009	Black Creek	CR 610 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/16/22	Greene	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 31

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 4 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 6

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◈ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(91.972 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 % GLIDE: 80

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

0	Right
18	Middle
7	Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51382	Fish	22T005	Black Creek	SR 58

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/16/22	Knox	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 55

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 10 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	3	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
3	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 14 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 8 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◈ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 9 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(2.603 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(108.971 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 25 **% GLIDE:** 75

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 8 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some & *COMMENT*

Pool >100ft^2
Depth>3ft

A-CANOPY

- ◈ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

89 Right

94 Middle

89 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◈ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51385	Fish	22T008	Black Creek	CR 1075 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MTS	8/17/22	Greene	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 19

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 Undercut banks (1)	0 Pools > 70cm (2)	0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)	0 Rootwads (1)	0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0 Boulders (1)	1 Logs and woody debris (1)
0 Rootmats (1)		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 4

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(97.872 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: #$ % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- **>85% - Open**
- **55%-<85%**
- **30%-<55%**
- **10%-<30%**
- **<10% - Closed**

Canopy Upstream Reading

100 Right

100 Middle

100 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- **Nuisance algae**
- **Invasive macrophytes**
- **Excess turbidity**
- **Discoloration**
- **Foam/Scum**
- **Oil sheen**
- **Trash/Litter**
- **Nuisance odor**
- **Sludge deposits**
- **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	**Private**
Active	**Historic**
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	**Slumps**
Islands	**Scoured**
Relocated	**Cutoffs**
Impounded	**Desiccated**
Flood Control	**Drainage**
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	**NPDES**	**CSO**
Hardened	**Urban**	**Dirt & Grime**
Contaminated	**Landfill**	**Industry**
Construction BMPs	**Sediment BMPs**	
Logging	**Irrigation**	**Cooling**
Bank Erosion	**Surface Erosion**	**H2O table**
False bank	**Manure**	**Lagoon**
Wash H2O	**Tile**	**Natural Flow**
Acid Mine	**Wetlands**	**Stagnant Flow**
Quarry Mine	**Golf**	**Home**
Park	**Data Paucity**	**Lawn**
Agriculture	**Livestock**	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51390	Fish	22T013	Buck Creek	CR 100 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◈ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◇ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◈ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◈ Normal (0)
◇ None (1)

Substrate 11 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 Undercut banks (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
1 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
0 Rootmats (1)
1 Pools > 70cm (2)
1 Rootwads (1)
0 Boulders (1)
0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
2 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* — 13

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◈ Low (2)
◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◈ Good (5)
◈ Fair (3)
◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◈ Recovering (3)
◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◈ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* — 11

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)
Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* — 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◈ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◈ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◈ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* — 9

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* — 0

6-GRADIENT

(3.573 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(14.477 mi²)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◈ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 — % GLIDE: 0
% RUN: 80 — % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* — 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

Depth > 3ft

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
>85% - Open	Nuisance algae	Public	Private	WWTP	NPDES	CSO
55%-<85%	Invasive macrophytes	Active	Historic	Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
30%-<55%	Excess turbidity	Young – Succession		Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
		Old - Succession				
10%-<30%	Discoloration	Spray		Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
<10% - Closed	Foam/Scum			Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
	Oil sheen	Leveed – One sided		Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
	Trash/Litter	Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		Moving – Bedload		False bank	Manure	Lagoon
		Stable - Bedload				
Right	Nuisance odor	Armoured	Slumps	Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
	Sludge deposits	Islands	Scoured	Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
	CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	Relocated	Cutoffs	Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
27 Middle		Impounded	Desiccated	Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
		Flood Control	Drainage	Agriculture	Livestock	
		Snag Removed		Atmosphere Deposition		
		Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51393	Fish	22T016	Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/16/22	Greene	N/A

◇ **Habitat Complete**

QHEI Score: 49

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**			
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**			
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**			
◈ ◇ **Sand (6)**			x
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◈ **Hardpan (4)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ **4 or more (2)**
◈ **3 or less (0)**

ORIGIN
◇ **Limestone (1)**
◈ **Tills (1)**
◈ **Wetlands (0)**
◇ **Hardpan (0)**
◇ **Sandstone (0)**
◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
◇ **Shale (-1)**
◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY
SILT
◇ **Heavy (-2)**
◈ **Moderate (-1)**
◇ **Normal (0)**
◇ **Free (1)**
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ **Extensive (-2)**
◇ **Moderate (-1)**
◈ **Normal (0)**
◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 10
Maximum 20

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2 **Undercut banks (1)**
0 **Overhanging vegetation (1)**
1 **Shallows (in slow water) (1)**
2 **Rootmats (1)**
1 **Pools > 70cm (2)**
1 **Rootwads (1)**
0 **Boulders (1)**
0 **Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0 **Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
2 **Logs and woody debris (1)**

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
◇ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 14

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ **High (4)**
◇ **Moderate (3)**
◇ **Low (2)**
◈ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
◇ **Excellent (7)**
◈ **Good (5)**
◈ **Fair (3)**
◇ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
◇ **None (6)**
◇ **Recovered (4)**
◇ **Recovering (3)**
◈ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
◇ **High (3)**
◈ **Moderate (2)**
◇ **Low (1)**

Channel *Maximum 20* 8

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
◇ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
◈ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◈ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
◇ ◈ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
◇ ◇ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**

L R
◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**
Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 6

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◇ **>1m (6)**
◈ **0.7-<1m (4)**
◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
◇ **<0.2m (0)** **(metric=0)**

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ **Torrential (-1)**
◇ **Very Fast (1)**
◇ **Fast (1)**
◈ **Moderate (1)**
◈ **Slow (1)**
◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
◇ **Eddies (1)**
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ ***Primary Contact***
◈ ***Secondary Contact***
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 7

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

RIFFLE DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
◇ **Best Areas <5cm** **(metric=0)**

RUN DEPTH
◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ **None (2)**
◇ **Low (1)**
◇ **Moderate (0)**
◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(2.485 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(18.719 mi²)

◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
◇ **Moderate (6-10)**
◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 30 **% GLIDE:** 70
% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT Depth > 3ft

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◈ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◈ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◈ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
52 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51384	Fish	22T007	Calico Slash Ditch	CR 700 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 17

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◈ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Sand (6)			x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 1 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	**Undercut banks (1)**	0	**Pools > 70cm (2)**
1	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	0	**Rootwads (1)**
0	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**
0	**Rootmats (1)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
1	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**	0	**Logs and woody debris (1)**

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 3

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 4

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◈ ◈ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(1.986 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(4.054 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

100 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51401	Fish	22T010.5	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/31/22	Greene	N/A

◇ **Habitat Complete**

QHEI Score: 35

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY*** **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◈ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**				◇ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◈ ◇ **Sand (6)**		x	x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◇ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◈ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 4 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	**Undercut banks (1)**	1	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	1	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	1	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
0	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	1	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
1	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◇ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◈ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover 10 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (3)**
- ◈ **Low (2)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◇ **Good (5)**
- ◇ **Fair (3)**
- ◈ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◈ **Recovering (3)**
- ◇ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◇ **Moderate (2)**
- ◈ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel 7 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◈ ◈ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 6 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **>1m (6)**
- ◈ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 6 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.891 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(27.545 mi²)

- ◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 80
% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◈ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
5 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◈ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51383	Fish	22T006	Black Creek	Jericho Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		
KRW	8/15/22	Knox	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete	**QHEI Score: 41**

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
2	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 12

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*) / Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(106.171 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

36 Right

58 Middle

46 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51400	Fish	22T023	Black Creek	CR 50 North

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/16/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 41

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)		x	x	◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate Maximum 20: **6**

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 0 Undercut banks (1)
- 1 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 1 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 0 Rootmats (1)
- 1 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 1 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 1 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20: **8**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20: **9**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◈ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◈ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10: **5**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12: **7**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8: **0**

6-GRADIENT

(7.21 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(7.403 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 0

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10: **6**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◇ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◇ 10%-<30%
- ◈ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

0 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◇ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◈ Agriculture	◈ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51387	Fish	22T010	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
CWY	8/17/22	Greene	N/A

◇ **Habitat Complete**

QHEI Score: 38

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			x
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**				◈ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◇ ◈ **Sand (6)**			x	◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◇ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 5 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

Score	Cover type	Score	Cover type	Score	Cover type
1	**Undercut banks (1)**	1	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	1	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
0	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	1	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
1	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	1	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
1	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◈ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover 13 *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (3)**
- ◈ **Low (2)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◇ **Good (5)**
- ◈ **Fair (3)**
- ◈ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◈ **Recovering (3)**
- ◈ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◇ **Moderate (2)**
- ◈ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel 7 *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◇ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◈ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◇ ◈ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 5 *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **>1m (6)**
- ◈ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◈ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 6 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

Riffle/Run 0 *Maximum 8*

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(0.891 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(27.545 mi²)

- ◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 15 **% GLIDE:** 0
% RUN: 85 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient 2 *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
>85% - Open	**Nuisance algae**	**Public**	**Private**	**WWTP**	**NPDES**	**CSO**
55%-<85%	**Invasive macrophytes**	**Active**	**Historic**	**Hardened**	**Urban**	**Dirt & Grime**
30%-<55%	**Excess turbidity**	**Young – Succession**		**Contaminated**	**Landfill**	**Industry**
		Old - Succession				
10%-<30%	**Discoloration**	**Spray**		**Construction BMPs**	**Sediment BMPs**	
<10% - Closed	**Foam/Scum**			**Logging**	**Irrigation**	**Cooling**
	Oil sheen	**Leveed – One sided**		**Bank Erosion**	**Surface Erosion**	**H2O table**
	Trash/Litter	**Leveed – Both Banks**				
Canopy Upstream Reading		**Moving – Bedload**		**False bank**	**Manure**	**Lagoon**
		Stable - Bedload				
Right	**Nuisance odor**	**Armoured**	**Slumps**	**Wash H2O**	**Tile**	**Natural Flow**
	Sludge deposits	**Islands**	**Scoured**	**Acid Mine**	**Wetlands**	**Stagnant Flow**
	CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	**Relocated**	**Cutoffs**	**Quarry Mine**	**Golf**	**Home**
5 Middle		**Impounded**	**Desiccated**	**Park**	**Data Paucity**	**Lawn**
		Flood Control	**Drainage**	**Agriculture**	**Livestock**	
		Snag Removed		**Atmosphere Deposition**		
		Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51396	Fish	22T019	Black Creek	CR 1200 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
MTS	8/17/22	Greene	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete	41

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY* Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	1	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
1	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 12

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◇ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 9

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
◇ ◇ None or little (3)	◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)	◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)	◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Moderate (2)	◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)	◈ ◈ Shrub or Old field (2)	◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)	◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)	◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)	◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)
	◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)	◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)	
	◇ ◇ None (0)	◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 6

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 6

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH (Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*))
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE (Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*))
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(28.896 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 % GLIDE: 70
% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- ◈ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

8 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51378	Fish	22T001	Black Creek	Unnamed Farm Lane

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KRW	8/17/22	Knox	N/A

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 48

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◈ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◈ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 9 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)	0	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
2	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
1	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 14

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 3

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 9

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(1.276 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(132.32 mi^2)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 % GLIDE: 0

% RUN: 70 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

10 Right

10 Middle

4 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51397	Fish	22T020	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 300 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MTS	8/15/22	Greene	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 37

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	ORIGIN	QUALITY
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x		◇ Limestone (1)	SILT ◇ Heavy (-2)
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x		◈ Tills (1)	◈ Moderate (-1)
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)				◇ Wetlands (0)	◇ Normal (0)
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)				◇ Hardpan (0)	◇ Free (1)
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)				◇ Sandstone (0)	EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)								◇ Rip/Rap (0)	◇ Extensive (-2)
								◇ Lacustrine (0)	◇ Moderate (-1)
								◇ Shale (-1)	◇ Normal (0)
								◇ Coal fines (-2)	◈ None (1)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Substrate 9 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 Undercut banks (1)	0 Pools > 70cm (2)	0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)	
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)	0 Rootwads (1)	0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)	
0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0 Boulders (1)	1 Logs and woody debris (1)	
1 Rootmats (1)			

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 3 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 7 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or* 2 *per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
◇ ◇ None or little (3)	◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)	◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)	◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◈ ◈ Moderate (2)	◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)	◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)	◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)	◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)	◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)	◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)
	◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)	◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)	
	◇ ◇ None (0)	◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 8 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)	CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)	CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply	
◇ >1m (6)	◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)	◇ Torrential (-1)	◈ Slow (1)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)	◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)	◇ Very Fast (1)	◇ Interstitial (-1)
◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)	◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)	◇ Fast (1)	◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)		◇ Moderate (1)	◇ Eddies (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)			

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL

◇ ***Primary Contact***

◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 4 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*) — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)	◇ Maximum >50cm (2)	◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)	◇ None (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)	◇ Maximum <50cm (1)	◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)	◇ Low (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)		◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)	◇ Moderate (0)
			◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(7.705 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (1.61 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 % GLIDE: 90

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient 6 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◈ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
15 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51399	Fish	22T022	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 1500 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/15/22	Greene	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 54

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**				◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**				◈ ◇ **Detritus (3)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**				◇ ◈ **Muck (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Gravel (7)**				◇ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Sand (6)**				◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**		x	
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ **4 or more (2)** ◈ **3 or less (0)**

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◇ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◈ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◇ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◈ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 5 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 1 **Undercut banks (1)**
- 0 **Overhanging vegetation (1)**
- 1 **Shallows (in slow water) (1)**
- 1 **Rootmats (1)**
- 1 **Pools > 70cm (2)**
- 1 **Rootwads (1)**
- 0 **Boulders (1)**
- 0 **Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
- 0 **Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
- 2 **Logs and woody debris (1)**

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◇ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover 14 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (3)**
- ◈ **Low (2)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◈ **Good (5)**
- ◈ **Fair (3)**
- ◇ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◈ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◇ **Recovering (3)**
- ◇ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel 14 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◈ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◈ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◈ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◈ ◇ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 7 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ **>1m (6)**
- ◇ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◇ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** **(metric=0)**

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◈ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 8 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm** **(metric=0)**

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(7.276 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(6.394 mi²)

- ◈ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◈ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 35 **% GLIDE: 0**

% RUN: 65 **% RIFFLE: 0**

Gradient 6 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◈ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
8 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51392	Fish	22T015	Black Creek Ditch	CR 1100 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		
KAG	8/30/22	Greene	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete	QHEI Score: 38

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY*** **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◈ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◈ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◇ Tills (1)
- ◈ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 5 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 Undercut banks (1)	1 Pools > 70cm (2)	0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)	1 Rootwads (1)	0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1 Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0 Boulders (1)	3 Logs and woody debris (1)
2 Rootmats (1)		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 14 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 4 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION L R	RIPARIAN WIDTH L R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY L R	
◇ ◇ None or little (3)	◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)	◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)	◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◈ ◈ Moderate (2)	◈ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)	◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)	◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)	◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)	◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)	◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)
	◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)	◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)	
	◇ ◇ None (0)	◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 5 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 8 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*) — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)	◇ Maximum >50cm (2)	◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)	◇ None (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)	◇ Maximum <50cm (1)	◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)	◇ Low (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)		◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)	◇ Moderate (0)
			◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(54.305 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 % GLIDE: 80

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

IDEM

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT Pool>100ft^2; Depth>3ft; logjam u/s of site

A-CANOPY

◇ **>85% - Open**
◇ **55%-<85%**
◇ **30%-<55%**
◈ **10%-<30%**
◇ **<10% - Closed**

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

28 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

◇ **Nuisance algae**
◇ **Invasive macrophytes**
◇ **Excess turbidity**
◇ **Discoloration**
◇ **Foam/Scum**
◇ **Oil sheen**
◈ **Trash/Litter**
◇ **Nuisance odor**
◇ **Sludge deposits**
◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ **Public**	◇ **Private**
◇ **Active**	◇ **Historic**
◇ **Young – Succession**	
◇ **Old - Succession**	
◇ **Spray**	
◇ **Leveed – One sided**	
◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**	
◇ **Moving – Bedload**	
◇ **Stable - Bedload**	
◇ **Armoured**	◇ **Slumps**
◇ **Islands**	◇ **Scoured**
◇ **Relocated**	◇ **Cutoffs**
◇ **Impounded**	◇ **Desiccated**
◇ **Flood Control**	◇ **Drainage**
◇ **Snag Removed**	
◇ **Snag Modified**	

D-ISSUES

◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
◇ **Acid Mine**	◇ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
◇ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51403	Fish	22T003.5	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
KAG	8/29/22	Knox	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 29

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◈ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 3 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	3	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	0	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS excessive algae growth

Cover Maximum 20 9

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◈ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 6

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◈ ◈ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*) Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(4.407 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(5.417 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: 0 **% RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 4

IDEM

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◈ >85% - Open	◈ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
100 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51380	Fish	22T003	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MTS	8/15/22	Knox	N/A

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 23

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◈ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)		x	

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◈ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◈ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◈ None (1)

Substrate 8 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 Undercut banks (1)
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
0 Rootmats (1)
0 Pools > 70cm (2)
0 Rootwads (1)
0 Boulders (1)
0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
1 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◇ Low (2)
◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◇ Good (5)
◇ Fair (3)
◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◇ Recovering (3)
◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 4

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
◇ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◇ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◇ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(4.407 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(5.417 mi^2)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◇ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0
% GLIDE: 100
% RUN: 0
% RIFFLE: 0

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◈ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
99 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51402	Fish	22T004.5	Singer Ditch	County Line Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MLC	8/29/22	Knox	N/A	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 32

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate Maximum 20: **7**

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0 Undercut banks (1)	0 Pools > 70cm (2)	0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)	
0 Overhanging vegetation (1)	0 Rootwads (1)	3 Aquatic macrophytes (1)	
0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0 Boulders (1)	1 Logs and woody debris (1)	
0 Rootmats (1)			

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20: **9**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20: **5**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10: **3**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH — Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY — Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12: **4**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8: **0**

6-GRADIENT

(3.383 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (7.362 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10: **4**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◈ **>85% - Open**	◇ **Nuisance algae**	◇ **Public**	◇ **Private**	◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **55%-<85%**	◇ **Invasive macrophytes**	◇ **Active**	◇ **Historic**	◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **30%-<55%**	◇ **Excess turbidity**	◇ **Young – Succession**		◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
		◇ **Old - Succession**				
◇ **10%-<30%**	◇ **Discoloration**	◇ **Spray**		◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◇ **<10% - Closed**	◇ **Foam/Scum**			◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
	◇ **Oil sheen**	◇ **Leveed – One sided**		◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
	◇ **Trash/Litter**	◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ **Moving – Bedload**		◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
		◇ **Stable - Bedload**				
Right	◇ **Nuisance odor**	◇ **Armoured**	◇ **Slumps**	◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
	◇ **Sludge deposits**	◇ **Islands**	◇ **Scoured**	◇ **Acid Mine**	◇ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
	◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**	◇ **Relocated**	◇ **Cutoffs**	◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
99 Middle		◇ **Impounded**	◇ **Desiccated**	◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
		◇ **Flood Control**	◇ **Drainage**	◇ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
		◇ **Snag Removed**		◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		
		◇ **Snag Modified**				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51381	Fish	22T004	Singer Ditch	County Line Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MTS	8/15/22	Knox	N/A	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 26

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)			
◇ ◈ Sand (6)		x		◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◈ None (1)

Substrate 10 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	Undercut banks (1)	0	Pools > 70cm (2)	0	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
0	Overhanging vegetation (1)	0	Rootwads (1)	1	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
0	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	0	Boulders (1)	0	Logs and woody debris (1)
0	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 4

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

(L R)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(3.383 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(7.362 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 0 % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: 0 % RIFFLE: 0

Gradient Maximum 10 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
>85% - Open	Nuisance algae	Public	Private	WWTP	NPDES	CSO
55%-<85%	Invasive macrophytes	Active	Historic	Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
30%-<55%	Excess turbidity	Young – Succession		Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
		Old - Succession				
10%-<30%	Discoloration	Spray		Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
<10% - Closed	Foam/Scum			Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
	Oil sheen	Leveed – One sided		Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
	Trash/Litter	Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		Moving – Bedload		False bank	Manure	Lagoon
		Stable - Bedload				
Right	Nuisance odor	Armoured	Slumps	Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
	Sludge deposits	Islands	Scoured	Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
	CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	Relocated	Cutoffs	Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
95 Middle		Impounded	Desiccated	Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
		Flood Control	Drainage	Agriculture	Livestock	
		Snag Removed		Atmosphere Deposition		
		Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51396	Macro	220817702	Black Creek	CR 1200 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
PRK	8/17/22	Greene	MHAB	Habitat Complete	38

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
Bldrs/Slabs (10)				Hardpan (4)		X	X
Boulders (9)				Detritus (3)		X	X
Cobble (8)				Muck (2)		X	X
Gravel (7)				Silt (2)		X	
Sand (6)				Artificial (0)			
Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: 4 or more (2); 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- Limestone (1)
- Tills (1)
- Wetlands (0)
- Hardpan (0)
- Sandstone (0)
- Rip/Rap (0)
- Lacustrine (0)
- Shale (-1)
- Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- Heavy (-2)
- Moderate (-1)
- Normal (0)
- Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- Extensive (-2)
- Moderate (-1)
- Normal (0)
- None (1)

Substrate 4 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

3	Undercut banks (1)	3	Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	3	Logs and woody debris (1)
3	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- Extensive >75% (11)
- Moderate 25-75% (7)
- Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 13

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
High (4)	Excellent (7)	None (6)	High (3)
Moderate (3)	Good (5)	Recovered (4)	Moderate (2)
Low (2)	Fair (3)	Recovering (3)	Low (1)
None (1)	Poor (1)	Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 11

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- None or little (3)
- Moderate (2)
- Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- Wide >50m (4)
- Moderate 10-50m (3)
- Narrow 5-10m (2)
- Very narrow <5m (1)
- None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- Forest, Swamp (3)
- Shrub or Old field (2)
- Residential, Park, New field (1)
- Fenced pasture (1)
- Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- Conservation Tillage (1)
- Urban or Industrial (0)
- Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- >1m (6)
- 0.7-<1m (4)
- 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- Pool width > riffle width (2)
- Pool width = riffle width (1)
- Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- Torrential (-1)
- Very Fast (1)
- Fast (1)
- Moderate (1)
- Slow (1)
- Interstitial (-1)
- Intermittent (-2)
- Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- *Primary Contact*
- *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 6

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*) / Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- Best Areas >10cm (2)
- Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- Maximum >50cm (2)
- Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- None (2)
- Low (1)
- Moderate (0)
- Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(28.896 mi²)

- Very low – Low (2-4)
- Moderate (6-10)
- High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 100 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: #$ % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

8 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51385	Macro	220817701	Black Creek	CR 1075 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
PRK	8/17/22	Greene	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 22

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		X	X
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Muck (2)		X	X
◈ ◇ Silt (2)		X	X
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◈ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◈ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◈ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ None (1)

Substrate 4 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Undercut banks (1)	3	Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	1	Logs and woody debris (1)
	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 4

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◇ Low (2)
◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◇ Good (5)
◇ Fair (3)
◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◈ Recovering (3)
◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 5

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◈ ◈ None or little (3)
◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
◈ ◈ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 3

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
◇ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◇ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◇ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(97.872 mi^2)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◇ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 70 % GLIDE: #$
% RUN: 30 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10 2

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

96 Right

96 Middle

96 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51388	Macro	220830902	Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
DTB	8/30/22	Greene	MHAB

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 34

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◈ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate **4** *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

		Undercut banks (1)			Pools > 70cm (2)			Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
		Overhanging vegetation (1)			Rootwads (1)			Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)			Boulders (1)		3	Logs and woody debris (1)
		Rootmats (1)						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 **9**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 **6**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◈ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◈ ◈ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 **6**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◈ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 **3**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 **0**

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(4.161 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(10.143 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: #$ **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient Maximum 10 **6**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

25 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51381	Macro	220815702	Singer Ditch	County Line Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
PRK	8/15/22	Knox	MHAB	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 21

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate **7** *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

		Undercut banks (1)			Pools > 70cm (2)			Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
		Overhanging vegetation (1)			Rootwads (1)		2	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
		Shallows (in slow water) (1)			Boulders (1)			Logs and woody debris (1)
		Rootmats (1)						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* **2**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* **4**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◈ ◈ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* **1**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* **3**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* **0**

6-GRADIENT

(3.383 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (7.362 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 90 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 10 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient *Maximum 10* **4**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
96 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51382	Macro	220816701	Black Creek	SR 58

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
PRK	8/16/22	Knox	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 53

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◈ ◇ Sand (6)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 9 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

3	Undercut banks (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)
3	Rootmats (1)
2	Pools > 70cm (2)
	Rootwads (1)
	Boulders (1)
	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
3	Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 12 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◈ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

Channel 9 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian 9 — *Maximum 10*

COMMENTS

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 6 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(2.603 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(108.971 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 90 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 10 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient 8 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

10 Right

10 Middle

6 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51399	Macro	220815705	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 1500 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
PRK	8/15/22	Greene	MHAB	◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 42

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		X	X
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◈ Detritus (3)		X	X
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		X	X
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 8 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Cover type		Cover type		Cover type
	Undercut banks (1)	1	Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
2	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 8

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◈ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 7

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◈ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◈ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◈ ◈ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 5

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (ONLY!) — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(7.276 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(6.394 mi^2)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 90 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 10 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◇ >85% - Open
- ◇ 55%-<85%
- ◇ 30%-<55%
- ◈ 10%-<30%
- ◇ <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

16 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ Nuisance algae
- ◇ Invasive macrophytes
- ◇ Excess turbidity
- ◇ Discoloration
- ◇ Foam/Scum
- ◇ Oil sheen
- ◈ Trash/Litter
- ◇ Nuisance odor
- ◇ Sludge deposits
- ◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

◇ Public	◇ Private
◇ Active	◇ Historic
◇ Young – Succession	
◇ Old - Succession	
◇ Spray	
◇ Leveed – One sided	
◇ Leveed – Both Banks	
◇ Moving – Bedload	
◇ Stable - Bedload	
◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps
◇ Islands	◇ Scoured
◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs
◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated
◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage
◇ Snag Removed	
◇ Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
◇ Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51394	Macro	220816703	Brewer Ditch Tributary	CR 1525 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
PRK	8/16/22	Greene	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 27

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		X	X
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		X	X
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		X	X
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 3 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Undercut banks (1)		Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)	3	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)		Logs and woody debris (1)
	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◈ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◈ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 11

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◈ ◈ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(8.747 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(2.922 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ **% GLIDE:** 100

% RUN: #$ **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
96 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51390	Macro	220815703	Buck Creek	CR 100 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
PRK	8/15/22	Greene	MHAB

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 33

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		X	X
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		X	X	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 7 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	**Undercut banks (1)**		**Pools > 70cm (2)**		**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
	Overhanging vegetation (1)		**Rootwads (1)**		**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		**Boulders (1)**	2	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
1	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover *Maximum 20* 6

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel *Maximum 20* 6

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian *Maximum 10* 2

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current *Maximum 12* 6

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run *Maximum 8* 0

6-GRADIENT

(3.573 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(14.477 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 90 **% GLIDE:** #$

% RUN: 10 **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◈ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
15 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51380	Macro	220815701	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
PRK	8/15/22	Knox	MHAB

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 20

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)		X	X
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◈ Muck (2)		X	X
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◇ Silt (2)		X	X
◇ ◇ Sand (6)				◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate **3** *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ ___	Undercut banks (1)	___ ___	Pools > 70cm (2)	___ ___	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)		
___ ___	Overhanging vegetation (1)	___ ___	Rootwads (1)	___ ___	Aquatic macrophytes (1)		
___ ___	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	___ ___	Boulders (1)	___ 1	Logs and woody debris (1)		
___ ___	Rootmats (1)						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 **2**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 **6**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◈ ◈ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 **2**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 **3**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◈ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◈ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◈ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 **0**

6-GRADIENT

(4.407 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(5.417 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 90 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 10 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10 **4**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

96 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51393	Macro	220816704	Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
PRK	8/16/22	Greene	MHAB	◇ Habitat Complete	35

1-SUBSTRATE

Check **ONLY Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◈ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◈ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 2 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Cover type		Cover type		Cover type
	Undercut banks (1)		Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
1	Overhanging vegetation (1)	3	Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
1	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	3	Logs and woody debris (1)
2	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 8

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◈ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◈ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◇ Low (1)
◈ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 10

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 8

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(2.485 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(18.719 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 100 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: #$ % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

32 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51397	Macro	220815704	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 300 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
PRK	8/15/22	Greene	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 24

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES — TOTAL / POOL / RIFFLE

- ◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)
- ◇ ◇ Boulders (9)
- ◇ ◇ Cobble (8)
- ◇ ◇ Gravel (7)
- ◇ ◇ Sand (6)
- ◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)

OTHER TYPES — TOTAL / POOL / RIFFLE

- ◈ ◇ Hardpan (4)
- ◇ ◈ Detritus (3)
- ◇ ◇ Muck (2)
- ◇ ◇ Silt (2)
- ◇ ◇ Artificial (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
- ◇ 4 or more (2)
- ◈ 3 or less (0)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 5 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 0 Undercut banks (1)
- 0 Overhanging vegetation (1)
- 0 Shallows (in slow water) (1)
- 0 Rootmats (1)
- 0 Pools > 70cm (2)
- 0 Rootwads (1)
- 0 Boulders (1)
- 0 Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
- 0 Aquatic macrophytes (1)
- 1 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 2 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◈ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 6 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◈ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 2 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 3 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (ONLY!)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(7.705 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(1.61 mi^2)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 90 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 10 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient 6 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

5 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51378	Macro	220817901	Black Creek	Unnamed Farm Lane

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/17/22	Knox	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 44

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◈ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
◈ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◈ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ None (1)

Substrate Maximum 20: **6**

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Cover		Cover		Cover
	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	3	Logs and woody debris (1)
	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20: **10**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
◇ High (4)
◇ Moderate (3)
◈ Low (2)
◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
◇ Excellent (7)
◇ Good (5)
◈ Fair (3)
◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
◇ None (6)
◇ Recovered (4)
◈ Recovering (3)
◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20: **9**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION
L R
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH
L R
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
L R
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10: **3**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
◈ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◈ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◇ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12: **10**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8: **0**

6-GRADIENT

(1.276 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA
(132.32 mi²)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◇ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 | % GLIDE: #$
% RUN: 70 | % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10: **6**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

4 Right

10 Middle

10 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51387	Macro	220817902	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MLC	8/17/22	Greene	MHAB	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 31

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 6 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ ___	Undercut banks (1)	___ ___	Pools > 70cm (2)	___ ___	Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
___ ___	Overhanging vegetation (1)	___ ___	Rootwads (1)	___ ___	Aquatic macrophytes (1)
___ ___	Shallows (in slow water) (1)	___ ___	Boulders (1)	___ 3	Logs and woody debris (1)
___ ___	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 8 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 7 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 5 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 3 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.891 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(27.545 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 80 % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

5 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51389	Macro	220815903	Beehunter Ditch Tributary	SR 54

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/15/22	Greene	MHAB

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 46

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◈ Artificial (0)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
- ◇ 4 or more (2)
- ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate **7** *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Undercut banks (1)		Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
3	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover **10** *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel **10** *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◈ ◈ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian **5** *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current **4** *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◈ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◈ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◈ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run **2** *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(14.251 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(3.705 mi²)

- ◇ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 70 % RIFFLE: 20

Gradient **8** *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◈ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
37 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51386	Macro	220816901	Black Creek	CR 610 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/16/22	Greene	MHAB

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 31

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY*** **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
- ◇ 4 or more (2)
- ◈ 3 or less (0)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 6 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

Undercut banks (1)		Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	3	Logs and woody debris (1)
2	Rootmats (1)			

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 9 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◇ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 5 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 4 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◈ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 5 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(91.972 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ **% GLIDE:** #$

% RUN: 100 **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◈ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
7 Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
17.5 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
0 Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51379	Macro	220815902	Singer Ditch	Koening Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MLC	8/15/22	Knox	MHAB	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 38

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◈ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 8 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

Undercut banks (1)		Pools > 70cm (2)	
Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)	1
Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	
Rootmats (1)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)	1
		Aquatic macrophytes (1)	
		Logs and woody debris (1)	1

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 6

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 10

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 3

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◈ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◈ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◈ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◈ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 2

6-GRADIENT

(3.24 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(19.041 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 % GLIDE: #$

% RUN: 60 % RIFFLE: 30

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
96 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51392	Macro	220830901	Black Creek Ditch	CR 1100 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type	
MLC	8/30/22	Greene	MHAB	◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 39

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)			
◇ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◈ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ 4 or more (2)
◈ 3 or less (0)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
◇ Limestone (1)
◈ Tills (1)
◇ Wetlands (0)
◇ Hardpan (0)
◇ Sandstone (0)
◇ Rip/Rap (0)
◇ Lacustrine (0)
◇ Shale (-1)
◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY
SILT
◈ Heavy (-2)
◇ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ Free (1)
EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ Extensive (-2)
◈ Moderate (-1)
◇ Normal (0)
◇ None (1)

Substrate 2 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

3	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)	1	Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	2	Logs and woody debris (1)
3	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Extensive >75% (11)
◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 13 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◇ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel 9 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
◇ ◇ None or little (3)
◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 4 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
◈ >1m (6)
◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
◇ Torrential (-1)
◇ Very Fast (1)
◇ Fast (1)
◈ Moderate (1)
◈ Slow (1)
◇ Interstitial (-1)
◇ Intermittent (-2)
◇ Eddies (1)
Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
◇ *Primary Contact*
◇ *Secondary Contact*
(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 9 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
◇ None (2)
◇ Low (1)
◇ Moderate (0)
◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA
(54.305 mi²)

◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
◇ Moderate (6-10)
◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ **% GLIDE:** 100
% RUN: #$ **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient 2 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

27 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51395	Macro	220816902	Spencer Creek	SR 159

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/16/22	Sullivan	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 50

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)			
◆ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x
◇ ◆ Sand (6)		x	x
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◆ 3 or less (0)

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Muck (2)			
◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◆ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◆ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◆ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 13 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

		Undercut banks (1)			Pools > 70cm (2)			Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
		Overhanging vegetation (1)			Rootwads (1)			Aquatic macrophytes (1)
		Shallows (in slow water) (1)			Boulders (1)		3	Logs and woody debris (1)
		Rootmats (1)						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◆ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 8

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◆ Moderate (3)
- ◇ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◆ Fair (3)
- ◇ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◆ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◆ Moderate (2)
- ◇ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 11

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◆ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◆ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◆ ◆ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◇ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◆ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◆ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian Maximum 10 5

COMMENTS

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◆ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◆ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◆ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◆ Moderate (1)
- ◆ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 5

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◇ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◆ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◆ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◆ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◆ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 2

COMMENTS

6-GRADIENT

(5.148 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(4.074 mi²)

- ◆ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◆ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 10 **% GLIDE:** #$

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE:** 10

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◇ >85% - Open	◇ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
0 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51391	Macro	220815904	Buck Creek	Buck Creek Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/15/22	Greene	MHAB

◈ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 53

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Bldrs/Slabs (10)**			
◇ ◇ **Boulders (9)**			
◇ ◇ **Cobble (8)**			
◈ ◇ **Gravel (7)**		x	x
◇ ◈ **Sand (6)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Bedrock (5)**			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES:
◇ **4 or more (2)**
◈ **3 or less (0)**

OTHER TYPES

	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ **Hardpan (4)**			
◇ ◇ **Detritus (3)**			
◇ ◇ **Muck (2)**			
◇ ◇ **Silt (2)**		x	x
◇ ◇ **Artificial (0)**			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ **Limestone (1)**
- ◈ **Tills (1)**
- ◇ **Wetlands (0)**
- ◇ **Hardpan (0)**
- ◇ **Sandstone (0)**
- ◇ **Rip/Rap (0)**
- ◇ **Lacustrine (0)**
- ◇ **Shale (-1)**
- ◇ **Coal fines (-2)**

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ **Heavy (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◈ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **Free (1)**

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **Extensive (-2)**
- ◇ **Moderate (-1)**
- ◈ **Normal (0)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

Substrate 14 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

Score	Cover type	Score	Cover type	Score	Cover type
1	**Undercut banks (1)**	0	**Pools > 70cm (2)**	0	**Oxbows, Backwaters (1)**
2	**Overhanging vegetation (1)**	0	**Rootwads (1)**	0	**Aquatic macrophytes (1)**
0	**Shallows (in slow water) (1)**	0	**Boulders (1)**	3	**Logs and woody debris (1)**
3	**Rootmats (1)**				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Extensive >75% (11)**
- ◈ **Moderate 25-75% (7)**
- ◇ **Sparse 5-<25% (3)**
- ◇ **Nearly absent <5% (1)**

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 11

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ **High (4)**
- ◇ **Moderate (3)**
- ◈ **Low (2)**
- ◇ **None (1)**

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ **Excellent (7)**
- ◇ **Good (5)**
- ◇ **Fair (3)**
- ◈ **Poor (1)**

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ **None (6)**
- ◇ **Recovered (4)**
- ◈ **Recovering (3)**
- ◇ **Recent or no recovery (1)**

STABILITY
- ◇ **High (3)**
- ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 8

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◈ ◇ **None or little (3)**
- ◇ ◈ **Moderate (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Heavy/Severe (1)**

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Wide >50m (4)**
- ◇ ◇ **Moderate 10-50m (3)**
- ◈ ◈ **Narrow 5-10m (2)**
- ◇ ◇ **Very narrow <5m (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **None (0)**

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Forest, Swamp (3)**
- ◇ ◇ **Shrub or Old field (2)**
- ◈ ◈ **Residential, Park, New field (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Fenced pasture (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)**

L R
- ◇ ◇ **Conservation Tillage (1)**
- ◇ ◇ **Urban or Industrial (0)**
- ◇ ◇ **Mining, construction (0)**

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 6

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **>1m (6)**
- ◇ **0.7-<1m (4)**
- ◇ **0.4-<0.7m (2)**
- ◈ **0.2-<0.4m (1)**
- ◇ **<0.2m (0)** (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)
- ◇ **Pool width > riffle width (2)**
- ◈ **Pool width = riffle width (1)**
- ◇ **Pool width < riffle width (0)**

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ **Torrential (-1)**
- ◇ **Very Fast (1)**
- ◇ **Fast (1)**
- ◈ **Moderate (1)**
- ◈ **Slow (1)**
- ◇ **Interstitial (-1)**
- ◇ **Intermittent (-2)**
- ◇ **Eddies (1)**

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

◈ **No Riffle (metric=0)**

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ **Best Areas >10cm (2)**
- ◇ **Best Areas 5-10cm (1)**
- ◇ **Best Areas <5cm**(metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ **Maximum >50cm (2)**
- ◇ **Maximum <50cm (1)**

Check ONE (*or 2 & average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ **Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)**
- ◇ **Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)**
- ◇ **Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)**

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ **None (2)**
- ◇ **Low (1)**
- ◇ **Moderate (0)**
- ◇ **Extensive (-1)**

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(6.91 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(10.037 mi²)

- ◇ **Very low – Low (2-4)**
- ◈ **Moderate (6-10)**
- ◇ **High – Very high (10-6)**

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE: #$**

% RUN: 80 **% RIFFLE: #$**

Gradient Maximum 10 10

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

0 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

Public	Private
Active	Historic
Young – Succession	
Old - Succession	
Spray	
Leveed – One sided	
Leveed – Both Banks	
Moving – Bedload	
Stable - Bedload	
Armoured	Slumps
Islands	Scoured
Relocated	Cutoffs
Impounded	Desiccated
Flood Control	Drainage
Snag Removed	
Snag Modified	

D-ISSUES

WWTP	NPDES	CSO
Hardened	Urban	Dirt & Grime
Contaminated	Landfill	Industry
Construction BMPs	Sediment BMPs	
Logging	Irrigation	Cooling
Bank Erosion	Surface Erosion	H2O table
False bank	Manure	Lagoon
Wash H2O	Tile	Natural Flow
Acid Mine	Wetlands	Stagnant Flow
Quarry Mine	Golf	Home
Park	Data Paucity	Lawn
Agriculture	Livestock	
Atmosphere Deposition		

Stream Drawing

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51383	Macro	220815905	Black Creek	Jericho Road

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type
MLC	8/15/22	Knox	MHAB

◇ Habitat Complete

QHEI Score: 42

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)		x	x
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 6 — *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ ___ Undercut banks (1)	___ 3 Pools > 70cm (2)
___ ___ Overhanging vegetation (1)	___ ___ Rootwads (1)
___ ___ Shallows (in slow water) (1)	___ ___ Boulders (1)
___ 2 Rootmats (1)	___ ___ Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	___ ___ Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	___ 3 Logs and woody debris (1)

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◈ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover 11 — *Maximum 20*

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◈ Recovering (3)
- ◇ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel 8 — *Maximum 20*

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian 4 — *Maximum 10*

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◈ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current 9 — *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH — Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE — Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run 0 — *Maximum 8*

6-GRADIENT

(0.934 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(106.171 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 40 **% GLIDE:** #$

% RUN: 60 **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient 4 — *Maximum 10*

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- **>85% - Open**
- **55%-<85%**
- **30%-<55%**
- **10%-<30%**
- **<10% - Closed**

Canopy Upstream Reading

44 Right

56 Middle

34 Left

B-AESTHETICS

- **Nuisance algae**
- **Invasive macrophytes**
- **Excess turbidity**
- **Discoloration**
- **Foam/Scum**
- **Oil sheen**
- **Trash/Litter**
- **Nuisance odor**
- **Sludge deposits**
- **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**

C-MAINTENANCE

- **Public**
- **Private**
- **Active**
- **Historic**
- **Young – Succession**
- **Old - Succession**
- **Spray**
- **Leveed – One sided**
- **Leveed – Both Banks**
- **Moving – Bedload**
- **Stable - Bedload**
- **Armoured**
- **Slumps**
- **Islands**
- **Scoured**
- **Relocated**
- **Cutoffs**
- **Impounded**
- **Desiccated**
- **Flood Control**
- **Drainage**
- **Snag Removed**
- **Snag Modified**

D-ISSUES

- **WWTP**
- **NPDES**
- **CSO**
- **Hardened**
- **Urban**
- **Dirt & Grime**
- **Contaminated**
- **Landfill**
- **Industry**
- **Construction BMPs**
- **Sediment BMPs**
- **Logging**
- **Irrigation**
- **Cooling**
- **Bank Erosion**
- **Surface Erosion**
- **H2O table**
- **False bank**
- **Manure**
- **Lagoon**
- **Wash H2O**
- **Tile**
- **Natural Flow**
- **Acid Mine**
- **Wetlands**
- **Stagnant Flow**
- **Quarry Mine**
- **Golf**
- **Home**
- **Park**
- **Data Paucity**
- **Lawn**
- **Agriculture**
- **Livestock**
- **Atmosphere Deposition**

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51398	Macro	220816904	Black Creek	CR 1400 West

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
MLC	8/16/22	Greene	MHAB	◇ Habitat Complete	37

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate Maximum 20: **6**

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

		Undercut banks (1)		1	Pools > 70cm (2)			Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
		Overhanging vegetation (1)			Rootwads (1)			Aquatic macrophytes (1)
		Shallows (in slow water) (1)			Boulders (1)		2	Logs and woody debris (1)
	3	Rootmats (1)						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20: **7**

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY
- ◇ High (4)
- ◇ Moderate (3)
- ◈ Low (2)
- ◇ None (1)

DEVELOPMENT
- ◇ Excellent (7)
- ◇ Good (5)
- ◈ Fair (3)
- ◈ Poor (1)

CHANNELIZATION
- ◇ None (6)
- ◇ Recovered (4)
- ◇ Recovering (3)
- ◈ Recent or no recovery (1)

STABILITY
- ◇ High (3)
- ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ Low (1)

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20: **6**

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◈ ◈ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◇ ◇ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10: **6**

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12: **6**

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

RIFFLE DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8: **0**

6-GRADIENT

(3.746 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(21.663 mi²)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 20 **% GLIDE:** 80

% RUN: #$ **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient Maximum 10: **6**

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- >85% - Open
- 55%-<85%
- 30%-<55%
- 10%-<30%
- <10% - Closed

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

3 Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- Nuisance algae
- Invasive macrophytes
- Excess turbidity
- Discoloration
- Foam/Scum
- Oil sheen
- Trash/Litter
- Nuisance odor
- Sludge deposits
- CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-MAINTENANCE

- Public
- Private
- Active
- Historic
- Young – Succession
- Old - Succession
- Spray
- Leveed – One sided
- Leveed – Both Banks
- Moving – Bedload
- Stable - Bedload
- Armoured
- Slumps
- Islands
- Scoured
- Relocated
- Cutoffs
- Impounded
- Desiccated
- Flood Control
- Drainage
- Snag Removed
- Snag Modified

D-ISSUES

- WWTP
- NPDES
- CSO
- Hardened
- Urban
- Dirt & Grime
- Contaminated
- Landfill
- Industry
- Construction BMPs
- Sediment BMPs
- Logging
- Irrigation
- Cooling
- Bank Erosion
- Surface Erosion
- H2O table
- False bank
- Manure
- Lagoon
- Wash H2O
- Tile
- Natural Flow
- Acid Mine
- Wetlands
- Stagnant Flow
- Quarry Mine
- Golf
- Home
- Park
- Data Paucity
- Lawn
- Agriculture
- Livestock
- Atmosphere Deposition

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51384	Macro	220815901	Calico Slash Ditch	CR 700 South

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
MLC	8/15/22	Greene	MHAB	◈ Habitat Complete	19

1-SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◇ Hardpan (4)			
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◈ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)				◇ ◈ Silt (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◈ Heavy (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◈ Extensive (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 1 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

	Undercut banks (1)		Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)		
1	Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)		
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)		Logs and woody debris (1)		
	Rootmats (1)						

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◇ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◈ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 2

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◇ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◈ Low (2)	◇ Fair (3)	◇ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◈ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 5

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L R
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◈ ◈ Moderate (2)
- ◇ ◇ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L R
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◈ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◇ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L R
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)

L R
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 4

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◇ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◈ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Moderate (1)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ *Primary Contact*
- ◇ *Secondary Contact*

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(1.986 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(4.054 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◇ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: #$ % GLIDE: 100

% RUN: #$ % RIFFLE: #$

Gradient Maximum 10 4

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY	B-AESTHETICS	C-MAINTENANCE		D-ISSUES		
◈ >85% - Open	◈ Nuisance algae	◇ Public	◇ Private	◇ WWTP	◇ NPDES	◇ CSO
◇ 55%-<85%	◇ Invasive macrophytes	◇ Active	◇ Historic	◇ Hardened	◇ Urban	◇ Dirt & Grime
◇ 30%-<55%	◇ Excess turbidity	◇ Young – Succession		◇ Contaminated	◇ Landfill	◇ Industry
		◇ Old - Succession				
◇ 10%-<30%	◇ Discoloration	◇ Spray		◇ Construction BMPs	◇ Sediment BMPs	
◇ <10% - Closed	◇ Foam/Scum			◇ Logging	◇ Irrigation	◇ Cooling
	◇ Oil sheen	◇ Leveed – One sided		◇ Bank Erosion	◇ Surface Erosion	◇ H2O table
	◇ Trash/Litter	◇ Leveed – Both Banks				
Canopy Upstream Reading		◇ Moving – Bedload		◇ False bank	◇ Manure	◇ Lagoon
		◇ Stable - Bedload				
Right	◇ Nuisance odor	◇ Armoured	◇ Slumps	◇ Wash H2O	◇ Tile	◇ Natural Flow
	◇ Sludge deposits	◇ Islands	◇ Scoured	◇ Acid Mine	◇ Wetlands	◇ Stagnant Flow
	◇ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls	◇ Relocated	◇ Cutoffs	◇ Quarry Mine	◇ Golf	◇ Home
96 Middle		◇ Impounded	◇ Desiccated	◇ Park	◇ Data Paucity	◇ Lawn
		◇ Flood Control	◇ Drainage	◇ Agriculture	◇ Livestock	
		◇ Snag Removed		◇ Atmosphere Deposition		
		◇ Snag Modified				
Left						

Stream Drawing

IDEM OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample #	QHEI Type	bioSample #	Stream Name	Location
AB51400	Macro	220816903	Black Creek	CR 50 North

Surveyor	Sample Date	County	Macro Sample Type		QHEI Score:
MLC	8/16/22	Greene	MHAB	◇ Habitat Complete	42

1-SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY*** **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

BEST TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	TOTAL	POOL	RIFFLE
◇ ◇ Bldrs/Slabs (10)				◇ ◈ Hardpan (4)		x	x
◇ ◇ Boulders (9)				◇ ◇ Detritus (3)			
◇ ◇ Cobble (8)				◇ ◇ Muck (2)		x	x
◇ ◇ Gravel (7)		x	x	◇ ◇ Silt (2)		x	x
◈ ◇ Sand (6)		x	x	◇ ◇ Artificial (0)			
◇ ◇ Bedrock (5)							

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ◇ 4 or more (2) ◈ 3 or less (0)

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

ORIGIN
- ◇ Limestone (1)
- ◈ Tills (1)
- ◇ Wetlands (0)
- ◇ Hardpan (0)
- ◇ Sandstone (0)
- ◇ Rip/Rap (0)
- ◇ Lacustrine (0)
- ◇ Shale (-1)
- ◇ Coal fines (-2)

QUALITY

SILT
- ◇ Heavy (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ Free (1)

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ Extensive (-2)
- ◈ Moderate (-1)
- ◇ Normal (0)
- ◇ None (1)

Substrate 9 *Maximum 20*

COMMENTS

2-INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2	Undercut banks (1)	2	Pools > 70cm (2)		Oxbows, Backwaters (1)
	Overhanging vegetation (1)		Rootwads (1)		Aquatic macrophytes (1)
	Shallows (in slow water) (1)		Boulders (1)	3	Logs and woody debris (1)
2	Rootmats (1)				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Extensive >75% (11)
- ◇ Moderate 25-75% (7)
- ◈ Sparse 5-<25% (3)
- ◇ Nearly absent <5% (1)

COMMENTS

Cover Maximum 20 8

3-CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or* 2 & *average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
◇ High (4)	◇ Excellent (7)	◇ None (6)	◇ High (3)
◈ Moderate (3)	◇ Good (5)	◇ Recovered (4)	◇ Moderate (2)
◇ Low (2)	◈ Fair (3)	◈ Recovering (3)	◈ Low (1)
◇ None (1)	◈ Poor (1)	◇ Recent or no recovery (1)	

COMMENTS

Channel Maximum 20 9

4- BANK EROSION & RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
- ◇ ◇ None or little (3)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate (2)
- ◈ ◈ Heavy/Severe (1)

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Wide >50m (4)
- ◇ ◇ Moderate 10-50m (3)
- ◇ ◈ Narrow 5-10m (2)
- ◈ ◇ Very narrow <5m (1)
- ◇ ◇ None (0)

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
- ◇ ◇ Forest, Swamp (3)
- ◇ ◇ Shrub or Old field (2)
- ◇ ◇ Residential, Park, New field (1)
- ◇ ◇ Fenced pasture (1)
- ◈ ◈ Open Pasture/Rowcrop (0)
- ◇ ◇ Conservation Tillage (1)
- ◇ ◇ Urban or Industrial (0)
- ◇ ◇ Mining, construction (0)

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

COMMENTS

Riparian Maximum 10 3

5-POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ◇ >1m (6)
- ◈ 0.7-<1m (4)
- ◇ 0.4-<0.7m (2)
- ◇ 0.2-<0.4m (1)
- ◇ <0.2m (0) (metric=0)

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)
- ◇ Pool width > riffle width (2)
- ◈ Pool width = riffle width (1)
- ◇ Pool width < riffle width (0)

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ◇ Torrential (-1)
- ◇ Very Fast (1)
- ◇ Fast (1)
- ◈ Moderate (1)
- ◈ Slow (1)
- ◇ Interstitial (-1)
- ◇ Intermittent (-2)
- ◇ Eddies (1)

Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.

RECREATION POTENTIAL
- ◇ ***Primary Contact***
- ◇ ***Secondary Contact***

(circle one and comment on back)

COMMENTS

Pool/Current Maximum 12 7

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ◈ No Riffle (metric=0)

Check ONE (*ONLY!*)

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ◇ Best Areas >10cm (2)
- ◇ Best Areas 5-10cm (1)
- ◇ Best Areas <5cm (metric=0)

RUN DEPTH
- ◇ Maximum >50cm (2)
- ◇ Maximum <50cm (1)

Check ONE (*or* 2 & *average*)

RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE
- ◇ Stable (e.g. cobble, boulder) (2)
- ◇ Mod. Stable (e.g. large gravel) (1)
- ◇ Unstable (e.g. sand, fine gravel) (0)

RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ◇ None (2)
- ◇ Low (1)
- ◇ Moderate (0)
- ◇ Extensive (-1)

COMMENTS

Riffle/Run Maximum 8 0

6-GRADIENT

(7.21 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(7.403 mi^2)

- ◈ Very low – Low (2-4)
- ◈ Moderate (6-10)
- ◇ High – Very high (10-6)

% POOL: 30 **% GLIDE:** #$

% RUN: 70 **% RIFFLE:** #$

Gradient Maximum 10 6

OWQ Biological Studies QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Circle some &
COMMENT

A-CANOPY

- ◇ **>85% - Open**
- ◇ **55%-<85%**
- ◇ **30%-<55%**
- ◇ **10%-<30%**
- ◇ **<10% - Closed**

Canopy Upstream Reading

Right

Middle

Left

B-AESTHETICS

- ◇ **Nuisance algae**
- ◇ **Invasive macrophytes**
- ◇ **Excess turbidity**
- ◇ **Discoloration**
- ◇ **Foam/Scum**
- ◇ **Oil sheen**
- ◇ **Trash/Litter**
- ◇ **Nuisance odor**
- ◇ **Sludge deposits**
- ◇ **CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls**

C-MAINTENANCE

- ◇ **Public** ◇ **Private**
- ◇ **Active** ◇ **Historic**
- ◇ **Young – Succession**
- ◇ **Old - Succession**
- ◇ **Spray**
- ◇ **Leveed – One sided**
- ◇ **Leveed – Both Banks**
- ◇ **Moving – Bedload**
- ◇ **Stable - Bedload**
- ◇ **Armoured** ◇ **Slumps**
- ◇ **Islands** ◇ **Scoured**
- ◇ **Relocated** ◇ **Cutoffs**
- ◇ **Impounded** ◇ **Desiccated**
- ◇ **Flood Control** ◇ **Drainage**
- ◇ **Snag Removed**
- ◇ **Snag Modified**

D-ISSUES

◇ **WWTP**	◇ **NPDES**	◇ **CSO**
◇ **Hardened**	◇ **Urban**	◇ **Dirt & Grime**
◇ **Contaminated**	◇ **Landfill**	◇ **Industry**
◇ **Construction BMPs**	◇ **Sediment BMPs**	
◇ **Logging**	◇ **Irrigation**	◇ **Cooling**
◇ **Bank Erosion**	◇ **Surface Erosion**	◇ **H2O table**
◇ **False bank**	◇ **Manure**	◇ **Lagoon**
◇ **Wash H2O**	◇ **Tile**	◇ **Natural Flow**
◇ **Acid Mine**	◇ **Wetlands**	◇ **Stagnant Flow**
◇ **Quarry Mine**	◇ **Golf**	◇ **Home**
◇ **Park**	◇ **Data Paucity**	◇ **Lawn**
◇ **Agriculture**	◇ **Livestock**	
◇ **Atmosphere Deposition**		

Stream Drawing

APPENDIX D. REASSESSMENT NOTES FOR THE BLACK CREEK WATERSHED TMDL

General Notes: 2022 TMDL/Watershed Characterization Assessments for Black Creek Watershed			
1	Assessment Date: 02/16/2022		
2	Staff Participating in assessment meetings: Paul McMurray, Cameron Yeakle, Scott Zello-Dean, Ross Carlson, Julien Buchbinder, Kayla Werbianskyj, Lindsay Hylton Adams, Allie Gates, Michaella Hecox, Kathleen Hagan, Dylan Brown, Mitchell Owens, Marissa Cubbage, Stacey Sobat		
3	Assessments based on the best professional judgement (BPJ) of IDEM scientists are notated with "(BPJ)". BPJ is indicated in cases where assessments based on data collected on the reach in question do not explicitly follow the assessment criteria in IDEM's Consolidatred Assessment and Listing Methodology (CALM).		
4	Other acronyms used in these notes include:		
	AUID = Assessment Unit ID	WS = Watershed	US = Upstream
	RECR = Recreational Use Support	HW = Headwaters	DS = Downstream
	ALUS = Aquatic Life Use Support	NS = Not supporting the use (impaired)	DO = Dissolved oxygen
	IBI = Fish Community Index of Biotic Integrity	FS = Fully supporting the use	TP = Total phosphorus
	mIBI = Macroinvertebrate Community Index of Biotic Integrity	LSITE = Site identifier used in IDEM's AIMS database	
	QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index	WTP = Wastewater treatment	
		CFO = confined feeding operation (may or may not be required to have an IDEM permit)	

Monitoring Data Assessed

Monitoring Program & Data Type	Year Assessed	Method Code	Sampling Design
2021Black Creek (Fixed station physical/chemical monitoring (conventional pollutants only))	2022	210	Targeted
2021 Black Creek (Non-fixed station physical/chemical monitoring (conventional pollutants only))	2022	220	Targeted
2021 Black Creek (Non-fixed station physical, chemical)	2022	240	Targeted
2021 Black Creek (Water column surveys of E. coli)	2022	420	Targeted
2021 Black Creek (Biosurveys of multiple taxonmonic groups)	2022	720	Targeted

ATTAINS Methods		
METHODCODE	METHODNAME	IDEM Definition
210	Fixed station physical/chemical monitoring (conventional pollutants only)	Used for aquatic life use assessments based on physical/chemistry data that does not include results for toxicants (e.g. dissolved metals, free cyanide, and ammonia) collected by IDEM at its fixed station monitoring sites. If the data set does include toxicants, Code 230 applies.
220	Non-fixed station physical/chemical monitoring (conventional pollutants only)	Used for aquatic life use assessments based on physical/chemistry data that does not include results for toxicants (e.g. dissolved metals, free cyanide, and ammonia) collected by IDEM at its fixed station monitoring sites. If the data set does include toxicants, Code 240 applies.
240	Non-fixed station physical/chemical (conventional + toxicants)	Used for aquatic life use assessments based on physical/chemistry data collected by IDEM at its probablistic or targeted monitoring sites.
310	Ecological/habitat surveys	Applied to aquatic life use assessments based on fish and/or macroinvertabrate community surveys conducted by IDEM that also included habitat evaluations.
420	Water column surveys (e.g. fecal coliform)	Used for recreational use assessments based on E. coli data collected by IDEM at its probablistic or targeted monitoring sites.
720	Biosurveys of multiple taxonomic groups (e.g. fish/invertebrates/algae)	Used for aquatic life use assessments based on the results of macroinvertebrate and fish community surveys conducted by IDEM. (For use only with assessments based on results that include both types of data.)
910	Physical/Chemical ALUS (Discrepancy among different data types)	Used for aquatic life use assessments in which the physical/chemical data indicates impairment and biological data for one/more assemblages indicates full support.
915	Biological Community ALUS (Discrepancy among different assemblages)	Used for aquatic life use assessments in which the biological data for one/more assemblage indicates impairment while another/others indicate full support.
920	Biological ALUS (Discrepancy among different data types)	Used for aquatic life use assessments in which the biological data for one/more assemblages indicates impairment and chemistry data indicates full support.
925	Habitat ALUS (Discrepancy among different data types)	Used for aquatic life use assessments in which the biological data for one/more assemblages indicates impairment and their corresponding Qualititative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) scores are greater than or equal to 51 indicating good habitat conditions.

ATTAINS Parameters	
Parameter	**Designated Use**
ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	Full Body Contact (i.e. Recreational Use)
BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	Warm Water Aquatic Life
TEMPERATURE	Warm Water Aquatic Life
PH	Warm Water Aquatic Life
DISSOLVED OXYGEN	Warm Water Aquatic Life
CHLORIDE	Warm Water Aquatic Life
SULFATE	Warm Water Aquatic Life
CYANIDE (AS FREE CYANIDE)	Warm Water Aquatic Life
NUTRIENTS	Warm Water Aquatic Life
ARSENIC, TRIVALENT	Warm Water Aquatic Life
CADMIUM	Warm Water Aquatic Life
CHROMIUM, TRIVALENT	Warm Water Aquatic Life
CHROMIUM, HEXAVALENT	Warm Water Aquatic Life
COPPER, DISSOLVED	Warm Water Aquatic Life
LEAD	Warm Water Aquatic Life
NICKEL	Warm Water Aquatic Life
SILVER	Warm Water Aquatic Life
ZINC, DISSOLVED	Warm Water Aquatic Life

Source Notes: 2022 TMDL/Watershed Characterization Assessments for Black Creek Watershed	
Source Name	**Application to Assessments**
SOURCE UNKNOWN	Associated with all impaired biotic communities to indicate that additional unidentified stressors may be contributing to impairment; Also applied to metals impairments except where a specific sources are suspected or known.
NON-POINT SOURCE	Non-Point Source. Source is unknown, but there are no permitted point sources upstream.
AGRICULTURE	Agriculture. Agriculture can represent a wide array of potential Agriculture related sources. Agriculture is used when either land-use analysis or impairment point to some type of Agriculture being the source, but a specific type of Agriculture could not be identified.
LIVESTOCK (GRAZING OR FEEDING OPERATIONS)	Livestock (Grazing or Feeding Operations). Insufficient information exists to specifically identify a particular type of animal feeding operation. Includes grazing and unpermitted animal feeding operations. Also includes CAFOs until a permitted facility is identified.
CONFINED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS (NPS)	Pollution resulting from inappropriate land application of manure from permitted confined feeding operations.
NATURAL SOURCES	Natural Sources. Natural Sources can represent one or a combination of factors that are natural occurring, and no other potential sources can be identified; applies to impairments suspected to be driven entirely by factors natural occurring; does not apply in combination with other source codes.
WILDLIFE OTHER THAN WATERFOWL	Pollution impacts (often pathogen indicators-related) from wildlife other than waterfowl (e.g., deer, rodents, etc.).
UNSPECIFIED URBAN STORMWATER	Unspecified Urban Stormwater: Generalized Impacts from stormwater in urban areas. IDEM applies this code only to aquatic life use impairments, not recreational use impairments driven by stormwater in urban areas with no CSOs upstream.
MUNICIPAL POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES	Impacts resulting from end-of-pipe discharges from publicly owned treatment works (POTWs).
UPSTREAM SOURCE	Upstream Source. For impairments where the source is attributable in part or whole to sources upstream of the boundaries of the Assessment Unit.
COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW	Impacts from combined sewer overflows (CSOs); applies only to recreational use or aquatic life use impairments downstream of CSOs.

UNRESTRICTED CATTLE ACCESS	Impacts resulting from unrestricted cattle access; includes pathogen-related impairments and impacts to aquatic communities such as destruction of aquatic habitat, streambank instability and erosion.
PACKAGE PLANT OR OTHER PERMITTED SMALL FLOWS DISCHARGES	Impacts from NPDES-permitted semi-public facilities including treatment systems for small communities or rural schools that often operate only intermittently.
SEWAGE DISCHARGES IN UNSEWERED AREAS	Sewage Discharges in Unsewered Areas: Impacts from failing septic systems, straightpipes and domestic waste water system tie-ins to agricultural tiles.

AUID	EPA Site ID	IDEM Station Name	Stream	IBI	Integrity Class	QHEI (IBI)	mIBI	Integrity Class	QHEI (mIBI)	USE_COMMENT	ALU Support	ALU Impairments	ALU Sources	METHOD_CODE
INW0261_01	22T-023	**WWL-06-0150**	Black Creek	20	Very Poor	41	32	Poor	42	Black Creek @ CR 50 N. WWL-06-0150: IBI 20. fQHEI 41. mIBI 32. mQHEI 42. Chemistry ok. Substrate was clay hardpan/silty muck, but some habitat; not channelized but deep which may affect sampling. 48 macro indiv. 22 fish indiv. with mult. goldfish. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 920
INW0261_03	22T-019	**WWL-06-0146**	Black Creek	16	Very Poor	41	32	Poor	38	Black Creek @ CR 1200 W. WWL-06-0146: IBI 16. fQHEI 41. mIBI 32. mQHEI 38. Chemistry ok. Poor substrate, hardpan/deep muck, alternating shallow/deep areas. 69 macro indiv. 11 fish indiv., 6 were Common Carp. High conduct. (1189) during fish comm. sampling. Orange waterbody to E of site is slag pile from Thousand Island strip mine, owned by GP. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE) + SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 920
INW0261_03	22T-021	**WWL-06-0148**	Black Creek	40	Fair	42	30	Poor	37	Black Creek @ CR 1400 W. WWL-06-0148: IBI 40. fQHEI 42. mIBI 30. mQHEI 37. Chemistry ok. Channelized, silty stream, little habitat. Few macro indiv. in sample. Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) CHANNELIZATION + SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920
INW0261_T1006	22T-020	**WWL-06-0147**	Tributary of Black Creek	44	Fair	37	30	Poor	24	Tributary of Black Creek @ CR 300 S. WWL-06-0147: IBI 44. fQHEI 37. mIBI 30. mQHEI 24. Hardpan substrate covered with orange precipitate. No flow due to clogged culvert upstream of bridge. 17 indiv. in macro sample. 2/11 high DO%, 1/11 marginal DO, 1/11 low pH (9%), no co-occurrance. Stream observed to be orange four times. Stream origin is in 1.5 mile US lake located near ponds directly impacted by former mine tailing deposits (ponds are orange in Google Map view). Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	Unknown	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920
INW0261_T1009	22T-022	**WWL-06-0149**	Tributary of Black Creek	38	Fair	54	36	Fair	42	Tributary of Black Creek @ CR 1500 W. WWL-06-0149: IBI 38. fQHEI 54. mIBI 36. mQHEI 42. 4/7 high sulfate (57%, sulfate impairment). Sheen present and conduct. high (1685) during fish comm. sampling. Active mining area (Bear Run mines) a few miles US; area adjacent to site was reclaimed mine lands. Not Supporting (Sulfate).	FS	SULFATE	(SULFATE) IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE) + COAL MINING DISCHARGES (PERMITTED)	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 910
INW0262_03	22T-010	**WWL-06-0152**	Beehunter Ditch	42	Fair	35	38	Fair	31	Beehunter Ditch @ CR 200 S. WWL-06-0152: IBI 36, 42. fQHEI 38, 35. mIBI 38. mQHEI 31. Chemistry ok. Clear stream, lots of woody debris. Large Goose Pond wetlands drain pipe present. Fully Supporting.	Unknown			240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0262_04	22T-011	**WWL-06-0140**	Beehunter Ditch	42	Fair	36	35	Poor	31	Beehunter Ditch @ CR 100 S. WWL-06-0140: IBI 42. fQHEI 36. mIBI 40, 44. mQHEI 34, 35. 1/11 low DO (9%), 1/7 high N(N+N), 3/6 high TP. High N(N+N) (12.8 mg/L) & high TP (0.54 mg/L) co-occurance on 10/18/22 (nutrients impairment). Pipe US of site discharging cloudy substance from ag field. Not Supporting (Nutrients).	FS	NUTRIENTS	(NUTRIENTS) IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 910
INW0262_05	22T-012	**WWL-06-0141**	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch	36	Fair	54	44	Fair	46	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch @ SR 54. WWL-06-0141: IBI 36. fQHEI 54. mIBI 44. mQHEI 46. Chemistry ok. Site located in Linton near active brownfield (A.M. Risher Truck Company, former gas station). Sheen on surface in Oct. Fully Supporting.	FS			240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0262_T1003	22T-014	**WWL-06-0143**	Buck Creek	30	Fair	51	42	Poor	53	Buck Creek @ Buck Creek Road. WWL-06-0143: IBI 30. fQHEI 51. mIBI 42. mQHEI 53. Chemistry ok. Very shallow, little habitat; resembled urban stream. 73% Green Sunfish, 76% pioneering indiv. Oily sheen in Oct. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN + UNSPECIFIED URBAN STORMWATER	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920, 925
INW0262_T1004	22T-013	**WWL-06-0142**	Buck Creek	42	Fair	54	30	Poor	33	Buck Creek @ CR 100 S. WWL-06-0142: IBI 42. fQHEI 54. mIBI 30. mQHEI 33. Poor substrate but some woody debris. Low number of macro indiv. (n=48). 2/11 high DO%, no co-occurrence. Oily sheen in Sept. Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	Unknown	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920
INW0263_01	22T-015	**WWL060-0001**	Black Creek Ditch	18	Very Poor	38	40	Fair	39	Black Creek Ditch @ CR 1100 W. WWL060-0001: IBI 18. fQHEI 38. mIBI 40. mQHEI 39. Turbidity (51.4 NTU) and conduct. (1313) high during fish comm. sampling which can decrease method effeciency; turbidity consistently high during season. Silver carp encountered, very far US in the watershed. 3/11 marginal DO, 1/11 high TP, no co-occurrence. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	NS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES + LOSS OF RIPARIAN HABITAT + SOURCE UNKNOWN + IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE)	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920
INW0263_T1005	22T-018	**WWL-06-0121**	Spencer Creek	42	Fair	54	36	Fair	50	Spencer Creek @ SR 159. WWL-06-0121: IBI 42. fQHEI 54. mIBI 36. mQHEI 50. Improved habitat in stream , compared to WWL-06-0145. Six fish spp., 19.5% pioneering and 1 sensitive sp. (Longear Sunfish). High conduct. (1200) during fish comm. sampling. Chemistry ok. Fully Supporting.	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY (removed)		240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0263_T1006	22T-016	**WWL-06-0144**	Brewer Ditch	32	Poor	49	34	Poor	35	Brewer Ditch @ CR 1200 W. WWL-06-0144: IBI 32. fQHEI 49. mIBI 32, 34. mQHEI 44, 35. Channelized stream with sparse, poor habitat; sediment plume discharging from culvert in Dec. Low macro diversity and indiv. High conduct. (988) during fish comm. sampling. Low fish diversity and number of indiv.; 1/3 of fish taxa were pioneering species, 97% of indiv. were insectivores. 2/16 high DO%, no co-occurrence. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	Unknown	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) CHANNELIZATION + IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE) + SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 920
INW0263_T1007	22T-017	**WWL-06-0145**	Tributary of Brewer Ditch	28	Poor	24	30	Poor	27	Tributary of Brewer Ditch @ CR 1500 W. WWL-06-0145: IBI 28. fQHEI 24. mIBI 30. mQHEI 27. Almost no habitat, silt/muck substrate; anaerobic and black water. Three fish spp. and 85 indiv. collected. High conduct. (1694) during fish comm. sampling. 3/11 high DO%, no co-occurrence. 7/7 high sulfate (100%, sulfate impairment). Stream running out of Greene-Sullivan state forest, reclaimed mining land. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros; Sulfate).	Unknown	SULFATE ; BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(SULFATE) IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE); (IBC) IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE) + SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0264_02	22T-009	**WWL-06-0138**	Black Creek	16	Very Poor	31	34	Poor	31	Black Creek @ CR 610 S. WWL-06-0138: IBI 16. fQHEI 31. mIBI 34. mQHEI 31. Chemistry ok. Deep cut channel, very difficult to sample; some woody debris, little other habitat. Some fish IBI metrics did not calculate due to < 50 indiv. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 920
INW0264_03	22T-008	**WWL-06-0137**	Black Creek	38	Fair	19	36	Fair	22	Black Creek @ CR 1075 W. WWL-06-0137: IBI 38. fQHEI 19. mIBI 36. mQHEI 22. Chemistry ok. Wide, flat stream with no riparian buffer. Excessive algae and film on water surface. Fully Supporting.	FS			240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0264_04	22T-006	**WWL-06-0135**	Black Creek	18	Very Poor	41	36	Fair	42	Black Creek @ Jericho Road. WWL-06-0135: IBI 18. fQHEI 41. mIBI 36. mQHEI 42. Wide and shallow, sandy stream, some woody debris; bank erosion and low riparian width. Good fish diversity but < 50 indiv. 1/11 high DO%, 1/6 high TP, no co-occurrence. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920
INW0264_05	22T-005	**WWL-06-0134**	Black Creek	40	Fair	55	42	Fair	53	Black Creek @ SR 58. WWL-06-0134: IBI 40. fQHEI 55. mIBI 42, 34. mQHEI 53, 43. 1/11 high TP, no co-occurrence. High turbidity on 3/7/22 due to flooding. Fully Supporting.	NS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY (removed)		240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0264_T1002	22T-007	**WWL-06-0136**	Calico Slash Ditch	44	Fair	17	38	Fair	19	Calico Slash Ditch @ CR 700 S. WWL-06-0136: IBI 44. fQHEI 17. mIBI 38. mQHEI 19. 1/10 high DO%, 1/10 low DO (3.73 mg/L; 10%) + 2 marginal low DO (<5.0 mg/L), 1/6 high TP; no co-occurance, but BPJ DO impairment. Low DO co-occurred with excessive algae (8/15/22, nutrient impairment). Extremely mucky site with no flow; excessive algae covering surface in Aug. Not Supporting (DO, Nutrients).	Unknown	NUTRIENTS; DISSOLVED OXYGEN	(NUTRIENTS) IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES; (DO) IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 910
INW0265_03	22T-001	**WWL-06-0130**	Black Creek	42	Fair	48	36	Fair	44	Black Creek @ Unnamed Farm Lane. WWL-06-0130: IBI 42. fQHEI 48. mIBI 36. mQHEI 44. Chemistry ok. MC - Collected *Paracloedes* sp. mayfly, southern IN record. Fully Supporting.	FS			240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0265_T1002	22T-003	**WWL-06-0151**	Hill Ditch	46	Good	29	34	Poor	20	Hill Ditch @ Grandview Drive. WWL-06-0151: IBI 44, 46. fQHEI 23, 29. mIBI 34. mQHEI 20. KRW,KAG - Small ag ditch, no flow, excessive algae; 1.5 ft of muck in places. Very tolerant fish species, some may be from White River; fish IBI higher than expected. 1/11 low DO (9%), no co-occurrence. 1/7 high sulfate (14%, not impaired). Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915
INW0265_T1003	22T-004	**WWL-06-0133**	Singer Ditch	34	Poor	32	34	Poor	21	Singer Ditch @ County Line Road. WWL-06-0133: IBI 34, 34. fQHEI 26, 32. mIBI 34. mQHEI 21. Heavily channelized with bank erosion, excessive muck, little habitat; culvert blocked with debris. Three fish spp.; stocked US pond may be source of bass and bluegill. 1/11 high DO%, no co-occurrence. 6/7 high sulfate (86%, sulfate impairment). Barb Simpson - site located near old strip mines; ponds 1-2 mile US have orange deposits; 2 mine outfalls upstream of site. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros; Sulfate).	FS	SULFATE ; BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(SULFATE) IMPACTS FROM ABANDONED MINE LANDS (INACTIVE); (IBC) CHANNELIZATION + SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720
INW0265_T1004	22T-002	**WWL-06-0131**	Singer Ditch	32	Poor	40	40	Fair	38	Singer Ditch @ Koening Road. WWL-06-0131: IBI 32. fQHEI 40. mIBI 40. mQHEI 38. Chemistry ok. KRW - Sandy substrate, no pools and little woody debris; low water levels at time of sampling. MC - Collected Paracloedes sp. mayfly, southern IN record. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	FS	BIOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	(IBC) SOURCE UNKNOWN	240, 320, 330, 310, 720, 915, 920

EPA Site	IDEM Station ID	AUID	Stream	USE_COMMENT	RECR Support	Impairment	RECR Source	ATTAINS METHOD CODE
22T-023	**WWL-06-0150**	INW0261_01	Black Creek	Black Creek @ CR 50 N. WWL-06-0150: IBI 20. fQHEI 41. mIBI 32. mQHEI 42. Chemistry ok. Substrate was clay hardpan/silty muck, but some habitat; not channelized but deep which may affect sampling. 48 macro indiv. 22 fish indiv. with mult. goldfish. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + LIVESTOCK (GRAZING OR FEEDING OPERATIONS) + SEWAGE DISCHARGES IN UNSEWERED AREAS + IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	420
22T-019	**WWL-06-0146**	INW0261_03	Black Creek	Black Creek @ CR 1200 W. WWL-06-0146: IBI 16. fQHEI 41. mIBI 32. mQHEI 38. Chemistry ok. Poor substrate, hardpan/deep muck, alternating shallow/deep areas. 69 macro indiv. 11 fish indiv., 6 were Common Carp. High conduct. (1189) during fish comm. sampling. Orange waterbody to E of site is slag pile from Thousand Island strip mine, owned by GP. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) SOURCE UNKNOWN + WATERFOWL	420
22T-021	**WWL-06-0148**	INW0261_03	Black Creek	Black Creek @ CR 1400 W. WWL-06-0148: IBI 40. fQHEI 42. mIBI 30. mQHEI 37. Chemistry ok. Channelized, silty stream, little habitat. Few macro indiv. in sample. Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) WATERFOWL + WILDLIFE OTHER THAN WATERFOWL	420
22T-020	**WWL-06-0147**	INW0261_T1006	Tributary of Black Creek	Tributary of Black Creek @ CR 300 S. WWL-06-0147: IBI 44. fQHEI 37. mIBI 30. mQHEI 24. Hardpan substrate covered with orange precipitate. No flow due to clogged culvert upstream of bridge. 17 indiv. in macro sample. 2/11 high DO%, 1/11 marginal DO, 1/11 low pH (9%), no co-occurrance. Stream observed to be orange four times. Stream origin is in 1.5 mile US lake located near ponds directly impacted by former mine tailing deposits (ponds are orange in Google Map view). Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE	420
22T-022	**WWL-06-0149**	INW0261_T1009	Tributary of Black Creek	Tributary of Black Creek @ CR 1500 W. WWL-06-0149: IBI 38. fQHEI 54. mIBI 36. mQHEI 42. 4/7 high sulfate (57%, sulfate impairment). Sheen present and conduct. high (1685) during fish comm. sampling. Active mining area (Bear Run mines) a few miles US; area adjacent to site was reclaimed mine lands. Not Supporting (Sulfate).	Ns	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + WILDLIFE OTHER THAN WATERFOWL	420
22T-010	**WWL-06-0152**	INW0262_03	Beehunter Ditch	Beehunter Ditch @ CR 200 S. WWL-06-0152: IBI 36, 42. fQHEI 38, 35. mIBI 38. mQHEI 31. Chemistry ok. Clear stream, lots of woody debris. Large Goose Pond wetlands drain pipe present. Fully Supporting.	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + LIVESTOCK (GRAZING OR FEEDING OPERATIONS) + WATERFOWL + IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	420
22T-011	**WWL-06-0140**	INW0262_04	Beehunter Ditch	Beehunter Ditch @ CR 100 S. WWL-06-0140: IBI 42. fQHEI 36. mIBI 40, 44. mQHEI 34, 35. 1/11 low DO (9%), 1/7 high N(N+N), 3/6 high TP. High N(N+N) (12.8 mg/L) & high TP (0.54 mg/L) co-occurance on 10/18/22 (nutrients impairment). Pipe US of site discharging cloudy substance from ag field. Not Supporting (Nutrients).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + WATERFOWL + SEWAGE DISCHARGES IN UNSEWERED AREAS	420
22T-012	**WWL-06-0141**	INW0262_05	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch @ SR 54. WWL-06-0141: IBI 36. fQHEI 54. mIBI 44. mQHEI 46. Chemistry ok. Site located in Linton near active brownfield (A.M. Risher Truck Company, former gas station). Sheen on surface in Oct. Fully Supporting.	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) SEWAGE DISCHARGES IN UNSEWERED AREAS	420
22T-014	**WWL-06-0143**	INW0262_T1003	Buck Creek	Buck Creek @ Buck Creek Road. WWL-06-0143: IBI 30. fQHEI 51. mIBI 42. mQHEI 53. Chemistry ok. Very shallow, little habitat; resembled urban stream. 73% Green Sunfish, 76% pioneering indiv. Oily sheen in Oct. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + WILDLIFE OTHER THAN WATERFOWL	420
22T-013	**WWL-06-0142**	INW0262_T1004	Buck Creek	Buck Creek @ CR 100 S. WWL-06-0142: IBI 42. fQHEI 54. mIBI 30. mQHEI 33. Poor substrate but some woody debris. Low number of macro indiv. (n=48). 2/11 high DO%, no co-occurrence. Oily sheen in Sept. Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE	420
22T-015	**WWL060-0001**	INW0263_01	Black Creek Ditch	Black Creek Ditch @ CR 1100 W. WWL060-0001: IBI 18. fQHEI 38. mIBI 40. mQHEI 39. Turbidity (51.4 NTU) and conduct. (1313) high during fish comm. sampling which can decrease method effeciency; turbidity consistently high during season. Silver carp encountered, very far US in the watershed. 3/11 marginal DO, 1/11 high TP, no co-occurrence. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) SOURCE UNKNOWN + WATERFOWL	420
22T-018	**WWL-06-0121**	INW0263_T1005	Spencer Creek	Spencer Creek @ SR 159. WWL-06-0121: IBI 42. fQHEI 54. mIBI 36. mQHEI 50. Improved habitat in stream , compared to WWL-06-0145. Six fish spp., 19.5% pioneering and 1 sensitive sp. (Longear Sunfish). High conduct. (1200) during fish comm. sampling. Chemistry ok. Fully Supporting.	FS			420
22T-016	**WWL-06-0144**	INW0263_T1006	Brewer Ditch	Brewer Ditch @ CR 1200 W. WWL-06-0144: IBI 32. fQHEI 49. mIBI 32, 34. mQHEI 44, 35. Channelized stream with sparse, poor habitat; sediment plume discharging from culvert in Dec. Low macro diversity and indiv. High conduct. (988) during fish comm. sampling. Low fish diversity and number of indiv.; 1/3 of fish taxa were pioneering species, 97% of indiv. were insectivores. 2/16 high DO%, no co-occurrence. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + WATERFOWL + IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	420
22T-017	**WWL-06-0145**	INW0263_T1007	Tributary of Brewer Ditch	Tributary of Brewer Ditch @ CR 1500 W. WWL-06-0145: IBI 28. fQHEI 24. mIBI 30. mQHEI 27. Almost no habitat, silt/muck substrate; anaerobic and black water. Three fish spp. and 85 indiv. collected. High conduct. (1694) during fish comm. sampling. 3/11 high DO%, no co-occurrence. 7/7 high sulfate (100%, sulfate impairment). Stream running out of Greene-Sullivan state forest, reclaimed mining land. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros; Sulfate).	FS			420
22T-009	**WWL-06-0138**	INW0264_02	Black Creek	Black Creek @ CR 610 S. WWL-06-0138: IBI 16. fQHEI 31. mIBI 34. mQHEI 31. Chemistry ok. Deep cut channel, very difficult to sample; some woody debris, little other habitat. Some fish IBI metrics did not calculate due to < 50 indiv. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + SEWAGE DISCHARGES IN UNSEWERED AREAS	420
22T-008	**WWL-06-0137**	INW0264_03	Black Creek	Black Creek @ CR 1075 W. WWL-06-0137: IBI 38. fQHEI 19. mIBI 36. mQHEI 22. Chemistry ok. Wide, flat stream with no riparian buffer. Excessive algae and film on water surface. Fully Supporting.	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + SEWAGE DISCHARGES IN UNSEWERED AREAS	420
22T-006	**WWL-06-0135**	INW0264_04	Black Creek	Black Creek @ Jericho Road. WWL-06-0135: IBI 18. fQHEI 41. mIBI 36. mQHEI 42. Wide and shallow, sandy stream, some woody debris; bank erosion and low riparian width. Good fish diversity but < 50 indiv. 1/11 high DO%, 1/6 high TP, no co-occurrence. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	420
22T-005	**WWL-06-0134**	INW0264_05	Black Creek	Black Creek @ SR 58. WWL-06-0134: IBI 40. fQHEI 55. mIBI 42, 34. mQHEI 53, 43. 1/11 high TP, no co-occurrence. High turbidity on 3/7/22 due to flooding. Fully Supporting.	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE + MUNICIPAL POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES + IMPACTS FROM LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES	420
22T-007	**WWL-06-0136**	INW0264_T1002	Calico Slash Ditch	Calico Slash Ditch @ CR 700 S. WWL-06-0136: IBI 44. fQHEI 17. mIBI 38. mQHEI 19. 1/10 high DO%, 1/10 low DO (3.73 mg/L; 10%) + 2 marginal low DO (<5.0 mg/L), 1/6 high TP; no co-occurance, but BPJ DO impairment. Low DO co-occurred with excessive algae (8/15/22, nutrient impairment). Extremely mucky site with no flow; excessive algae covering surface in Aug. Not Supporting (DO, Nutrients).	FS			420
22T-001	**WWL-06-0130**	INW0265_03	Black Creek	Black Creek @ Unnamed Farm Lane. WWL-06-0130: IBI 42. fQHEI 48. mIBI 36. mQHEI 44. Chemistry ok. MC - Collected *Paracloedes* sp. mayfly, southern IN record. Fully Supporting.	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE	420
22T-003	**WWL-06-0151**	INW0265_T1002	Hill Ditch	Hill Ditch @ Grandview Drive. WWL-06-0151: IBI 44, 46. fQHEI 23, 29. mIBI 34. mQHEI 20. KRW,KAG - Small ag ditch, no flow, excessive algae; 1.5 ft of muck in places. Very tolerant fish species, some may be from White River; fish IBI higher than expected. 1/11 low DO (9%), no co-occurrence. 1/7 high sulfate (14%, not impaired). Not Supporting (IBC - macros).	FS			420
22T-004	**WWL-06-0133**	INW0265_T1003	Singer Ditch	Singer Ditch @ County Line Road. WWL-06-0133: IBI 34, 34. fQHEI 26, 32. mIBI 34. mQHEI 21. Heavily channelized with bank erosion, excessive muck, little habitat; culvert blocked with debris. Three fish spp.; stocked US pond may be source of bass and bluegill. 1/11 high DO%, no co-occurrence. 6/7 high sulfate (86%, sulfate impairment). Barb Simpson - site located near old strip mines; ponds 1-2 mile US have orange deposits; 2 mine outfalls upstream of site. Not Supporting (IBC - fish, macros; Sulfate).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE	420
22T-002	**WWL-06-0131**	INW0265_T1004	Singer Ditch	Singer Ditch @ Koening Road. WWL-06-0131: IBI 32. fQHEI 40. mIBI 40. mQHEI 38. Chemistry ok. KRW - Sandy substrate, no pools and little woody debris; low water levels at time of sampling. MC - Collected Paracloedes sp. mayfly, southern IN record. Not Supporting (IBC - fish).	NS	ESCHERICHIA COLI (E. COLI)	(E. coli) NON-POINT SOURCE	420

APPENDIX E. SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS WORK PLAN FOR THE BLACK CREEK WATERSHED TMDL

2022 Watershed Characterization Work Plan for Black Creek Watershed
(Hydrologic Unit Code 0512020206)

PREPARED BY

Allie Gates

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Office of Water Quality
Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch
Watershed Planning and Restoration Section
100 North Senate Avenue
MC65-40-2 Shadeland
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

October 15, 2021

B-053-OWQ-WAP-XXX-21-W-R0

This page is intended to be blank

Approval Signatures

Kayla Werbianskyj ____________________ Date 10.20.21
Kayla Werbianskyj, Project Manager
Targeted Monitoring Section

Allie Gates ____________________ Date 10/15/21
Allie Gates, TMDL Project Manager
Watershed Planning and Restoration Section

Timothy Bowren ____________________ Date 10/15/2021
Timothy Bowren, Project Quality Assurance Officer
Technical and Logistical Services Section

Stacey Sobat ____________________ Date 10/20/2021
Stacey Sobat, Section Chief
Probabilistic Monitoring Section

Kristen Arnold ____________________ Date 10/20/21
Kristen Arnold, Section Chief
Targeted Monitoring Section

Caleb Renn ____________________ Date 10-15-2021
Caleb Rennaker, Section Chief
Technical and Logistical Services Section

____________________ Date 10-15-21
Marylou Renshaw, Branch Chief
Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch

This work plan is consistent with agency requirements.

James E Bailey ____________________ Date 22 Oct 2021
Quality Assurance Staff
IDEM Office of Program Support

This page is intended to be blank

Work Plan Organization

This work plan is an extension of the existing Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch (WAPB), March 2017 Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for Indiana Surface Water Programs (Surface Water QAPP) (IDEM 2017a) and October 2020 QAPP for Biological Community and Habitat Measurements (IDEM 2020a); and serves as a link to the existing QAPP as well as an independent QAPP of the project. Per the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) 2006 Guidance on Systematic Planning Using the Data Quality Objectives (DQO) Process (U.S. EPA 2006) and the U.S. EPA 2002 Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans (U.S. EPA 2002), this work plan establishes criteria and specifications, pertaining to a specific water quality monitoring project, usually described in the following four groups or sections of a QAPP per Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans (U.S. EPA 2002).

Group A. Project Management

- Title and Approval
- Table of Contents
- Distribution List
- Project Organization
- Problem Definition and Background
- Project Description
- Quality Objectives and Criteria Measurement Data
- Special Training Needs or Certification
- Documents and Records

Group B. Data Generation and Acquisition

- Sampling Process Design (Experimental Design)
- Sampling Methods
- Sample Handling and Custody
- Analytical Methods
- Quality Control
- Instrument or Equipment Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance
- Instrument or Equipment Calibration and Frequency
- Inspection and Acceptance of Supplies and Consumables
- Nondirect Measurements
- Data Management

Group C. Assessment and Oversight

- Assessments and Response Actions
- Reports to Management

Group D. Data Validation and Usability

- Data Review, Verification, and Validation
- Verification and Validation Methods
- Reconciliation with User Requirements

This page is intended to be blank

Table of Contents

List of Attachments

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Acronyms

AIMS	Assessment Information Management System
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AUID	Assessment Unit IDs
CFU	Colony Forming Units
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DQA	Data Quality Assessment
DQO	Data Quality Objectives
E. coli	*Escherichia coli*
GPS	Global Positioning System
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
IAC	Indiana Administrative Code
IBI	Index of Biotic Integrity
IDEM	Indiana Department of Environmental Management
µS/cm	Micro Siemens per Centimeter
mg/L	Milligram per liter
MHAB	Multihabitat
mL	Milliliter
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit(s)
OHEPA	Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
OWQ	Office of Water Quality
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
QA/QC	Quality Assurance and Quality Control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QHEI	Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
S.U.	Standard Units
SM	Standard Methods
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
U.S. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WAPB	Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch

DEFINITIONS

Assessment Unit	Reaches of waterbodies, with similar features, assigned unique identifiers, to which all assessment information for a specific reach is associated, and which allow for mapping with geographic information systems
Elutriate	To purify, separate, or remove lighter or finer particles by washing, decanting, and settling.
15-minute pick	A component of the multihabitat macroinvertebrate sampling method, used to maximize taxonomic diversity while in the field. The 1-minute kick sample and 50-meter sweep sample collected at a site are first combined and elutriated. Macroinvertebrates are then manually removed from the resulting sample for 15 minutes.
50-meter sweep sample	A component of the multihabitat macroinvertebrate sampling method in which approximately 50 meters of all available habitat in a stream or river is sampled with a standard 500 micrometer mesh width D-frame dip net by taking 20-25 individual “jab” or “sweep” samples, which are then composited.
Geometric site	Sampling site chosen according to its drainage area within a watershed.
Macroinvertebrate	Aquatic animals which lack a backbone, are visible without a microscope, and spend some period of their lives in or around water.
1-minute kick sample	A component of the multihabitat macroinvertebrate sampling method in which approximately 1 m^2 of riffle or run substrate habitat in a stream or river is sampled with a standard 500 µm mesh width D-frame dip net for approximately 1 minute.
Pour point	An outlet of a subwatershed or the common point where all the water flows out of any given subwatershed.
Reach	A segment of a stream used for sampling.
Targeted site	A sampling site intentionally selected based on specific monitoring objectives or decisions to be made.

A. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

A.1. Project Objective

IDEM selected the Black Creek watershed (10-digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 0512020206) (Figure 2, Table 3) for a watershed characterization project. The main objective of the watershed characterization monitoring project is to use an intensive targeted watershed design which characterizes the current condition of an individual watershed. This type of monitoring provides valuable data for the purposes of assessment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) development, watershed planning, and allows for future comparisons to evaluate changes in the water quality within the watershed studied. Selecting a spatial monitoring design, with sufficient sampling density to accurately characterize water quality conditions, is a critical step in the process of developing an adequate local scale watershed study.

The water quality data generated from this monitoring effort is anticipated to provide information needed to characterize the watershed for the TMDL program, for local water quality managers, to identify sources of impairment, to designate critical areas, and to enable users in making valid and informed watershed decisions. By design, this project also adds new stream reaches which allow for assessment of aquatic life use support, recreational use support, and future comparisons to evaluate changes in water quality.

The 303(d) list for 2020 submitted to the U.S. EPA (IDEM 2020b) identifies 70.35 miles of impaired streams in the Black Creek watershed. The total number of miles per each impairment in the Black Creek watershed is reported in the following ways:

- Category 5(a): Impaired Biotic Community (IBC), 0.87 mile
- Category 5(a): *Escherichia coli (E. coli)*, 69.48 miles

Multiple IDEM programs and projects have collected assessment data in this watershed.

A.2. Project Organization and Schedule

The main project objective is to provide a comprehensive assessment of the Black Creek watershed streams' capability to support aquatic life and recreational uses. Sampling will begin in November 2021 and end in October 2022. Barring any hazardous weather conditions or unexpected physical barriers to access a site, sampling activities will be conducted for physical, chemical, and bacteriological parameters; and biological communities.

Sampling activity timeframes include:

1. Site reconnaissance activities were completed in February and March 2021. Reconnaissance activities were conducted in the office and through physical site visits.
2. Monthly water chemistry sampling will occur at all watershed sites during the recreational season, defined as April through October in [327 IAC 2-1-6]. During the months of November through March, monthly sampling will occur only at the pour point sites of each 12-digit HUC (six sites). The first sampling event will occur in November 2021 and the study concludes in October 2022.
3. Biological sampling activities will begin in the summer of 2022 and end no later than October 18, 2022. Conduct fish and macroinvertebrate community sampling at all watershed sites via the observation, counting, and collection techniques described in section B.2. Sampling Methods and Sample Handling. Also assess habitat quality at all watershed sites. Providing specific dates for fish and macroinvertebrate community collection is not possible, since sampling may be postponed due to a high-water event resulting in scouring of the stream substrate or instream cover creating nonrepresentative samples. Bacteriological sampling for *E. coli* at all sites in the watershed will take place monthly from April through October of 2022. In addition, collect five *E. coli* samples from each site at equally spaced intervals over a 30-day period during the recreational season of April to October 2022 to determine a geometric mean.

A.3. Background and Project Description

The Watershed Characterization Monitoring program was instituted to assist in characterizing existing conditions in watersheds throughout the state. The TMDL program will utilize the Black Creek watershed data set and share the data set with local watershed groups and any other interested parties. The monitoring will provide data for TMDL development and watershed planning and will aid in future evaluations of changes within the basin. This study will use the data for assessment purposes: water chemistry, bacteriological contamination in the form of *E. coli*, fish community, macroinvertebrate assemblages, and habitat evaluations.

A.4. Data Quality Objectives

The DQO process (U.S. EPA 2006) is a tool for planning data collection activities. The process provides a basis for balancing decision uncertainty with available resources. U.S. EPA recommends the DQO process when selecting between two alternatives or deriving an estimate of contamination. The DQO process is a seven-step systematic planning process used to clarify study objectives; define the types of data needed to achieve the objectives; and establish decision criteria for evaluating data quality. The following seven sections document the results of the DQO seven step process for the watershed characterization monitoring of the Black Creek watershed.

1. State the Problem
   Indiana Administrative Code requires Indiana to assess all waters of the state to determine their designated use attainment status. Surface waters of the state are designated for full-body contact recreation; will be capable of supporting a well-balanced, warm water aquatic community; and put-and-take trout fishing [327 IAC 2-1-3] in some northern portions of the state. Data from the intensive sampling of the Black Creek watershed provides a full characterization of the current water quality of the watershed. This project will gather water chemistry, bacteriological, biological (fish and macroinvertebrates), and habitat data for the purpose of assessing the designated use attainment status of the Black Creek watershed.

2. Identify the Goals of the Study
   The main objective of this study is to fully assess whether the surface waters in the watershed are supporting or nonsupporting for aquatic life use and recreational use. In addition, use the data from the watershed characterization monitoring for TMDL development and possibly for watershed planning and future comparisons to evaluate changes in water quality within the watershed studied.

3. Identify Information Inputs
   Collect grab samples at the surface water sampling locations for *E. coli* and the parameters listed in Table 5. Conduct field measurements listed in Table 6 at each site during each sampling event. Visual field observations will include weather conditions, stream conditions, and percent stream canopy at each sampling location. Analyze all samples collected for bacteriological samples for *E. coli* using SM9223B Idexx Colilert Enzyme Substrate Standard Method per *E. coli* Field Sampling and Analysis (IDEM 2019a). Collect surface water chemistry samples monthly and Pace Analytical Services will process and analyze using the analytical methods listed in Table 5. Collect a fish and a macroinvertebrate community sample once at each site, and perform a corresponding habitat evaluation.

4. Define the Boundaries of the Study

   The Black Creek watershed covers 132.33 square miles in Greene, Sullivan, and Knox counties. The watershed is approximately 44% Agriculture, 29% Forest, 13% Hay or Pasture, 8% Developed Land (combined types), 5% Open Water, 1% Wetlands, and less than 1% Shrub or Scrub. (Figure 1)

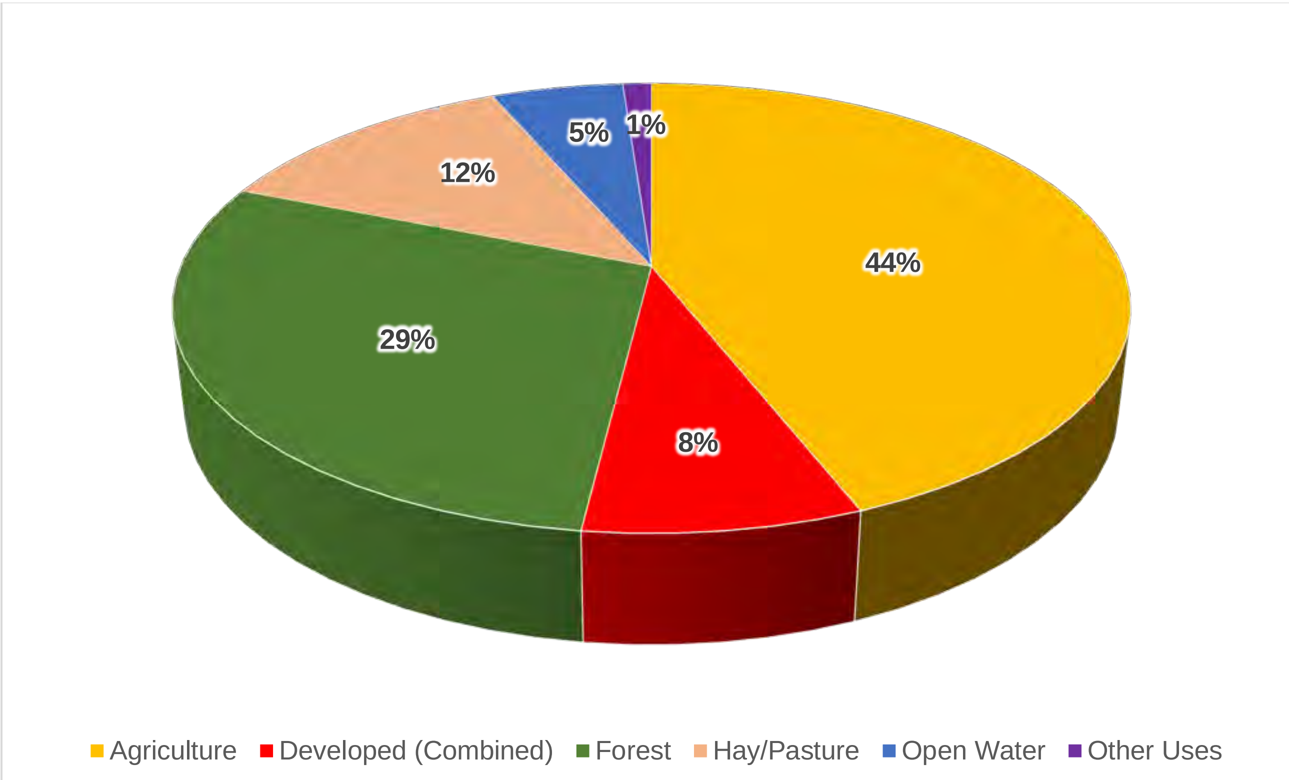
   Table 3 lists the sampling locations for, and Figure 2 provides a spatial representation of the 2022 Black Creek watershed characterization study.

   Site reconnaissance activities were completed in February and March 2021. Sampling activities will begin in November 2021 and will conclude in October 2022. Sample water chemistry monthly during the recreational season, defined as April through October in [327 IAC 2-1-6]. Conduct biological sampling activities in the summer of 2022 and end no later than October 18, 2022. Conduct bacteriological sampling activities from April through October of 2022.

   Do not conduct sampling activities when stream flow is potentially too dangerous for staff to enter the stream, hazardous weather conditions (e.g., thunderstorms or heavy rain in the vicinity) exist, or unexpected physical barriers to accessing the site exist. The field crew chief will make the final determination as to whether or not a stream is safe to enter.

   Even when weather conditions and stream flow are safe, possibly postpone sample collections for biological communities at a particular site for one to four weeks. A high-water event resulting in scouring of the stream substrate or instream cover creating nonrepresentative samples may cause a postponement.

Figure 1. Black Creek Watershed Land Use



[4] Data collected and calculated from USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service 2020 Cropland Data Layer

5. Develop the Analytical Approach
   Collect samples for physical, chemical, bacteriological parameters, and biological communities. Analyze samples for *E. coli* in the IDEM *E. coli* mobile laboratory or IDEM Shadeland laboratory with the Idexx™ Colilert Test. The Colilert Test is a multiple-tube enzyme substrate standard method SM-9223B (Clesceri et al. 2012). Analyze samples for nutrient and general chemistry parameters at Pace Analytical Services. Table 5 lists the nutrient and general chemistry parameters and respective test methods. Measure field parameters of DO, pH, water temperature, specific conductance, and DO percent saturation with a data sonde. Measure turbidity with a Hach™ turbidity kit.

6. Specify Performance or Acceptance Criteria
   Utilizing a comprehensive checklist of informational sources, evaluation of historical information, and a thorough watershed presurvey minimizes sampling design error. Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a) Section B.1.5.3 describes the sampling design which is formulated to address data deficiencies and render the optimum amount of data needed to fill gaps in the decision process.

   Good quality data are essential for minimizing decision error. Place more confidence in the conclusions drawn on the stressors and sources affecting the water quality by minimizing both sampling design error and measurement error for physical and biological parameters.

Site specific aquatic life use and recreational use assessments include program specific controls to identify the introduction of errors. These controls include blanks and duplicates for water chemistry and bacteriological samples; biological site revisits or duplicates; and laboratory controls through verification of species identifications as described in field procedure manuals (IDEM 1992a, 1992b, 2015, 2017a, 2018a, 2019a, 2019b, 2019c, 2019d, 2020a, 2020d).

The Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) process detects deficiencies in the data collection as set forth in the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a) and QAPP for Biological Community and Habitat Measurement (Biological and Habitat QAPP) (2020a). The QAPPs require all contract laboratories to adhere to rigorous standards during sample analyses and to provide good quality usable data. Verify laboratory accreditation (Attachment 10) before awarding the lab contract and before beginning the project. Review laboratory performance studies annually in October. Chemists within the WAPB review the laboratory analytical results for quality assurance. Compare lab QA/QC for each data set against acceptance limits specified in the laboratory methods, the laboratory's QA Manual, the Surface Water QAPP Section B5.3 Laboratory Quality Control Checks, and the Surface Water QAPP Section D3 Reconciliation with DQO. Validate the data based on the QA/QC review. Do not use any data which is "Rejected" due to analytical problems or errors for water quality assessment decisions. Use any data flagged as "Estimated" on a case-by-case basis and note in the QA/QC report. The Surface Water QAPP, Table D3-1: Data Qualifiers and Flags (IDEM 2017a p 184) and Biological and Habitat QAPP (IDEM 2020a pp 32–36) present criteria for acceptance or rejection of results as well as application of data quality flags. The Surface Water QAPP Table A7-1: Precision and Accuracy Goals for Data Acceptability by Matrix; and Table B2.1.1.8-2 Field Parameters (IDEM 2017a, pp 61–63 and p 117) provide precision and accuracy goals with acceptance limits for applicable analytical methods.

Conduct further investigation in response to consistent "Rejected" data to determine the source of error. Subject field techniques, used during sample collection and preparation along with laboratory procedures, to evaluation by both the WAPB QA manager and project manager to troubleshoot error introduced throughout the entire data collection process. Implement corrective actions upon determination of the source of error per the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a) and Biological Community and Habitat QAPP (IDEM 2020a).

Evaluate sites as supporting or nonsupporting following the decision-making processes described in Indiana's 2022 Consolidated Assessment Listing Methodology (CALM) and based upon the water quality criteria shown in Table 1.

Base recreational use attainment decisions on bacteriological criteria developed to protect primary contact recreational activities [327 IAC 2-1-6]. Aquatic life use support decisions will include independent evaluations of biological and chemical data. Evaluate the fish assemblage data at each site using the appropriate Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) (Simon and Dufour, 2005). Also evaluate macroinvertebrate multihabitat (MHAB) samples using a statewide IBI developed for lowest practical taxonomic level identifications.

Indiana narrative biological criteria [327 IAC 2-1-3] states “(2) All waters, except [limited use waters] will be capable of supporting: (A) a well-balanced, warm water aquatic community.” The water quality standard definition of a “well-balanced aquatic community” is “[327 IAC 2-1-9 (59)] An aquatic community which: (A) is diverse in species composition; (B) contains several different trophic levels; and (C) is not composed mainly of pollution tolerant species.” An interpretation or translation of narrative biological criteria into numeric criteria would be as follows: A stream segment is nonsupporting for aquatic life use when the monitored fish or macroinvertebrate community receives an IBI score of less than 36 (on a scale of 0-60 for fish and 0-60 for macroinvertebrate communities), which is considered “Poor” or “Very Poor” (IDEM 2020c).

In addition, evaluate data for several nutrient parameters with the benchmarks listed below (IDEM 2020c). Assuming a minimum of three sampling events, if two or more of the conditions below are met on the same date, classify the waterbody as nonsupporting due to nutrients.

- Total Phosphorus (TP):
  - One or more measurements greater than 0.3 mg/L
- Nitrogen (measured as Nitrate + Nitrite):
  - One or more measurements greater than 10.0 mg/L
- Dissolved Oxygen (DO):
  - Any measurement less than 4.0 mg/L
  - Any measurements consistently at or close to the standard, range 4.0-5.0 mg/L
- DO Percent Saturation
  - Any measurement greater than 120%
- pH:
  - Any measurement greater than 9.0 SU
  - Measurements consistently at or close to the standard, range 8.7-9.0 SU

Report assessment of each site sampled to U.S. EPA in the 2024 update of Indiana’s Integrated Water Monitoring and Assessment Report (Integrated Report). Use site-specific data to classify associated assessment units into one of five major categories in the State’s Consolidated 303(d) list. Category definitions are available in Indiana’s CALM (IDEM 2020c, pp G-49, G-50).

Table 1. Water Quality Criteria [327 IAC 2]

Parameters	Water Quality Criteria	Criterion
E. coli (April-October recreational season)	≤125 MPN/100 mL	5-sample geometric mean
	≤235 MPN/100 mL	Single sample maximum
Total ammonia (NH_3-N)	Calculate based on pH and Temperature	Calculate CAC
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	≤10 mg/L	Human Health point of drinking water intake
Sulfate	Calculate based on hardness and chloride	In all waters outside the mixing zone
Dissolved oxygen	At least 5.0 mg/L (warm waters)	Daily average
	Not less than 4.0 mg/L at any time	Single reading
pH	6.0 – 9.0 S.U. except for daily fluctuations which exceed 9.0 due to photosynthetic activity	Single reading
Temperature	Varies monthly	1% annual; maximum limits
Chloride	Calculate based on hardness and sulfate values	Calculate CAC
Dissolved solids	750 mg/L	Public water supply

MPN = Most Probable Number, CAC = Chronic Aquatic Criterion, S.U. = Standard Units

7. Develop the Plan for Obtaining Data
   Use the Modified Geometric Design (OHEPA 1999, 2012) site selection process in Attachment 1 to obtain the necessary spatial representation of the entire study area. Site selection within the watershed is based on a geometric progression of drainage areas and then located to the nearest bridge. Sample sites at road crossings allow for more efficient sampling of the watershed.

A.5. Training and Staffing Requirements

Table 2. Project Roles, Experience, and Training

Role	Required Training or Experience	Responsibilities	Training References
Project manager	- Assessment Information Management System (AIMS) II database experience - Demonstrated experience in project management and QA/QC procedures	- Establish project in the AIMS II database. - Oversee development of project work plan. - Oversee entry and QC of field data. - Query data from AIMS II to determine results not meeting Water Quality Criteria.	- IDEM 2017a, 2017b, 2020a - U.S. EPA 2006
Field crew chief biological community sampling	- At least one year of experience in sampling methodology and taxonomy of aquatic communities in the region - Annually review the Principles and Techniques of Electrofishing. - Annually review relevant safety procedures. - Annually review relevant Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) documents for field operations.	- Complete field data sheets. - Ensure taxonomic accuracy. - Ensure sampling efficiency and representation. - Ensure voucher specimen tracking. - Ensure overall operation of the field crew when remote from central office. - Ensure crew members adherence to safety and field SOP procedures. - Ensure multiprobe analyzers are calibrated weekly prior to field sampling activities. - Ensure field sampling equipment is functioning properly and loaded into field vehicles prior to field sampling activities.	- YSI 2017 - IDEM 1992a, 1992b, 2020d, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2015, 2017a, 2018a, 2019b, 2019c, 2019d, 2020a - Newhouse 1998a, 1998b - YSI 2018
Field crew members biological community sampling	- Complete hands-on training for sampling methodology prior to participation in field sampling activities. - Review the Principles and Techniques of Electrofishing. - Review relevant safety procedures. - Review relevant SOP documents for field operations.	- Follow all safety and SOP procedures while engaged in field sampling activities. - Follow direction of field crew chief while engaged in field sampling activities.	- YSI 2017 - IDEM 1992a, 1992b, 2020d, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2015, 2017a, 2018a, 2019b, 2019c, 2019d, 2020a - Newhouse 1998a, 1998b - YSI 2018
Field crew chief – water chemistry or bacteriological sampling	- At least one year of experience in sampling methodology	- Complete field data sheets.	- YSI 2017

Role	Required Training or Experience	Responsibilities	Training References
	- Annually review relevant safety procedures. - Annually review relevant SOP documents for field operations.	- Ensure sampling efficiency and representation. - Ensure overall operation of the field crew when remote from central office. - Ensure crew members adherence to safety and field SOP procedures. - Ensure multiprobe analyzers are calibrated weekly prior to field sampling activities. - Ensure field sampling equipment is functioning properly and loaded into field vehicles prior to field sampling activities.	- IDEM 1997, 2020d, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2015, 2017a, 2019a - YSI 2018
Field crew members – water chemistry or bacteriological sampling	- Complete hands-on training for sampling methodology prior to participation in field sampling activities. - Review relevant safety procedures. - Review relevant SOP documents for field operations.	- Follow all safety and SOP procedures while engaged in field sampling activities. - Follow direction of field crew chief while engaged in field sampling activities.	- YSI 2017 - IDEM 1997, 2020d, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2015, 2017a, 2019a - YSI 2018
Laboratory supervisor – biological community sample processing	- At least one year of experience in taxonomy of aquatic communities in the region - Annually review relevant safety procedures. - Annually review relevant SOP documents for laboratory operations.	- Ensure laboratory staff adherence to safety and SOP procedures. - Assist with identification of fish or macroinvertebrate specimens. - Verify taxonomic accuracy of samples. - Ensure voucher specimen tracking. - Ensure QC calculations on data sheets, check for completeness. - Ensure data are entered into AIMS II correctly.	- IDEM 1992a, 1992b, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2017b, 2020a - Newhouse 1998a, 1998b
Laboratory staff – biological community sample processing	- Complete hands-on training for laboratory sample processing methodology prior to laboratory sample processing activities. - Annually review relevant safety procedures and relevant SOP documents for laboratory operations.	- Adhere to safety and SOP procedures. - Follow laboratory supervisor direction while processing samples. - Identify fish or macroinvertebrate specimens.	- IDEM 1992a, 1992b, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2017b, 2020a - Newhouse 1998a, 1998b

Role	Required Training or Experience	Responsibilities	Training References
		- Perform necessary calculations on data, enter field sheets.	
Laboratory supervisor – water chemistry or bacteriological sample processing	- Annually review relevant safety procedures. - Annually review relevant SOP documents for field operations.	- Ensure laboratory staff adhere to safety and SOP procedures. - Ensure completion of laboratory data sheets. - Check data for completeness. - Perform all necessary calculations on the data. - Ensure data are entered into the AIMS II database.	- IDEM 1997, 2020d, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2015a, 2017a, 2017b, 2019a - Newhouse 1998a
Quality assurance officer	- Familiarity with QA/QC practices and methodologies - Familiarity with the Surface Water QAPP and data qualification methodologies	- Ensure adherence to QA/QC requirements of Surface Water QAPP. - Evaluate data collected by sampling crews for adherence to project work plan. - Review data collected by field sampling crews for completeness and accuracy. - Perform a data quality analysis of data generated by the project. - Assign data quality levels based on the data quality analysis. - Import data into the AIMS II database. - Ensure field sampling methodology audits are completed according to WAPB procedures.	- IDEM 2017a, 2017b, 2020a - U.S. EPA 2006

B. DATA GENERATION AND ACQUISITION

B.1. Sampling Sites and Sampling Design

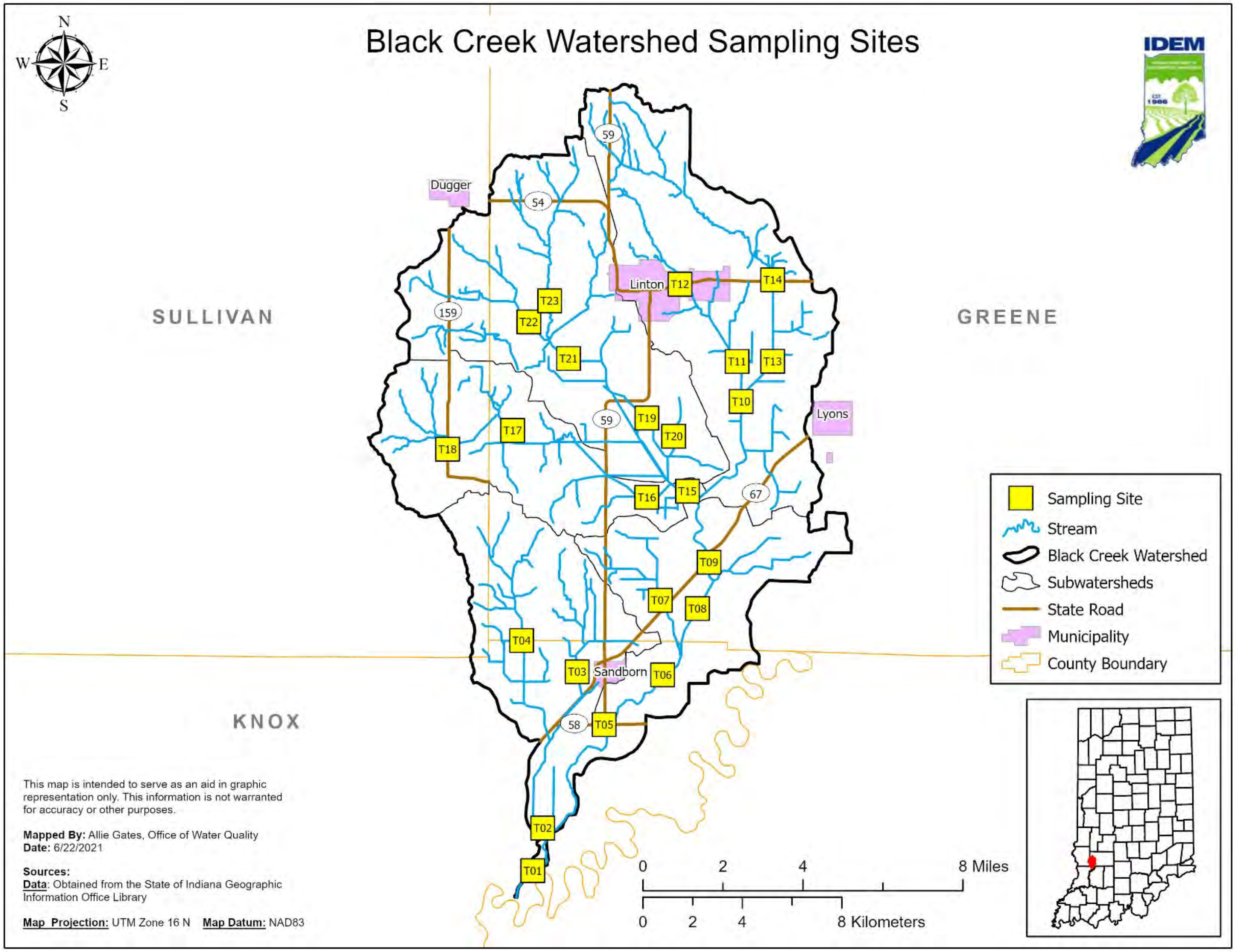
Sample sites are chosen using a modified geometric site selection process as well as targeted site selection in order to obtain the necessary spatial representation of the entire watershed. Site selection within the watershed is based on a geometric progression of drainage areas starting with the area at the mouth of the main stem stream and then working upstream through the tributaries to the headwaters. Monitoring site establishment is at the nearest bridge.

A more complete description of the Modified Geometric Design Steps for Watershed Characterization Studies selection process is included as Attachment 1. Sample sites are also chosen at the bridge nearest to the pour point of each 12-digit HUC in the watershed or chosen to characterize sources for TMDL development.

Conduct site reconnaissance activities in-house and through physical site visits. In-house activities include preparation and review of site maps and aerial photographs. Physical site visits include verification of accessibility, safety considerations, equipment needed to properly sample the site, and property owner consultations, if required. Record all information on the IDEM Office of Water Quality (OWQ) Site Reconnaissance Form (Attachment 2) and enter into the AIMS II database. Determine precise coordinates for each site during the physical site visits or at the beginning of the sampling phase. Use an agency approved handheld Global Positioning System (GPS) unit which can verify horizontal precision within five meters or less (IDEM 2015). Enter the coordinates into the AIMS II database. Also take digital photos upstream and downstream of the site during reconnaissance. Store digital photos on the shared drive upon return to the office in a specific folder for the Black Creek watershed characterization. Label photos with the site number and indication of whether the photo faces upstream or downstream.

Table 3 provides a list of the selected sampling sites with the stream name, Assessment Unit IDs (AUID), AIMS Site Number, County Name, and the latitude and longitude of each site. Figure 2 gives a spatial overview of the site locations for this project.

Figure 2. Black Creek Watershed Characterization Sampling Area



[1] Map site numbers refer to Site # from Table 3.

Table 3. Sampling Locations for Watershed Characterization of Black Creek Watershed (HUC 0512020206)

Site #	EPA Site ID	IDEM Station ID	Stream Name	Location	County	Latitude	Longitude	AUID
T01	22T-001	WWL-06-0130	Black Creek	Unnamed Farm Lane	Knox	38.82444148	-87.22	INW0265_03
T02	22T-002	WWL-06-0131	Singer Ditch	Koening Road	Knox	38.839893	-87.21546868	INW0265_T1004
T03	22T-003	WWL-06-0151	Hill Ditch	Grandview Drive	Knox	38.89654541	-87.19967004	INW0265_T1002
T04	22T-004	WWL-06-0133	Singer Ditch	County Line Road	Knox	38.90784299	-87.22546346	INW0265_T1003
T05	22T-005	WWL-06-0134	Black Creek	SR 58	Knox	38.87741682	-87.18709731	INW0264_05
T06	22T-006	WWL-06-0135	Black Creek	Jericho Road	Knox	38.89549331	-87.15997735	INW0264_04
T07	22T-007	WWL-06-0136	Calico Slash Ditch	CR 700 S	Greene	38.92253407	-87.16109673	INW0264_T1002
T08	22T-008	WWL-06-0137	Black Creek	CR 1075 W	Greene	38.91953798	-87.14387213	INW0264_03
T09	22T-009	WWL-06-0138	Black Creek	CR 610 S	Greene	38.93631728	-87.13854423	INW0264_02
T10	22T-010	WWL-06-0152	Beehunter Ditch	CR 200 S	Greene	38.99458512	-87.12373031	INW0262_03
T11	22T-011	WWL-06-0140	Beehunter Ditch	CR 100 S	Greene	39.00910685	-87.1256238	INW0262_04
T12	22T-012	WWL-06-0141	Tributary of Beehunter Ditch	SR 54	Greene	39.03706863	-87.15223033	INW0262_05
T13	22T-013	WWL-06-0142	Buck Creek	CR 100 S	Greene	39.00916225	-87.10911995	INW0262_T1004
T14	22T-014	WWL-06-0143	Buck Creek	Buck Creek Road	Greene	39.03870741	-87.10917318	INW0262_T1003
T15	22T-015	WWL060-0001	Black Creek Ditch	CR 1100 W	Greene	38.96205995	-87.14861459	INW0263_01
T16	22T-016	WWL-06-0144	Brewer Ditch	CR 1200 W	Greene	38.9598278	-87.1674676	INW0263_T1006
T17	22T-017	WWL-06-0145	Tributary of Brewer Ditch	CR 1500 W	Greene	38.98395547	-87.22985642	INW0263_T1007
T18	22T-018	WWL-06-0121	Spencer Creek	SR 159	Sullivan	38.97707144	-87.26010201	INW0263_T1005
T19	22T-019	WWL-06-0146	Black Creek	CR 1200 W	Greene	38.98853836	-87.16750387	INW0261_03
T20	22T-020	WWL-06-0147	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 300 S	Greene	38.98196894	-87.15506457	INW0261_T1006
T21	22T-021	WWL-06-0148	Black Creek	CR 1400 W	Greene	39.01005643	-87.20397	INW0261_03
T22	22T-022	WWL-06-0149	Tributary of Black Creek	CR 1500 W	Greene	39.02325592	-87.22246253	INW0261_T1009
T23	22T-023	WWL-06-0150	Black Creek	CR 50 N	Greene	39.03093628	-87.21286193	INW0261_01

[1]T## gray shading of the Site # denotes these are the selected pour points for this project (6 sites).

B.2. Sampling Methods and Sample Handling

1. Water Chemistry Sampling
   One team of two staff will collect water chemistry grab samples, record water chemistry field measurements, and record physical site descriptions on the IDEM OWQ Stream Sampling Field Data Sheet (Attachment 3). All water chemistry sampling will adhere to the Water Chemistry Field Sampling Procedures (IDEM 2020d). Preserve samples as specified in Table 4 and follow all applicable holding times.

Table 4. Water Chemistry Sample Handling

Parameter	Preservative	Holding Times
Alkalinity (as $CaCO_3$)	Ice	14 days
Solids, total residue (TS)	Ice	7 days
Solids, nonfilterable residue (TSS)	Ice	7 days
Solids, filterable residue (TDS)	Ice	7 days
Sulfate (dissolved)	Ice	28 days
Chloride	Ice	28 days
Hardness (as $CaCO_3$)	HNO_3	6 months
Nitrogen, as ammonia	H_2SO_4	28 days
Nitrogen, Kjeldahl (TKN)	H_2SO_4	28 days
Nitrogen, nitrate-nitrite	H_2SO_4	28 days
Phosphorous (Applicable to all)	H_2SO_4	28 days
Total organic carbon (TOC)	H_2SO_4	28 days
Chemical oxygen demand	H_2SO_4	28 days
Calcium	HNO_3	6 months
Magnesium	HNO_3	6 months

2. Bacteriological Sampling
   One team consisting of one or two staff conduct bacteriological sampling. Process samples in an IDEM fixed or mobile *E. coli* laboratory equipped with all materials and equipment necessary to perform the Colilert® Test Method (Standard Method 9223B), per A.2. Project Organization and Schedule (IDEM 2019a). The expected time frame for bacteriological sampling is April through October of 2022. Staff will collect the samples in a 120 mL presterilized wide-mouth container from the center of flow, if the stream is wadeable, or from the shoreline using a pole sampler, if the stream is not wadeable. Wadeability is subject to field staff determination based on available personal protective equipment (PPE), turbidity, and other factors. However, streams waist deep or shallower are generally considered wadeable. Consistently label, cool, and hold at a temperature less than 10ºC all samples during transport. Preserve samples with

0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ for CL_2. While still in the field and at the end of each sampling run, process and analyze water samples for *E. coli* within the six-hour holding time for collection and transportation, and the two-hour holding time for sample processing (IDEM 2019a).

The IDEM mobile *E. coli* laboratory facilitates *E. coli* testing by eliminating the necessity of transporting samples to distant contract laboratories within a six-hour holding time. The IDEM mobile *E. coli* laboratory (van) provides a workspace containing sample storage; supplies for Colilert® Quanti-tray testing; and all equipment needed for collecting, preparing, incubating, and analyzing results in the same manner as the IDEM fixed *E. coli* laboratory. Obtain all supplies from IDEXX Laboratories, Inc., Westbrook, Maine.

3. Fish Community Measurements

Teams of three to five staff will complete the fish community sampling. Perform sampling using various standardized electrofishing methodologies dependent upon the stream size and site accessibility. Perform fish assemblage assessments in a sampling reach of 15 times the average wetted width, with a minimum reach of 50 meters and a maximum reach of 500 meters (IDEM 2018a). Make an attempt to sample all habitat types available within the sample reach to ensure adequate representation of the fish community present at the time of the sampling event. The list of possible electrofishers for utilization include: the Smith-Root LR-24, Smith-Root LR-20B, or Midwest Lake Electrofishing System (MLES) Infinity XStream backpack electrofisher; the Smith-Root model 1.5KVA electrofishing system; the Smith-Root model 2.5 Generator Powered Pulsator electrofisher, with RCB-6B junction box and rat-tail cathode cable; or MLES Infinity Control Box with MLES junction box and rat-tail cathode cable assembled in a canoe, if parts of the stream are not wadeable, the system may require the use of a dropper boom array outfitted in a canoe or possibly a 12-foot Loweline™ boat; or for nonwadeable sites, the Smith-Root Type VI-A or MLES Infinity Control Box electrofisher assembled in a 16-foot boat (IDEM 2018a).

Avoid sample collections during high flow or turbid conditions due to 1) low collection rates which result in nonrepresentative samples and 2) safety considerations for the sampling team. Avoid sample collection during late autumn due to the cooling water temperature, which may affect the responsiveness of some species to the electrical field. This lack of responsiveness can result in samples which are not representative of the streams' fish assemblage (IDEM 2018a).

Collect fish using dip nets with fiberglass handles and netting of 1/8 inch mesh bag. Sort fish collected in the sampling reach by species into baskets or buckets. Do not retain young-of-the-year fish less than 20 millimeters (mm) total length in the community sample (IDEM 2018a).

For each field taxonomist (generally the crew leader), retain a complete set of fish vouchers for each new or different species encountered during the summer sampling season. Vouchers may consist of either preserved specimens or digital images. Prior to processing fish specimens and completion of the IDEM OWQ Fish Collection Data Sheet (Attachment 4), preserve one to two individuals per new species encountered. If the fish specimens can be positively identified and the individuals for preservation are small enough to fit in a 2000 mL jar preserve in 3.7% formaldehyde solution to serve as representative fish vouchers. If, however, the specimens are too large to preserve, take a photo of key characteristics (e.g., fin shape, size, body coloration) for later examination (IDEM 2018a). Also, prior to sampling, randomly select 10% of the sites for a revisit, and preserve or photograph a few representative individuals of all species found at the site to serve as vouchers (IDEM 2020a). Review, prior to field work, taxonomic characteristics of possible species encountered in the basin of interest.

Also preserve fish specimens if positive identification cannot be made in the field (e.g., those co-occurring like the Striped and Common Shiners or are difficult to identify when immature); individuals which appear to be hybrids or have unusual anomalies; dead specimens which are taxonomically valuable for undescribed taxa (e.g., Red Shiner or Jade Darter); life history studies; or research projects (IDEM 2018a).

Record data for fish, which are not preserved, on the IDEM OWQ Fish Collection Data Sheet (Attachment 4) consisting of: number of individuals; minimum and maximum total length in millimeters (mm); mass weight in grams (g); and number of individuals with deformities, eroded fins, lesions, tumors, and other anomalies (DELTs). Once the data are recorded, release specimens within the sampling reach from which they were collected, when possible. Record data for preserved fish specimens following taxonomic identification in the laboratory (IDEM 2018a).

4. Macroinvertebrate Community Measurements
Crews of two to three staff conduct macroinvertebrate community sampling immediately following the fish community sampling event or on a different date. Collect samples using a modification of the U.S. EPA Rapid Bioassessment Protocol MHAB approach using a D-frame dip net with 500 µm mesh (Plafkin et al. 1989; Klemm et al. 1990; Barbour et al. U.S. EPA 1999; IDEM 2019b). The IDEM MHAB approach (IDEM 2019b) is composed of a 1-minute “kick” sample within a riffle or run. Collect, if the stream is wadeable, by disturbing one square meter of stream bottom substrate in a riffle or run habitat and collecting the dislodged macroinvertebrates within a dip net. Also, a 50-meter “sweep” sample of all available habitats. Collect by disturbing habitat such as emergent vegetation, root wads, coarse particulate organic matter, depositional zones, logs, and sticks; and collecting the dislodged macroinvertebrates within the dip net. Define the 50-meter length of riparian corridor sampled at each site using a rangefinder or tape measure. If the stream is too deep to wade, use a boat or canoe to only sample the 50-meter zone along the shoreline with the best available habitat. In addition, do not collect a 1-minute kick sample if the stream is too deep to wade and no available shoreline to collect the sample exists. Combine the 1-minute “kick” and 50-meter “sweep” samples in a bucket of water. Elutriate the combined sample through a U.S. Standard Number 35 (500 µm) sieve a minimum of five times to remove all rocks, gravel, sand, and large pieces of organic debris from the sample. Then transfer the

remaining sample from the sieve to a white plastic tray. The collector, while still on-site, will conduct a 15-minute pick of macroinvertebrates at a single organism rate endeavoring to pick for maximum organism diversity, and relative abundance through turning and examining the entire sample in the tray. Preserve the resulting picked sample in 80% isopropyl alcohol. Return the sample to the laboratory for identification at the lowest practical taxonomic level (usually genus or species level, if possible). Evaluate the sample using the MHAB macroinvertebrate IBI. Before leaving the site, complete (IDEM 2019c) an IDEM OWQ Macroinvertebrate Header Form (Attachment 5) for the sample.

5. Habitat Assessments
   Complete habitat assessments immediately following macroinvertebrate and fish community sample collections at each site using a slightly modified version of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OHEPA) QHEI, 2006 edition (OHEPA 2006; Rankin 1995). Complete a separate IDEM OWQ Biological Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) (Attachment 6) for each sample type, since the sampling reach length may differ (i.e., 50 meters for macroinvertebrates and between 50 and 500 meters for fish). IDEM 2019d describes the method used in completing the QHEI.

6. Field Parameter Measurements
   Measure dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, water temperature, specific conductance, and DO percent saturation with a data sonde, during each sampling event regardless of the sample type collected. Perform measurement procedures and operation of the data sonde according to the manufacturers' manuals (YSI 2017; YSI 2018) and Sections 2.0 and 4.0 of the Water Chemistry Field Sampling Procedures TSOP (IDEM 2020d). Measure turbidity with a Hach™ turbidity kit and write the meter number in the comments under the field parameter measurements. If a Hach™ turbidity kit is not available, record the data sonde measurement for turbidity and note in the comments. During each sampling run, note and document field observations from each site and ambient weather conditions at the time of sampling on IDEM Stream Sampling Field Data Sheets (Attachment 3).

B.3. Analytical Methods

1. Laboratory Procedure for *E. coli* Measurements:
   Process and analyze all waters sampled for *E. coli* in the IDEM *E. coli* mobile laboratory or IDEM Shadeland laboratory, which is equipped with required materials and equipment necessary for the Idexx™ Colilert Test. The Colilert Test is a multiple-tube enzyme substrate standard method SM-9223B Enzyme Substrate Coliform Test Method (Clesceri et al., 2012). Table 5 identifies the *E. coli* test method and quantification limit.

2. Nutrient and General Chemistry Parameters Measurements:
   Pace Analytical Services will perform analyses of nutrient and general chemistry parameters, in accordance with preapproved test methods and within the allotted time frames. Table 5 identifies the nutrient and general chemistry parameters, and respective test methods and quantification limits.

Table 5. *E. coli*, Nutrient, and General Chemistry Parameters Test Methods[4]

Parameter	Method	Lab Reporting Limit	Units
E. coli	SM-9223B Enzyme Substrate Test	1.0	*MPN/100 mL
Alkalinity (as $CaCO_3$)	SM2320B	2.0	mg/L
Solids, total residue (TS)	SM 2540B	10.0	mg/L
Solids, nonfilterable residue (TSS)	SM 2540D	2.5	mg/L
Solids, filterable residue (TDS)	SM 2540C	10.0	mg/L
Sulfate	EPA 300.0	0.25	mg/L
Chloride	EPA 300.0	0.25	mg/L
Hardness (as $CaCO_3$)	SM 2340B	1.0	mg/L
Nitrogen, as ammonia	EPA 350.1	0.10	mg/L
Nitrogen, Kjeldahl (TKN)	EPA 351.2	0.50	mg/L
Nitrogen, nitrate-nitrite	EPA 353.2	0.10	mg/L
Phosphorous, total	EPA 365.1	0.05	mg/L
Total organic carbon (TOC)	SM 5310C	1.0	mg/L
Chemical oxygen demand	EPA 410.4	10.0	mg/L
Calcium	EPA 200.7	1.0	mg/L
Magnesium	EPA 200.7	1.0	mg/L

***** Clesceri et al., 2012. 1 MPN = 1 CFU/100 mL [4] Methods accredited by EPA (State of Illinois, 2018)

3. Field Parameters Measurements:
   Take the field measurements of DO, temperature, pH, conductivity, and turbidity each time a sample is collected. Table 6 identifies the field parameters, respective test methods, and sensitivity limits. Locate the data sonde in the center of flow during sampling. The field staff member collecting the sample shall wait for all readings to stabilize before recording the readings on the IDEM Stream Sampling Field Data Sheet (Attachment 3).

Table 6. Field Parameters Test Methods

Parameter	Method	Sensitivity Limit	Units
DO (data sonde optical)	ASTM D888-09(C)	0.01	mg/L
DO (membrane probe)	SM4500-OG[5]	0.03	mg/L
DO % saturation (data sonde optical)	ASTM D888-09(C)	0.01	%
Turbidity (data sonde)	SM2130B	0.02	NTU
Turbidity (Hach turbidimeter)	EPA 180.1[5]	0.01	NTU
Specific conductance (data sonde)	SM 2510B	1.0	µS/cm
Temperature (data sonde)	SM 2550B(2)	0.1	°C
Temperature (field meter)	SM 2550B(2)[5]	0.1	°C
pH (data sonde)	EPA 150.2	0.01	SU
pH (field meter)	SM 4500-HB[5]	0.01	SU

[5] Method used for Field Calibration Verification

B.4. Quality Control and Custody Requirements

Quality assurance protocols will follow part B.5. of the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a, p 170) and part B.5. of the Biological and Habitat QAPP (IDEM 2020a, p 27).

1. Field Instrument Testing and Calibrations
   Calibrate the data sonde prior to each week's sampling (IDEM 2020e). Record, maintain, store, and archive calibration results and drift values in logbooks located in the calibration laboratories at the Shadeland facility. The drift value is the difference between two successive calibrations. Field parameter calibrations will conform to the procedures as described in the instrument users' manuals (YSI 2017; YSI 2018). Field check the unit for accuracy once during the week by comparison with a YSI EcoSense DO200A DO Probe (IDEM 2020d, p 24), Hach™ turbidity, and an Oaktown Series 5 pH meter. Record weekly calibration verification results on the field calibrations portion of the IDEM OWQ Stream Sampling Field Data Sheets (Attachment 3) and enter into the AIMS II database. At field sites where the DO concentration is 4.0 mg/L or less, use the YSI EcoSense DO meter.

2. Field Measurement Data
   Collect in-situ water chemistry field data in the field using calibrated or standardized equipment and record on the IDEM OWQ Stream Sampling Field Data Sheet (Attachment 3). The same staff member will collect and record the data. Perform calculations either in the field or later at the office. Include analytical results, which have limited QC checks, in this category. Detection limits and ranges have been set for each analysis (Table 6). Quality control checks (such as duplicate measurements, measurements of a secondary standard, or measurements using a different test method or instrument) performed on field or laboratory data, are usable for estimating precision, accuracy, and completeness for the project, as described in the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a Section C1.1 p 176 and Section A7.2 p 56).

3. Bacteriological Measurement Data
   Analytical results, from an IDEM fixed or mobile *E. coli* laboratory, include QC check sample results from which precision, accuracy, and completeness can be determined for each batch of samples. Archive raw data by analytical batch for easy retrieval and review. Follow chain of custody procedures, including time of collection, time of setup, time of reading the results, and time and method of disposal (IDEM 2020d). The field staff member who collected the samples signs the chain of custody form upon delivery of samples to the laboratory. Thoroughly document any method deviations in the raw data. Test all QA/QC samples according to the following guidelines:

Field Duplicate:	Collect at a frequency of one per batch or at least one for every 20 samples collected (≥ 5%).
Field Blank:	Collect at a frequency of one per batch or at least one for every 20 samples collected (≥ 5%).
Laboratory Blank:	Test at a frequency of one per day.

Positive Control:	Test each lot of media for performance using *E. coli* bacterial cultures.
Negative Controls:	Test each lot of media for performance using non-*E. coli* and noncoliform bacterial cultures.

4. Water Chemistry Measurement Data
   The manufacturer will certify sample bottles and preservatives for purity. Do not use damaged sample bottles and preservatives, and do not use preservatives past their stated expiration date. Field blanks check the purity of sample bottles and preservatives. Sample collection containers for each parameter, preservative, and holding time (Table 4) will adhere to U.S. EPA requirements. Collect field duplicates and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates at the rate of one per sample analysis set or one per every 20 samples, whichever is greater. Additionally, take field blank samples at a rate of one set per sample analysis set or one per every 20 samples, whichever is greater. A chain of custody (COC) form created by the AIMS II database IDEM OWQ COC (Attachment 7) and an IDEM Water Sample Analysis Request form (Attachment 8) accompany each sample set through the analytical process. The field staff member collecting the samples signs the COC form upon delivery of samples to the laboratory.

5. Fish Community Measurement Data
   Perform fish community sampling revisits at a rate of 10 percent of the total fish community sites sampled, in this case, three in the watershed (IDEM 2018a). Perform revisit sampling with at least two weeks of recovery between the initial and revisit sampling events. Perform the fish community revisit sampling and habitat assessment with either a partial or complete change in field team members (IDEM 2018a). Use the resulting IBI and QHEI total score between the initial visit and the revisit to evaluate precision, as described in the QAPP for Biological Community and Habitat Measurements (IDEM 2020a). Use the IDEM OWQ COC form (Attachment 7) to track samples from the field to the laboratory. A field staff member from the crew signs the COC form after sampling is complete, and the samples and COC form are relinquished to a lab custodian to verify the sampling information is accurate. All raw data are: 1) checked for completeness; 2) utilized to calculate derived data (e.g., total weight of all specimens of a taxon), which is entered into the AIMS II database; and 3) checked again for data entry errors.

6. Macroinvertebrate Community Measurement Data
   Collect duplicate macroinvertebrate field samples at a rate of 10 percent of the total macroinvertebrate community sites sampled, in this case, three in the watershed. Perform the macroinvertebrate community duplicate sample and corresponding habitat assessment by the same team member who performed the original sample, immediately after the initial sample collection. The 50-meter section of stream and riffle area utilized for the duplicate sample are different from those used for the original sample but have features as similar to habitat types and availability as possible. This will result in a precision evaluation based on a 10% duplicate of samples collected, as

described in the QAPP for Biological Community and Habitat Measurements (IDEM 2020a).

Use the IDEM OWQ COC form (Attachment 7) to track samples from the field to the laboratory. A field staff member from the crew completes the OWQ COC form after sampling is complete. After completion of weekly field sampling activities, the laboratory custodian uses the OWQ COC form to check in samples prior to long-term storage. The IDEM Probabilistic Monitoring Section laboratory supervisor maintains laboratory identifications and QA/QC of taxonomic work.

C. ASSESSMENT AND OVERSIGHT

C.1. Field and laboratory performance and system audits

Conduct performance and system audits to ensure good quality data. The field and laboratory performance checks include precision measurements by relative percent difference of field and laboratory duplicate (IDEM 2017a, pp 56, 61-63); accuracy measurements by percent of recovery of matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples analyzed in the laboratory (IDEM 2017a, pp 58, 61-63); and completeness measurements by the percent of planned samples versus the actual number collected, analyzed, reported, and usable for the project (IDEM 2017a, p 58).

Biological and habitat measurements, field performance measurements include:

- Completeness (IDEM 2020a, pp 10-11, 14)
- Examination of fish IBI score differences and the relative percent difference (RPD) for number of fish species at the revisit sites (IDEM 2020a, pp 9-10)
- RPD for number of taxa for macroinvertebrate duplicate samples (IDEM 2020a, p 13)
- RPD between the two total QHEI scores (IDEM 2020a, p 18)

Lab performance measurements include:

- Percent taxonomic difference (PTD) for fish (IDEM 2020a, p 12)
- PTD for macroinvertebrates (IDEM 2020a, pp 15-16)
- Percent difference in enumeration (PDE) and percent sorting efficiency (PSE) for macroinvertebrates (IDEM 2020a, pp 14-16)

Regionally recognized non-IDEM freshwater fish taxonomists may verify fish taxonomic identifications made by IDEM staff in the laboratory. Send ten percent of macroinvertebrate samples, the initial samples taken at sites where duplicate samples were collected, to Rhithron Associates, Inc. (Missoula, MT) for verification by an outside taxonomist (IDEM 2019c). For macroinvertebrate verifications by an external lab, the lab's taxonomists must maintain Society for Freshwater Science taxonomic certifications. Genus level taxonomic certifications are required for (1) Eastern General Arthropods; (2) Eastern Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera; (3) Chironomidae; and (4) Oligochaeta.

Require contract laboratories to have NELAC audits at the beginning of a laboratory contract and at least once a year during the contract. In addition, IDEM QA staff annually review performance studies conducted by the contract laboratories. The audit includes any or all the operational quality control elements of the laboratory's quality assurance system. All applicable elements of this QAPP and the laboratory contract requirements are addressed including, but not limited to, sampling handling, sample analysis, record keeping, preventative maintenance, proficiency testing, personnel requirements, training, and workload. (IDEM 2017a, pp 177 – 178).

IDEM WAPB staff conduct field audits every other year to ensure sampling activities adhere to approved SOPs. WAPB staff will systematically conduct audits to include all WAPB personnel engaging in field sampling activities. Staff trained in the associated sampling SOPs and in the processes related to conducting an audit evaluate WAPB field staff involved with sample collection and preparation. Staff will produce an evaluation report documenting each audit for review by those field staff audited as well as WAPB management. Communicate corrective actions to field staff who implement the corrective actions as a result of the audit process (IDEM 2017a, pp 176–177; IDEM 2020a, p 31).

The QA officer submits quality assurance reports upon completion of a dataset's data validation to the program manager or WAPB branch chief. The QA manager, relevant section chief, project manager, any technical staff working on corrective actions, and quality assurance staff receive copies of the progress reports when new developments arise. The section chief, project officer, or QA officer is responsible for working with relevant staff members to develop corrective actions and notifying the QA manager of corrective action progress. Depending on the associated corrective actions, either the section chief or the QA officer approves the final corrective action (IDEM 2017a, p 179).

C.2. Data Quality Assessment Levels

The samples and various types of data collected by this program are intended to meet the quality assurance criteria and rated DQA Level 3, as described in the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a, pp 182–183) and the Biological and Habitat QAPP (IDEM 2020a, pp 34–35).

D. DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY

Quality assurance reports to management, and data validation and usability are also important components of Indiana's Surface Water QAPP which ensures good quality data for this project. the QA officer submits quality assurance reports upon completion of a dataset's data validation to the program manager or WAPB branch chief. This is done to ensure investigation and correction of problems arising during the sampling and analysis phases of the project (IDEM 2017a, p 179). As described in Section D of the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a), data are reduced (converted from raw analytical data into final results in proper reporting units); validated (qualified based on the performance of field and laboratory QC measures incorporated into the sampling and analysis procedures); and reported (described so as to completely document the calibration, analysis, QC measures, and calculations). These steps allow users to assess the data ensuring the project DQOs are met.

D.1. Quality Assurance, Data Qualifiers, and Flags

Use various data qualifiers and flags for quality assurance and validation of the data found in the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a pp 184-185) and the Biological and Habitat QAPP (IDEM 2020a pp 33-34).

D.2. Data Usability

Qualify the environmental data's collection and usability per each lab or field result obtained and classify into one or more of the four categories: Acceptable Data, Enforcement Capable Results, Estimated Data, and Rejected Data as described in the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a p 184) and in the Biological and Habitat QAPP (IDEM 2020a pp 35-36).

D.3. Information, Data, and Reports

Record data collected in 2021-2022 in the AIMS II database and present in two compilation summaries. The first summary is a general compilation of the watershed field and water chemistry data prepared for use in the 2024 Indiana Integrated Report. The second summary is in database report format containing biological results and habitat evaluations, produced for inclusion in the Integrated Report as well as individual site folders. Maintain all site folders at the WAPB facility. All data and reports are available to public and private entities, which may find the data useful for municipal, industrial, agricultural, and recreational decision-making processes (TMDL, NPDES permit modeling, watershed restoration projects, water quality criteria refinement, etc.,). Upload the work plan into the virtual file cabinet. Store all field sheets in the AIMS II database. Upload results to U.S. EPA's Water Quality Portal via the Water Quality Exchange (formerly Storet), which allows the data to be shared with U.S. EPA and others. The Water Quality Exchange is a framework which allows states, tribes, and other data partners to submit and share water quality monitoring data via the web to the Water Quality Portal.

D.4. Laboratory and Estimated Cost

Laboratory analysis and data reporting for this project complies with the Surface Water QAPP (IDEM 2017a); Request for Proposals 22-68153 (IDEM 2021); the IDEM QMP (IDEM 2018b); and Pace-Indy contract PO # 0020000887-5. Pace Analytical Services in Indianapolis, Indiana will perform analytical tests on general chemistry and nutrient parameters outlined in Table 5 with a total estimated cost of $61,150. IDEXX Laboratories, Inc., Westbrook, Maine supplies the bacteriological sampling supplies, with a total estimated cost of $1,400. IDEM staff will test and analyze bacteriological samples. IDEM staff will collect and analyze all fish and macroinvertebrate samples. Rhithron Associates, Inc. in Missoula, Montana (IDEM 2020a) will verify ten percent of macroinvertebrate samples with a total estimated cost of $690. The anticipated total budget for laboratory costs for the project is $63,240.

D.5. Reference Manuals and Personnel Safety

Table 7. Personnel Safety and Reference Manuals

Role	Required Training or Experience	Training References	Training Notes
All staff participating in field activities	- Basic first aid and cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR)	- A minimum of 4 hours of in-service training provided by WAPB (IDEM 2010c)	- WAP,200B staff meeting Health and Safety Training requirements will accompany staff lacking 4 hours of in-service training or appropriate certification in the field at all times.
	- Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Policy	- IDEM 2008	
	- Personal Flotation Devices	- February 29, 2000, WAPB internal memorandum regarding use of approved Personal Flotation Devices	- When working on boundary waters as defined by Indiana Code (IC) 14-8-2-27 or between sunset and sunrise on any waters of the state, all personnel in the watercraft must wear a high intensity whistle and Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) certified strobe light.

REFERENCES

*Document may be inspected at the Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch office, located at 2525 North Shadeland Avenue Suite 100, Indianapolis, Indiana.

U.S. EPA 1999. Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder and J.B. Stribling. 1999. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish, Second Edition. EPA/841/B-99/002. U.S. EPA, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.

U.S. EPA 2002. Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans EPA QA/G-5, EPA/240R-02/009 U.S. EPA, Office of Environmental Information, Washington D.C.

U.S. EPA 2006. Guidance on Systematic Planning Using the Data Quality Objectives Process. EPA QA/G-4. EPA/240/B-06/001. U.S. EPA, Office of Environmental Information, Washington D.C.

Indiana Administrative Code, Title 327 Water Pollution Control Division, Article 2. Water Quality Standards

IDEM 1992a, revision 1. Section 3, Quality Assurance Project Plan, Development of Biological Criteria (Fish) for the Ecoregions of Indiana. Biological Studies Section, Surveillance and Standards Branch, Office of Water Management, IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.*

IDEM 1992b, revision 1. Section 2, Biological Studies Section Hazards Communications Manual (List of Contents). Biological Studies Section, Surveillance and Standards Branch, OWQ, IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.*

IDEM 1997. Water Quality Surveys Section Laboratory and Field Hazard Communication Plan Supplement. IDEM 032/02/018/1998, Revised October 1998. Assessment Branch, IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.*

IDEM 2008. IDEM Personal Protective Equipment Policy, revised May 1, 2008. A-059-OEA-08-P-R0. IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2010a. IDEM Health and Safety Training Policy, revised October 1, 2010. A-030-OEA-10-P-R2. IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2010b. IDEM Injury and Illness Resulting from Occupational Exposure Policy, revised February 21, 2016. A-034-AW-16-P-R3. IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2010c. Change in status of Water Assessment Branch staff in accordance with the Agency training policy. State Form 4336. IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.

REFERENCES (cont.)

IDEM 2015. Global Positioning System (GPS) Data Creation Technical Standard Operating Procedure. B-001-OWQ-WAP-XXX-15-T-R0. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2017a. Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for Indiana Surface Waters, (Rev. 4, Mar. 2017). B-001-OWQ-WAP-XX-17-Q-R4. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2017b. AIMS II Database User Guide. Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Office of Water Quality, Indiana Department of Environmental Management. Indianapolis, Indiana.*

IDEM 2018a. Fish Community Field Collection Procedures. B-009-OWQ-WAP-XXX-18-T-R0. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2018b. IDEM Quality Management Plan 2018. IDEM, Indiana Government Center North, 100 N. Senate Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana, 46204.

IDEM 2019a. E. coli Field Sampling and Analysis. B-013-OWQ-WAP-XXX-19-T-R0. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2019b. Multihabitat (MHAB) Macroinvertebrate Collection Procedure. B-011-OWQ-WAP-XXX-19-T-R0. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2019c. Procedures for Completing the Macroinvertebrate Header Field Data Sheet. B-010-OWQ-WAP-XXX-19-T-R0. Office of Water Quality, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2019d. Procedures for Completing the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index. B-003-OWQ-WAP-XX-19-T-R1. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2020a. Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP) for Biological Community and Habitat Measurements. B-003-OWQ-WAP-XXX-20-Q-R0. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2020b. Appendix L: Listing Tables Including Indiana's Finalized 303(d) List of Impaired Waters (Category 5) for 2020 Listing Tables. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2020c. Appendix G: IDEM’s 2020 Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodology. OWQ, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

REFERENCES (cont.)

IDEM 2020d. Water Chemistry Field Sampling Procedures. B-015-OWQ-WAP-XXX-20-T-R0. Office of Water Quality, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2020e. Calibration of YSI Multiparamter Data Sondes. B-014-OWQ-WAP-XXX-20-T-R0. Office of Water Quality, Watershed Assessment and Planning Branch. Indianapolis, Indiana.

IDEM 2021. “State of Indiana Request for Proposals 22-68153, Solicitation for: Laboratory Analytical Services”, Indiana Department of Administration, Indianapolis, IN, February 26, 2016.*

OHEPA. 1999. Ohio EPA Five-Year Surface Water Monitoring Strategy: 2000 – 2004. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin MAS/1999-7-2. Division of Surface Water, Lazarus Government Center, 211 S. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Page 70.

OHEPA. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). OHIO EPA Technical Bulletin EAS/2006-06-1. Revised by the Midwest Biodiversity Institute for State of Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, Ecological Assessment Section, Groveport, Ohio.

OHEPA. 2012. 2011 Biological and Water Quality Study of Mill Creek and Tributaries, Hamilton County, Ohio. Technical Report MBI/2012-6-10. MSD Project Number 10180900. Prepared for: Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati, 1081 Woodrow Street, Cincinnati, OH 45204. Submitted by: Midwest Biodiversity Institute, P.O. Box 21561, Columbus, Ohio 43221-0561. Pages 40-1.

State of Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. July 2018. Environmental Laboratory Accreditation.

Clesceri, L.S., Greenburg, A.E., Eaton, A.D., 2012. SM-Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater 22nd Edition. American Public Health Association.

Klemm, D.J., P.A. Lewis, F. Fulk and J.M. Lazorchak. 1990. Macroinvertebrate Field and Laboratory Methods for Evaluating the Biological Integrity of Surface Waters. EPA/600/4-90/030. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Monitoring Systems and Quality Assurance, Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Newhouse, S.A. 1998a. Field and laboratory operating procedures for use, handling, and storage of chemicals in the laboratory. IDEM/32/03/007/1998. Biological Studies Section, Assessment Branch, Office of Water Management, IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.*

Newhouse, S.A. 1998b. Field and laboratory operating procedures for use, handling and storage of solutions containing formaldehyde. IDEM/32/03/006/1998. Biological Studies Section, Assessment Branch, Office of Water Management, IDEM, Indianapolis, Indiana.*

REFERENCES (cont.)

Plafkin, J.L., M.T. Barbour, K.D. Porter, S.K. Gross and R.M. Hughes. 1989. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers: Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish. EPA/444/4-89/001. Assessment and Watershed Protection Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Rankin, E.T. 1995. Habitat Indices in Water Resource Quality Assessments. pp 181-208, Chapter 13, Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for the Risk-based Planning and Decision Making, edited by Wayne S. Davis and Thomas P. Simon, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.*

Simon, T.P. and R.L. Dufour. 2005. Guide to Appropriate Metric Selection for Calculating the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) for Indiana Large and Great Rivers, Inland Lakes, and Great Lakes nearshore. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bloomington Field Office, Bloomington, Indiana

YSI Incorporated. 2012, Operations Manual EcoSense DO200A, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

YSI Incorporated. 2017, revision g. EXO User Manual, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

YSI Incorporated. 2018, revision f. ProDIGITAL User Manual, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Electronic Distribution Only

Name	Organization
Caleb Rennaker	IDEM OWQ WAPB Technical and Logistical Services Section Chief
James Bailey	IDEM OPS Recycling Education and Quality Assurance Quality Assurance IDEM QA Manager
Kayla Werbianskyj	IDEM OWQ WAPB Targeted Monitoring Section
Timothy Bowren	IDEM OWQ WAPB Technical and Logistical Services Section
Josh Brosmer	IDEM OWQ WAPB Watershed Planning and Restoration Section
Angie Brown	IDEM OWQ WAPB Watershed Planning and Restoration Section Chief
Kevin Gaston	IDEM OWQ WAPB Probabilistic Monitoring Section
Lindsay Hylton Adams	IDEM OWQ WAPB Watershed Planning and Restoration Section
Paul McMurray	IDEM OWQ WAPB Probabilistic Monitoring Section
Allie Gates	IDEM OWQ WAPB Watershed Planning and Restoration Section
Marylou Renshaw	IDEM OWQ WAPB Branch Chief
Stacey Sobat	IDEM OWQ WAPB Probabilistic Monitoring Section Chief
Kristen Arnold	IDEM OWQ WAPB Targeted Monitoring Section Chief

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Modified Geometric Design Steps for Watershed Characterization Studies

Introduction

The Modified Geometric Site Selection process is employed within watersheds which correspond to the 12-14-digit HUC scale in order to fulfill multiple water quality management objectives, not just the conventional focus on status assessment. The design is employed at a spatial scale which is representative of the scale at which watershed management is generally being conducted.

Sites within the watershed are allocated based on a geometric progression of drainage areas starting with the area at the mouth of the main stem river or stream (pour point) and working “upwards” through the various tributaries to the primary headwaters. This approach allocates sampling sites in a semirandom fashion and according to the stratification of available stream and river sizes based on drainage area. The Geometric Site Selection process is then modified by adding a targeted selection of additional sampling sites used to focus on localized management issues such as point source discharges, habitat modifications, and other potential impacts within a watershed. These sites are then “snapped to bridges” to facilitate safe and easy access to the stream. This design also fosters data analysis which takes into consideration overlying natural and human caused influences within the streams of a watershed. The design has been particularly useful for watersheds targeted for TMDL development because missing, incomplete, or outdated assessments can be addressed prior to TMDL development.

Selection Process

In ArcGIS, download from NHD Plus site (http://www.horizon-systems.com/nhdplus/HSC-wthMS.php) the following files for Region 5 (and then again for Region 7) and zip them into the appropriate file structure.

File Description	File Name (.zip***)	Format
Region 05, Version 01_01, Catchment Grid	NHDPlus05V01_01_Catgrid	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_01, Catchment Shapefile	NHDPlus05V01_01_Catshape	Shapefile
Region 05, Version 01_02, Catchment Flowline Attributes	NHDPlus05V01_02_Cat_Flowline_Attr	DBF
Region 05, Version 01_02, Elevation Unit a	NHDPlus05V01_02_Elev_Unit_a	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_02, Elevation Unit b	NHDPlus05V01_02_Elev_Unit_b	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_02, Elevation Unit c	NHDPlus05V01_02_Elev_Unit_c	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_01, Flow Accumulation and Flow Direction Unit a	NHDPlus05V01_01_FAC_FDR_Unit_a	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_01, Flow Accumulation and Flow Direction Unit b	NHDPlus05V01_01_FAC_FDR_Unit_b	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_01, Flow Accumulation and Flow Direction Unit c	NHDPlus05V01_01_FAC_FDR_Unit_c	ESRI Grid
Region 05, Version 01_02, National Hydrography Dataset	NHDPlus05V01_03_NHD	Shapefile and DBF
Region 05, Version 01_01, Stream Gage Events	NHDPlus05V01_01_StreamGageEvent	Shapefile
Region 05, Version 01_01, QAQC Sinks Spreadsheet	NHDPlus05V01_01_QAQC_Sinks	Excel Spreadsheet

Create a new point shapefile (or geodatabase feature class) named Geometric Design within ArcCatalog with the same projection as the unzipped layers above.

Within an ArcMap project, add the following:

- nhdflowline layer
- Geometric Design layer
- catchment shapefile
- the FlowlineAttributesFlow table

Add the following fields to the nhdflowline layer:

- LENGTHMi (type: double, precision: 9, scale 4)
- DrainMi (type: double, precision: 9, scale 4)
- MinElev (type: double, precision: 9, scale 4)
- MaxElev (type: double, precision: 9, scale 4)
- Gradient (type: double, precision: 9, scale 4)

Add the following field to the GeometricDesign layer (use the add field-batch tool):

- Geometric (type: double, precision: 5, scale 2)
- Lat (type: double, precision: 8, scale 5)
- Long (type: double, precision: 8, scale 5)
- COMID (type: long, precision: 9)

Join the nhdflowline layer with the FlowlineAttributesFlow table based on the COMID field.

Use the field calculator within the nhdflowline attribute table, with the appropriate metric to imperial conversion to populate the following fields:

- LENGTHMi (from LENGTHKM – kilometers to miles)
- DrainMia (from CumDrainage – square kilometers to square miles (sq mi))
- MinElev (from MinElevSmo – meters to feet)
- MaxElev (from MaxElevSmo – meters to feet)

- Gradient ((MaxElev-MinElev)/LENGTHMI).

Unjoin the FlowlineAttributesFlow table.

Label the “nhdflowline” layer based new “LengthMi” field – note: this field shows the cumulative drainage at the *end* of the line segment, which is rarely more than 2-3 miles in between nodes.

Calculate the geometric break points (i.e., for a 500 sq mi watershed: 500, 250, 125, 62.5, 31, 15, 7, 4, 2).

It is recommended to change the symbology (Symbology: Show Quantities: Classification (Manual)) of the actual flowline to reflect the drainage. This will help identify when and where sites need to be allocated.

Start a new editing session, with the GeometricDesign layer as your target layer.

Add a new point within this layer to the pour point for the watershed (500 sq mi in this case).

Travel upstream through the main stem and “find” the next place on the stream where the river drainage brackets 250 sq mi. Use the catchment shapefile layer to identify more precisely the drainage value, if needed.

Populate the “Geometric” field within the GeometricDesign layer accordingly to the identified drainage level, then change the symbology (Symbology: Categories: Unique Values: Geometric field) of this layer to reflect the drainage levels.

Proceed through the watershed (either around the outer portions or start with largest values and work in), adding points accordingly to each geometric level. Change the symbology to find areas or levels that were missed. Note – the drainage level must be exact. Use the catchment shapefile to subtract drainage areas from larger drainage areas until the exact drainage level is reached. It is ok to “skip” a geometric level if it is not exactly reached. Sometimes there are large tributaries whose contribution to the main stem skips a drainage level.

Populate the COMID (manually), and Lat/Long (right click on field and select calculate geometry – lat = x-coordinates and long = y-coordinates) accordingly for reference within the GeometricDesign Layer.

Once sites are selected in this fashion, they will need to be snapped to a bridge or access point.

Additional sites should be placed at pour points of subwatersheds (12-digit HUCs) to meet TMDL document requirements.

Once the initial sites are selected, the following features are taken into account to move or add sites:

- Permitted facilities
- Urban areas
- Historical sampling sites
- Assessment Unit IDs (AUID)
- External stakeholder information
- Resources - maximum of 35 sites per project

After refining site selections, there may be additional sites added to ensure spatial representation of the project area.

Sites may be removed or changed after site reconnaissance if there are problems accessing the site or if sites are dry.

Notes regarding the NHD dataset:

All units are initially set to metric and need to be converted to imperial.

Within the nhdflowline layer, the GNIS_Name/ID refers to the whole river name and ID, while the COMID is a unique identifier for the particular segment.

There is *not* a value GNIS_Name/ID for every river, especially where primary streams and ditches are concerned.

Segments within the nhdflowline layer are based on linear miles between “nodes,” which are broken up (typically) by tributary. Typically, these lengths are less than 2-3 miles.

The cumulative drainage values in the NHD dataset have been compared against other and deemed “reasonable” (read – not statistically compared). Also note that the drainage is calculated through the model to be at the pour point of that segment.

The elevation values, however, are **not** reliable and require supervision. These values are calculated from the associated digital elevation model (DEM) and sometimes have null values for either the maximum or minimum elevation values. In addition, the length of the stream is not long enough (i.e., >1 mile) to calculate gradient. In either case, this associated value is helpful to identify contour changes against a USGS contour map. However, to note the calculated gradient from the NHD information has been observed to be within several tenths of mile compared to a manual calculation of gradient.

Important tables from NHD

- FlowlineAttributesFlow (found in: Region 05, Version 01_02, Catchment Flowline Attributes)
- Key fields: CumDrainag, Max ElevRaw, MinElevSmo,

Important Layers from NHD

- Region 05, Version 01_01, Catchment Shapefile
- Region 05, Version 01_02, National Hydrography Dataset

Attachment 2: IDEM OWQ Site Reconnaissance Form

IDEM

Site Reconnaissance Form

EPA Site Identifier	Rank
Recon #: Trip #:	

Site Number: Stream: County:

Location Description:

Reconnaissance Data Collected

Recon Date | Crew Members

Avg. Width (m) | Avg. Depth (m) | Max. Depth (m) | Nearest Town

Water Present? ☐ | Site Wadeable? ☐ | Riffle/Run Present? ☐ | Road/Public Access Possible? ☐

Site Impacted by Livestock? ☐ | Collect Sediment? ☐ | Gauge Present? ☐

Landowner/Contact Information

First Name | Last Name

Street Address

City | State | Zip

Telephone | E-Mail Address

Pamphlet Distributed? ☐ | Please Call In Advance? ☐ | Results Requested? ☐

Rating, Results, Comments, and Planning

Site Rating By Category (1=easy, 10=difficult)

- Access Route
- Safety Factor
- Sampling Effort

Reconnaissance Decision

- Pre-Recon
- Recon in process
- Approved Site
- No, Landowner denied access
- No, Dry
- No, Stream channel missing
- No, Physical barriers
- No, Impounded stream
- No, Marsh/Wetland
- No, Bridge gone or not accessible
- No, Unsafe due to traffic or location
- No, Site impacted by backwater
- No, Other

Equipment Selected

Circle Equipment Needed

- Backpack
- Boat
- Totebarge
- Longline
- Scanoe
- Seine
- Weighted Handline
- Waders
- Gill Net

Comments

Sketch of Stream & Access Route – Indicate Flow, Direction, Obstacles, & Land Use (Use Back of Page, if Necessary)

Attachment 3: IDEM OWQ Stream Sampling Field Data Sheet

IDEM

Stream Sampling Field Data Sheet

Analysis Set #	EPA Site ID	Rank

Sample #	Site #	Sample Medium	Sample Type	Duplicate Sample #

Stream Name:		River Mile:		County:	
Site Description:					

Survey Crew Chief	Sample Collectors				Sample Collected		Hydrolab #	Water Depth/Gage Ht (ft)	Water Flow (cf/sec)	Flow Estimated?	Algae?	Aquatic Life?
	1	2	3	4	Date	Time						
										☐	☐	☐

Sample Taken?	Aliquots	Water Flow Type	Water Appearance	Canopy Closed %
☐ Yes ☐ No; Frozen ☐ No; Stream Dry ☐ No; Other ☐ No; Owner refused Access	☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 6 ☐ 8 ☐ 12 ☐ 24 ☐ 48 ☐ 72 ☐ AS-Flow	☐ Riffle ☐ Dry ☐ Stagnant ☐ Pool ☐ Run ☐ Flood ☐ Glide ☐ Eddy ☐ Other	☐ Clear ☐ Green ☐ Sheen ☐ Murky ☐ Black ☐ Other ☐ Brown ☐ Gray (Septic/Sewage)	☐ 0-20% ☐ 60-80% ☐ 20-40% ☐ 80-100% ☐ 40-60%

Special Notes:

Field Data:

Date (m/d/yy)	24-hr Time (hh:mm)	D.O. (mg/l)	pH	Water Temp (°C)	Spec Cond (µohms/cm)	Turbidity (NTU)	% Sat.	Chlorine (mg/l)	Chloride (mg/l)	Chlorophyll (mg/l)	Weather Codes SC	WD	WS	AT
Comments														
Comments														
Comments														
Comments														
Comments														
Comments														

Measurement Flags		
	<	< Min. Meter Measurement
	>	> Max. Meter Measurement
	E	Estimated (See Comments)
	R	Rejected (See Comments)

Field Calibrations:

Date (m/d/yy)	Time (hh:mm)	Calibrator Initials	Calibrations Type	Meter #	Value	Units

Calibration Type	pH DO Turbidity

Weather Code Definitions

SC Sky Conditions		WD Wind Direction	WS Wind Strength	AT Air Temp
1 Clear	8 Rain	00 North (0 degrees)	0 Calm	1 < 32
2 Scattered	9 Snow	09 East (90 degrees)	1 Light	2 33-45
3 Partly	10 Sleet	18 South (180 degrees)	2 Mod./Light	3 46-60
4 Cloudy		27 West (270 degrees)	3 Moderate	4 61-75
5 Mist			4 Mod./Strong	5 76-85
6 Fog			5 Strong	6 > 86
7 Shower			6 Gale	

Preservatives/Bottle Lots:

Group: Preservative	Preservative Lot #	Bottle Type	Bottle Lot #

Groups: Preservatives		Bottle Types	
GC	General Chemistry: Ice	2000P	2000mL Plastic, Narrow Mouth
Nx	Nutrients: H2SO4	1000P	1000mL Plastic, Narrow Mouth
Metals	Metals: HNO3	500P	500mL Plastic, Narrow Mouth
CN	Cyanide: NaOH	250P	250mL Plastic, Narrow Mouth
O&G	Oil & Grease: H2SO4	1000G	1000mL Glass, Narrow Mouth
Toxics	Toxics: Ice	500G	500mL Glass, Wide Mouth
Ecoli	Bacteriology: Ice	250G	250mL Glass, Wide Mouth
VOA	Volatile Organics: HCl & Thiosulfate	125G	125mL Glass, Wide Mouth
Pest	Pesticides: Ice	40GV	40mL Glass Vial
Phen	Phenols: H2SO4	120PB	120ml Plastic (Bacteria Only)
Sed	Sediment: Ice	1000PF	1000mL Plastic, Corning Filter
Gly	Glyphosate: Thiosulfate	500PF	500mL Plastic, Corning Filter
Hg	Mercury(1631): HCl	60P	60mL Plastic
Cr6	ChromiumVI(1636): NaOH	250T	250mL Teflon
MeHg	Methyl Mercury(1630): HCl	500T	500mL Teflon
		125T	125mL Teflon

Data Entered By: ________________ QC1: ________________
QC2: ________________

Stream Sampling Field Data Sheet

Attachment 4: IDEM OWQ Fish Collection Data Sheet

IDEM
OWQ-WATERSHED ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING BRANCH

Event ID________ Voucher jars______ Unknown jars______ Equipment________ Page ____ of ____
Voltage______ Time fished (sec)______ Distance fished (m)______ Max. depth (m)______ Avg. depth (m)______
Avg. width (m)______ Bridge in reach_____ Is reach representative_____ If no, why________
Elapsed time at site (hh:mm)____:____ Comments________

Museum data: Initials________ ID date________ Jar count________ Fish Total________

Coding for Anomalies: D – deformities E – eroded fins L – lesions T – tumor M – multiple DELT anomalies O – other (A – anchor worm C – leeches W – swirled scales Y – popeye S – emaciated F – fungus P – parasites) H – heavy L – light (these codes may be combined with above codes)

TOTAL # OF FISH				WEIGHT (s) (mass g)				(length mm)	ANOMALIES					
								Min length	D	E	L	T	M	O
								Max length						
V		P												
								Min length	D	E	L	T	M	O
								Max length						
V		P												
								Min length	D	E	L	T	M	O
								Max length						
V		P												
								Min length	D	E	L	T	M	O
								Max length						
V		P												
								Min length	D	E	L	T	M	O
								Max length						
V		P												
								Min length	D	E	L	T	M	O
								Max length						
V		P												

KRW: Rev/09.26.18 Calculation:______ QC1 + Entry______ QC 1______ QC 2______

Attachment 5: IDEM OWQ Macroinvertebrate Header Form

IDEM

Office of Water Quality: Macroinvertebrate Header

L-Site	Stream Name	Location	County	Surveyor

Sample Date	Sample #	Macro#	# Containers

Macro Sample Type:
☐ Black Light ☐ Kick
☐ CPOM ☐ MHAB
☐ Hester-Dendy ☐ Qualitative

☐ Normal ____________
☐ Duplicate ____________
☐ Replicate ____________

☐ **Habitat Complete** ☐ **Sample Quality Rejected**

Macro Sub Sample (Field or Lab): ________________

Macro Reach Sampled (m): ____________________

Riparian Zone/Instream Features

Watershed Erosion:
☐ Heavy
☐ Moderate
☐ None

Watershed NPS Pollution:
☐ No Evidence
☐ Obvious Sources
☐ Some Potential Sources

Stream Depth Riffle (m):	Stream Depth Run (m):	Stream Depth Pool (m):

Distances Riffle-Riffle (m):	Distances Bend-Bend (m):

Stream Width (m):	High Water Mark (m):

Stream Type:
☐ Cold
☐ Warm

Turbidity (Est):
☐ Clear ☐ Slightly Turbid
☐ Opaque ☐ Turbid

☐ **Channelization** ☐ **Dam Present**

Predominant Surrounding Land Use: ☐ Forest ☐ Field/Pasture ☐ Agricultural ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial
Other ____________________

Sediment

Sediment Odors: ☐ Normal ☐ Sewage ☐ Petroleum ☐ Chemical ☐ Anaerobic ☐ None Other ____________

Sediment Deposits: ☐ Sludge ☐ Sawdust ☐ Paper Fiber ☐ Sand ☐ Relic Shells Other ____________

Sediment Oils: ☐ Absent ☐ Moderate ☐ Profuse ☐ Slight

☐ Are the undersides of stones, which are not deeply embedded, black?

Substrate Components

(Note: Select from 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, or 100% for each inorganic/ organic substrate component)

Inorganic Substrate Components (% Diameter)						
Bedrock	Boulder (>10 in)	Cobble (2.5-10 in)	Gravel (0.1-2.5 in)	Sand (gritty)	Silt	Clay (slick)

Organic Substrate Components (% Type)			
Detritus (sticks, wood)	Detritus (CPOM)	Muck/Mud (black, fine FPOM)	Marl(gray w/ shell fragments)

Water Quality

Water Odors: ☐ Normal ☐ Sewage ☐ Petroleum ☐ Chemical ☐ None Other ____________

Water Surface Oils: ☐ Slick ☐ Sheen ☐ Glob ☐ Flocks ☐ None

IDEM 03/8/18

Attachment 6: IDEM OWQ Biological Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (front)

IDEM

OWQ Biological QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

Sample # | bioSample # | Stream Name | Location

Surveyor | Sample Date | County | Macro Sample Type | ☐ Habitat Complete | **QHEI Score:**

1] *SUBSTRATE* Check ONLY Two predominant substrate TYPE BOXES and check every type present

BEST TYPES PREDOMINANT		PRESENT P/G R/R	OTHER TYPES PREDOMINANT		PRESENT P/G R/R
☐☐	BLDR/SLABS [10]	☐☐	☐☐	HARDPAN [4]	☐☐
☐☐	BOULDER [9]	☐☐	☐☐	DETRITUS [3]	☐☐
☐☐	COBBLE [8]	☐☐	☐☐	MUCK [2]	☐☐
☐☐	GRAVEL [7]	☐☐	☐☐	SILT [2]	☐☐
☐☐	SAND [6]	☐☐	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [0]	☐☐
☐☐	BEDROCK [5]	☐☐	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTRINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate ☐ Maximum 20

Comments

2] *INSTREAM COVER* Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0–Absent; 1–Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2–Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3–Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed root wad in deep/fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.)

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT
Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE > 75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25 - 75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5 - < 25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT < 5% [1]

Cover ☐ Maximum 20

Comments

3] *CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY* Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Channel ☐ Maximum 20

Comments

4] *BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE* Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

L R EROSION	L R RIPARIAN WIDTH	L R FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY	L R
☐☐ NONE/LITTLE [3]	☐☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐☐ MODERATE [2]	☐☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐☐ HEAVY/SEVERE [1]	☐☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐☐ VERY NARROW [1]	☐☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.
	☐☐ NONE [0]	☐☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Riparian ☐ Maximum 10

Comments

5] *POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY*

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)	CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply	
☐ > 1m [6]	☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☐ SLOW [1]
☐ 0.7 - < 1m [4]	☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ 0.4 - < 0.7m [2]	☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	☐ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ 0.2 - < 0.4m [1]		☐ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0] [metric = 0]		Indicate for reach – pools and riffles.	

Recreation Potential (Check one and comment on back)
- ☐ Primary Contact
- ☐ Secondary Contact

Pool/ Current ☐ Maximum 12

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average) ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric = 0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5 - 10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5 cm [metric = 0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle/ Run ☐ Maximum 8

Comments

6] *GRADIENT* (ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2 – 4] ☐ MODERATE [6 - 10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10 - 6]

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)

%POOL: ☐ %GLIDE: ☐ %RUN: ☐ %RIFFLE: ☐

Gradient ☐ Maximum 10

Entered ____________ QC1 ____________ QC2 ____________ IDEM 02/28/2018

Attachment 6 (continued): IDEM OWQ Biological Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (back)

IDEM

OWQ Biological QHEI (Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index)

COMMENT ____________________

A-CANOPY

☐ >85%-Open
☐ 55%-<85%
☐ 30%-<55%
☐ 10%-<30%
☐ <10%-Closed

B-AESTHETICS

☐ Nuisance algae
☐ Invasive macrophytes
☐ Excess turbidity
☐ Discoloration
☐ Foam/Scum
☐ Oil sheen
☐ Trash/Litter
☐ Nuisance odor
☐ Sludge deposits
☐ CSOs/SSOs/Outfalls

C-RECREATION

Area	Depth
Pool: ☐ > 100ft^2	☐ > 3ft

D-MAINTENANCE

☐ Public ☐ Private
☐ Active ☐ Historic
Succession: ☐ Young ☐ Old
☐ Spray ☐ Islands ☐ Scoured
Snag : ☐ Removed ☐ Modified
Leveed: ☐ One sided ☐ Both banks
☐ Relocated ☐ Cutoffs
Bedload: ☐ Moving ☐ Stable
☐ Armoured ☐ Slumps
☐ Impounded ☐ Desiccated
☐ Flood control ☐ Drainage

E-ISSUES

☐ WWTP ☐ CSO ☐ NPDES
☐ Industry ☐ Urban
☐ Hardened ☐ Dirt & Grime
☐ Contaminated ☐ Landfill
BMPs: ☐ Construction ☐ Sediment
☐ Logging ☐ Irrigation ☐ Cooling
Erosion: ☐ Bank ☐ Surface
☐ False bank ☐ Manure ☐ Lagoon
☐ Wash H_2O ☐ Tile ☐ H_2O Table
Mine: ☐ Acid ☐ Quarry
Flow: ☐ Natural ☐ Stagnant
☐ Wetland ☐ Park ☐ Golf
☐ Lawn ☐ Home
☐ Atmospheric deposition
☐ Agriculture ☐ Livestock

Looking upstream (> 10m, 3 readings; ≤ 10m, 1 reading in middle) ; **Round to the nearest whole percent**

	Right	Middle	Left	Total Average
% open	___ %	___ %	___ %	___ %

Stream Drawing:

IDEM 02/28/2018

Attachment 7: IDEM OWQ Chain of Custody Form

IDEM

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
OWQ Chain of Custody Form

Project:

OWQ Sample Set or Trip #:

I Certify that the sample(s) listed below was/were collected by me, or in my presence. Date:______________________

Signature:____ Section:______________________

Sample Media (☐ Water, ☐ Algae,☐ Fish, ☐ Macro, ☐ Cyanobacteria/Microcystin, ☐ Sediment)

Lab Assigned Number / Event ID	IDEM Control Number	Sample Type	ID	1000 ml P.N.M.	1000 ml G.N.M.	40 ml Vial	120 ml P (Bact)	2000 ml Nalgene	250 ml Nalgene	125 ml Glass	Date and Time Collected		One check per bottle present
											Date	Time	

P = Plastic G = Glass N.M. = Narrow Mouth Bact = Bacteriological Only | Should samples be iced? Y N
M = MS/MSD B = Blank D = Duplicate R = Revisit

Carriers

I certify that I have received the above sample(s).

Signature	Date	Time	Seals Intact		Comments
Relinquished By:			Y	N	
Received By:					
Relinquished By:			Y	N	
Received By:					
Relinquished By:			Y	N	
Received By:					
IDEM Storage Room #					

Lab Custodian

I certify that I have received the above sample(s), which has/have been recorded in the official record book. The same sample(s) will be in the custody of competent laboratory personnel at all times, or locked in a secured area.

Signature:______________________________ Date:______________ Time:______________

Lab:______________________________ Address:______________________________

Revision Date: 4/27/2016

Attachment 8: IDEM OWQ Water Sample Analysis Request Form

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Office of Water Quality
Watershed Planning and Assessment Branch
www.idem.IN.gov

Water Sample Analysis Request

Project Name: 2022 Black Creek **Composite** ☐ **Grab** ☒

OWQ Sample Set	21BLWxxx	IDEM Sample Nos.	
Crew Chief	Ross Carlson	Lab Sample Nos.	
Collection Date	Nov. 15-17, 2021	Lab Delivery Date	

Anions and Physical Parameters

Parameter	Test Method	Total	Dissolved
Alkalinity (as $CaCO_3$)	310.2	☒ **	☐
Total Solids	SM2540B	☒ **	
Suspended Solids	SM2540D	☒ **	
Dissolved Solids	SM2540C		☒ **
Sulfate (as SO_4)	300.0	☒ **	☐ **
Chloride (as Cl)	300.0	☒ **	☐ **
Hardness (Calculated)	SM-2340B	☒ **	☐ **
Fluoride (as F)	SM4500-F-C	☐ **	☐ **

Priority Pollutant Metals Water Parameters

Parameter	Test Method	Total	Dissolved
Antimony (as Sb)	200.8	☐	☐
Arsenic (as As)	200.8	☐	☐
Beryllium (as Be)	200.8	☐	☐
Cadmium (as Cd)	200.8	☐	☐
Chromium (as Cr)	200.8	☐	☐
Copper (as Cu)	200.8	☐	☐
Lead (as Pb)	200.8	☐	☐
Mercury, Low Level	1631, Rev E	☐	☐
Nickel (as Ni)	200.8	☐	☐
Selenium (as Se)	200.8	☐	☐
Silver (as Ag)	200.8	☐	☐
Thallium (as Tl)	200.8	☐	☐
Zinc (as Zn)	200.8	☐	☐

Cations and Secondary Metals Parameters

Parameter	Test Method	Total	Dissolved
Aluminum (as Al)	**200.8**	☐	☐
Barium (as Ba)	200.8	☐	☐
Boron (as B)	200.8	☐	☐
Calcium (as Ca)	**200.7**	☒ ***	☐
Cobalt (as Co)	200.8	☐	☐
Iron (as Fe)	200.7	☐	☐
Magnesium (as Mg)	**200.7**	☒ ***	☐
Manganese (as Mn)	200.8	☐	☐
Sodium (as Na)	200.7	☐	☐
Silica, Total Reactive (as SiO_2)	200.7	☐	☐
Strontium (as Sr)	200.8	☐	☐

Organic Water Parameters

Parameter	Test Method	Total
Priority Pollutants: Oranochlorine Pesticides and PCBs	608	☐
Priority Pollutants: VOCs - Purgeable Organics	624	☐
Priority Pollutants: Base/Neutral Extractables	625	☐
Priority Pollutants: Acid Extractables	625	☐
Phenolics, 4AAP	420.4	☐
Oil and Grease, Total	1664A	☐

Nutrient & Organic Water Chemistry Parameters

Parameter	Test Method	Total	Dissolved
Ammonia Nitrogen	SM4500NH3-G	☒	☐
$CBOD_5$	SM5210B	☐	
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)	SM4500N(Org)	☒	☐
Nitrogen, Nitrate + Nitrite as N	353.2	☒	☐
Total Phosphorus	365.1	☒	☐
TOC	SM 5310C	☒	☐
COD	410.4	☒	☐
Cyanide (Total)	335.4	☐	☐
Cyanide (Free)	SM4500CN-I	☐ *	☐
Cyanide (Amenable)	SM4500CN-G	☐ *	☐
Sulfide, Total	376.2	☐	☐

RFP 16-74 Contract Number:	018620 (Pace-Indy) PO # 0020000887-5 (Pace-Indy)

30 day reporting time required.

Notes:

** **= DO NOT RUN PARAMETER IF SAMPLE IDENTIFIED AS A BLANK ON THE CHAIN OF CUSTODY**

* **= RUN ONLY IF TOTAL CYANIDE IS DETECTED**

*** = *Report Calcium, Magnesium components of Total Hardness (Calculated)*

Send reports (Fed. Ex. or UPS) to:
Tim Bowren - IDEM
Bldg. 20, STE 100
2525 North Shadeland Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46219

Deliver reports to:
Tim Bowren - IDEM
Bldg. 20, STE 100
2525 North Shadeland Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46219

Testing Laboratory: Pace Analytical Services, Inc.
Attn: Olivia Deck
7726 Moller Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Phone: 317-228-3102

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation

State of Kansas

Department of Health and Environment

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Certification No.: E-10177

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

7726 Moller Road
Indianapolis, IN 46268-4163

has been accredited in accordance with K.S.A. 65-1,109a under the standards adopted in K.A.R. 28-15-36 for performing environmental analyses for the parameters listed on the most current scope of accreditation. Continuous accreditation depends on successful, ongoing participation in the program. Clients are urged to verify with this agency the laboratory's certification status for particular methods and analytes.

Effective Date: 5/1/2021

Expiration Date: 4/30/2022

Director
Office of Laboratory Services

Certification Section Chief
Office of Laboratory Services

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Division of Environment
Kansas Health and Environmental Laboratories
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Program
6810 SE Dwight Street
Topeka, KS 66620-0001

Kansas Department of Health and Environment

Phone: 785-296-3811
Fax: 785-559-5207
KDHE.ELIPO@KS.GOV
www.kdheks.gov/envlab

Lee A. Norman, M.D., Secretary

Laura Kelly, Governor

The Kansas Department of Health and Environment encourages all clients and data users to verify the most current scope of accreditation for certification number E-10177

The analytes tested and the corresponding matrix and method which a laboratory is authorized to perform at any given time will be those indicated in the most recently issued scope of accreditation. The most recent scope of accreditation supersedes all previously issued scopes of accreditation. It is the certified laboratory's responsibility to review this document for any discrepancies. This scope of accreditation will be recalled in the event that your laboratory's certification is revoked.

Accreditation Start: 5/1/2021 Accreditation End: 4/30/2022

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 1 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***CWA (Non Potable Water)***

Method ASTM D516-11	
Sulfate	KS
Method EPA 120.1	
Conductivity	KS
Method EPA 1631E	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 1664A	
Oil & Grease	KS
Method EPA 180.1	
Turbidity	KS
Method EPA 200.7	
Aluminum	KS
Antimony	KS
Arsenic	KS
Barium	KS
Beryllium	KS
Boron	KS
Cadmium	KS
Calcium	KS
Chromium	KS
Cobalt	KS
Copper	KS
Iron	KS
Lead	KS
Magnesium	KS
Manganese	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 2 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***CWA (Non Potable Water)***

	Primary AB
Molybdenum	KS
Nickel	KS
Potassium	KS
Selenium	KS
Silver	KS
Sodium	KS
Strontium	KS
Thallium	KS
Tin	KS
Titanium	KS
Vanadium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 200.8	
Aluminum	KS
Antimony	KS
Arsenic	KS
Barium	KS
Beryllium	KS
Boron	KS
Cadmium	KS
Chromium	KS
Cobalt	KS
Copper	KS
Lead	KS
Manganese	KS
Molybdenum	KS
Nickel	KS
Selenium	KS
Silver	KS
Thallium	KS
Tin	KS
Titanium	KS
Vanadium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 245.1	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 300.0	
Bromide	KS
Chloride	KS
Fluoride	KS
Nitrate	KS
Nitrate-nitrite	KS
Nitrite	KS
Sulfate	KS
Method EPA 335.4	
Amenable cyanide	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 3 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

	Primary AB
Program/Matrix: ***CWA (Non Potable Water)***	
Cyanide	KS
Method EPA 350.1	
Ammonia as N	KS
Method EPA 351.2	
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)	KS
Method EPA 351.2 minus EPA 350.1	
Organic nitrogen	KS
Method EPA 353.2	
Nitrate	KS
Nitrate-nitrite	KS
Nitrite	KS
Method EPA 365.1	
Phosphorus	KS
Method EPA 410.4	
Chemical oxygen demand	KS
Method EPA 420.4	
Total phenolics	KS
Method EPA 6010B	
Arsenic	KS
Cadmium	KS
Copper	KS
Lead	KS
Molybdenum	KS
Nickel	KS
Selenium	KS
Strontium	KS
Total chromium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 6020	
Arsenic	KS
Cadmium	KS
Copper	KS
Lead	KS
Nickel	KS
Selenium	KS
Total chromium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 608.3 GC-ECD	
4,4'-DDD	KS
4,4'-DDE	KS
4,4'-DDT	KS
Aldrin	KS
alpha-BHC (alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	KS
Aroclor-1016 (PCB-1016)	KS
Aroclor-1221 (PCB-1221)	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 4 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***CWA (Non Potable Water)***

Aroclor-1232 (PCB-1232)	KS
Aroclor-1242 (PCB-1242)	KS
Aroclor-1248 (PCB-1248)	KS
Aroclor-1254 (PCB-1254)	KS
Aroclor-1260 (PCB-1260)	KS
beta-BHC (beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	KS
Chlordane (tech.)(N.O.S.)	KS
delta-BHC	KS
Dieldrin	KS
Endosulfan I	KS
Endosulfan II	KS
Endosulfan sulfate	KS
Endrin	KS
Endrin aldehyde	KS
gamma-BHC (Lindane, gamma-HexachlorocyclohexanE)	KS
Heptachlor	KS
Heptachlor epoxide	KS
Methoxychlor	KS
Toxaphene (Chlorinated camphene)	KS
Method EPA 624.1	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	KS
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	KS
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	KS
1,1-Dichloroethane	KS
1,1-Dichloroethylene	KS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	KS
1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	KS
1,2-Dichloropropane	KS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	KS
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	KS
Acrolein (Propenal)	KS
Acrylonitrile	KS
Benzene	KS
Bromodichloromethane	KS
Bromoform	KS
Carbon tetrachloride	KS
Chlorobenzene	KS
Chlorodibromomethane	KS
Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)	KS
Chloroform	KS
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	KS
Ethylbenzene	KS
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	KS
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	KS
Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 5 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***CWA (Non Potable Water)***

Naphthalene	KS
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	KS
Toluene	KS
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	KS
trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	KS
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	KS
Trichlorofluoromethane (Fluorotrichloromethane, Freon 11)	KS
Vinyl chloride	KS
Xylene (total)	KS

Method EPA 625.1

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	KS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	KS
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane), bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether	KS
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	KS
2,4-Dichlorophenol	KS
2,4-Dimethylphenol	KS
2,4-Dinitrophenol	KS
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	KS
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	KS
2-Chloronaphthalene	KS
2-Chlorophenol	KS
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol)	KS
2-Nitrophenol	KS
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	KS
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	KS
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	KS
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	KS
4-Nitrophenol	KS
Acenaphthene	KS
Acenaphthylene	KS
Anthracene	KS
Benzidine	KS
Benzo(a)anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)pyrene	KS
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	KS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	KS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	KS
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	KS
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	KS
Butyl benzyl phthalate	KS
Chrysene	KS
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate, DEHP)	KS
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	KS
Diethyl phthalate	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: *IN00043* **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 6 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: *CWA (Non Potable Water)*

Dimethyl phthalate	KS
Di-n-butyl phthalate	KS
Di-n-octyl phthalate	KS
Fluoranthene	KS
Fluorene	KS
Hexachlorobenzene	KS
Hexachlorobutadiene	KS
Hexachloroethane	KS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	KS
Isophorone	KS
Naphthalene	KS
Nitrobenzene	KS
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	KS
Pentachlorophenol	KS
Phenanthrene	KS
Phenol	KS
Pyrene	KS
Method EPA 7470A	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 7471A	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 8015D	
Propylene glycol	KS
Method EPA 8260C	
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	KS
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene	KS
Method EPA 8270C	
1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
Carbazole	KS
Method OIA 1677-09	
Available Cyanide	KS
Free cyanide	KS
Method SM 2310 B-2011	
Acidity, as CaCO3	KS
Method SM 2320 B-2011	
Alkalinity as CaCO3	KS
Method SM 2340 B-2011	
Hardness	KS
Method SM 2510 B-2011	
Conductivity	KS
Method SM 2540 B-2011	
Residue-total	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Program/Matrix: ***CWA (Non Potable Water)***

Method SM 2540 C-2011	
Residue-filterable (TDS)	KS
Method SM 2540 D-2011	
Residue-nonfilterable (TSS)	KS
Method SM 2540 F-2011	
Residue-settleable	KS
Method SM 3500-Cr B-2011	
Chromium VI	KS
Method SM 4500-Cl G-2011	
Total residual chlorine	KS
Method SM 4500-Cl⁻ E-2011	
Chloride	KS
Method SM 4500-CN⁻ C-2011	
Cyanide	KS
Method SM 4500-CN⁻ E-2011	
Cyanide	KS
Method SM 4500-CN⁻ G-2011	
Amenable cyanide	KS
Method SM 4500-F⁻ C-2011	
Fluoride	KS
Method SM 4500-H+ B-2011	
pH	KS
Method SM 4500-NH3 G-2011	
Ammonia as N	KS
Method SM 4500-P E-2011	
Orthophosphate as P	KS
Method SM 4500-S2⁻ D-2011	
Sulfide	KS
Method SM 5210 B-2011	
Biochemical oxygen demand	KS
Carbonaceous BOD, CBOD	KS
Method SM 5310 C-2011	
Total organic carbon	KS
Method SM 5540 C-2011	
Surfactants - MBAS	KS
Method TKN-NH3-CAL	
Organic nitrogen	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

Method EPA 1010A	
Ignitability	KS
Method EPA 1311	
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)	KS
Method EPA 1312	
Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP)	KS
Method EPA 6010B	
Aluminum	KS
Antimony	KS
Arsenic	KS
Barium	KS
Beryllium	KS
Boron	KS
Cadmium	KS
Calcium	KS
Chromium	KS
Cobalt	KS
Copper	KS
Iron	KS
Lead	KS
Lithium	KS
Magnesium	KS
Manganese	KS
Molybdenum	KS
Nickel	KS
Potassium	KS
Selenium	KS
Silicon	KS
Silver	KS
Sodium	KS
Strontium	KS
Thallium	KS
Tin	KS
Titanium	KS
Vanadium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 6020	
Aluminum	KS
Antimony	KS
Arsenic	KS
Barium	KS
Beryllium	KS
Cadmium	KS
Chromium	KS
Cobalt	KS
Copper	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

Lead	KS
Manganese	KS
Molybdenum	KS
Nickel	KS
Selenium	KS
Silver	KS
Thallium	KS
Thorium	KS
Uranium	KS
Vanadium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 7196A	
Chromium VI	KS
Method EPA 7470A	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 7471A	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 8011	
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	KS
1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB, Ethylene dibromide)	KS
Method EPA 8015D	
Diesel range organics (DRO)	KS
Ethanol	KS
Ethylene glycol	KS
Gasoline range organics (GRO)	KS
Isobutyl alcohol (2-Methyl-1-propanol)	KS
Isopropyl alcohol (2-Propanol, Isopropanol)	KS
Methanol	KS
n-Butyl alcohol (1-Butanol, n-Butanol)	KS
n-Propanol (1-Propanol)	KS
Propylene glycol	KS
Method EPA 8081B	
4,4'-DDD	KS
4,4'-DDE	KS
4,4'-DDT	KS
Aldrin	KS
alpha-BHC (alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	KS
alpha-Chlordane, cis-Chlordane	KS
beta-BHC (beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	KS
Chlordane (tech.)(N.O.S.)	KS
delta-BHC	KS
Dieldrin	KS
Endosulfan I	KS
Endosulfan II	KS
Endosulfan sulfate	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177**

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

	Primary AB
Endrin	KS
Endrin aldehyde	KS
Endrin ketone	KS
gamma-BHC (Lindane, gamma-HexachlorocyclohexanE)	KS
gamma-Chlordane	KS
Heptachlor	KS
Heptachlor epoxide	KS
Methoxychlor	KS
Toxaphene (Chlorinated camphene)	KS
Method EPA 8082A	
Aroclor-1016 (PCB-1016)	KS
Aroclor-1221 (PCB-1221)	KS
Aroclor-1232 (PCB-1232)	KS
Aroclor-1242 (PCB-1242)	KS
Aroclor-1248 (PCB-1248)	KS
Aroclor-1254 (PCB-1254)	KS
Aroclor-1260 (PCB-1260)	KS
Method EPA 8141B	
Atrazine	KS
Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)	KS
Chlorpyrifos	KS
Chlorpyrifos-methyl	KS
Demeton-o	KS
Demeton-s	KS
Diazinon	KS
Dichlorovos (DDVP, Dichlorvos)	KS
Dimethoate	KS
Disulfoton	KS
Famphur	KS
Malathion	KS
Merphos	KS
Methyl parathion (Parathion, methyl)	KS
Naled	KS
Parathion, ethyl	KS
Phorate	KS
Ronnel	KS
Simazine	KS
Terbufos	KS
Tetrachlorvinphos (Stirophos, Gardona) E-isomer	KS
Method EPA 8151A	
2,4,5-T	KS
2,4-D	KS
2,4-DB	KS
3,5-Dichlorobenzoic acid	KS
Acifluorfen	KS
Bentazon	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 11 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

Dalapon	KS
DCPA di acid degradate	KS
Dicamba	KS
Dichloroprop (Dichlorprop)	KS
Dinoseb (2-sec-butyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, DNBP)	KS
MCPA	KS
MCPP	KS
Pentachlorophenol	KS
Picloram	KS
Silvex (2,4,5-TP)	KS

Method EPA 8260C

1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	KS
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	KS
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	KS
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	KS
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	KS
1,1-Dichloroethane	KS
1,1-Dichloroethylene	KS
1,1-Dichloropropene	KS
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	KS
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	KS
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	KS
1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB, Ethylene dibromide)	KS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	KS
1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	KS
1,2-Dichloropropane	KS
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	KS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,3-Dichloropropane	KS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,4-Dioxane (1,4- Diethyleneoxide)	KS
1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
2,2-Dichloropropane	KS
2-Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone, MEK)	KS
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	KS
2-Chlorotoluene	KS
2-Hexanone	KS
2-Methylnaphthalene	KS
4-Chlorotoluene	KS
4-Isopropyltoluene (p-Cymene,p-Isopropyltoluene)	KS
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	KS
Acetone	KS
Acetonitrile	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 12 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

	Primary AB
Acrolein (Propenal)	KS
Acrylonitrile	KS
Allyl chloride (3-Chloropropene)	KS
Benzene	KS
Bromobenzene	KS
Bromochloromethane	KS
Bromodichloromethane	KS
Bromoform	KS
Carbon disulfide	KS
Carbon tetrachloride	KS
Chlorobenzene	KS
Chlorodibromomethane	KS
Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)	KS
Chloroform	KS
Chloroprene (2-Chloro-1,3-butadiene)	KS
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	KS
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	KS
Cyclohexane	KS
Dibromomethane (Methylene bromide)	KS
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon-12)	KS
Diethyl ether	KS
Ethyl acetate	KS
Ethyl methacrylate	KS
Ethylbenzene	KS
Hexachlorobutadiene	KS
Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)	KS
Isobutyl alcohol (2-Methyl-1-propanol)	KS
Isopropylbenzene	KS
Methacrylonitrile	KS
Methyl acetate	KS
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	KS
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	KS
Methyl methacrylate	KS
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	KS
Methylcyclohexane	KS
Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)	KS
m-Xylene	KS
Naphthalene	KS
n-Butyl alcohol (1-Butanol, n-Butanol)	KS
n-Butylbenzene	KS
n-Hexane	KS
n-Propylbenzene	KS
o-Xylene	KS
Propionitrile (Ethyl cyanide)	KS
p-Xylene	KS
sec-Butylbenzene	KS
Styrene	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

tert-Butyl alcohol	KS
tert-Butylbenzene	KS
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	KS
Tetrahydrofuran (THF)	KS
Toluene	KS
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	KS
trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	KS
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	KS
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	KS
Trichlorofluoromethane (Fluorotrichloromethane, Freon 11)	KS
Vinyl acetate	KS
Vinyl chloride	KS
Xylene (total)	KS
Method EPA 8270C	
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	KS
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	KS
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	KS
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene (1,3,5-TNB)	KS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,3-Dinitrobenzene (1,3-DNB)	KS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,4-Naphthoquinone	KS
1,4-Phenylenediamine	KS
1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
1-Naphthylamine	KS
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane), bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether	KS
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	KS
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	KS
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	KS
2,4-Dichlorophenol	KS
2,4-Dimethylphenol	KS
2,4-Dinitrophenol	KS
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	KS
2,6-Dichlorophenol	KS
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	KS
2-Acetylaminofluorene	KS
2-Chloronaphthalene	KS
2-Chlorophenol	KS
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol)	KS
2-Methylaniline (o-Toluidine)	KS
2-Methylaniline (o-Toluidine)	KS
2-Methylnaphthalene	KS
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	KS
2-Naphthylamine	KS
2-Nitroaniline	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

	Primary AB
2-Nitrophenol	KS
2-Picoline (2-Methylpyridine)	KS
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	KS
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	KS
3-Methylcholanthrene	KS
3-Methylphenol (m-Cresol)	KS
3-Nitroaniline	KS
4-Aminobiphenyl	KS
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	KS
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	KS
4-Chloroaniline	KS
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	KS
4-Dimethyl aminoazobenzene	KS
4-Methylphenol (p-Cresol)	KS
4-Nitroaniline	KS
4-Nitrophenol	KS
4-Nitroquinoline 1-oxide	KS
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	KS
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a) anthracene	KS
a-a-Dimethylphenethylamine	KS
Acenaphthene	KS
Acenaphthylene	KS
Acetophenone	KS
Aniline	KS
Anthracene	KS
Aramite	KS
Atrazine	KS
Benzaldehyde	KS
Benzidine	KS
Benzo(a)anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)pyrene	KS
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	KS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	KS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	KS
Benzoic acid	KS
Benzyl alcohol	KS
Biphenyl	KS
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	KS
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	KS
Butyl benzyl phthalate	KS
Caprolactam	KS
Carbazole	KS
Chlorobenzilate	KS
Chrysene	KS
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate, DEHP)	KS
Diallate	KS
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 15 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

	Primary AB
Dibenzofuran	KS
Diethyl phthalate	KS
Dimethoate	KS
Dimethyl phthalate	KS
Di-n-butyl phthalate	KS
Di-n-octyl phthalate	KS
Diphenylamine	KS
Disulfoton	KS
Ethyl methanesulfonate	KS
Famphur	KS
Fluoranthene	KS
Fluorene	KS
Hexachlorobenzene	KS
Hexachlorobutadiene	KS
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	KS
Hexachloroethane	KS
Hexachlorophene	KS
Hexachloropropene	KS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	KS
Isodrin	KS
Isophorone	KS
Isosafrole	KS
Kepone	KS
Methapyrilene	KS
Methyl methanesulfonate	KS
Methyl parathion (Parathion, methyl)	KS
Naphthalene	KS
Nitrobenzene	KS
n-Nitrosodiethylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	KS
n-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	KS
n-Nitrosomethylethalamine	KS
n-Nitrosomorpholine	KS
n-Nitrosopiperidine	KS
n-Nitrosopyrrolidine	KS
o,o,o-Triethyl phosphorothioate	KS
Parathion, ethyl	KS
Pentachlorobenzene	KS
Pentachloronitrobenzene	KS
Pentachlorophenol	KS
Phenacetin	KS
Phenanthrene	KS
Phenol	KS
Phorate	KS
p-Phenylenediamine	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 16 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

	Primary AB
Pronamide (Kerb)	KS
Pyrene	KS
Pyridine	KS
Safrole	KS
Sulfotep (Tetraethyl dithiopyrophosphate)	KS
Thionazin (Zinophos)	KS
Method EPA 8270C SIM	
1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
2-Methylnaphthalene	KS
Acenaphthene	KS
Acenaphthylene	KS
Anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)pyrene	KS
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	KS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	KS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	KS
Chrysene	KS
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	KS
Fluoranthene	KS
Fluorene	KS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	KS
Naphthalene	KS
Phenanthrene	KS
Pyrene	KS
Method EPA 9012A	
Amenable cyanide	KS
Cyanide	KS
Method EPA 9038	
Sulfate	KS
Method EPA 9056A	
Bromide	KS
Chloride	KS
Fluoride	KS
Iodide	KS
Nitrate	KS
Nitrite	KS
Sulfate	KS
Method EPA 9066	
Total phenolics	KS
Method EPA 9095B	
Paint Filter Test	KS
Method EPA RSK-175 (GC/FID)	
Ethane	KS
Ethene	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 17 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Non Potable Water)***

Methane	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177**

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

Method EPA 1010A	
Ignitability	KS
Method EPA 1311	
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)	KS
Method EPA 1312	
Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP)	KS
Method EPA 6010B	
Aluminum	KS
Antimony	KS
Arsenic	KS
Barium	KS
Beryllium	KS
Boron	KS
Cadmium	KS
Calcium	KS
Chromium	KS
Cobalt	KS
Copper	KS
Iron	KS
Lead	KS
Magnesium	KS
Manganese	KS
Molybdenum	KS
Nickel	KS
Potassium	KS
Selenium	KS
Silver	KS
Sodium	KS
Strontium	KS
Thallium	KS
Tin	KS
Titanium	KS
Vanadium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 6020	
Aluminum	KS
Antimony	KS
Arsenic	KS
Barium	KS
Beryllium	KS
Cadmium	KS
Chromium	KS
Cobalt	KS
Copper	KS
Lead	KS
Manganese	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 19 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

	Primary AB
Nickel	KS
Selenium	KS
Silver	KS
Thallium	KS
Vanadium	KS
Zinc	KS
Method EPA 7196A	
Chromium VI	KS
Method EPA 7470A	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 7471A	
Mercury	KS
Method EPA 8015D	
Diesel range organics (DRO)	KS
Ethanol	KS
Ethylene glycol	KS
Gasoline range organics (GRO)	KS
Isobutyl alcohol (2-Methyl-1-propanol)	KS
Isopropyl alcohol (2-Propanol, Isopropanol)	KS
Methanol	KS
n-Butyl alcohol (1-Butanol, n-Butanol)	KS
n-Propanol (1-Propanol)	KS
Propylene glycol	KS
Method EPA 8081B	
4,4'-DDD	KS
4,4'-DDE	KS
4,4'-DDT	KS
Aldrin	KS
alpha-BHC (alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	KS
alpha-Chlordane, cis-Chlordane	KS
beta-BHC (beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	KS
Chlordane (tech.)(N.O.S.)	KS
delta-BHC	KS
Dieldrin	KS
Endosulfan I	KS
Endosulfan II	KS
Endosulfan sulfate	KS
Endrin	KS
Endrin aldehyde	KS
Endrin ketone	KS
gamma-BHC (Lindane, gamma-HexachlorocyclohexanE)	KS
gamma-Chlordane	KS
Heptachlor	KS
Heptachlor epoxide	KS
Methoxychlor	KS
Toxaphene (Chlorinated camphene)	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 20 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

Method EPA 8082A

Aroclor-1016 (PCB-1016)	KS
Aroclor-1221 (PCB-1221)	KS
Aroclor-1232 (PCB-1232)	KS
Aroclor-1242 (PCB-1242)	KS
Aroclor-1248 (PCB-1248)	KS
Aroclor-1254 (PCB-1254)	KS
Aroclor-1260 (PCB-1260)	KS

Method EPA 8141B

Atrazine	KS
Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)	KS
Chlorpyrifos	KS
Chlorpyrifos-methyl	KS
Demeton-o	KS
Demeton-s	KS
Diazinon	KS
Dichlorovos (DDVP, Dichlorvos)	KS
Dimethoate	KS
Disulfoton	KS
Famphur	KS
Malathion	KS
Merphos	KS
Methyl parathion (Parathion, methyl)	KS
Naled	KS
Parathion, ethyl	KS
Phorate	KS
Ronnel	KS
Simazine	KS
Terbufos	KS
Tetrachlorvinphos (Stirophos, Gardona) E-isomer	KS

Method EPA 8151A

2,4,5-T	KS
2,4-D	KS
2,4-DB	KS
3,5-Dichlorobenzoic acid	KS
Acifluorfen	KS
Bentazon	KS
Dalapon	KS
DCPA di acid degradate	KS
Dicamba	KS
Dichloroprop (Dichlorprop)	KS
Dinoseb (2-sec-butyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, DNBP)	KS
MCPA	KS
MCPP	KS
Pentachlorophenol	KS
Picloram	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 21 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

Silvex (2,4,5-TP)	KS
Method EPA 8260C	
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	KS
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	KS
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	KS
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	KS
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	KS
1,1-Dichloroethane	KS
1,1-Dichloroethylene	KS
1,1-Dichloropropene	KS
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	KS
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	KS
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	KS
1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB, Ethylene dibromide)	KS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	KS
1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	KS
1,2-Dichloropropane	KS
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	KS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,3-Dichloropropane	KS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,4-Dioxane (1,4- Diethyleneoxide)	KS
1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
2,2-Dichloropropane	KS
2-Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone, MEK)	KS
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	KS
2-Chlorotoluene	KS
2-Hexanone	KS
2-Methylnaphthalene	KS
4-Chlorotoluene	KS
4-Isopropyltoluene (p-Cymene,p-Isopropyltoluene)	KS
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	KS
Acetone	KS
Acetonitrile	KS
Acrolein (Propenal)	KS
Acrylonitrile	KS
Allyl chloride (3-Chloropropene)	KS
Benzene	KS
Bromobenzene	KS
Bromochloromethane	KS
Bromodichloromethane	KS
Bromoform	KS
Carbon disulfide	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 22 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

Carbon tetrachloride	KS
Chlorobenzene	KS
Chlorodibromomethane	KS
Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)	KS
Chloroform	KS
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	KS
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	KS
Dibromomethane (Methylene bromide)	KS
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon-12)	KS
Diethyl ether	KS
Ethyl acetate	KS
Ethyl methacrylate	KS
Ethylbenzene	KS
Hexachlorobutadiene	KS
Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)	KS
Isopropylbenzene	KS
Methacrylonitrile	KS
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	KS
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	KS
Methyl methacrylate	KS
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	KS
Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)	KS
m-Xylene	KS
Naphthalene	KS
n-Butyl alcohol (1-Butanol, n-Butanol)	KS
n-Butylbenzene	KS
n-Hexane	KS
n-Propylbenzene	KS
o-Xylene	KS
Propionitrile (Ethyl cyanide)	KS
p-Xylene	KS
sec-Butylbenzene	KS
Styrene	KS
tert-Butyl alcohol	KS
tert-Butylbenzene	KS
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	KS
Toluene	KS
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	KS
trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	KS
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	KS
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	KS
Trichlorofluoromethane (Fluorotrichloromethane, Freon 11)	KS
Vinyl acetate	KS
Vinyl chloride	KS
Xylene (total)	KS

Method EPA 8270C

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177**

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	KS
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	KS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	KS
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	KS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,3-Dinitrobenzene (1,3-DNB)	KS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	KS
1,4-Naphthoquinone	KS
1,4-Phenylenediamine	KS
1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
1-Naphthylamine	KS
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane), bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether	KS
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	KS
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	KS
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	KS
2,4-Dichlorophenol	KS
2,4-Dimethylphenol	KS
2,4-Dinitrophenol	KS
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	KS
2,6-Dichlorophenol	KS
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	KS
2-Acetylaminofluorene	KS
2-Chloronaphthalene	KS
2-Chlorophenol	KS
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol)	KS
2-Methylaniline (o-Toluidine)	KS
2-Methylaniline (o-Toluidine)	KS
2-Methylnaphthalene	KS
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	KS
2-Naphthylamine	KS
2-Nitroaniline	KS
2-Nitrophenol	KS
2-Picoline (2-Methylpyridine)	KS
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	KS
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	KS
3-Methylcholanthrene	KS
3-Methylphenol (m-Cresol)	KS
3-Nitroaniline	KS
4-Aminobiphenyl	KS
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	KS
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	KS
4-Chloroaniline	KS
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	KS
4-Dimethyl aminoazobenzene	KS
4-Methylphenol (p-Cresol)	KS
4-Nitroaniline	KS
4-Nitrophenol	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 24 of 26

Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

	Primary AB
4-Nitroquinoline 1-oxide	KS
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	KS
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a) anthracene	KS
a-a-Dimethylphenethylamine	KS
Acenaphthene	KS
Acenaphthylene	KS
Acetophenone	KS
Aniline	KS
Anthracene	KS
Aramite	KS
Benzidine	KS
Benzo(a)anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)pyrene	KS
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	KS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	KS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	KS
Benzoic acid	KS
Benzyl alcohol	KS
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	KS
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	KS
Butyl benzyl phthalate	KS
Carbazole	KS
Chlorobenzilate	KS
Chrysene	KS
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate, DEHP)	KS
Diallate	KS
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	KS
Dibenzofuran	KS
Diethyl phthalate	KS
Dimethoate	KS
Dimethyl phthalate	KS
Di-n-butyl phthalate	KS
Di-n-octyl phthalate	KS
Diphenylamine	KS
Disulfoton	KS
Ethyl methanesulfonate	KS
Famphur	KS
Fluoranthene	KS
Fluorene	KS
Hexachlorobenzene	KS
Hexachlorobutadiene	KS
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	KS
Hexachloroethane	KS
Hexachlorophene	KS
Hexachloropropene	KS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	KS
Isodrin	KS

Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***

Isophorone	KS
Isosafrole	KS
Kepone	KS
Methapyrilene	KS
Methyl methanesulfonate	KS
Methyl parathion (Parathion, methyl)	KS
Naphthalene	KS
Nitrobenzene	KS
n-Nitrosodiethylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	KS
n-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	KS
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	KS
n-Nitrosomethylethalamine	KS
n-Nitrosomorpholine	KS
n-Nitrosopiperidine	KS
n-Nitrosopyrrolidine	KS
o,o,o-Triethyl phosphorothioate	KS
Parathion, ethyl	KS
Pentachlorobenzene	KS
Pentachloronitrobenzene	KS
Pentachlorophenol	KS
Phenacetin	KS
Phenanthrene	KS
Phenol	KS
Phorate	KS
Pronamide (Kerb)	KS
Pyrene	KS
Pyridine	KS
Safrole	KS
Sulfotep (Tetraethyl dithiopyrophosphate)	KS
Thionazin (Zinophos)	KS

Method EPA 8270C SIM

1-Methylnaphthalene	KS
2-Methylnaphthalene	KS
Acenaphthene	KS
Acenaphthylene	KS
Anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)anthracene	KS
Benzo(a)pyrene	KS
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	KS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	KS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	KS
Chrysene	KS
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	KS
Fluoranthene	KS

Attachment 9: Pace Analytical Services Indianapolis Laboratory Accreditation (cont.)

EPA Number: ***IN00043*** **Scope of Accreditation for Certification Number: E-10177** Page 26 of 26

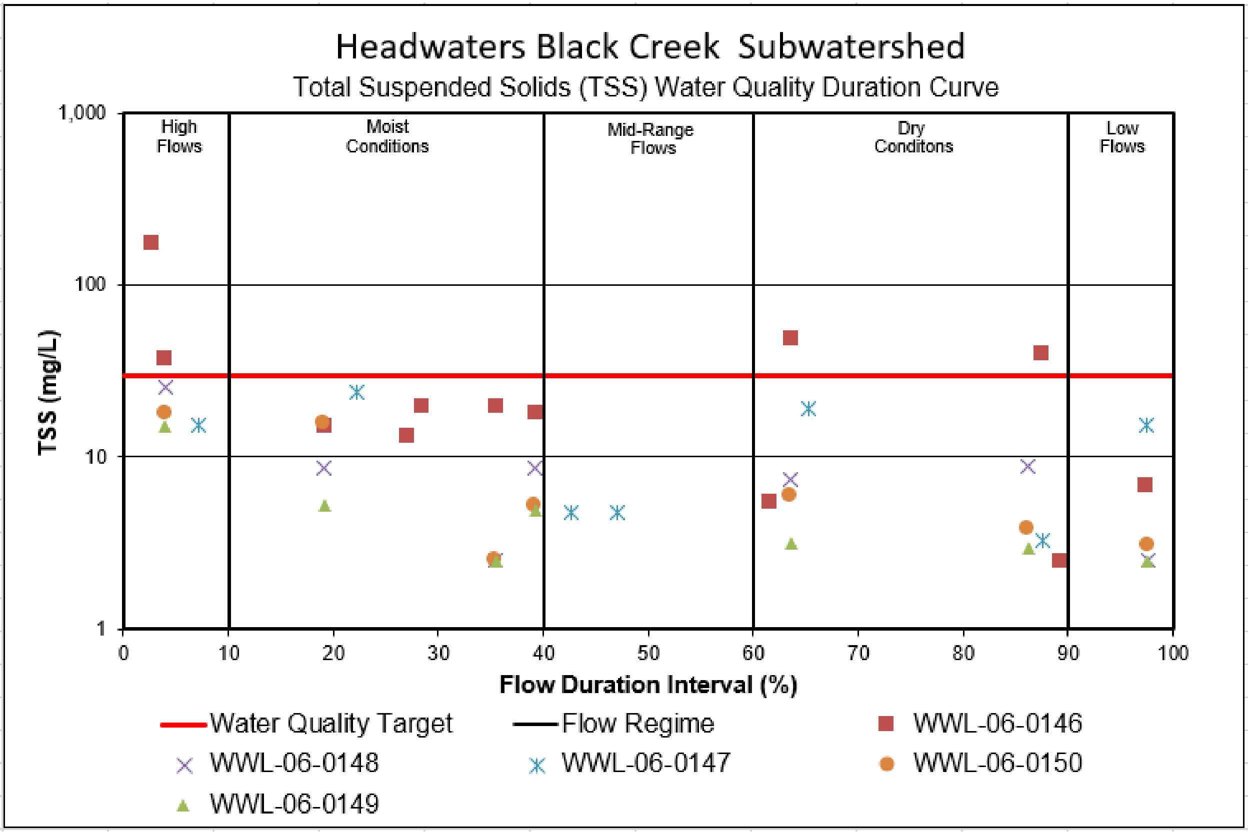
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Indianapolis IN **Primary AB**

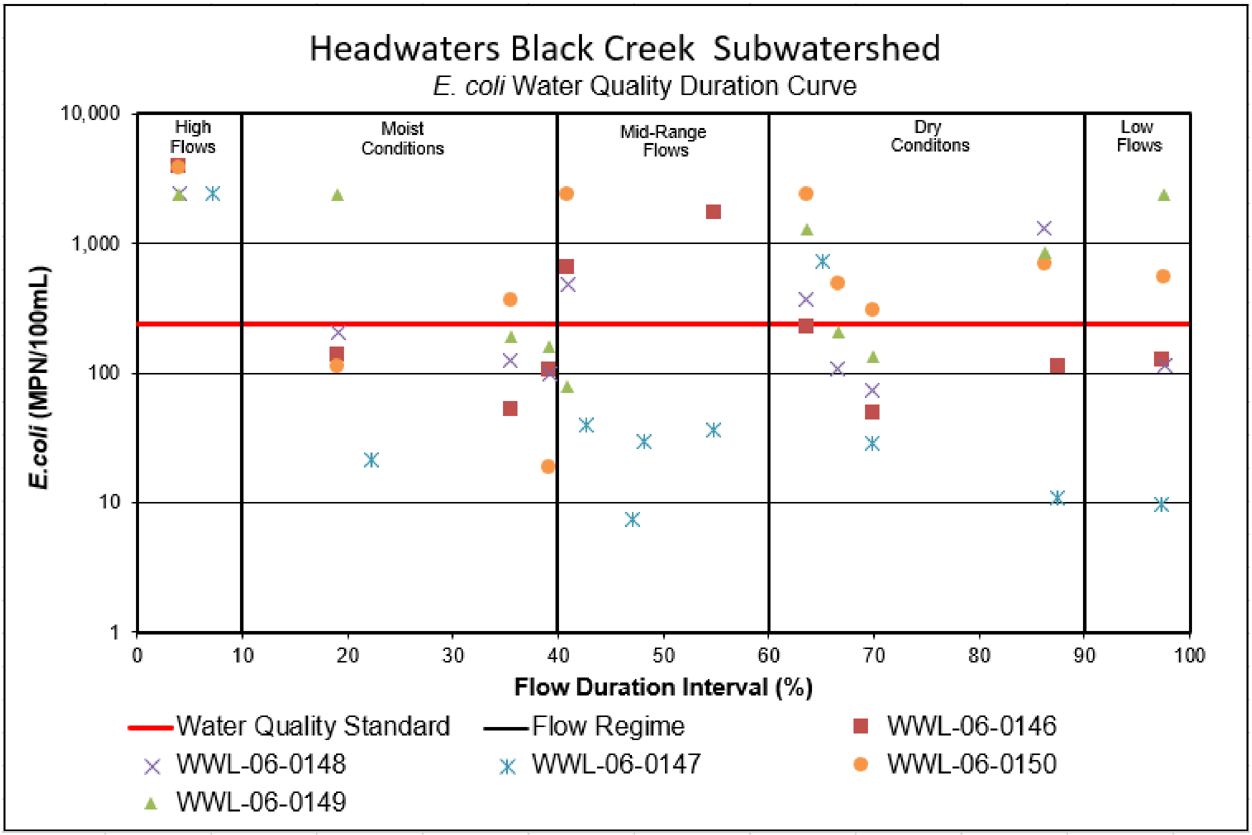
Program/Matrix: ***RCRA (Solid & Hazardous Material)***	
Fluorene	KS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	KS
Naphthalene	KS
Phenanthrene	KS
Pyrene	KS
Method EPA 9012A	
Amenable cyanide	KS
Cyanide	KS
Method EPA 9045C	
pH	KS
Method EPA 9066	
Total phenolics	KS
Method EPA 9095B	
Paint Filter Test	KS

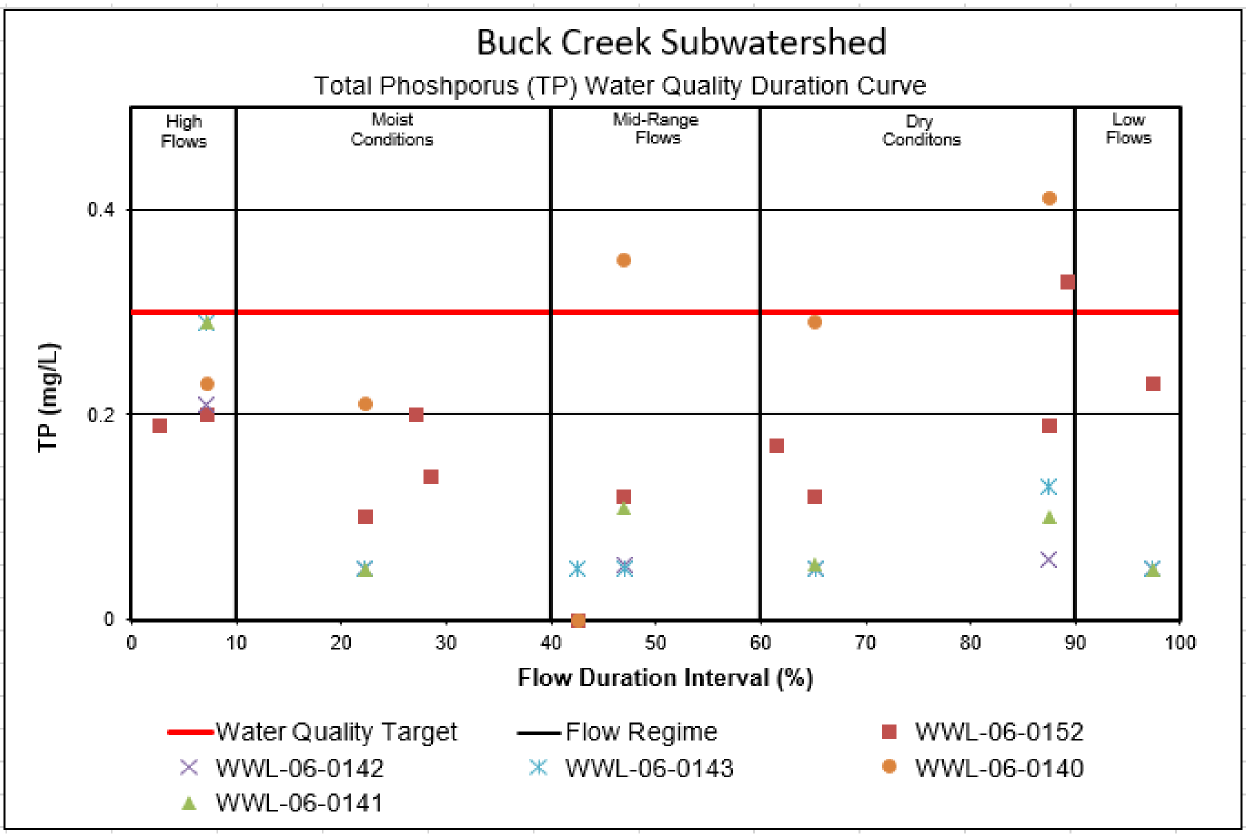
End of Scope of Accreditation

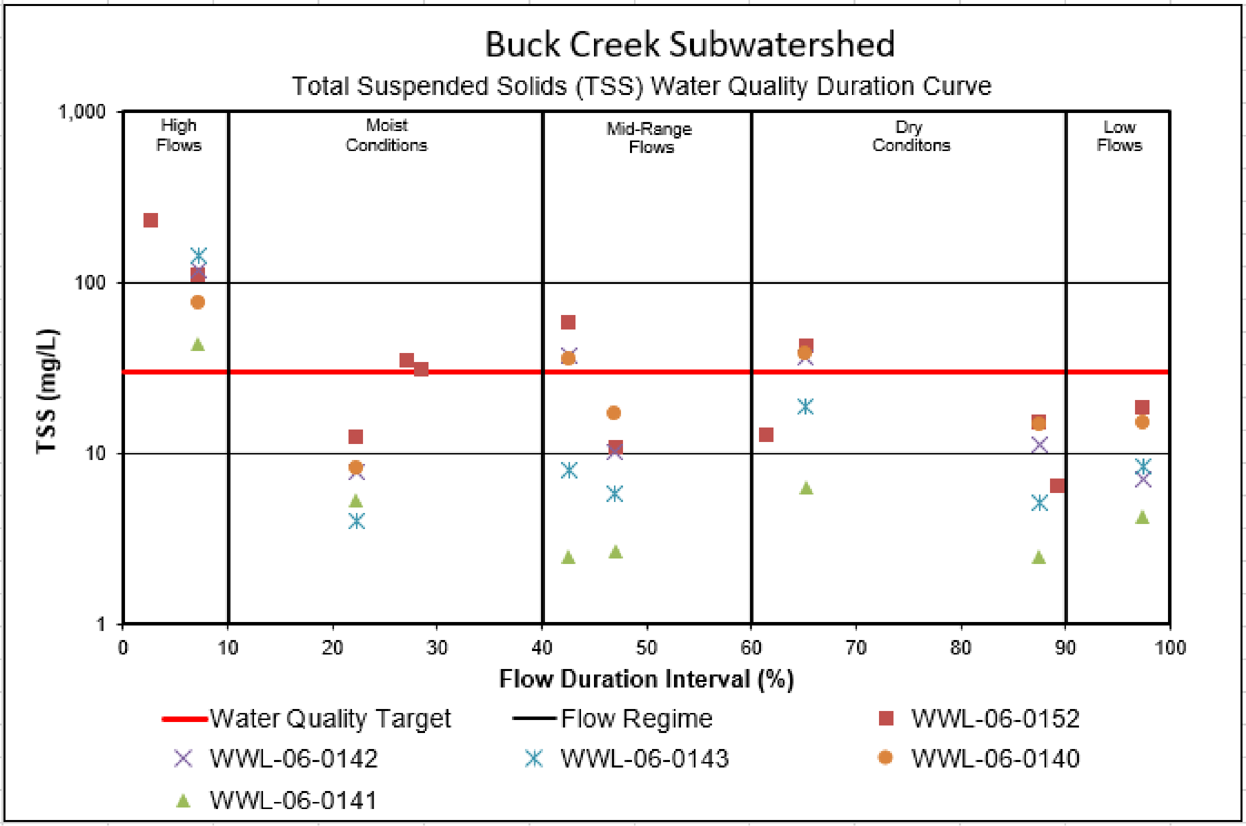
Kansas Department of Health and Environment
Kansas Health Environmental Laboratories
6810 SE Dwight Street, Topeka, KS 66620

APPENDIX F. WATER QUALITY DURATION GRAPHS

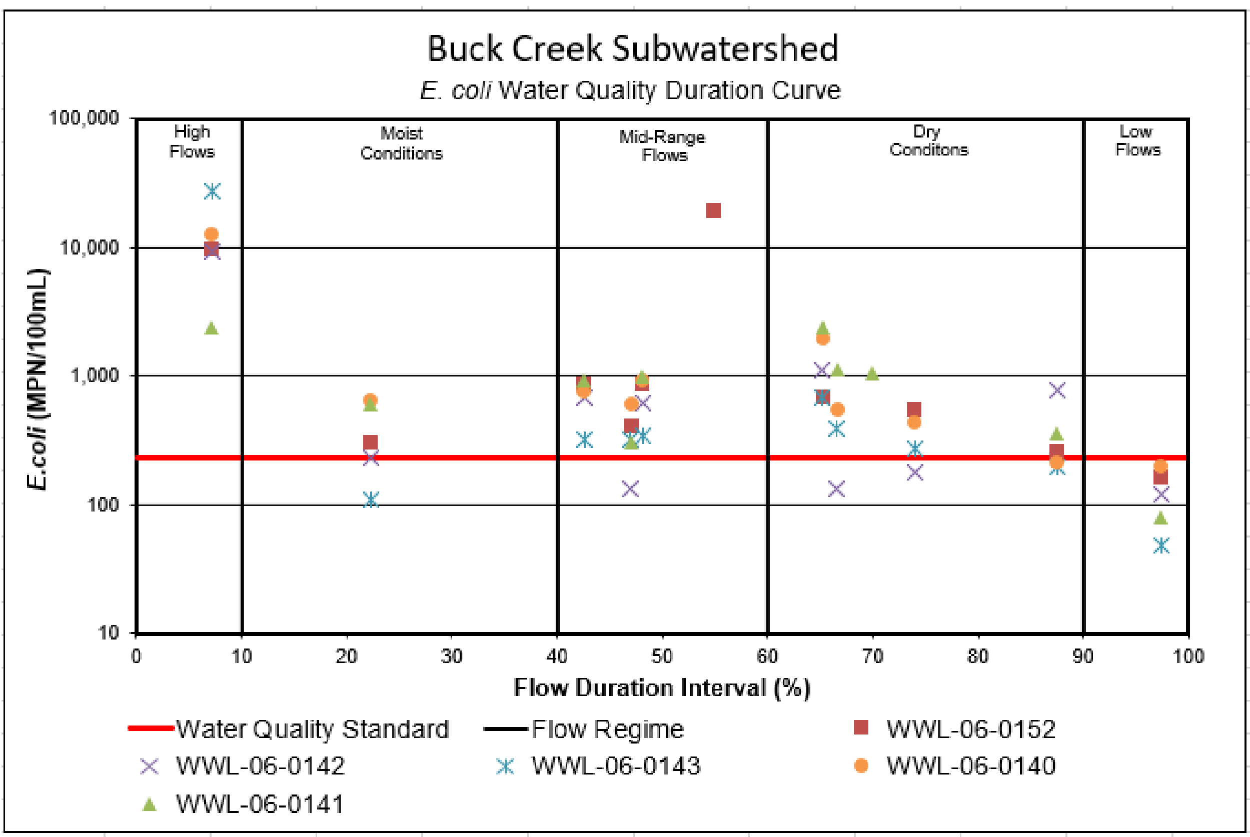



Headwaters Black Creek Subwatershed
E. coli Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
E.coli (MPN/100mL)
10,000
1,000
100
10
1
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Standard
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0146
WWL-06-0148
WWL-06-0147
WWL-06-0150
WWL-06-0149

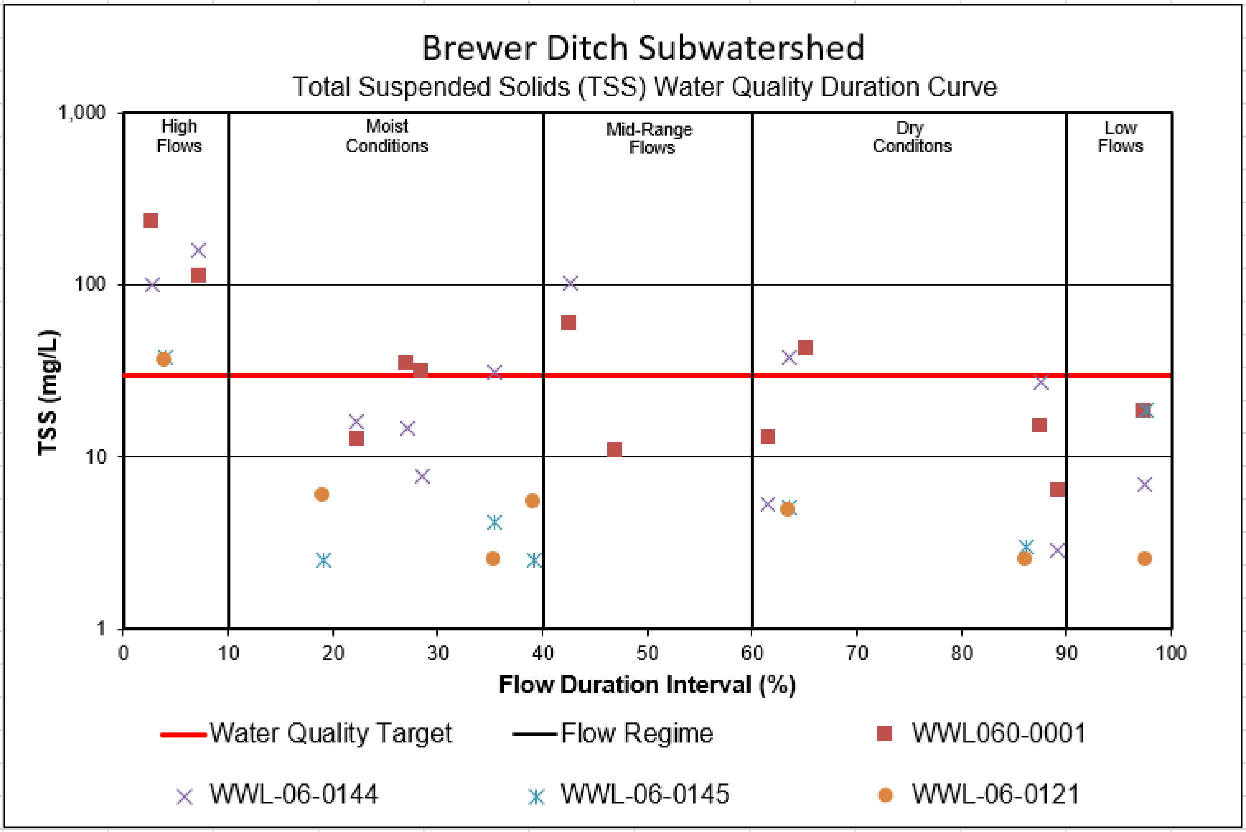

Buck Creek Subwatershed
Total Phosphporus (TP) Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
TP (mg/L)
0.4
0.2
0
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Target
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0152
WWL-06-0142
WWL-06-0143
WWL-06-0140
WWL-06-0141

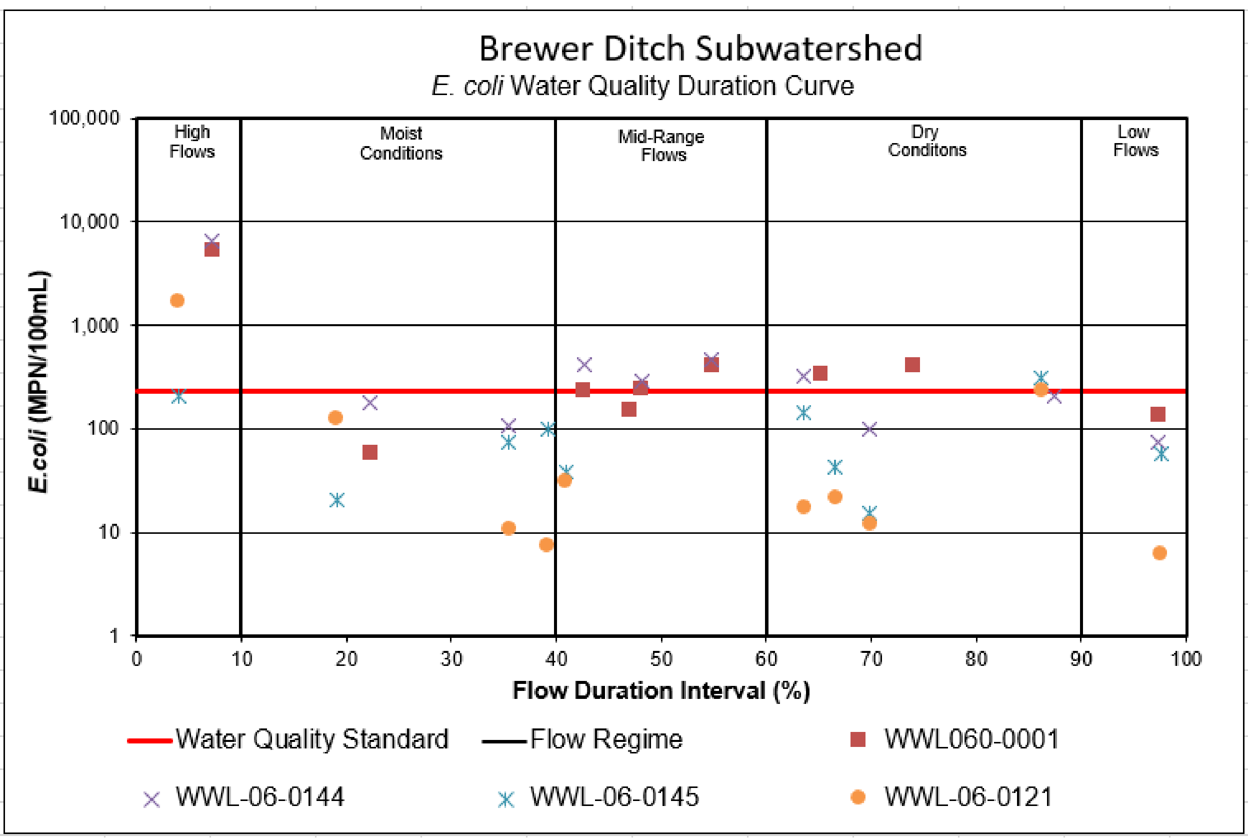


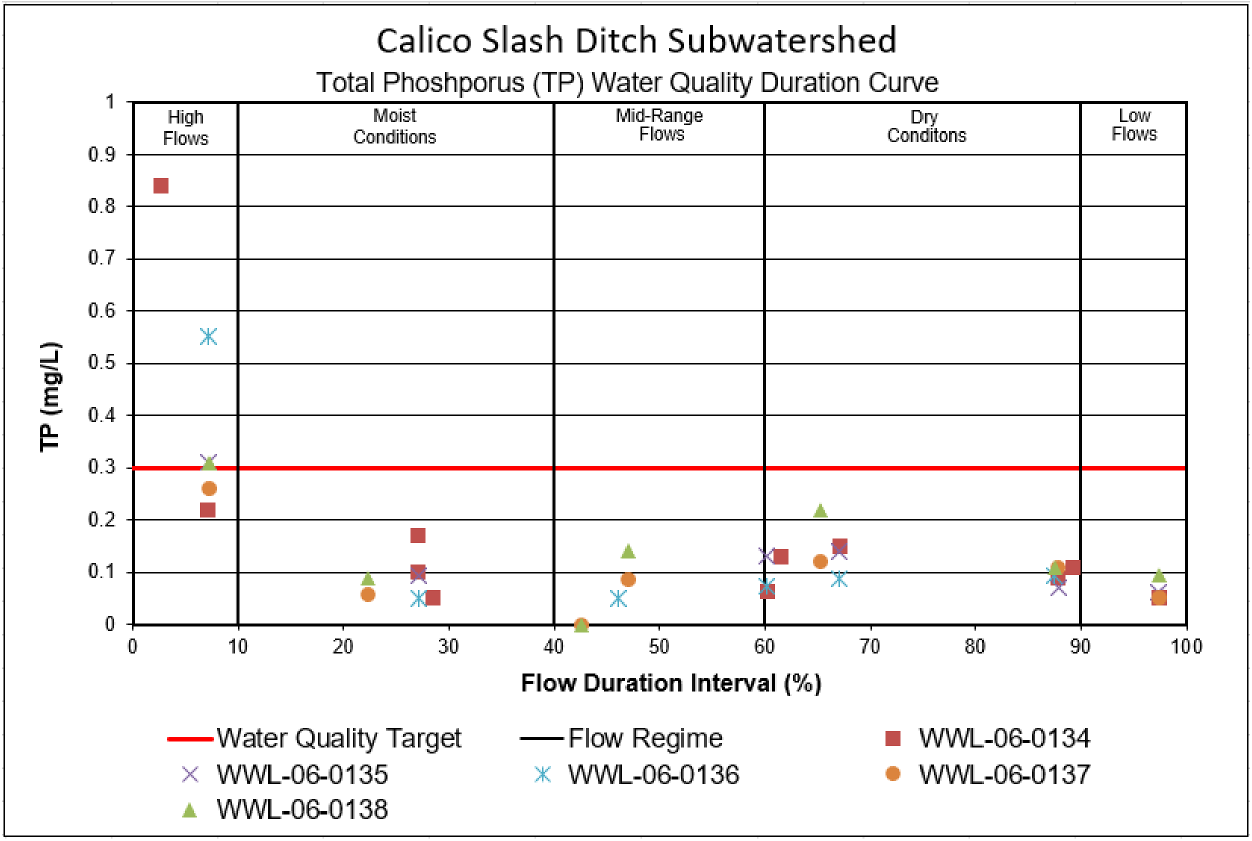
Buck Creek Subwatershed
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Water Quality Duration Curve
TSS (mg/L)
1,000
100
10
1
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Target
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0152
WWL-06-0142
WWL-06-0143
WWL-06-0140
WWL-06-0141

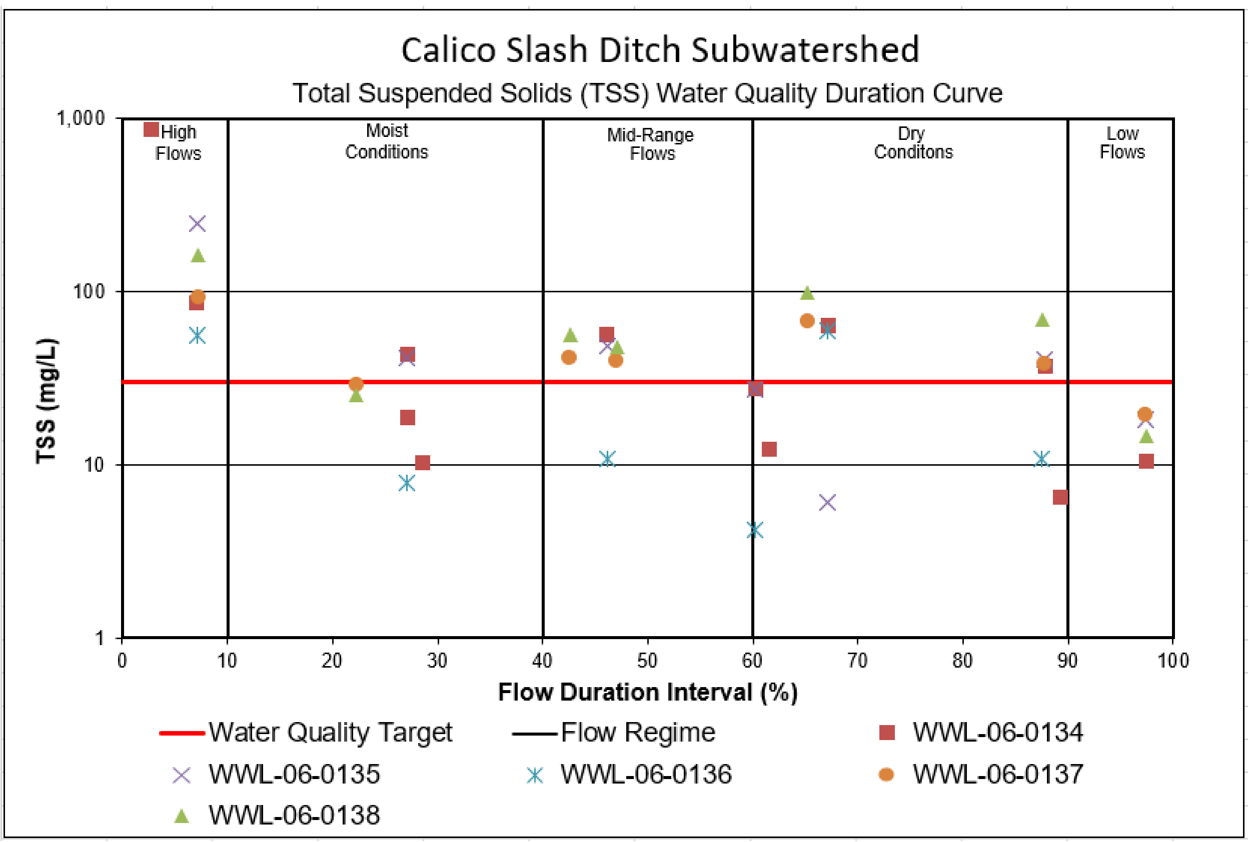


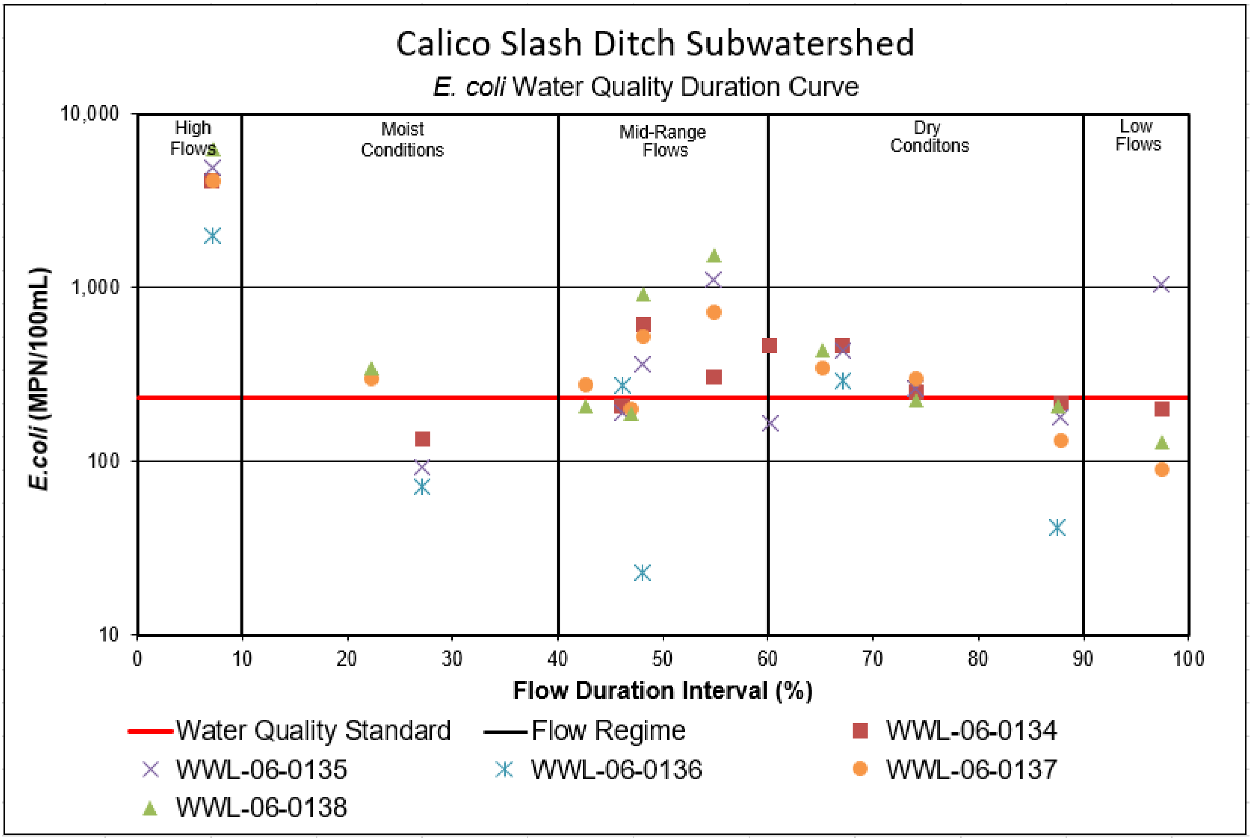
Buck Creek Subwatershed
E. coli Water Quality Duration Curve
E.coli (MPN/100mL)
100,000
10,000
1,000
100
10
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Standard
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0152
WWL-06-0142
WWL-06-0143
WWL-06-0140
WWL-06-0141

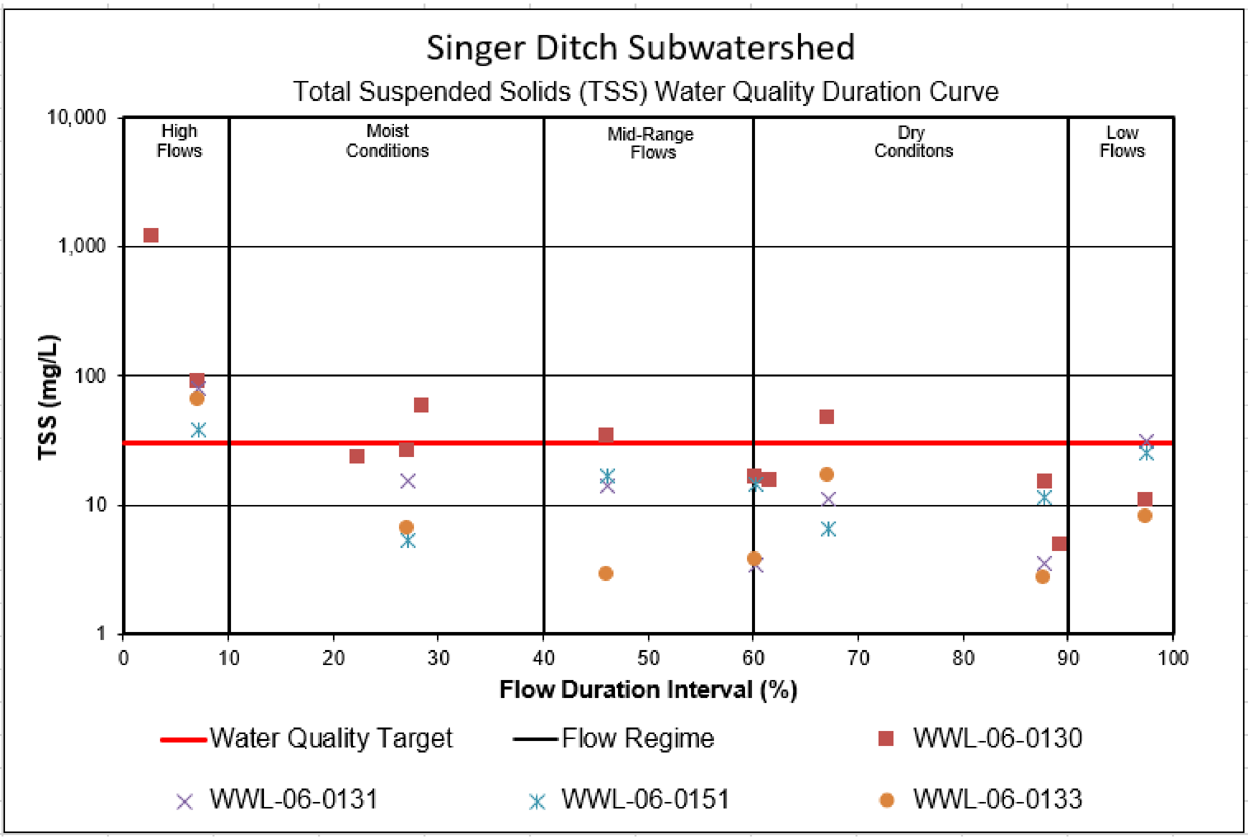

Brewer Ditch Subwatershed
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
TSS (mg/L)
1,000
100
10
1
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Target
Flow Regime
WWL060-0001
WWL-06-0144
WWL-06-0145
WWL-06-0121

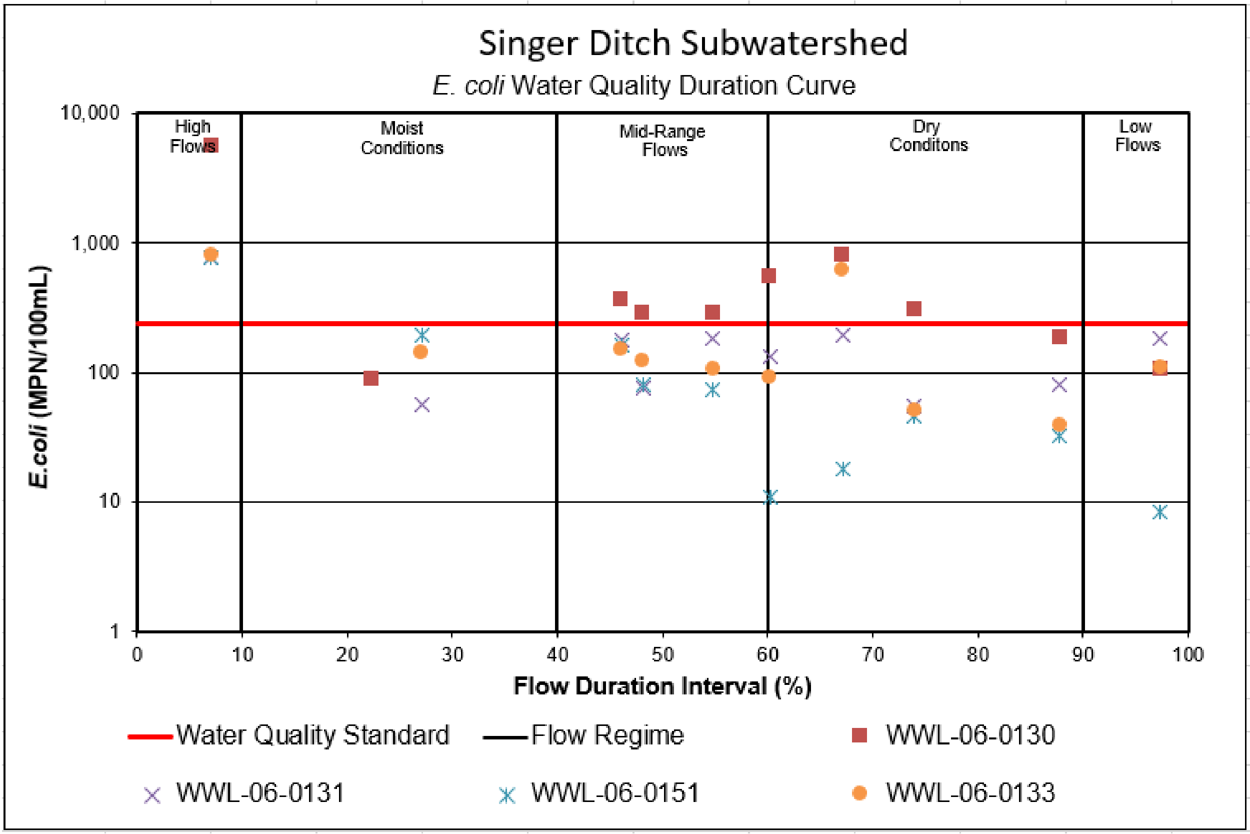

Brewer Ditch Subwatershed
E. coli Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
E.coli (MPN/100mL)
100,000
10,000
1,000
100
10
1
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Standard
Flow Regime
WWL060-0001
WWL-06-0144
WWL-06-0145
WWL-06-0121


Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed
Total Phosphorus (TP) Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
TP (mg/L)
1
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Target
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0134
WWL-06-0135
WWL-06-0136
WWL-06-0137
WWL-06-0138


Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
TSS (mg/L)
1,000
100
10
1
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Target
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0134
WWL-06-0135
WWL-06-0136
WWL-06-0137
WWL-06-0138


Calico Slash Ditch Subwatershed
E. coli Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
E.coli (MPN/100mL)
10,000
1,000
100
10
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Standard
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0134
WWL-06-0135
WWL-06-0136
WWL-06-0137
WWL-06-0138


Singer Ditch Subwatershed
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
TSS (mg/L)
10,000
1,000
100
10
1
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Target
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0130
WWL-06-0131
WWL-06-0151
WWL-06-0133


Singer Ditch Subwatershed
E. coli Water Quality Duration Curve
High Flows
Moist Conditions
Mid-Range Flows
Dry Conditons
Low Flows
10,000
1,000
100
10
1
E.coli (MPN/100mL)
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
Flow Duration Interval (%)
Water Quality Standard
Flow Regime
WWL-06-0130
WWL-06-0131
WWL-06-0151
WWL-06-0133

APPENDIX G. NPDES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Black Creek Watershed: NPDES Executive Summary

This appendix summarizes the potential point sources of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP in the Black Creek watershed, as regulated through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program. As authorized by the Clean Water Act, the NPDES permit program controls water pollution by regulating facilities that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States. Point sources with NPDES permits within this watershed include wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs), a quarry, industrial facilities, construction activity, and a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) community.

<u>Overview of Facilities</u>

There are two WWTPs located within the Black Creek watershed. Effluent from these facilities are potential point sources of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP. The City of Linton WWTP (IN0020575) currently operates a Class III, 2.15 MGD facility consisting of a mechanical fine screen, a coarse bypass bar screen, a magnetic flow meter, a 1.3 MG oxidation ditch, three secondary clarifiers, ultraviolet light disinfection, post aeration, an effluent flow meter, three aerobic digesters, a reed sludge drying bed, and four covered sand drying beds. The system is comprised of 100 percent separate sanitary sewers by design with no overflow or bypass points. Final solids are land applied in accordance with land application permit INLA000242. The facility has one outfall (Outfall 001) that discharges to Beehunter Ditch. Township of Sandborn WWTP (IN0062685) currently operates a Class I, 0.066 MGD re-circulating sand filter (RSF) treatment facility consisting of a septic tank effluent pump pressure sewer system, an influent flow splitter structure, two re-circulation tanks, two granular medium re-circulating sand filters, UV disinfection, and an effluent flow meter. Biosolids are hauled off-site for disposal. The system is comprised of 100 percent separate sanitary sewers by design with no overflow or bypass points.

There is one facility that discharges industrial wastewater located within the Black Creek watershed. Effluent from this facility is a potential source of *E. coli*, TSS, and TP. Sandborn Water Department (IN0064203) has one outfall (Outfall 002) which discharges into Langsford Ditch and flows to Hill Ditch. Groundwater is the source of the permitted facility’s drinking water supply. The wastewater discharged at Outfall 002 consists of filter backwash and water from floor drains. The backwash water is held in a sedimentation tank for a minimum of three days to allow for iron settling prior to discharge. The facility has an average discharge of approximately 0.005 MGD.

Wastewater discharges from Countymark Refining & Logistics Switz City Terminal (ING340064) are regulated by the Petroleum Product Terminals General Permit. “Petroleum products terminals" refers to an area where petroleum products are supplied by pipeline or barge and where petroleum products are stored in above-ground tanks or are transferred to trucks for transport to other locations, or both. This general permit authorizes new and existing discharges described as follows from petroleum products terminals to surface waters of the State of Indiana: a) discharges of hydrostatic test waters from storage tanks and onsite pipelines which have been used for the storage and /or transfer or conveyance of crude oil or liquid petroleum hydrocarbons; b) discharges of stormwater runoff specifically from the diked containment areas of these storage tanks; and c) discharges of tank bottom water from these storage tanks. However, this permit does not authorize the discharge of any accumulated solids or sludges from the tank bottoms. The permittee is required to properly remove and dispose of such solids in accordance with 327 IAC 5 -5 -2. This facility contains one outfall which discharge non-process wastewater into Buck Creek. The facility has an average discharge of approximately 0.0557 MGD.

There are two surface mining operations located within the Black Creek watershed, Peabody Bear Run Mine (ING040239) and Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine (ING040102). Effluent from these facilities are potential point sources of TSS. Discharges from Bear Run Mine and Switz City Lyons Mine are regulated by the coal mining general permit rule (327 IAC 15-7). Bear Run Mine currently has nine active outfall (Outfall 047, 018R, 052, 051, 40N, 061, 062, 207 and 009) that discharges within the Black Creek watershed. Triad Mining Switz City Lyons Mine currently has one permitted outfall (Outfall 002A) that discharge within the Black Creek watershed.

Activities that discharge stormwater are typically regulated through NPDES stormwater general permits. The stormwater general permit requirements were originally contained in IAC and set by Indiana’s Environmental Rules Board through its formal rulemaking process. General permits apply universally to all entities required to operate in accordance with the rule. However, IDEM is currently in the process of changing its approach to general permits from permit-by-rule to administrative general permits. The construction stormwater and municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) administrative general permits have been finalized and are currently active. The industrial stormwater administrative general permit is also currently being developed.

Wasteload Allocations (WLAs)

Allowable pollutant loads and associated allocations were calculated for each of the 12-digit HUC subwatersheds and associated assessment units in the Black Creek watershed. WLAs are typically calculated based on the design flow or estimated flow of the facility and the TMDL target or applicable permit limit. Two municipal WWTPs and two mining operations were calculated following this method.

Municipal WWTP permit effluent limits for *E. coli,* TSS, and TP were used to determine WLAs for both treatment plant. As discussed in Section 1.2 Water Quality Targets, the TMDL target value for *E. coli* is the 235 counts/100 mL single sample maximum component of the water quality standard. The TMDL target value for TP is 0.3 mg/L or interpreted from current permit limits. The TMDL target value for TSS if 30.0 mg/L or interpreted from current permit limits. These target values can be used to establish potential permit limits. Flows used to calculate pollutant loads from each treatment plant are estimated based on current flow data from data monitoring reports (DMR), or design flows from the facility permits when actual flow data is not available. Pollutant concentrations used to calculate wasteloads from each treatment plant are based on known technological limitations of the facilities.

The facilities' permit effluent limits for *E. coli* were used to determine *E. coli* wasteload allocations for each treatment plant. The effluent limit for *E. coli* is set at the 235 counts/100 mL single sample maximum component of the water quality standard. As discussed in Section 1.2.1, treatment plants in compliance with the 235 counts/100 mL single sample maximum component of the water quality standard typically meet the in-stream *E.coli* target. *E.coli* loadings for Linton WWTP and Sandborn WWTP were based on the single sample maximum value of the 11 samples taken. Any violations documented that did impact sampling events within Calico Ditch and Buck Creek have been addressed as situational events. There was not enough evidence to conclude that these violations caused an increase of E.coli within samples taken during sampling events. Therefore, these observations should be noted, but will not require reductions within the permit.

Peabody Midwest Mining LLC Bear Run Mine (ING040239) permit effluent limit for TSS is set at the NPDES permit limit of 70 mg/L daily maximum. Triad Mining Swiss City Lyons Mine (ING040102) permit effluent limit for TSS is set at the NPDES per limit of 70 mg/L daily maximum. Violations that were highlighted as impactful during sampling events within the TMDL are considered situational events that will not require reductions. Therefore, there was not enough evidence to conclude that these violations were the cause of increased TSS during sampling events. While these observations should be noted, there will not be any required reductions to this permit. Average design flow was determined from information reported by the facility during the permitting process (Table 2). Compliance with current NPDES permit limits is consistent with the assumptions used to determine WLAs in the TMDL for protection of applicable water quality standards.

Total phosphorus loadings for low and dry flow regime conditions for the Linton WWTP were based upon using the average reported flow for the facility and a 1.0 mg/L concentration. All other total phosphorus loadings for the Linton WWTP were based upon using the design flow from the facility's permit and a 1.0 mg/L concentration. Violations that impacted IDEMs sampling events have been addressed as situational events.

The WLAs for industrial stormwater facilities were determined based on the facility's parcel size within the subwatershed. Stormwater run-off associated with construction activity is currently regulated under the administrative construction general permit (CGP). The WLA for sites regulated under the construction stormwater general permit was determined based on the average annual land disturbance associated with total overall acreage for all sites in the subwatershed. The average annual land disturbance was calculated for each subwatershed using data from permitted constructions sites for the past five years.

Stormwater run-off from certain types of urbanized areas is currently regulated under the administrative municipal storm sewer system (MS4) general permit. The WLAs for MS4 communities were determined based on the overall area the MS4 has jurisdiction over in each subwatershed.

Table 1: Individual WLAs for NPDES Municipal and Industrial Facilities in the Black Creek Watershed

Sub watershed	Facility Name	Permit Number	AUID	Receiving Stream	Flow Regime	Estimated Design Flow (MGD)	*E. coli* WLA (MPN/day)	NPDES Permit *E. coli* Limit	TSS WLA (lbs/day)	NPDES Permit TSS Limit	TP WLA (lbs/day)	NPDES Permit TP Limit
Buck Creek	Linton WWTP	IN0020575	INW0262_04	Beehunter Ditch	All	2.15	1.91E+10	235 MPN/100 mL Daily Max.	538.16	18 mg/L Monthly Summer Avg. 30 mg/L Monthly Winter Avg.	7.68 (Low and dry flows only) – 12.52	1.0 mg/L Monthly Avg.
	Countrymark Cooperative Switz City Terminal	ING340064	INW0262_T1004	Buck Creek	All	0.0557 (Average facility flow in 2022)	NA	NA	13.94	30 mg/L Monthly Avg.	NA	NA
	Triad Mining LLC	ING040102	NA	NA	High	NA	NA	NA	62.76	70 mg/L daily max.	NA	NA
					Moist				14.86			
					Mid				6.61			
					Dry				2.85			
					Low				1.59			
Headwaters Black Creek	Peabody Midwest Mining LLC	ING040239	INW0261_T1009A, INW0261_T1010A	Tributary of Black Creek	High	NA	NA	NA	3,140.15	70 mg/L daily max	NA	NA
					Moist				694.27			
					Mid				262.5			
					Dry				79.55			
					Low				22.03			
Brewer Ditch			INW0263_T1005	Spencer Creek	High				4,691.41	70 mg/L daily max		
					Moist				1,037.24			
					Mid				392.17			
					Dry				118.84			
					Low				32.92			
Singer Ditch			INW0265_T1003	Singer Ditch	High				148.77	70 mg/L daily max		
					Moist				32.82			

					Mid				12.35			
					Dry				3.68			
					Low				0.95			
	Sandborn Water Department PWS	IN0064203	INW0265_T1002	Langsford Ditch	All	0.005	NA	NA	0.83	20 mg/L Monthly Avg.	NA	NA
Calico Slash Ditch	Sandborn WWTP	IN0062685	INW0264_05	Black Creek	All	0.066	5.87E+08	235 MPN/100 mL Daily Max	16.52	30 mg/L Monthly Avg	NA	NA

Understanding Table 1: The WLA for each NPDES permitted facility will be achieved through compliance with the facility's NPDES permit.

** This TMDL WLA at low flows is based upon using a 0.8 mg/L TP concentration, supported by an IDEM analysis of reported TP discharges from similar WWTP facilities with phosphorus treatment (see p.142 for further detail). It also uses the 2021 average reported flow of 0.31 MGD for the Town of Crothersville WWTP, which is representative of discharge during low flow conditions. The 0.8 mg/L TP value is not intended to be incorporated into the NPDES permit. Based on the aforementioned facilities analysis, IDEM believes that a 1.0 mg/L TP limit for this facility will result in TP discharges of 0.8 mg/L or less, accommodating the WLA at low flows.*